

EDU-COMPENDIUM
VOLUME 2
Grant –In-Aid –Code
For Primary, Secondary ,Teacher Education and Minority Institutions

Contents

Page No

1. GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR AIDED FOR PRIMARY SCHOOLS UNDER PRIVATE MANagements IN MYSORE STATE		1
i. Amendment	<i>Amendment to Rule 9 (h)-Definition of School – Not to include Primary Section in Composite School</i>	33
i. ED 1 PGC 70 dated. 23-01-70		
ii. ED 64 PGC 76, dated 12th May, 1976	Designation of officers of the Department	34
iii. ED 102 PGC 75, dated 10th Dec-, 1975	Age of superannuation of teaching staff working in Aided Institutions in the State of Karnataka	35
iv. ED12MES81(P)Bangalore Dated.19.09.81	Increasing the pupil teacher ratio, etc.	37
v. ED 192 PGC 87, Bangalore, dated 15th December, 1987	APPOINTMENT OF SPECIAL OFFICER REPLACING A DEFAULTING MANAGING COMMITTEE	40
2. ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಅನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ ನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಗಳು		41
3. UNIFORM GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR PRIMARY TEACHERS' TRAINING INSTITUTIONS IN MYSORE STATE		77
1. ED 102 PGC 75, dated 10th December, 1975	Age of superannuating of teaching staff working in Aided Institutions in the State of Karnataka	119
2.ED 107 FTI 76, Bangalore, dated the 29 th September1976	Amendment to Rule 10 (i) (c) Development fee increased to Rs 500 p.a	121
4. GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS IN KARNATAKA STATE		122
1. No . ED 49 SHS 69, dated 9th June, 1969	Additions to Rule No. 21, Chapter V.	159
2. No ED 145 SLB 70, Bangalore, dated 17th December, 1970	Creation of two categories of Head Masters in non-Government Aided Secondary Schools. Special Pay of Rs. 25 per month.	161
3. ED 203 SLB 60, Bangalore, dated 17/24th December, 1970	Appendix IV—Staff Pattern	162
4. ED 149 SOH 69, Bangalore, dated 26th December, 1970	Levy of Betterment fee in Schools	163
5. ED 145 SLB 70, Bangalore, dated 11th January, 1971	Creation of two categories of Head Masters in non-Government Aided Secondary Schools. Special Pay of Rs. 25 per month	164
6. ED 145 SLB 70, Bangalore, dated 19th February, 1971	-Do-	164
7. ED 7 SHS 71, Bangalore, dated 16th March, 1971	Grant of rent of School Building owned by the Management -	165
8. ED 88 DPI 71, Bangalore, dated 18th May, 1971	Delegation of powers - Recognition to the newly started Secondary schools	166
9. ED 52 SHS 70, Bangalore, dated 22nd September, 1971	Amendment –Regarding expenditure towards purchase of raw materials and Audit Fees	167
10. Order No. ED 43 SHS 71, Bangalore, dated 1st April, 1972	Amendment –Regarding Maintenance Grant and Replacement of words Four Year To Six Year.	169
11. ED 56 SHS 71, Bangalore, dated 29th January, 1973	Disbursement of salaries to staff in Aided Schools.	170
12. ED 350 SLB 74, Bangalore, dated 4th October, 1974	Amendment –Regarding Non eligibility to Grants in case staff is involved in demonstration, contest in elections etc	171
13. ED 24 SHL 75, Bangalore, dated 27th May, 1975	Delegation of Powers to the Divisional Joint Directors of Public Instruction	172
14. E7 (GI) MGT-4/75-76, dated 4th August, 1975	Payment of <i>ad hoc</i> grant to newly started schools (during 1973-74).	173
15. ED 66 SLB 75, Bangalore, dated 10th December, 1975	Age of superannuation of teaching and non-teaching staff	174
16. ED 19 SHS 75, Bangalore, dated 8th January, 1976	Amendment –Regarding promotion to Head masters Post	176
17. ED 135 PGC 74, Bangalore, dated 3rd March, 1976	Amendment –Regarding admissibility of Grants to schools derecognised and taken over by Parents or	177

	parents Teachers association	
18. ED 6 SHS 76, Bangalore, dated 19th March, 1976	Sanction of Charge Allowance to in-charge Head Master/Head Mistress of Private Aided Schools in the State	178
19. ED 195 SLB 76, Bangalore, dated 1st July, 1976	Extending the benefit of the age of retirement on the last date of the month to the employees	179
20. ED 16 SHS 76, dated 24th July, 1976	Amendment –Regarding Grant not applicable to religious /linguistic Institutions	180
21. ED 1 SHS 75, Bangalore, dated 17th September, 1976	Reservation of appointments in Educational Institutions in favor of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and Other Backward Classes	180
22. ED 155 SOH 76, Bangalore, dated 5th May, 1977	Permission to start new Non-Government High Schools Raising of Stability Fund	182
23. ED 155 PGC 74, Bangalore, dated 19th August, 1977	Amendment to Regarding Grant of admissibility - Exception to the 50 % of Scheduled caste students / three fourth of Scheduled caste Members, Stability fund	183
24. ED 119 SOH 79, Bangalore, dated 15th/17th March, 1979	Appointment of full-time or part-time Kannada Teachers to teach Kannada in Marathi/Urdu Medium Schools	184
25. ED 155 PGC 74, Bangalore, dated 6th June, 1977,	Amendment to Regarding Grant of admissibility, Exception to the 50 % of Scheduled caste students / three fourth of Scheduled caste Members	185
26. Order No. ED 41 SHS 76, Bangalore, dated the 7th February, 1978	Amendment –Regarding Grant not applicable to religious / linguistic Institutions	186
27. ED 10 SOH 78, Bangalore, dated 4th February, 1978	Reservation of appointments SC ,ST and other Institutions	187
28. DPAR 29 SBC 77, Bangalore, dated 27th April, 1978	Reservation for persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes under Article 16(4) of the Constitution in specified categories of promotional vacancies.	188
29. 119 SOH 78 BANGALORE DATED 8TH DECEMBER 1978	Appointment of full time or part-time Kannada Teachers to teach Kannada in Marathi/Urdu Medium Schools-approved.	190
30. ED 119 SOH 79, Bangalore, dated 15th March, 1979	Appointment of full-time or part-time Kannada Teachers to teach Kannada in Marathi/Urdu Medium Schools-approved.	192
31. ED 41 SHS 76, Bangalore, dated the 7th February, 1978	Amendment –Regarding admissibility of grants where minimum strength to be maintained.	193
32. ED 143 SOH 85, Bangalore, dated 27th November, 1985	Non-grant period from 5 years to 7 years from 1985-86 in respect of Secondary Schools.	194
5. ಪ್ರೌಢ ಶಾಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಅನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ ನಿಯಮಾವಳಿಗಳು		196
6. GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR SECONDARY TEACHERS' TRAINING COLLEGES IN THE KARNATAKA STATE		273
7. GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR ARABIC MADRASAS, ARABIC COLLEGES AND QURAN INSTITUTIONS IN KARNATAKA STATE		291
8. GRANT - IN - AID CODE FOR THE WAKF INSTITUTIONS		335
9. GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR SANAKRIT COLLEGES, SANSKRIT PATASHALAS,VEDA PATASHALAS IN KARNATAKA STATE		339
10. GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR HINDI VIDYALAYAS IN KARNATAKA STATE		384

**UNIFORM GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR AIDED PRIMARY
SCHOOLS UNDER PRIVATE MANagements IN
KARNATAKA STATE**

CONTENTS

CHAPTER I

Introduction

CHAPTER II

Definitions .

CHAPTER III

**Conditions for Starting and
Recognition of Primary Schools**

CHAPTER IV

General Conditions of Aid

CHAPTER V

Quantum of grants admissible

CHAPTER VI

General Conditions of Service .

CHAPTER VII

Miscellaneous

GOVERNMENT OF MYSORE
No ED 1 PGC 64 DATED 18 th october 1969

**THE GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR AIDED FOR PRIMARY
SCHOOLS UNDER PRIVATE MANagements IN
MYSORE STATE**

ORDER No ED PGC 64 BANGALORE DATED THE 19 TH OCTOBER 1969

With reference to the correspondence resting with the Director of Public Instruction in Mysore ,Bangalore letter No Accts (GR)-345 /61-62 dated 3rd June 1969 on the subject mentioned above the Governer has been pleased to accord sanction to the accompanying uniform Grant -in-Aid code for Aided Primary **Schools under Private Managements in tMysore State to take effect from 1st April 1969**

The Director of Printing stationary and Publications in Mysore,Bangalore is requested to arrange to print 2000 copies of the Code and supply 500 copies thereof to of the Director of Public Instruction 20 copies to the Government, 5 copies to the Legislative Library.

his order issues with the concurrence of the Finance Department Vide their U.O Note No FD 1446/SCR/69 dated 29 July 1969

By order and is the name of the Governor of Karnataka

S.B.CKKIMATH

Under Secretary to Govt education
and Youth Service Department

ED PGC 64 BANGALORE DATED THE 19 TH OCTOBER 1969
THE GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR AIDED FOR PRIMARY
SCHOOLS IN MYSORE STATE
(Effective from 1st April 1969)
CHAPTER I
Introduction

- 1. General purposes of Grant-in-Aid.**—With the object of extending and improving secular instruction in the State, a sum of money is annually allotted by Government for providing Grant-in-Aid to Primary Schools, under Private Managements and Local Bodies subject to the conditions specified in the Code.
- 2. Objects of Grants.**— Grants may be given for the following purpose. —
 - (a) Maintenance of Educational Institutions;
 - (b) Purchasing, erecting enlarging and improving school buildings;
 - (c) Improvement of Play grounds and permanent fixtures, therefor;
 - (d) Equipment for the school. ,.
- 3. Reservation of Discretion by Government.**— Grants payable by Government are entirely discretionary and- cannot be claimed as a matter of right. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Code,- Government reserve to themselves the right to withdraw or reduce a grant at their discretion and to alter, modify or revise the rules of recognition and Grant-in-Aid without assigning any reason therefor.
- 4. Sanctioning Authority.**— All grants paid from State funds are sanctioned either by Government on the recommendation of the Director of Public Instruction or by the Director himself or by any other subordinate authority duly empowered in this behalf.
- 5. Interpretation of Rules.**— The decision of Government regarding the interpretation of any rule in this Code shall be final.
- 6.** These rules shall apply to all the Aided Primary Schools in the State insofar as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Statutory Acts in force in any of the integrated areas.
- 7.** The rules contained in this Code shall be treated as supplementary to the general rules of expenditure and disbursement of Grant-in-Aid laid down in the Mysore Financial Code, and the rules contained in the Educational Manuals. Where the rules laid down in this Code appear to be inconsistent with the provisions of Financial Code and Mysore Civil Service Rules, the rules of the latter shall prevail.
- 8.** Appendices. — The appendices in this Code shall be treated as part of the Code and shall have the same effect as the rules in this Code.

CHAPTER II

9. Definitions.—Unless the context requires otherwise the following words and phrases used in this Code have the meanings hereby assigned to them.

- (a) **“Department”** means the Department of Public Instruction in Mysore, Bangalore.
 - (b) **“Director”** means the Director of Public Instruction in Mysore, Bangalore.
 - (c) **“Educational Institution”** means a Primary School managed by a Private Management or local body imparting secular instruction and recognised by the Department of Public Instruction.
 - (d) **“Local Body”** means a duly constituted Taluk Board or Municipal Corporation or Municipal Council or a Panchayat or any other body defined by Government from time to time as a local body for purposes of Grant-in-Aid under this Code.
 - (e) **“Management”** means and includes a local body which maintains an Educational Institution or institutions or a recognised association or a registered body of persons which maintains a recognised educational institution or institutions or the Managing Committee or Committees of an Educational Institution which are registered and recognised as such by the Department as provided in the Code;
 - (f) **“Prescribed”** means prescribed by the rules under this Code.
 - (g) **“Countersigning Officer”** means an Officer of the Department not lower in rank than an Inspector of Schools, who will exercise immediate administrative control over the aided Primary Schools and who is authorised to countersign the bills of grants *etc.*, of the institutions after the grants are sanctioned by the Competent Authority.
 - (h) **“School”** means a Primary School in which Primary Education is imparted upto any standard from Standards I to VII [but does not include composite school where classes V, VI and VII are conducted along with Standards VIII, IX and X;]
- ED 1 PGC 70 dated 23-01-70
- (i) **“Year”** means financial year commencing on 1st April and ending on 31st March.
 - (j) **“District Officer”** means the District Educational Officer or Educational Inspector of the District as the case may be.

CHAPTER III

General Conditions for Starting and Recognition of Primary Schools

10. General Conditions for starting new Schools.—

- (i) New Primary Schools are ordinarily started by Government.
- (ii) Applications for starting a new private school under Private Management shall be made to the District Educational Officer of the District through the concerned Inspecting Officer before 31st October of the year previous to that in which the school is proposed to be started in Form No1.

Information regarding the need for a private school, accommodation, furniture, equipment proposed to be supplied and staff to be appointed, the rates of fees proposed to be levied (in the case of unaided institutions) and the funds available at the disposal of the Management and willingness of the Management to abide by the rules laid down by the Department from time to time should be furnished in the application.

- (iii) Such application shall be disposed of by the District Officer within three months from the date of receipt of the application and a communication shall be sent to the Management informing whether the permission to start the school has been granted or not. In the event of refusal of permission to start the school, reasons for refusal shall be communicated to the Management.
- (iv) In no case shall an institution be started without the previous permission of the Department. Recognition shall not be granted to an institution which has been started without previous permission.

11. While disposing off the applications for grant of permission to start an institution, the following factors shall be kept in view :—

- (a) that the institution is open to all communities without any distinction of caste, creed, race or religion;
- (b) that there is need for an institution in a locality without involving any unhealthy competition with an existing institution of the same category in the neighborhood. The main criterion for starting an institution shall be the educational requirement of the locality;
- (c) that the school building should be ready before the school is opened. All rooms should be of the approved size. If it is not possible to construct the building before the school is opened, permission may be given, in deserving cases to conduct the school in a suitable rented or rent-free building for a period of one year from the date of starting of the school, as a special case. Before the end of this period, the construction of the permanent building should be completed. The Director may extend the period for a further period of two years in specially deserving cases;
- (d) it shall be competent for the Department to prohibit the use of any building or portion thereof for school purposes, if it is considered by the Department to be unsuitable.

12. Medium of Instruction.—

- (i) In all Primary Schools, the medium of instruction shall ordinarily be the Regional Language or mother tongue of the child.

- (ii) With a view to creating facilities for the linguistic minorities provision shall be made for teaching their mother tongue, subject to the prescribed conditions.

English medium schools or English medium sections in the existing Primary Schools may be opened with the permission of the Director for the benefit of the following categories of students.—

- (i) Students whose mother tongue is English;
- (ii) Students whose parents belong to All India Services, Central Services, *etc.*, and are liable to be transferred from State to State (on production of certificates from the concerned Department);
- (iii) Students belonging to a migratory group—Migratory group means those who have no permanent abodes and who migrate from State to State frequently for business or other reasons *e.g.*, Labor employed in construction work;
- (iv) Students whose parents are employees of Banks, Firms and other Business concerns; which have branches in more than one State and the employees of which are liable to be transferred from State to State (on production of certificate from the concerned authorities);
- (v) Students whose mother tongue is a minority language for which there is no provision in the schools of the locality;
- (vi) Such schools should be started only after obtaining the permission of the Director; and
- (vii) An English medium school or class may be permitted to be started subject to the condition that the minimum strength of each Standard is 10 or 30 for Standards I to IV taken together. For Standards V to VII the minimum strength shall be 10 per Standard.

13. General Conditions of Recognition.—Educational Institutions may be admitted for purposes of recognition by the Department provided they satisfy the Department with regard to.—

- (i) Need for private school in the locality;
- (ii) Adequacy of accommodation provided;
- (iii) Adequacy of equipment and furniture;
- (iv) Agreement to follow departmental rules as regards syllabus and text books;
- (v) Number of teachers and their qualifications; (vi) Financial Resources of the Institution; (vii) Conforming to all the rules set forth in this Code;
- (viii) Presenting pupils for the examinations conducted by the Department.

Notes:

1. The application for recognition of Primary Schools should be made in Form No 2.
2. The Management should credit the share of its contribution at 3% of teachers' salary towards T.B. Scheme before 1st June of the subsequent year. In case the Management does not credit its share towards gratuity of teachers the amount will be recovered from the Security Deposit and a time limit prescribed for the Management to make good the amount so recovered from the Security Deposit. Recognition of an Institution does not automatically confer any right on the institution to claim Grant-in-Aid.

Amended as per ED 6 PGC 71 Dated 1st March 1971

14. Managing Committee.—

- (i) There shall be a duly constituted managing committee to look after the administration of the school under a Private Educational organisation or Association. They shall be duly elected by the members of the Society or the Association. The management shall be responsible for the maintenance of the institution. The Society or the Association should be registered under the Mysore Societies Registration Act, 1960. The management shall not comprise members of the same family. Not more than one member of a family shall be a member of the committee. Institutions which are already permanently recognised are exempted from registering the school managing committee under the societies registration Act. Never the less they shall form school managing committees. Similarly, local bodies are exempted from registering their school managing committee.

- (ii) No Proprietary or single Manager school shall be recognised under this Code.

Note :Such Proprietors or Managers shall take immediate steps to comply with sub-rule (i) unless this is done, their claims for Grant-in- Aid shall not be entertained. However, institutions which are already permanently recognised are exempted from the requirement of registration under the Societies Registration Act.

- (iii) The Management shall appoint a Correspondent or Secretary who will be authorised to correspond with the Department. Any change in the name or address of the Correspondent should be reported to the Department The Head of the institutions and at least one member of the teaching staff elected by teachers shall be included in the Managing Committee. The Management is fully empowered to take any action deems fit on the Correspondent or Secretary for any proved mismanagement.

- (iv) In the case of groups of schools managed by a voluntary body, there shall *be* a Managing Committee for each school separately.
- (v) A Local body such as the Municipality shall form a separate school managing committee for managing the schools under its control.

15. School Betterment Committee.—

- (a) In addition to the School Managing Committee, a school Betterment Committee in respect of each school managed by private agency shall be constituted to promote the welfare and improvements to be effected in the institution as in the case of Government Primary Schools.
- (b) If there is a change in management of school or change in location of the school, a fresh application for recognition shall be made, as if it were a newly started school.
- (c) The school shall be housed in a well-ventilated building with sufficient accommodation. There should be an open space around with a suitable play ground. There should be adequate sanitary arrangements.
- (d) The school shall be equipped with furniture and library to suit the requirements of the institution.
- (e) The management of every temporarily recognised institution shall deposit a sum of Rs. 500 per class as stability fund in a scheduled bank in the Joint names of the Secretary and the Deputy Directors of Public Instruction of the district concerned before renewal of recognition is granted.

The mode of crediting the stability fund shall be as follows.—

1. The stability fund of Rs. 500 per class shall be deposited by the management of the temporarily recognised school within a period of five years from the academic year of 1972-73 or five years from starting the school in respect of schools started from 1972-73 onwards.
2. In case of management which would pay the full amount of the stability fund at the rate of Rs. 500 per class the managements could do so by depositing the amount in a scheduled bank in a lump.

In other cases where the stability fund cannot be paid fully in a single installment it may be paid in five installments of not less than five-hundred rupees each so that within a period of five years the total amount to be paid as stability fund would have been paid by them. The amount shall not under any circumstances be diverted for the purpose other than for which it is meant, the Deputy Director of Public Instruction shall be at liberty to operate on the Stability fund for the payment of salaries of the teachers in case of such exigency arising and to recover other dues such as management contribution towards triple benefit scheme.

The amount so drawn shall be made good by the management within three months from the date of intimation to the management by the -Department. If the management fails to do so, the amount drawn from the stability fund shall be credited by the Department, towards the fund out of the maintenance grant due to the management.

If any management fails to deposit the annual installment of stability fund the management shall not be eligible for permanent recognition.

- (f) The rules prescribed by the Department from time to time shall be followed by the institution.
- (g) Registers prescribed by the Department shall be maintained and all periodical returns prescribed by the Department shall be furnished as and when called for. (A list of registers to be maintained is shown in Appendix - I).

Primary schools amendments to the Grant In-aid Code for primary schools-Add the Following to rule 15(h)

(i) Records relating to academic and financial affairs of the institution shall be maintained by the Head of the Institution and they shall be in the possession of the Head of the Institution. They shall be produced before the Departmental Officers at the time of their visit or inspection;

(ii) Officers of the Department are empowered to seize record relating to the academic as well as the financial matters by giving acknowledgements, whenever felt necessary and such records shall be returned to the Institution when no longer required by the Inspecting Officers.

16. (a) Every recognised institution shall subject itself to Departmental Inspection at any time and shall abide by the instructions issued by the Inspecting Officer from time to time.
- (b) The Management shall submit the statement of accounts to the Inspecting Officer which has to be duly approved by him. All contributions and donations collected by the Management shall be duly accounted for. Failure to submit the accounts duly approved by the Inspecting Officer every year before the prescribed date shall entail the withdrawal of recognition.
- (c) Change of Management from one registered body to another registered body may be permitted for valid reasons at the discretion of the Director.
- (d) The Management shall agree not to close down the school or any standard in the school abruptly, when once recognition has been accorded. When it intends to close down the school or any Standard in the school, the Management shall give previous notice of one clear calendar year and obtain permission of the Department to close down the school or Standard.
- (e) Recognition shall not ordinarily be granted with retrospective effect. Recognition will take effect from the date of issue of the order. However, Government, may having regard to the circumstances of any particular case, grant recognition retrospectively for a period not exceeding three years.

ORDER No ED 227 PGC 75 Bangalore Dated 16 th August 1976

17. Appointment of Staff.—

- (i) Duly qualified staff shall be appointed by the Management. The Head of the Institution shall be a trained S.S.L.C. with a minimum teaching experience of five

years. The qualifications of all the other teachers should be the same as those prescribed for similar category of a staff in Government schools. The management shall follow the conditions of service prescribed from time to time by the Department in this behalf.

Note: Wherever trained Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes/Backward Classes Candidates are not available for appointment within the reserved quota for the above categories, untrained candidates may be appointed.

(ii) The scales of pay and allowances adopted by the Department shall be adopted for the staff of the Institution.

(iii) The management shall obtain approval of the concerned.

Inspecting Officer for all appointments and changes in the staff of the institutions. The Inspecting Officer may prohibit the employment of any person who is not duly qualified or who for any other reason is considered to benefit for employment.

(iv) Persons who are suffering from contagious diseases or serious physical defects should not be appointed as teachers in schools. In doubtful cases a reference shall be made to the Inspecting Officer concerned and his instructions obtained.

18. (i) Recognition, when granted, shall apply only for such courses and such Standards and for such number of sections and for such periods for which it is granted.

(ii) The Department may at its discretion grant temporary recognition for a period not exceeding one year even when certain conditions are not fulfilled. Such temporary recognition may be renewed only if they satisfy all the conditions of recognition and aid on efficient lines, otherwise the recognition shall be withdrawn. If an institution which is accorded temporary recognitions continues to fulfill the conditions of recognition continuously for a period of five years, it may be recognised on a permanent basis.

(iii) No recognised school shall open a Standard or Standards higher than those for which recognition or permission has been granted. Application for opening a higher Standard or Standards shall be submitted to the concerned District Officer at least 5 months before the beginning of the school year in which the higher Standard is proposed to be opened.

(iv) No New Division (Section) of a Standard already recognised shall be opened unless the school makes adequate provision for additional accommodation, staff and equipment and has taken previous permission of the concerned Inspecting Officer.

(v) In no case shall permission be accorded to open a new section unless the number of pupils for whose benefit the new section is intended exceeds 40, which is the normal strength of a class, by at least fifty per cent.

19. Application for Recognition.—

- i) Application for recognition shall be made in the Form 2 to the concerned Inspector of Schools within the prescribed time, who after due inspection shall submit the records along with his specific recommendation within a month after receipt to the District Officer concerned, who is competent to grant recognition.
- (ii) Application for recognition shall be sent to the concerned Departmental authority within two months from the date of opening of the school. Such applications shall be disposed off by the Department within three months from the date of their receipt.

20. Refusal of Recognition.—

- (i) In the event of refusal of recognition to an institution, a copy of the order to that effect indicating the reasons for refusal, shall be communicated to the Management.
- (ii) An appeal shall lie to the Director of Public Instruction within 30 days from the date of receipt of such communication. The appeal petition shall be submitted through the Deputy D.P.I. of the District and the Joint Director of the Division who shall forward it to the Director with their remarks. The appeal petition shall be disposed off within 2 months from the date of its receipt in the office of the Director. The Director's decision shall be final.

21. Withdrawal of Recognition.—

- (i) Recognition granted to any institution or Standard may at any time be withdrawn by the Competent Authority, if any of the conditions of recognition are not observed or violated or if the standard of instruction imparted in the school or Standard is in the opinion of the Inspecting Officer found to be not satisfactory or for any other valid reason. When the schools are mismanaged and the departmental rules are violated, the Joint Director, of the Division after due departmental enquiry, may declare the Management as unfit to be in charge of the institutions. Thereupon unless the managing body is reconstituted and the affairs are set right, the recognition shall not be continued:

Provided that due warning shall be given to the Management and reasonable time allowed, to rectify the defects pointed out and to carry out the instructions of the Department:

Provided further that an institution which is aggrieved by the decision of withdrawal of recognition may submit an appeal to the Director, within a period of thirty days from the date of receipt of communication of the withdrawal of recognition. The decision of the Director shall be final.

- (ii) An institution, the recognition of which is withdrawn, shall not be entitled to the privilege of getting recognition again unless all the defects have been rectified and the school commences to fulfill the prescribed conditions of recognition laid down by the Department.
- (iii) Undue laxity and irregularity in granting promotions or withholding them from deserving pupils in Annual Examinations shall also be considered as sufficient reasons for withdrawal of recognition to any school or Standard.

CHAPTER IV

22. General Conditions of Aid.—

- (i) Grant-in-Aid is permissible only to those institutions that have been recognised by the Department. The following are the different types of grants payable to the institutions.—
 - (a) Maintenance Grant;
 - (b) Building Grant.

Note: Financial assistance, if any received by the Institutions from any department of Government or Local Body, *etc.*, shall be deemed as part of the income and grants regulated accordingly.

- (ii) No school shall be eligible for Grant-in-Aid, if its income is more than the expenditure during any year.
- (iii) Grants may be paid subject to availability of funds, due consideration being given to the requirements of each institution. No school will be eligible for Grant-in-Aid during the first three years of starting. However, schools which have been started during 1969-70 with permission to or granted recognition by the Department during the period from 1st April, 1969 to 18th October, 1969, are eligible for grants:

Provided Government may under special circumstances, where a registered association formed by parents or parents and teachers starts a school in place of a school or schools closed down by the old management or managements concerned either on their own accord or due to derecognition of such school or schools by the Education Department, sanction Grant-in-Aid from the year of starting to such a school or schools serving the educational needs of the children of the locality, provided that the new institution caters to the majority of the children of the locality formerly served by the institution or institutions closed down.

Government may also take into account for purposes of Grant-in-Aid the service rendered by the teachers in the former aided institution for purposes of pay fixation in the new institution and for counting their service for purpose of pension, gratuity and leave.

- (iv) No school shall be eligible for grants until and unless it has completed three years:

Provided that Government may sanction grant to a school from the very first year of starting such school if:

- (a) Not less than fifty per cent of the total number of the students on the rolls of such schools belong to the scheduled castes, the scheduled tribes or the backward tribes and
- (b) Not less than three fourths of the total number of members of the committee or body running or managing such school belong to the said castes or the tribes.

No primary school shall be eligible for grant under these rules if any employee of such institution.—

- (i) engages himself or participates in any demonstration which is prejudicial to the

- interests of the sovereignty and integrity of India, the security of the State, friendly relations with neighbouring or foreign states, public order, decency or morality, or which involves Contempt of Court, defamation or incitement to an offence;
- (ii) becomes a member of or otherwise associates with any political party or any organisation which takes part in politics or takes part in or subscribes in aid of or assists in any manner, any political movement or activity;
 - (iii) contests any election to or becomes a member of any House of the State Legislature or any House of the parliament or any local authority.
23. (a) At the time of application for aid, the Management shall deposit in a scheduled Bank (or Treasury) in the name of the institution, security deposit as required in Rule 15(e).
- (b) The management shall deposit all income from fees, grants, donations, interest on endowments and all other receipts of the institution to the Bank Account or Treasury which is opened in the name of the institution. No amount so collected shall be utilised before crediting it to the Bank/Treasury Account.
 - (c) The management shall not spend any portion of its income including accumulated savings on items which are not in the interest of the institution or meant for its developments.
24. The annual accounts of the institutions shall be submitted by the managements to the Inspecting Officer for his approval. The Inspecting Officer shall intimate the items of disallowances to the managements concerned.
25. (i) The application for Grant-in-Aid shall be made to the sanctioning authority through the Inspecting Officer in Form no 3 on or before first day of August of the following year, duly supported by the financial statement in Form 3 duly approved by the Inspecting Officer. Applications for grant, which are not supported by the financial statement duly approved by the Inspecting Officer or those sent after the prescribed date shall be rejected. In case, the accounts are not submitted within the prescribed date, action shall be taken against the institution under the Mysore Society Registration Act.

No ED 6PGC 71 Dated 1 st March 1971

- (ii) The management shall not incur fresh additional expenditure even non approved items without previous permission of the department in anticipation of obtaining aid from Government. Such extra expenditure may be however incurred on approved item if the management is in a position to do so without Government grant.

Note: Previous approval of the Department is not however necessary for purchase of stationery and forms upto a limit of Rs. 10 per class.

- (iii) The Institutions recognised permanently are eligible to the Grant-in-Aid so long as the recognition continues from year to year provided they fulfill the conditions of recognition/Grant-in-Aid and observe other rules and instructions issued by the Department from time to time.
26. The payment of grant shall however be subject to the following condition

- (i) The school has at least a minimum strength of 40 students on its roll;
- (ii) The school has worked for not less than 220 days during the year or such other number of days as may be decided by Government;
- (iii) The scales of pay and allowances prescribed by the Department are adopted for the staff of the school;
- (iv) The qualifications of members of the staff are the same as those prescribed for similar category of staff in Government Schools; and
- (v) The staff pattern as shown below is adopted.

There shall be one teacher for every forty pupils on the roll and thirty pupils on the average attending the school. Where these norms are exceeded by fifty per cent in any sections i.e (Where the pupil strength in a class exceeds 75 on the roll, with 60 attending on the average, the section shall be bifurcated and an additional teacher sanctioned). Any additional teacher exceeding this limit shall be disallowed for purposes of Grant-in-Aid. If the number of teachers is more than ten, one additional teacher, preferably a trained graduate may be admitted who will be the head of the institution.

Note: In school where there is no separate Head Master/Head Mistress the senior most teacher will act as the Head of the Institution for co-ordinating and controlling the work of all the teachers and for dealing with administrative matters.

ORDER No 65 PGC 76 DATED 19 th JUNE 1976

- 27. The maintenance grant for a year shall be calculated on the “authorised cost of maintenance” of the previous year as approved by the Inspecting Officer. Authorised cost of maintenance includes full teaching grant *plus* contingent grant to the extent of 5 per cent teaching grant. Contingent grant may be utilised for stationery articles, repairs to furniture, purchase of furniture, repairs to buildings, rent of buildings, allowances to Class IV Servants, water and light charges, Postage Stamps and scavenging charges. Sanctions for Grant-in-Aid shall be accorded by 1st October of the following year provided the claims preferred conform to the conditions of aid.

CHAPTER V

- 28. Quantum of grants admissible.—Quantum of grant for maintenance of a school shall consist of salary grants and contingent grant. The salary grant shall be one hundred per cent of the teachers’ salaries and the salaries of existing Class IV employees who have put in not less than three years of continuous service as on 1st April, 1969, including the Dearness allowance and other allowances at the scales approved by the Government. The contingent grant shall be at 5 per cent of the salary grant. Government may arrange for payment of salaries direct to the teachers and Class IV employees every month as per rules to be specially prescribed for the purpose of teaching such pay as advance maintenance grant subject to adjustment of excess payments, if any, from the stability fund.

Notes:

- 1. The term other allowances includes leave salaries, substitutes salaries and “any

other allowances sanctioned by Competent Authority as per the orders issued by Government from time to time.

2. Further recruitment of Class. IV personnel shall not be eligible for grant under the Code.
29. The following certificates shall be furnished in the order sanctioning the final grant for each year issued by the District Officer.—
- (i) Certified that the conditions attached to the grant paid during the previous year have been fulfilled.
 - (ii) Certified that the expenditure incurred in respect of appointments made, on employment of leave substitutes, relating to leave allowances admissible under rules, purchases, other charges requiring previous approval of the Inspecting Officer have been covered by sanction of the Inspecting Officer *vide* Memo No. dated. detailed below and the Grant-in-Aid is regulated accordingly.
 - (iii) Certified that the Grant-in-Aid of Rs. given for the previous year. . . . has been fully spent by the grantee solely for purpose of maintenance of the School.
- The above certificates shall be signed by the (i) Head of the Institution and (ii) Correspondent.
30. (a) Grants once sanctioned may be revised or modified, if necessary at the discretion of the Director for valid reasons. There shall be a reduction in grants to be paid by way of 5 per cent maintenance grant.
- (b) The District Officer will have the discretion to arrange for the payment of salaries of the teachers every month. It may be paid directly to the teaching staff either through Bank, Post Office or Money Order or by a messenger in which case the incidental charges will be deducted.

31. Reduction in Grants.—

- (i) Grants may be reduced by the Director after due warning to the Management, if it is found that the provisions of the rules laid down in this Code are not followed and the school has deteriorated in general efficiency.
- (ii) In cases of gross mismanagement or breach of instructions or orders issued by the Department or infringement of the provisions of the rules in this Code, which in the opinion of the Department is of a serious nature, the grant may be reduced or withdrawn by the Director, without any previous warning.

32. Building Grants.—Building grants not exceeding one half of the total estimated approved expenditure of Rs. 1,000 per room whichever is lower may be sanctioned to an institution for the following purposes.—

- (a) For purchase of building;
- (b) For construction of building.

Notes:

1. No grant shall be admissible in respect of construction of school building, extensions or alterations unless the plan and estimates are got approved by the Competent Authorities of the Public Works Department and the Director is convinced of the necessity for undertaking the works.
 2. Each grant is subject to a ceiling limit of Rs. 25,000.
 3. The management should own a site for the construction of the building before the grant is applied for.
 4. In the case of purchase of building the Director shall be consulted before the purchase is effected.
 5. Ordinarily, the school buildings which are constructed from out of the Government grants should not be rented out for non-education purposes. In case, where a building has to be rented out to private parties for non-political and educational purposes, previous permission of the District Officer should be obtained. 75 per cent of the rent so collected should be remitted to the Treasury under “XXII Education”.
33. Wherever private benefaction has been received for the purchase or construction of buildings the management may reckon it towards its share of cost. Should the benefaction be in excess of the management’s share of cost, such excess shall go to reduce the Government share of cost.
34. (i) Application for building grant shall be made in the Form 4. In the application, the management shall furnish information regarding its financial resources to bear its share of cost and clearly state whether the Government grant applied for will be sufficient for the purchase of the building or for the construction of the building and whether the construction of the building would be completed within the prescribed time. The application for building grant should be supported by approved plans, estimates and specifications and it should indicate the manner of calling for tenders and their acceptance in the case of construction of school buildings.
- (ii) The application shall be addressed to the Director, so as to reach him on or before 30th April of the year.

Note.—Ordinarily the lowest tender shall be accepted. If the lowest tender cannot for valid reasons be accepted in any case, the next higher tender be accepted in consultation with the Executive Engineer or other higher authority of the Public Works Department having jurisdiction over the area.

35. (i) In the case of grants for construction or extension of buildings, every reasonable opportunity shall be afforded by the management, to the official of the P.W.D.

- during the progress of the work, to inspect and examine the materials used, to take measurements and to verify whether the buildings are being constructed according to the approved plan and specifications.
- (ii) Before sanctioning the grant the management shall be required to execute a non-alienation deed of property concerned in the form prescribed for the purpose.
 - (iii) The grant may be paid in not more than four installments according to the progress of work. The amount of each installment payable together with the installments, if any, already paid, shall not exceed 50 per cent of the value of the work actually done and paid for, as certified by the Public Works Department authorities.
 - (iv) The last installment shall be payable only on completion of the work on production of a completion certificate from the Public Works Department authorities. The bill shall contain a certificate to the effect that the building has been completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and to the effect that the claims of the contractor have been settled in full and final settlement. The bill shall also be furnished in support of the claims for final installment of grant.
36. (i) The order sanctioning the grant shall specify the date by which the building should be completed the period should not normally exceed two years. The Director may in special cases extend the period for not more than one year.
- (ii) If the building is not completed within the period specified, the Department may call upon the management to explain the delay in construction and in the event of sufficient reasons not being given, the Director may require the management to refund within a reasonable time, the entire amount of the grant so far drawn with interest and if the management fails to do so, summarily enter upon and take possession of the incomplete structure with the site on which it stands and all the buildings and materials lying thereon till the amount is refunded or he should recover it by such means, as he may deem "fit. The management should execute a bond to that effect, in the form prescribed by Government. The management concerned shall repay the amount before the expiry of three months from the date of demand.
37. (a) Where works are executed on the piece work system or by engaging on daily wages, the management shall be responsible to see that the work is got supervised by qualified engineers. For the purpose of drawing the grant, and the expenditure should be certified by qualified Engineers for the purpose of the Officers of Public Works Department. The rates claimed in the bill should not exceed the current schedule of rates in force in the Public Works Department.
- (b) Grants are payable under these rules for the purchase of buildings or for improvements and extension of existing buildings irrespective of whether or not they were originally constructed or purchased with financial assistance from Government.
 - (c) When the grant applied for is for purchasing a building, the Director shall satisfy himself as to (i) right and title of the seller and whether the property could be made

- over to the Management of the school immediately on payment and (ii) whether the building is suitable for school purposes in regard to sanitation, water supply, ventilation, lighting, adequacy of accommodation, size of rooms, play ground, *etc.*
- (d) Before a grant is paid, the management shall execute a bond in Form 7 binding itself to abide by the conditions governing the payment of grant; where the grant exceeds Rs. 10,000 the management shall execute in lieu of the above bond, a deed of Mortgage of the property in favour of Government in Form 6.
 - (e) The management of a primary school shall be bound to refund the whole or a portion of the building grant drawn by it, if a building for construction or extension or improvement of which a grant has been drawn, ceases to be used for the purpose for which the grant ,the amount refundable bearing the same ratio to the grant drawn, as the period still required to complete 40 years of the building bears to 40 years
 - (f) The application should explain clearly the need for the building with reference to the number of pupils and the various courses which have been introduced.

38. Before the grant is sanctioned the Department shall be satisfied with regard to:-

- (i) the means relied upon being available, a declaration to the effect being appended to the application:
- (ii) the building being devoted solely to secular educational purposes
- (iii) the clear title of the management to the site on which the building to be put up
- (iv) the building being constructed within the stipulated period.

39 (a) Building grant may be sanctioned to temporarily recognised institutions also subject to the following conditions :-

- (i) The Institution has enjoyed continuous temporary recognised for not less than five years.
- (ii) There are sufficient funds collected from the public with the previous approval of the Department
- (b) (i) The Sanctioning authority should furnish in the order sanctioning the grant the following certificate:-

“Certified that the conditions of aid have been fulfilled and the management has executed a non -alienation deed of the property concerned in the form prescribed by Government”

- (ii) The sanction of grant shall be communicated to the management on or before the 30th November. The order sanctioning the grant shall specify the date by which the building shall be completed.
- (c) (i) The countersigning Officer while realising the first and subsequent instalments of the grants should furnish the following certificate:-

“Certified that the management has spent an amount not less than quarter/ half/three-fourth of the estimated cost of the building till now and the Government grant till now has also been fully utilised.”

(ii) At the time of payment of final instalment of grant the following certificate shall be furnished by the countersigning Officer:-

“Certified that the management has spent full amount of government grant drawn so far as also the management share in full and the building is completed, in all respects as per prescribed drawing and specifications.”

40 General Conditions of Service:-(i) Applications shall be invited by the management of the Institution in respect of vacancies lasting for more than six months duration either through advertisement in reputed daily newspaper or through local exchange. A copy of the advertisement or requisition shall be sent to the concerned District Officer.

(a) All Non-Government primary school receiving grants from Government shall reserve 15%, 3%, 3% and 28% of all direct recruitment vacancies in both teaching and non-teaching cadres in favour of scheduled castes, scheduled tribes, backward tribes and other backwards classes candidates respectively and shall classify the vacancies as indicated in the Government order No.GAD 1.SRR 29-7-74 and Government order No GAD 2 SBC 75 9-7-75

(b) The definition of scheduled castes, scheduled tribes, backward tribes and other backwards classes in the Government order No.GAD 1.SRR 29-7-74 and Government order No GAD 2 SBC 75 9-7-75 will hold good for the purpose of this Government order.

(c) The institutions receiving grants from Government shall submit to the authority sanctioning grants a report with regard to the fulfilment of the above conditions and no grants shall be sanctioned if the institutions fail to fulfill the conditions.

(d) The sanctioning Authority before sanctioning the grants shall review and satisfy himself about the fulfillment of the above conditions laid down in this Government Order.

(ii) Applications shall be considered by a Selection Committee consisting of two - representatives of the Managing Committee, Head of the Institution and one Educationist, nominated by the Managing Committee. The Selection Committee shall recommend a panel of names and arrange them in the order of merit, in respect of each appointment and the Managing Committee shall make the appointment. All such appointments are subject to the approval of the Department. If the Managing Committee makes the appointment not in accordance with the order of merit, they shall record the reasons in writing and obtain the approval of the Department. Preference shall be given to trained teachers.

(iii) No person below the age of 18 years shall be appointed in any of the recognised Institutions.

41. (i) A person appointed in a permanent vacancy should be appointed on probation for a year. After the satisfactory completion of the period of probation he shall be confirmed in the vacancy.

(ii) The management shall provide the benefits of the triple benefit scheme to each teacher, who is confirmed.

(iii) In the event of unsatisfactory work or misbehaviour during the period of probation, the teacher's service may be terminated, giving one month's notice.

- (iv) At the time of initial appointment, the teacher shall execute a bond to serve the institution for a period of two years.

The management may fill up vacancies of less than six months duration without advertisement.

42. The following procedure shall be adopted while appointing the Head of the Institution.—

- (i) Managements should make the appointments of Headmasters by selecting from trained teachers only. Persons so selected shall be on probation for a year in the first instance. Such selections and appointments shall be communicated to the District Educational Officers and concerned Inspecting Officers.

No Head of the School shall be confirmed without the approval of the Competent Authority of the Education Department.

- (ii) The person to be appointed as the Head of the Institution must have at least five years teaching experience in such schools or in the institutions under same management. No person who is untrained shall be appointed as Head of the Institution. If a management desires to throw open the post for promotion only, rules should be framed for the purpose and got approved by the District Educational Officers.

- (iii) While making the appointment of the Head of the Institution, the management should give due consideration to the claims of the senior and qualified persons already working in the school. Unless the senior most member of the staff is unsuitable for the post due to valid reasons, his claims should not be passed over.

Note: 42. (iii) of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Aided Primary Schools Under Private managements are not applicable to the Educational institutions run by the religious or linguistic minorities.

43. All appointments and promotions requiring the previous approval of the Inspecting Officer concerned should be reported to him and his approval obtained before any commitment is entered into by an aided Institution in this behalf. The approval should be recorded in the form of an order in an office order book, maintained by the management and numbered serially for each financial year. Leave, normal increments, *etc.*, sanctioned by the management under the powers vested in them should also be entered in this order book maintained by the management in the form of an office order. The claims for pay and allowance of staff should have cross reference to the entries made in the office order book.

44. If considered necessary, sanctions to charges not relating to emoluments of staff may be entered in a separate office order book.

45. **Vacation Pay.**—

- (i) Temporary employees may be allowed summer vacation pay subject to the following conditions.—

(a) The incumbent is not serving in leave and deputation vacancies.

(b) He was on duty on the last working day before the vacation as also on the first working day after reopening of schools.

- (c) He should have put in a service of not less than 200 days in that academic year.
 - (ii) In the case of termination of services of a temporary teacher on or before the last working day, reasons therefor should be furnished to the Inspecting Officer by the management. Any question arising there from shall be decided by the Joint Director of the Divisions.
46. (a) Leave Rules.—The leave rules applicable to employees in Aided Primary Schools will be governed by the provisions of the rules contained in Mysore Civil Services Rules and also as per the amendments issued from time to time.
- (b) Rules of Discipline.—The rules of conduct and discipline may be issued from time to time by the management provided these are not repugnant to the general rules of conduct laid down by Government.
- (c) Service Conditions.—

Rule 46(c) (i) The grant in code for Aided Primary the age of superannuation of both teaching and non-teaching staff shall be 55 years.

No grants will be paid towards pay to such of the employees in service beyond 55 years of age with effect from 1st January, 1976.

The above Amendment shall be brought in to force immediate effect with the following proviso

Every staff member in an aided private primary school;

- (a) who has continued in service after attaining the age of 55 years (60 years with the permission of the Department) shall be retired on the date on which he or she attains the age of 60 years or on 1st January, 1976, whichever is earlier;
 - (b) who attains the age of 55 years after the amendment of Rule 46(c)(i) of the uniform Grant-in-Aid Code in respect of private aided Primary Schools, but before 1st January, 1976 shall retire on 1st January, 1976;
 - (c) who attains the age of 55 years after 1st January, 1976 shall retire on the date on which he or she attains the age of 55 years.
 - (ii) If the date of superannuation of a teacher falls during the academic year, after 1st October of the year, the period of the service of the teacher may be extended up to the end of the academic year.
 - (iii) The service of a temporary employee may be terminated by the management at any time without assigning any reason and without giving any prior notice. Such a condition should always be incorporated in the appointment order.
 - (d) Permanent employees who wish to resign should give three months' notice in advance or in lieu thereof pay to the management three months' salary. Their resignation may be accepted only after the conditions of this rule are satisfied.
- 46 (e) (i) The services of a permanent employee may be terminated on the grounds of insubordination, inefficiency, neglect of duty, misconduct, normal delinquency or for any other cause or causes which make the employee unsuitable for retention in service. No teacher shall be removed from service by the management of an aided school except with the previous approval of the concerned Deputy Director of Public Instruction of the district Before such termination is made, due enquiry

shall be made by an Enquiry Committee appointed for the purpose. The management shall frame charges against the delinquent concerned and serve them on him together with show-cause notice as to why disciplinary action should not be taken against him. The delinquent concerned shall answer the charges framed against him within such time as may be permitted by the show-cause notice and submit his explanation to the management within such date. He may also indicate, if he wishes to be heard in person. He shall be bound to appear and answer any question relevant to any of the charges levelled against him. In case the employee, does not present himself before the Enquiry Committee after due notice, *ex parte* decision shall be given which shall be binding on the employee. (2).

- (ii) The Enquiry Committee shall consist of three persons, two of whom shall be persons nominated by the management and the third, the Head of Training Institute (Training College or School) appointed by the Deputy Director. One of the nominees on behalf of the management shall be representative of the teachers.
 - (iii) If after such enquiry, the decision of the Enquiry Committee is to the effect that it is undesirable to continue him in service, the services of the employee may be terminated forthwith, without any notice.
 - (iv) If, as a result of enquiry held under this rule, the employee is exonerated and reinstated, the entire period of suspension shall be treated as time spent on duty and claims to pay and allowances admitted accordingly.
 - (v) If the Enquiry Committee comes to the conclusion, that the case does not warrant the termination of service of the employee and directs that the employee may be reinstated, with some measure of punishment they shall pass an order accordingly. Such an order shall indicate.—
 - (1) the nature and extent of punishment which should be imposed on the employee;
 - (2) the quantum of pay and allowances payable for the period of suspension;
 - (3) all claims arising out of a decision of a duly constituted Enquiry Committee approved by the Department, shall form part of the authorised cost of maintenance.
47. (a) It shall be competent for the management to suspend an employee during the course of the enquiry. The teacher shall be given subsistence allowance on a scale not exceeding the scale admissible to employees in Government Institutions, during the period of suspension, the cost thereof being included under the authorised cost of maintenance.
- (b) In all cases of termination of services after enquiry, the findings of the enquiry and the reasons for termination shall be recorded. A copy, thereof, shall be sent within a week to the Inspecting Officer by registered post acknowledgement due and also to the permanent address of the employee.

No ED 6 PGC 71 1st March 1971
 - (c) The employee of the management concerned shall be at liberty to make an appeal to the Deputy Director of Public Instruction of the District against any order passed under Rule 46(c) provided that such an appeal is preferred within thirty days from the date of communication of the original order. The Deputy Director of Public

Instruction shall ordinarily pass orders on the appeal within sixty days from the date of receipt of such an appeal. A second appeal shall lie to the Joint Director of Public Instruction of the Divisions concerned within thirty days from the date of receipt of such an appeal. A second appeal shall lie to the Joint Director of Public Instruction of the Division concerned within thirty days from the date of receipt of the decision of the district Deputy Director of Public Instruction. The decision of the Second Appellate Authority shall be final. This decision shall be binding both on the management and on the employee.

- (d) The Government or any Officer authorised by it may at any time call upon the managements to hold an enquiry against any employee and take action as indicated in the previous rules. The employee concerned will be given an opportunity to defend himself/herself as provided in the previous rules. Notwithstanding anything stated above, the Department shall have power to call for the records, if necessary, and pass such orders as it deems fit.

No ED 1 PGC 64 18 th October 1969

48. Private Tuition. —

- (a) Heads of Educational Institutions shall not undertake any private tuition. They may however undertake part-time educational work in private institutions with the permission of the management
 - (b) Every employee shall obtain the previous permission of the Head of the Institution before he/she undertakes any private tuition. He/She shall submit a statement to the Head of the institution, showing the names of the pupils to whom he/she has been giving tuition. The period for which he/she has been giving tuition each day, the standards in which they are studying and the amount of remuneration received. The number of tuitions undertaken by a teacher shall not exceed two, the number of pupils shall not exceed five in all and the hours of tuition shall not exceed two hours per day.
 - (c) No tutor shall be allowed to conduct directly or indirectly to work in any coaching classes, on a remuneration basis to prepare pupils for the internal or external examination conducted by the Department. When the number of pupils taking private tuition from a teacher exceeds five, it shall be deemed to be a coaching class.
 - (d) The Head of the institution concerned shall maintain a register showing the particulars of permission granted under sub-rule (b). This register shall be signed by the teacher concerned. He shall furnish this information to the Inspecting Authority at the time of inspection, whenever required-
 - (e) Any infringement of the rules under this rule, either on the part of the employee or the Head of the Institution shall render him liable for disciplinary action.
49. Private work. — No employee shall undertake any trade or business or other employment without obtaining the previous permission of the management.
50. Extra-curricular activities. — Employees may also be required to participate in all co-curricular activities of the Institution including Social Education whenever they are so called upon to participate in such activities.

51. Items of work and attendance. —
- (i) All full time employees shall be present in the premises of the Institution during the working hours except during the daily recess. Part-time employees shall attend to their duties in the Institution during the periods allotted to them in the time-table.
 - (ii) There should be a fair and equitable distribution of work among all the teachers as far as possible.
 - (iii) The Headmaster shall take up teaching work which shall not be less than 50% of the normal teaching work done by a teacher.
52. Submission of representation.—All representations made by the employee of the Institution either to the management or to the Department shall pass through the Head of the Institution. If no reply is received within a period of two months he/she they may address the management or authorities of Department concerned direct.
53. Staff not to engage in political activities.—The members of staff of aided recognised or unaided recognised institutions shall not engage themselves in political activities of any kind. Any teacher desirous of participating in any political activity or desirous of contesting for any election to the State Legislative Assembly, Legislative Council, Lok Sabha, Rajya Sabha, Taluk Board, Municipal Council or Corporation or any other local body, shall be required to sever his connection with the school concerned. No Grant-in-Aid shall be admissible in respect of services, if any, rendered by such teachers.
54. Transfer of teachers from one Educational Institution to another Educational Institution.—When a teacher already in service in one Educational Institution is transferred to some other Educational Institution under the same management, his previous service shall count. When a teacher of one Educational Institution is transferred to another Educational Institution under a different management in the State, the salary that he was drawing in the previous Institution in a regular post and not temporary post may be taken into consideration for calculation of grants provided previous permission of the Deputy Director of the District has been obtained for such transfer. The Deputy Director shall accord such permission after examining the details such as service, salary paid by the previous management as per prescribed rules and any other aspect which may be worthy of consideration.

CHAPTER VII

Miscellaneous

55. Fees in Primary Schools.—

- (a) No fees of any type shall be levied on pupils coming under the Primary Education Rules. For others, no fees need be charged in the first year of study in any standard. For repeaters, not coming under Primary Education Rules, tuition fees may be charged as prescribed from time to time and miscellaneous fees may be charged for all not covered by Primary Education Rules. Fees in unaided Schools may be allowed with the approval of the Government.

- (b) (i) Admission and readmission fees in each case shall be charged in all schools at the rates prevailing in Government Institutions.
- (ii) Medical Inspection fees of 0-50 p. per annum per pupil shall be collected in the school. Where medical inspection is introduced, the medical inspection fees shall be earmarked for medical inspection in accordance with the rules for the conduct of Medical Examination as prescribed by the department. A separate account shall be maintained for the purpose by the management. Doctors for this purpose may be appointed by the management.
56. Sports and Reading Room Fees.—The Sports and Reading Room Fees at the rate of Rs. 2, Re. 1 respectively per annum per pupil shall be collected from the pupil studying in Standards V to VII. The sports and reading room funds shall be earmarked for these purposes and deposited in a Scheduled Bank, Savings Bank Account at a Government Treasury or a Post Office.
57. Audio-Visual Education fees at the rate of 0-75 paise per annum per pupil shall be collected in schools that come under the Audio-Visual Education Scheme, *i.e.*, V to VII Standards and the amount so collected shall be credited to a separate S.B. Account and expenditure incurred therefrom.
58. The schools may also levy the following fees with the previous permission of the concerned District Officer.—
1. Association/Union Fees
 2. Magazine Fees
 3. Examination Fees for printing of question papers.
- The above fees shall be accounted for separately, in a register maintained for this purpose.

APPENDIX I

[See Rule 15(9)]

List of Account Books, Registers and the periods for which they have to be maintained

1. Cash Book and Abstract cash ledger (Permanent).
2. Acquittance roll (Permanent).
3. Register of contingent charges (5 years).
4. Register of stock articles including sports articles (Permanent).
5. Attendance register of staff.
6. Admission Register (Permanent).
7. Register of fees collected (5 years).
8. Accountant Register of Sports and Reading Room hinds (5 years).
9. Library Accession Register (Permanent).
10. Order books of appointments, grant of leave, *etc.*, of staff (Permanent).
11. Cash receipt book (5 years).
12. Any other Registers prescribed by the Department.

FORM 1

[See Rule 10]

Form of Application for starting a Primary School under Private Management in Mysore State

1. Name of the Society or Association which has proposed to start the Institution.
2. Date of Registration of the Society
3. Name of the School
4. Management and its constitution
5. Is this the only school to be started by the Association. If other schools are already started, names of such Schools should be furnished.
6. Name and address of Secretary and Correspondent
7. Educational needs of locality.
8. Name/Names of the Institution already existing in the locality.
9. Whether the starting of the institution will not create unhealthy competition with any existing recognised institution. What is distance from the nearest institution in the locality?
10. Courses of instruction to be provided
11. Classes proposed to be started.—
 - (a) Number of pupils expected to be admitted to the school (Class-wise)
12. Financial position of the Association.—
 - (a) Permanent funds
 - (b) Other sources of income
 - (c) Stability fund-how deposited
13. Is Association prepared to run the institution without any financial aid from the Government?
14. Accommodation and Sanitation.
 - (a) Total area of the school building
 - (b) Play ground
 - (c) No. of class rooms-superficial area and cubical contents of each room with the maximum number of pupils, Likely to be taught in each room, sanitation, water supply.
15. Furniture, apparatus and appliances (information separately for each class).
16. Remarks.

Declaration

- (a) I, on behalf of the management of the school hereby declare that the school fulfils all the conditions specified in the Grant-in-Aid Code for Primary Schools and promise to comply with all the conditions, laid down in the Grant-in-Aid Code regarding starting of Schools.
- (b) That all the facts stated in the above statement are true to the best of my knowledge.
- (c) I, on behalf of the management, hereby declare that not more than one member of any family has been made a member of the management of the school.

Place:

Date:

Signature of the Correspondent/
Secretary.
(Seal)

FORM 2

[See Rule 19(i)]

Form of Application for Recognition of Primary Schools

1. Name of the School
2. Date of the Establishment
3. Name of the Society or Association which is managing the Institution
4. Management and its constitution
5. Name and address of the Secretary or correspondent
6. Is the Association of Management running any other Institution or Institutions recognised by the Department?
7. Financial position of the Management.—
 - (a) Permanent funds
 - (b) Other sources of income
 - (c) Whether the prescribed stability fund has been deposited; if so, the date of deposit *etc.*
8. Whether the Management is prepared to run the institution without any financial aid from the Department or not may be stated?
9. If any subject or activity that is not included in the curriculum is prescribed the same is to be mentioned within the time provided for its instruction.
10. Class or Classes to be recognised.

Nomenclature	No. of pupils on the date of application in each class and section	Average attendance during the month immediately preceding the date of application
I—Standard		
II—Standard		
III—Standard		
IV—Standard		
V—Standard		
VI—Standard		
VII—Standard		

11. Schedule of Establishment.—
 - (i) Name of Teacher or Teachers
 - (ii) Designation
 - (iii) Salary in full Pay D.A HRA Any other allowance Total
 - (iv) Age

- (v) Class and the subjects taught
 - (vi) Total service in the school and in the recognised school (names of School to be specified) with details of service.
 - (vii) General and special Educational Qualification
 - (viii) Professional Training obtained and year of passing the Training examination
 - (ix) Any special aptitudes or hobbies of the teacher
12. Accommodation and sanitation.—
 - (a) Total area of the school building
 - (b) Total area of the play ground
 - (c) Number of class rooms and the superficial area and cubical contents of each room with the maximum number of pupils likely to be taught in each-room, sanitation, lighting and water supply
 13. Furniture, equipment, apparatus and appliances (Information separately for each class)
 - (a) Ordinary
 - (b) Special
 14. If a Library is provided, the number of books kept may be stated. Whether a catalogue and a register of books are maintained.
 15. Rates of fees, if any, levied and amount of fees collected in each class.
 16. Whether the required registers are maintained in the prescribed form?
 17. Remarks

Declaration

- (i) I..... on behalf of the management of the school, declare that the school fulfills all the conditions specified in the Grant-in-Aid Code and promise to comply with all the conditions relating to the recognition of schools affording public instruction which may be prescribed by the Department.
- (ii) I..... on behalf of the management agree to the condition that the school once recognised shall not be closed down abruptly at any time during the course of the academic year and without giving previous notice of one 'year and obtaining previous sanction of the Department in the matter.
- (iii) I..... on behalf of the management agree to the conditions that no staff member who has completed one year of probationary service shall be removed from service without due enquiry and permission of the Department.
- (iv) I..... on behalf of the management agree to the condition that all fees, contributions or donation collected by the association and management shall be accounted for and audited accounts shall be submitted to the Department annually.

Place:

Signature of the Correspondent

Date:

or Secretary (Seal)

FORM 3

<i>[See Rule 25(i)]</i>	
Form of Application for Grant-in-Aid for maintenance for the year	
1. Name and address of the school	
2. Name of Society or Association running the School	
3. Name and address of Secretary or Correspondent	
4. (a) No. and date of the order of recognition (b) Period for which the recognition is granted (c) Classes for which recognition is granted	
5. Strength and attendance of each class as on 31st March, 19	
6. Approved expenditure on maintenance (as per the Financial Statement)	
7. Description of donations/contribution with yearly income by way of interest from each type of donation/contribution	
8. Amount of grant claimed	
9. Remarks	

Note: This application for grant should be accompanied by the (a) Financial statement and all the other statements pertaining to the Receipts and Expenditure to facilitate the sanction of grants by the Competent Authority.

Declaration

On behalf of the management of the Institution, I hereby declare the conditions of recognition and aid laid down in the Grant-in-Aid Code and relevant Manuals are being and will continue to be fully complied with and that I am prepared to subject all the accounts of the institutions (including donations, trust accounts, its establishment) to inspection and to furnish the returns as may be required by the Department. That unauthorised collection of contributions or donations are made and that all contributions and donation received for the school whatsoever raised are accounted for in the school accounts.

Place:

Correspondent/Secretary.

Date:

FORM 4

[See Rule 34(07

Application for Grant-in-Aid for construction or purchase of school buildings

1. Name of the School, Locality and Management
2. Purpose for which grant is claimed
3. Strength (Average daily attendance) of the School
4. Accommodation—existing No. of rooms and halls and dimensions of each
5. Proposed accommodation—No. of rooms and halls proposed to be constructed or purchased with dimensions of each room and hall.
6. Necessity for the proposed construction or purchase of additional accommodation and total estimated cost.
7. Amount of Government Grant applied for
8. Amount of building grant drawn in previous years.
9. Value of work actually executed and paid.
10. No. and date of the order sanctioning the maintenance grant.
11. Whether the site has been granted by Government or local body and if so, under what orders and terms?
12. Whether the title of the Management to the site is valid and legal?
13. Agency through which the work will be carried out.
14. Probable date by which the work is proposed to be completed.
15. Remarks.

Note: Plans and estimates and copies of contracts proposed to be entered into with the contractors for work should be enclosed.

Declaration

On behalf of the management of the above Institution, I hereby declare that there are no encumbrances to the property and that it will not be alienated or encumbered without the consent of the Government and the conditions of said laid down in the Grant-in-Aid Code are being and will continue to be fully served. I also declare that I shall abide by the provisions contained in the Grant-in-Aid in the matter of the building being diverted, prior to the lapse of the time limit stipulated, to any purpose other than educational purposes approved by Government.

Place:

Date:

Correspondent / Secretary
(Seal of the Management)

FORM 5

[See Rule 25(0)]

Financial Statement for the financial year ending 31-2-1978

Receipts	As reported in the monthly cash account for March	As determined in Audit	Expenditure
I. Government Grant (a) Maintenance grant (Est. Rent and cost) (b) Arrears grant due for last year (c) Equipment (d) Building (e) Other items, if any			I. Authorised cost of Maintenance 1. Salaries and Allowances 2. Contingent expenditure including H.R.A 3. Repairs to buildings (Minor) Repairs to buildings (Major) 4. Other authorised items Total I
II. Subscription to provident funds, etc., recovered from staff (a) Admission and Readmission fees (b) Fines (c) Other fees to be specified			II. Payment for buildings newly constructed or improved
III. Subscriptions (a) Public Subscriptions (b) Donations (c) Receipts from recognised Associations or Mission and other public bodies			III. Expenditure from Sports and Reading Room Funds.
IV. Receipts from Endowments (a) Furniture (b) Net readjustments from immovable properties, if any			IV. Equipments. — (a) Interest (b) Books
V. Miscellaneous receipts sale proceeds			V. Contribution by the Management towards provident funds of the employees
VI. Contribution of the Management to meet the deficit of expenditure			VI Other items of expenditure (to be specified).
Total Receipts			Total expenditure of the year (Closing Balance)
VII Opening Balance (a) Cash (b) Bank Grand Total.			 Grand Total.

I hereby certify that I have audited the accounts of the. School for the year commencing from. and ending on. . . and that the receipts and payments shown in the above statement are correctly stated and that all items of expenditure are supported by proper vouchers.

Place:

Signature and designation

Date:

of the Inspecting Officer.

FORM 6

[See Rule 37(d)]

**Form of agreement to be executed by the management of the school
in respect of building grants**

We whose names are entered in the margin and whose signatures appear at the foot thereof; hereby accept the building grant of Rs.....only sanctioned by the Government in their Order No..... dated for the construction of at..... In the District of. conveyed in the Registrar’s Order No. dated. and in consideration of such grant, we hereby jointly and severally and on behalf of our successors in office and owners for the time being of the premises now to be occupied by the school agree that if prior to the expiration of the time limit fixed in Rule 37 of the Grant-in-Aid Code from the date of final payment of the grant the building for which the grant has been drawn ceases to be used for educational purposes approved by the Government, the management shall refund such portion of the grants as may be determined by the Government, and that if we fail to make such a refund, Government may summarily take possession of the building till the amount is refunded or recover the amount by such means as Government may deem fit, that in case the grant is not utilised either in part or in full within the period during which it is current we will forfeit its claim to the portion remaining undrawn.

That in case the building has been only partly constructed with the help of a portion of the grant and remains incomplete after the period for which the full grant was current, the Government may notify and on sufficient cause not being shown, summarily enter upon to take possession of the incomplete structure with the site on which it stands and all the buildings and materials lying thereon and take such steps and do such acts as the Government may deem fit for recovery of such portion of the grant as may have been drawn by us.

Dated this nine hundred day of one thousand
and Signed by the
said in the presence of

NOTIFICATION

UNIFORM GRANT-IN-AID CODE

**FORAIDED PRIMARY SCHOOLS UNDER PRIVATE
MANAGEMENTS IN KARNATAKA STATE
AMENDMENT OF RULE 9(h) OF — ISSUED —
Order No. ED 1 PGC 70, Bangalore, dated the 23rd January, 1970**

The Governor of Karnataka is pleased to amend the existing Rule 9(h) in Chapter II of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Aided Primary Schools under Private Managements in Karnataka State, sanctioned in Government Order No. ED 1 PGC 64, dated 18th October, 1969 as under.—

“Rule 9(h).—”School” means a Primary School in which Primary Education is imparted upto any Standard from Standards I to VII but does not include composite schools where classes V, VI and VII are conducted along with Standards VTO, IX and X.”

This Order issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide their U.O. Note No. FD/2950/SCR/69, dated 23rd December, 1969.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

NOTIFICATION

Subject: Amendment to the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Aided Primary Schools under private managements in Karnataka State issued in G.O. No. ED 1 PCG 64, dated 18th October, 1969 in respect of designation of officers of the Department issued.

Government Order No. ED 64 PGC 76, dated 12th May, 1976

**Memo L. No. E14 78705 MGT 189/75-76, dated 4th March, 1976 from the
Additional DPI (PE) Bangalore**

Preamble. —

Consequent on the reorganisation of the department from July, 1970 the posts of the Inspectors of Schools of Taluks have been upgraded and redesignated as Assistant Educational Officers; District Educational Officers have been upgraded and redesignated as Deputy Directors of Public Instruction and that of the former Divisional Deputy Directors of Public Instruction as Joint Directors of Public Instructions. Further the post of Additional Director of Public Instruction for Primary Education (Primary Education) which has been created as per G.O. No. ED 30 MES 73, dated 4th August, 1973 has been declared as Head of the Department. In view of this it is considered necessary to issue amendments substituting the designation of the officers *viz.*, Assistant Educational Officer, Deputy Director of Public Instruction, Joint Director of Public Instruction, and Additional- Director of Public Instruction (Primary Education in place of the words "Inspector of Schools, District Educational Officers, Deputy Director of Public Instruction and Director" respectively wherever the words occur in the uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for aided primary schools.

Order. —

Government are pleased to issue amendments to the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for aided Primary Schools in Karnataka State issued in G.O. No. ED 1 PGC 64, dated 18th October, 1969 substituting the designation shown under 'B' for the designation shown under 'A'.

'A' Existing

1. Inspector of Schools
2. District Educational Officer
3. Deputy Director of Public Instruction
4. Director

'B' Amendment

1. Assistant Educational Officer
2. Deputy Director of Public Instruction
3. Joint Director of Public Instruction
4. Additional Director of Primary Education

By order and in the name of the
Governor of Karnataka

M.RAMACHANDRA

Under Secretary to Govt education
and Youth Service Department

NOTIFICATION

UNIFORM GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR TEACHER-TRAINING INSTITUTIONS

- Read: (1) Government Order No. FD 102 PGC 75, dated 22nd May, 1975 regarding the age of superannuation of teaching staff working in Aided Primary Schools under private managements and in Aided Primary Teachers' Training Institutions in the State of Karnataka.
- (2) Government Order No. ED 66 SLB 75, dated 13th June, 1975.

Preamble:

In Government Order read at CD above, certain amendments to Grant-in- Aid Code for Primary Schools and Grant-in-Aid Code of Primary Teachers' Training Institutions have been ordered reducing the age of retirement of teaching and non-teaching staff to 55 years and this order was kept in abeyance until further orders *vide* Government Order, dated 13th June, 1975 read at (2) above.

Order No. ED 102 PGC 75, dated 10th December, 1975

In supersession of the above orders. Government are pleased to direct that the existing Rule 46(c)(i) of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Aided Primary Schools issued in Government Order No. ED 1 PGC 64, dated 18th October, 1969 and Rule 52(i) of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Primary Teachers'

Training Institutions in Karnataka State be deleted and the following shall be *substituted*, respectively.—

Rule 46(c)(i) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Aided Primary Schools

The age of superannuation of both teaching and non-teaching staff shall be 55 years.

No grants will be paid towards pay to such of the employees in service beyond 55 years of age with effect from 1st January, 1976.

The above amendment shall be brought into force with immediate effect with the following proviso:

Every staff member in an aided private primary school;

- (a) the permission of the Department) shall be retire on the date on which he or she attains the age of 60 years or on 1st January, 1976, whichever is earlier;
- (b) who attains the age of 55 years after the amendment of Rule 46(c)(i) of the uniform Grant-in-Aid Code in respect of private aided Primary Schools, but before 1st January, 1976 shall retire on 1st January, 1976;
- (c) who attains the age of 55 years after 1st January, 1976 shall retire on the date on which he or she attains the age of 55 years.

However, if a substitute cannot be appointed before the end of the academic year and the management of the institution desires to continue the services of any employee due to retire on or after 1st January, 1976 as above during the current academic year, they may do so treating the period of service of such employee for any period upto 31st March, 1976,

only as on reemployment and the expenditure incurred on such reemployment will be reckoned for the purpose of Grant-in-Aid.

Rule 52(i) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Teacher-Training Institutions

The age of superannuation of both teaching and non-teaching staff shall be 55 years.

No grants will be paid towards pay to such of the employees in service beyond 55 years with effect from 1st January, 1976.

~~The above amendment shall be brought into force with immediate effect with the following proviso.—~~

Every staff member in aided private Teacher Training Institutions.—

- (a) who has continued in service after attaining the age of 55 years (60 years with the permission of the Department) shall retire on the date on which he or she attains the age of 60 years or 1st January, 1976, whichever is earlier;
- (b) who attains the age of 55 years after the amendment of Rule 52(i) of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Teacher Training Institutions but before 1st January, 1976 shall retire on 1st January, 1976;
- (c) who attains the age of 55 years after 1st January, 1976 shall retire on the date on which he or she attains the age of 55 years.

NOTIFICATION

Amendments to Grant-in-Aid Codes of Primary, Secondary Collegiate Sectors-Issues Orders regarding the

Read:

1. Government Order No. ED 1 PGC 64, dated 18th October, 1969 approving uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for aided Primary Schools.
2. Government Order No. ED 13 SHS 67, dated 17th June, 1967 approving Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools.
3. Government Order No. ED 22 UGC 70, dated 7th August, 1964 approving Grant-in-Aid Code for Colleges.
4. Government Order No. ED 12 MES 81, dated 9th April, 1981 increasing the pupil teacher ratio in each section, *etc.*

Preamble:

In Government Order read at 4 above amendments were issued to the Grant-in-Aid Code changing *inter alia* the pupil-teacher ratio from 1:40 to 1:60 in each section and also increasing the period of 3 years to 5 years for eligibility for grants.

The amendments have been under consideration of Government with reference to educational needs and Government desire if necessary to modify the provisions of Grant-in-Aid Code accordingly.

Order No. ED 12 MES 81 (P) Bangalore, dated 19th September, 1981

In partial modification of the Orders issued in Government Order No. ED 12 MES 81, dated 9th April, 1981, approval is accorded to amend the Grant-in-Aid Codes of Primary, Secondary and College Education, as hereunder.—

Sl. No.	Reference	For the words (prior to amendment, dated 9-4-1981)	Substitute
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1.	Primary Grant-in-Aid Code Chapter IV, Para 22(iii) a second sentence Para 22(iv)	No school will be eligible for Gran-inAid during the first five years of starting No school shall be eligible for grants until and unless it has completed five years.	No school will be eligible for Gran-inAid during the first five years of starting. .No school shall be eligible for grants until and unless it has completed five years.

2. Primary Grant-in-Aid
Code Chapter IV,
Para 26V

There shall be one teacher for every forty pupils on the roll and thirty pupils on the average attending the school. Where these norms are exceeded by 50 per cent, in any section *i.e.* where the pupil strength in a class exceed sixty on the roll with 45 attending on the average, the section shall be bifurcated, and an additional teacher sanctioned.

There shall be one teacher for every 50 pupils on the roll and forty pupils on the average attending the school. Where the pupil strength in a class exceeds 75 on the roll, with 60 attending on the average, the section shall be bifurcated and an additional teacher sanctioned.

3. Secondary Grant-in-Aid
Code Appendix IV
(Rules 9 and 21)

The requirement of teaching staff in secondary schools (excluding the Head Master) shall be regulated in proportion to the pupil-teacher ratio of 40:1 and the number of standards or sections and the craft or special subjects taught.

The requirement of teaching staff in secondary school (excluding the Head Master) shall be regulated in proportion to the pupil-teacher ratio of 55:1 and the number of standards or sections and the craft or special subjects taught. Bifurcation of a section shall be on the basis of strength exceeding 80 on rolls and with an average attendance of.

	That no college will be eligible for Grant-in-Aid during the first five years after starting.	That no college will be eligible for Grant-in-Aid during the first three years after starting.
4. Grant-in-Aid Code for colleges Chapter IV,	That in respect of colleges which are otherwise eligible for Grant-in-Aid on new courses of study will be admissible only with effect from the date of completion of five years from date of introduction of such courses	That in respect of colleges which are otherwise for Grant-in-Aid grants on new courses of study will be admissible only with effect from the date of completion of three years completion of three years from the date of introduction of such courses.
5. Para 16(b)(vi)		

Teachers rendered excess because of this amendment shall not be retrenched. The excess teachers shall be adjusted against the future vacancies in the institutions. This protection is not available to teachers under other circumstances.

Institution do not automatically become eligible if they complete a specified number of years or enroll a prescribed minimum number of students. The Commissioner for Public Instruction shall not sanction grants to any institutions unless conditions laid down in the Grant-in-Aid Code, and other conditions that are stipulated at the time of opening the institutions are fully and satisfactorily met

This Order comes into effect from 1st April, 1981. In respect of institutions which have completed only 3 years of existence as on 31st March, 1981, these amendments will apply, and the Grant-in-Aid will be admissible to such institutions in 1983-84 only and not with effect from 1981-82.

This Order issues with the concurrence of Finance Department *vide* their Unofficial Note No. FD 2226/INT/Exp-8/81, dated 31st August, 1981.

**GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR PRIMARY SCHOOLS
AMENDMENT PROVIDING FOR APPOINTMENT
OF SPECIAL OFFICER REPLACING A DEFAULTING
MANAGING COMMITTEE**

Order No. ED 192 PGC 87, Bangalore, dated 15th December, 1987

After Rule 14, under Chapter III of the Grant-in-Aid Code applicable to the Primary Schools, the following shall be *inserted* as Rule 14-A, namely.—

“Rule 14-A. Appointment of Special Officer.—1. If, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Public Instructions.—

- (a) The Managing Committee of any Educational Institution for which Grant-in-Aid is allowed under this Grant-in-Aid Code, persistently makes default or is negligent in the performance of the duties imposed on it by the Grant-in-Aid Code or Rules of recruitment or commits any act which is prejudicial to the interest of the teaching and non-teaching staff and the student community in general or if otherwise not functioning properly; or
- (b) The Managing Committee of any institution for which the Grant-in-Aid is paid is not functioning in accordance with the agreement entered into by the Managing Committee for the purpose of salary grant or any directions issued by the State Government or the Department of Public Instructions, the Commissioner for Public Instructions may, after hearing the Managing Committee, by order, remove the said Managing Committee and appoint a Special Officer to manage the affairs of the said Educational Institution for a period of one year in the first instance, which, if necessary may by order, be extended for a further period not exceeding one *year*.

Exception.—Nothing in this rule shall apply to Educational Institutions established and administered by the minorities.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ
ಸಂಹಿತೆ

ವಿಷಯ ಸೂಚಿ

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 1	.....	2
	ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಕ ಪರಿಚಯ	
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 2	.....	3
	ಪರಿಭಾಷೆಗಳು	
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 3	.....	4
	ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಮನ್ನಣೆ ನೀಡಲು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು	
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 4	.....	12
	ಅನುದಾನದ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು	
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 5	.....	16
	ಅನುದಾನದ ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ	
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 6	.....	21
	ಸೇವೆಯ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು	
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 7	.....	29
	ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣ	

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಕಲ್ಯಾಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ ೧ ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 64 ದಿನಾಂಕ 18ನೇಯ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1969. ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಖಾಸಗಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆದ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 64, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 19ನೇಯ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1969

(ಅಶ್ವಿನ್ 26 ಶಕವರ್ಷ 1891)

ಮೇಲೆ ನಮೂದಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರ (ಜೆಆರ್ 1) - 345:61-62, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 3ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1969ರ ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿನ ಖಾಸಗಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಅನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ 1ನೇ ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 1969ರಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುವಂತೆ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ನೀಡಲು ಒಪ್ಪಿಗೆ ನೀಡಿದ್ದಾರೆ.

ಮುದ್ರಣ, ಲೇಖನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆಗಳ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರನ್ನು ಸಂಹಿತೆಗಳ 2000 ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮುದ್ರಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಅದರ 500 ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ 20 ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ವಿಧಾನ ಮಂಡಲದ ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯಕ್ಕೆ 5 ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸರಬರಾಜು ಮಾಡುವಂತೆ ಕೋರಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಉಳಿದ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಬೇರೆ ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆಗಳಂತೆ ಮಾರಾಟಕ್ಕೆ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಈ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹಣಕಾಸು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ಜ್ಞಾಪನ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಎಫ್‌ಡಿ 1446 : ಎನ್‌ಸಿಆರ್ 69, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 28ನೇಯ ಜುಲೈ 1969ರ ಮೂಲಕ ನೀಡಿದ ಸಹಮಿತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಎಸ್.ಬಿ. ಚಿಕ್ಕಮಠ್

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಗೆ -

1. ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
2. ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಮುದ್ರಣ ಲೇಖನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆಗಳ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
3. ಮಹಾಲೇಖಪಾಲರು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
4. ಹಣಕಾಸು ಇಲಾಖೆ (ಬಜೆಟ್)
5. ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲರು, ವಿಧಾನ ಮಂಡಲದ ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
6. ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳು

ನಂ.ಇಡಿ 1 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 64, ದಿನಾಂಕ 18ನೆಯ ಆಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1969

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿನ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 1

ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಕ ಪರಿಚಯ

ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳು: - ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಜಾತ್ಯಾತೀತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣವನ್ನು ಕೊಡುವ ಮತ್ತು ಸುಧಾರಿಸುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶದಿಂದ, ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಖಾಸಗಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ವಲ್ಪೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳ ಅಧೀನದ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ನೀಡುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ವಾರ್ಷಿಕವಾಗಿ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟ ಮೊತ್ತದ ಹಣವನ್ನು ಹಂಚಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

2. ಅನುದಾನದ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳು: - ಮುಂದಿನ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ನೀಡಬಹುದು -

- (ಎ) ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆ
- (ಬಿ) ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳನ್ನು ಖರೀದಿಸುವಿಕೆ, ನಿರ್ಮಿಸುವಿಕೆ, ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸುವಿಕೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸುಧಾರಣೆ ಮಾಡುವಿಕೆ.
- (ಸಿ) ಅದರ ಆಟದ ಬಯಲುಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಖಾಯಂ ಜೋಡಣೆಗಳ ಸುಧಾರಣೆ
- (ಡಿ) ಶಾಲೆಗಾಗಿ ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ

3. ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅನುದಾನ ನೀಡುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ - ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಸಂದಾಯವಾಗುವ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು ಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿ ವಿವೇಚನಾತ್ಮಕವಾದುದು ಮತ್ತು ಹಕ್ಕೆಂದು ಕೋರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿರುವುದು ಏನೇ ಇದ್ದರೂ, ಸರ್ಕಾರವೂ ಯಾವುದೇ ಕಾರಣ ನೀಡದೆ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ಅಥವಾ ಕಡಿಮೆ ಮಾಡುವ, ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಬದಲಾಯಿಸುವ, ಮಾರ್ಪಡಿಸುವ ಅಥವಾ ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಿಸುವ ಹಕ್ಕನ್ನು ತಾನೇ ಉಳಿಸಿಕೊಂಡಿದೆ.

4. ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರ: - ರಾಜ್ಯ ನಿಧಿಗಳಿಂದ ಸಂದಾಯವಾದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಇದೇ ಶಿಫಾರಸಿನ ಮೇಲೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದಲೋ ಇಲ್ಲವೆ, ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಸ್ವತಃ ತಾವೇ ಅಥವಾ ಈ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಯಥೋಚಿತ ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಹೊಂದಿರುವ ಯಾವುದೇ ಇತರ ಅಧೀನ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರದಿಂದಲೋ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

5. ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಅರ್ಥ ವಿವರಣೆ: - ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಯಾವುದೇ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಅರ್ಥ ವಿವರಣೆಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟಂತೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಿರ್ಣಯವೇ ಅಂತಿಮವಾದುದು.

6. ಈ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಮಗ್ರ ಪ್ರದೇಶಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಜಾರಿಯಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಶಾಸನಬದ್ಧ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮಗಳ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಅಸಂಗತವಾಗದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಎಲ್ಲ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೂ ಅನ್ವಯವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

7. ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿರುವ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಹಣಕಾಸು ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಕೈಪಿಡಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿರುವ ನಿಯಮಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ವಿತರಣೆಗೆ ಪೂರಕವೆಂಬಂತೆ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದು. ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ನಿಯಮಗಳು, ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಸಂಹಿತೆ ಮತ್ತು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸಿವಿಲ್ ಸೇವಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳಿಗೆ ಅಸಂಗತವೆಂದು ತೋರಿಬಂದಲ್ಲಿ, ಎರಡನೆಯದರ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಜಾರಿಯಲ್ಲಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

8. ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟಗಳು: - ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಭಾಗವೆಂಬಂತೆ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದು ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳಂತೆಯೇ ಪರಿಣಾಮ ಹೊಂದಿರುತ್ತವೆ.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 2

9. ಪರಿಭಾಷೆಗಳು - ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬಳಸಲಾದ ಮುಂದಿನ ಪದಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ವಾಕ್ಯ ವೃಂದಗಳು ಸಂದರ್ಭವು ಅನ್ಯಥಾ ಅಗತ್ಯಪಡಿಸಿದ ಹೊರತು ಇಲ್ಲಿ ಅವುಗಳಿಗೆ ನೀಡಲಾದ ಅರ್ಥಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

- (ಎ) “ಇಲಾಖೆ” ಎಂದರೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಸಂ.ಇಡಿ 1 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 64, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 18ನೇ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1969.
- (ಬಿ) “ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು” ಎಂದರೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.
- (ಸಿ) “ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ” ಎಂದರೆ ಜಾತ್ಯಾತೀತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನೀಡುವ ಖಾಸಗಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಅಥವಾ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳಿಂದ ನಡೆಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಅಂಗೀಕೃತವಾದ ಶಾಲೆ.
- (ಡಿ) “ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯ” ಎಂದರೆ ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳೆಂದು ಪರಿಭಾಷಿಸಿದಂಥ ಯಥೋಚಿತವಾಗಿ ರಚಿತವಾದ ತಾಲ್ಲೂಕು ಮಂಡಲ ಅಥವಾ ಪೌರಸಭಾ ನಿಗಮ ಅಥವಾ ಪುರಸಭಾ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು ಅಥವಾ ಪಂಚಾಯಿತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ಇತರ ನಿಕಾಯ.
- (ಇ) “ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ” ಎಂದರೆ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಉಪಬಂಧಿಸಲಾದಂತೆ ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ನೋಂದಣಿ ಪಡೆದ ಅಥವಾ ಮುನ್ನಣಿ ಪಡೆದ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಸಮಿತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಸಮಿತಿಗಳು ನಡೆಸುವಂಥ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ಮುನ್ನಣಿ ಪಡೆದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಅಥವಾ ನೋಂದಾಯಿತ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳ ಸಮೂಹ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುವಂಥ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳು ಸೇರುತ್ತವೆ.
- (ಎಫ್) “ನಿಗದಿತ” ಎಂದರೆ ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ನಿಗದಿತವಾದವು.
- (ಜಿ) “ಮೇಲು ರುಜು ಮಾಡುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿ” ಎಂದರೆ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಮೇಲೆ ನೇರ ಆಡಳಿತ ನಿಯಂತ್ರಣವನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿರುವ ಮತ್ತು ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯಿಂದ ಪಡೆದ ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ನೀಡಿದ ನಂತರ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳು ಮೊದಲಾದವಕ್ಕೆ ಮೇಲುರುಜು ಮಾಡುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರವುಳ್ಳ ಶಾಲಾ ನಿರೀಕ್ಷಕರ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಗೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಲ್ಲದ ಇಲಾಖಾ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿ.
- (ಹೆಚ್) “ಶಾಲೆ” ಎಂದರೆ 1ನೇ ತರಗತಿಯಿಂದ 7ನೇ ತರಗತಿಯವರೆಗೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ತರಗತಿಯವರೆಗೆ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನೀಡುವಂಥ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆ.
- (ಐ) “ವರ್ಷ” ಅಂದರೆ ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 1ರಂದು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 31ರಂದು ಕೊನೆಗೊಳ್ಳುವ ಹಣಕಾಸು ವರ್ಷ.
- (ಜೆ) “ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿ” ಎಂದರೆ ಆಯಾ ಸಂದರ್ಭಾನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿ ಅಥವಾ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ನಿರೀಕ್ಷಕರು.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 3

ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಮುನ್ನಣಿ ನೀಡಲು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು

10. ಹೊಸ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು

- (1) ಹೊಸ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.
- (2) ಖಾಸಗಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಹೊಸ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳನ್ನು ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 1ರಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಬೇಕೆಂದು ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಿದ ಹಿಂದಿನ ವರ್ಷದ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 31ಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು

ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಮೂಲಕ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದು.

ಖಾಸಗಿ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆ, ಸ್ಥಳಾವಕಾಶ, ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣ, ಪೂರೈಕೆ ಮಾಡಲು ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಲಾದ ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ ಮತ್ತು ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕಾದ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ, ವಿಧಿಸಬಹುದೆಂದು ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಲಾದ ಫೀಜಿನ ದರಗಳು (ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ) ಮತ್ತು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಲಭ್ಯವಿರುವ ನಿಧಿಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಇಲಾಖೆ ವಿಧಿಸಿದ ನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಬದ್ಧವಾಗಿರುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಒಪ್ಪಿಗೆ, ಇವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಮಾಹಿತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಅರ್ಜಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದು.

(3) ಅಂಥ ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳನ್ನು ಅರ್ಜಿ ಸ್ವೀಕೃತಿ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಮೂರು ತಿಂಗಳ ಒಳಗೆ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿ ಮೂಲಕ ವಿಲೆ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದು ಮತ್ತು ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಅನುಮತಿ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆಯೆ. ಅಥವಾ ಇಲ್ಲವೆ ಎಂದು ತಿಳಿಸುವ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗೆ ಕಳಿಸಬೇಕು. ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಅನುಮತಿ ನಿರಾಕರಣೆಯ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ, ನಿರಾಕರಣೆಯ ಕಾರಣಗಳನ್ನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದು.

(4) ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಪೂರ್ವ ಅನುಮತಿ ಇಲ್ಲದೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸತಕ್ಕದಲ್ಲ, ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮತಿಯಿಲ್ಲದೆ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಿದಂಥ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

11. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅನುಮತಿ ನೀಡಲು ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳನ್ನು ವಿಲೆ ಮಾಡುವಾಗ, ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಅಂಶಗಳನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದು :-

- (ಎ) ಜಾತಿ, ಮತ, ಜನಾಂಗ ಅಥವಾ ಧರ್ಮದವರೆಂಬ ಯಾವುದೇ ವಿಭಿನ್ನತೆಯಿಲ್ಲದೆ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸಮುದಾಯದವರೇ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಮುಕ್ತವಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.
- (ಬಿ) ಆ ಸ್ಥಳದಲ್ಲಿನ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಅಕ್ಕಪಕ್ಕದಲ್ಲಿನ ಅದೇ ಪ್ರವರ್ಗದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅನಾರೋಗ್ಯಕರ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ತೊಡಗುವ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿಲ್ಲ. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಮುಖ್ಯ ಮಾನದಂಡ, ಆ ಸ್ಥಳಕ್ಕೆ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿರತಕ್ಕದು.
- (ಸಿ) ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡವು ಶಾಲೆ ತೆರೆಯುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮುನ್ನ ಸಿದ್ಧವಾಗತಕ್ಕದು. ಎಲ್ಲ ಕೊಠಡಿಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಅಳತೆಯಲ್ಲಿರತಕ್ಕದು. ಶಾಲೆ ತೆರೆಯುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು ಕಟ್ಟಡವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಮಿಸಲು ಸಾಧ್ಯವಾಗದಿದ್ದರೆ, ವಿಶೇಷ ಸಂದರ್ಭವೆಂಬಂತೆ, ಶಾಲೆ ತೆರೆಯುವ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಒಂದು ವರ್ಷ ಅವಧಿಗಾಗಿ ಸೂಕ್ತ ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ಸಹಿತ ಅಥವಾ ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ರಹಿತ ಕಟ್ಟಡದಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆ ನಡೆಸಲು ಸೂಕ್ತ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮತಿ ನೀಡಬಹುದು. ಈ ಅವಧಿ ಮುಗಿಯುವ ಮೊದಲು ಖಾಯಂ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣವನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಿರತಕ್ಕದು. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ವಿಶೇಷವಾಗಿ ಅರ್ಹ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ, ಎರಡು ವರ್ಷಗಳಷ್ಟು ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಅವಧಿಗೂ ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸಬಹುದು.
- (ಡಿ) ಇಲಾಖೆಗೆ ಅನರ್ಹವೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿತವಾಗಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಶಾಲಾ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅಥವಾ ಅದರ ಭಾಗದ ಬಳಕೆಯನ್ನು ನಿಷೇಧಿಸಲು ಇಲಾಖೆಗೆ ಸಕ್ಷಮತೆ ಇದೆ.

12. ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮ :-

(i) ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮವು ಪ್ರಾದೇಶಿಕ ಭಾಷೆ ಅಥವಾ ಮಗುವಿನ ಮಾತೃಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ii) ಭಾಷಾ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರಿಗಾಗಿ ಸೌಕರ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸುವ ದೃಷ್ಟಿಯಿಂದ ನಿಗದಿತ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೊಳಪಟ್ಟು ಅವರ ಮಾತೃಭಾಷೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನೀಡಲು ಅವಕಾಶ ಕಲ್ಪಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಇಂಗ್ಲಿಷ್ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ಅಸ್ತಿತ್ವದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಇಂಗ್ಲಿಷ್ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮ ಸೆಕ್ಷನ್ಗಳನ್ನು ಮುಂದೆ ಹೇಳಿರುವ ಪ್ರವರ್ಗಗಳ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಪ್ರಯೋಜನಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಅನುಮತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ತೆರೆಯಬಹುದು.

(1) ಇಂಗ್ಲಿಷ್ ಮಾತೃಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿರುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು

(2) ಅಖಿಲ ಭಾರತ ಸೇವೆಗಳು, ಕೇಂದ್ರ ಸೇವೆಗಳು ಮೊದಲಾದವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದ ಮತ್ತು ರಾಜ್ಯದಿಂದ ರಾಜ್ಯಕ್ಕೆ ವರ್ಗವಾಗುವಂಥ ಸೇವೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿರುವ ತಂದೆ - ತಾಯಿಯಿರುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು (ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ ಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು ಹಾಜರುಪಡಿಸಿದ ಮೇಲೆ)

(3) ವಲಸೆ ಗುಂಪುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು - ವಲಸೆ ಗುಂಪುಗಳ ಅಂದರೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ಖಾಯಂ ವಾಸಸ್ಥಾನವಿಲ್ಲದವರು ಮತ್ತು ವ್ಯಾಪಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಅಥವಾ ಇತರ ಕಾರಣಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಪದೇಪದೇ ರಾಜ್ಯದಿಂದ ರಾಜ್ಯಕ್ಕೆ ವಲಸೆ ಹೋಗುವವರು. ಉದಾ : ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ ಕೆಲಸದಲ್ಲಿ ತೊಡಗಿರುವ ಕಾರ್ಮಿಕರು.

(4) ಒಂದಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ರಾಜ್ಯಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಖೆಗಳನ್ನುಳ್ಳ ಮತ್ತು ರಾಜ್ಯದಿಂದ ರಾಜ್ಯಕ್ಕೆ ವರ್ಗಾವಣೆ ಗುರಿಯಾಗಬಹುದಾದ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗಳ (ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರದಿಂದ ಪ್ರಮಾಣಪತ್ರ ಹಾಜರುಪಡಿಸುವುದರ ಮೇಲೆ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕುಗಳು, ಫಾರ್ಮುಗು ವ್ಯಾಪಾರ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು) ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ವ್ಯಾಪಾರ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗಳಾಗಿರುವ ತಂದೆ - ತಾಯಿಗಳನ್ನುಳ್ಳ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು :

(5) ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತ ಭಾಷೆಯು ಮಾತೃಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿರುವ ಮತ್ತು ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅವಕಾಶವಿಲ್ಲದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು.

(6) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಅನುಮತಿ ಪಡೆದ ನಂತರ ಮಾತ್ರ ಅಂಥ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಬೇಕು.

ಮತ್ತು

(7) ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ತರಗತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ ತರಗತಿ 1 ರಿಂದ 4 ರ ವರೆಗೆ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ ಒಟ್ಟು ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲ 30 ಇರಬೇಕಾದ ಷರತ್ತಿಗೊಳಪಟ್ಟು ಇಂಗ್ಲಿಷ್ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮದ ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ತರಗತಿಯನ್ನು ಆರಂಭಿಸಲು ಅನುಮತಿ ನೀಡಬಹುದು 5 ರಿಂದ 7 ರ ವರ್ಗಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲ ಪ್ರತಿವರ್ಗಕ್ಕೆ 10 ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

13. ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು :-

ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಕೆಳಕಂಡ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಿದಂತೆ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಮನ್ನಣೆ ನೀಡುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅವುಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಬಹುದು.

(1) ಆ ಪ್ರದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಅವಶ್ಯಕತೆ ಇರಬೇಕು.

(2) ಒದಗಿಸಿದ ಸ್ಥಳವಕಾಶವು ಸಾಕಷ್ಟಿರಬೇಕು.

(3) ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರೀತೋಪಕರಣ ಸಾಕಷ್ಟಿರಬೇಕು.

(4) ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ ಮತ್ತು ಪಠ್ಯ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಇಲಾಖೆ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಅನುಸರಿಸಲು ಒಪ್ಪಿಗೆ.

(5) ಉಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಹತೆಗಳು.

(6) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಹಣಕಾಸಿನ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲಗಳು

(7) ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರೂಪಿಸಲು ಎಲ್ಲಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಅನುವರ್ತಿಸುವುದು.

(8) ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ನಡೆಸುವ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ಹಾಜರುಪಡಿಸುವುದು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ 1 - ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಮನ್ನಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 2 ರಲ್ಲಿ ನೀಡಬೇಕು.

2. ಆಡಳಿತ ವರ್ಗವು ತ್ರಿವಿಧ ಲಾಭ ಯೋಜನೆಗಾಗಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಸಂಬಳದ ಶೇಕಡ 3 ರಷ್ಟು ಅದರ ಅಂಶದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಮುಂದಿನ ವರ್ಷದ ಜೂನ್ 1 ಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು ಜಮೆಮಾಡಬೇಕು. ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಉಪದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅದರ ಭಾಗವನ್ನು ಆಡಳಿತ ವರ್ಗವು

ಜಮೆ ಮಾಡದಿದ್ದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಭದ್ರತಾ ಠೇವಣಿಯಿಂದ ವಸೂಲಿ ಮಾಡಿದ ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನು ಆಡಳಿತ ವರ್ಗವು ಭರ್ತಿಮಾಡಲು ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ನೀಡಿದ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯು ಸಹಾಯ ಅನುದಾನ ಕೋರಿಕೆಯ ಹಕ್ಕನ್ನು ತನ್ನಷ್ಟಕ್ಕೆ ತಾನೇ ನೀಡುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

ನಂ.ಇಡಿ 6 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 71, ದಿನಾಂಕ 1ನೆಯ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1971ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಲಾಗಿದೆ.

14. ಆಡಳಿತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿ

ಖಾಶಗಿ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಘ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಆಡಳಿತ ನೋಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲು ಯಥೋಚಿತವಾಗಿ ರಚಿಸಲಾದ ಆಡಳಿತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಂಘದ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸದಸ್ಯರು ಅವರನ್ನು ಯಥೋಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಚುನಾಯಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಗೆ ಆಡಳಿತವು ಜವಾಬ್ದಾರವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಂಘ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು 1960ರ ಮೈಸೂರು ಸಂಘಗಳ ನೋಂದಣಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ನೋಂದಾಯಿಸಬೇಕು. ಆಡಳಿತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಒಂದೇ ಕುಟುಂಬದ ಸದಸ್ಯರನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಒಂದು ಕುಟುಂಬದಿಂದ ಒಬ್ಬನಿಗಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಸದಸ್ಯರು ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಸದಸ್ಯನಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಖಾಯಂ ಆಗಿ ಮಾನ್ಯವಾದಂಥ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಘಗಳ ನೋಂದಣಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮದ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲಾಡಳಿತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯನ್ನು ನೋಂದಾಯಿಸುವುದರಿಂದ ವಿನಾಯಿತಿ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಅದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಅವು ಶಾಲಾ ಆಡಳಿತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಗಳನ್ನು ರಚಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಹಾಗೆಯೇ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳಿಗೆ ಅವುಗಳ ಶಾಲಾ ಆಡಳಿತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯನ್ನು ನೋಂದಾಯಿಸುವುದರಿಂದ ವಿನಾಯಿತಿ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ.

14 (2) ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಮಾಲಿಕ ವರ್ಗದ ಅಥವಾ ಏಕ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕ ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಮಾನ್ಯಗೊಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ - ಅಂಥ ಮಾಲೀಕರು ಅಥವಾ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರು ಉಪನಿಯಮ (2)ನ್ನು ಪಾಲಿಸಲು ತಕ್ಷಣದ ಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಹೀಗೆ ಮಾಡದ ಹೊರತು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅವರ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ. ಅದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಖಾಯಂ ಆಗಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದಿರುವಂಥ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಘಗಳ ನೋಂದಣಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ನೋಂದಾಯಿಸುವ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಯಿಂದ ವಿನಾಯಿತಿ ಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

(3) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಇಲಾಖೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಪತ್ರವ್ಯವಹಾರ ನಡೆಸಲು ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಪಡೆದಂಥ ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರಿ ಅಥವಾ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಯನ್ನು ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರ ನಡೆಸುವವನ ಹೆಸರು ಅಥವಾ ವಿಳಾಸ ಬದಲಾದರೆ ಅದನ್ನು ಇಲಾಖೆಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸಬೇಕು. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧಕ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಂದ ಚುನಾಯಿತನಾದ ಕಡೆಯಷ್ಟು ಒಬ್ಬನನ್ನು ಆಡಳಿತ ಕಾರ್ಯ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಯಾವುದೇ ರುಜುವಾತಾದ ದುರ್ವ್ಯವಹಾರದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರಕ ಅಥವಾ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಯ ಮೇಲೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ತನಗೆ ಸೂಕ್ತವೆಂದು ಕಂಡುಬಂದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ಪೂರ್ಣಾಧಿಕಾರ ಹೊಂದಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

(4) ಸ್ವಯಂ ಸೇವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಿಂದ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತಿರುವ ಶಾಲಾ ಗುಂಪುಗಳ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರತಿ ಶಾಲೆಗೂ ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕವಾದ ಆಡಳಿತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(5) ನಗರ ಪಾಲಿಕೆಯಂಥ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯವು ತನ್ನ ನಿಯಂತ್ರಣದಲ್ಲಿನ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಲು ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕವಾದ ಒಂದು ಶಾಲಾಡಳಿತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯನ್ನು ರಚಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

15. ಶಾಲಾ ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಸಮಿತಿ :

(ಎ) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರುವಂಥ ಕಲ್ಯಾಣಾಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಮತ್ತು ಸುಧಾರಣೆಗೆ ಉತ್ತೇಜನ ನೀಡಲು ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿರುವಂತೆಯೇ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಿಂದ ನಡೆಸಲಾಗುವ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲಾ ಆಡಳಿತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಶಾಲಾ ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಸಮಿತಿಯನ್ನೂ ರಚಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

- (ಬಿ) ಶಾಲಾ ಆಡಳಿತ ಅಥವಾ ಶಾಲಾ ಸ್ಥಳ ಇವುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಬದಲಾವಣೆ ಉಂಟಾದರೆ ಅದು ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಶಾಲೆಯೆಂಬಂತೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಹೊಸ ಅರ್ಜಿ ಯನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
- (ಸಿ) ಶಾಲೆಯು ಸಾಕಷ್ಟು ಸ್ಥಳಾವಕಾಶವುಳ್ಳ ಮತ್ತು ಒಳ್ಳೆಯ ಗಾಳಿ ಬೆಳಕುಳ್ಳಂಥ ಕಟ್ಟಡದಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆಯು ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅದರ ಸುತ್ತಲೂ ಆಟದ ಬಯಲು ಇರುವ ಖಾಲಿ ಜಾಗವಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅದರಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾಕಷ್ಟು ನೈರ್ಮಲ್ಯ ವಿಧಾನಗಳ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
- (ಡಿ) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಗೆ ಸರಿಹೊಂದುವಂತೆ ಸಾಕಷ್ಟು ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ ಇವುಗಳಿಂದ ಸಜ್ಜಿತವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
- (ಇ) ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದಂಥ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಆಡಳಿತವು ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ನವೀಕರಣಕ್ಕೆ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ನೀಡುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮುಂಚೆ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪ - ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರವರ ಜಂಟಿ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕಿನಲ್ಲಿ ತರಗತಿಯೊಂದಕ್ಕೆ ರೂ. 500.00 ಗಳ ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನು ಭದ್ರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯಾಗಿ ಠೇವಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಭದ್ರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯನ್ನು ಜಮೆ ಮಾಡುವ ಕ್ರಮವು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು: -

1. ತರಗತಿಯೊಂದಕ್ಕೆ ರೂ. 500.00ಗಳ ಭದ್ರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯನ್ನು 1972-73ರ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷ ದಿಂದ ಐದು ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಅವಧಿಯೊಳಗೆ ಅಥವಾ 1972-73ರಿಂದ ಈಚೆಗೆ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭದಿಂದ ಐದು ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಒಳಗೆ ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕವಾಗಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದಂಥ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಠೇವಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
2. ತರಗತಿಯೊಂದಕ್ಕೆ ರೂ. 500.00ಗಳ ದರದಂತೆ ಭದ್ರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯ ಪೂರ್ತಿ ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡುವಂಥ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಆ ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನು ಇಡುಗಂಟಾಗಿ ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಠೇವಣಿಸಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ.

ಒಂದೇ ಕಂತಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಭದ್ರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಲಾಗದ ಇತರ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಭದ್ರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯಂತೆ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾದ ಒಟ್ಟು ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನು ಐದು ವರ್ಷದ ಅವಧಿಯೊಳಗೆ ಸಂದಾಯವಾಗುವಂತೆ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಸಲಕ್ಕೆ ಐದುನೂರು ರೂಪಾಯಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಂತೆ ಐದು ಕಂತುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ.

ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು : ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ -

ನಿಯಮ 15 (ಹೆಚ್) ಕ್ಕೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನದನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಿ

- (1) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಮತ್ತು ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ವ್ಯವಹಾರಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ದಾಖಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಅವುಗಳು ಅವರ ಸ್ವಾಧೀನದಲ್ಲಿ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಇಲಾಖಾ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ ಭೇಟಿಯ ಅಥವಾ ತಪಾಸಣಾ ಕಾಲದಲ್ಲಿ ಅವುಗಳನ್ನು ಹಾಜರಪಡಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
 - (2) ಅಗತ್ಯವೆಂದು ಕಂಡುಬಂದಲ್ಲಿ ಸ್ವೀಕೃತಿ ಪತ್ರ ನೀಡಿ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಹಾಗೂ ಹಣಕಾಸು ವ್ಯವಹಾರಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ದಾಖಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ವಶಪಡಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರವನ್ನು ಇಲಾಖಾ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಿಗೆ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ ಮತ್ತು ತಪಾಸಣಾ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಅವು ಇನ್ನು ಮುಂದೆ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿಲ್ಲವೆಂದು ಕಂಡುಬಂದ ತಕ್ಷಣ ಅಂಥ ದಾಖಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಹಿಂತಿರುಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
16. (ಎ) ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯೂ, ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಮಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಇಲಾಖಾ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ತಪಾಸಣೆಗೆ ಬಂದಾಗ ತಾನೇ ತಪಾಸಣೆಗೆ ಒಳಪಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಮತ್ತು ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿ ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ ಸೂಚನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪಾಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

- (ಬಿ) ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಯಥೋಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಲೇಬೇಕಾದ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪತ್ರಗಳ ವಿವರಣೆ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಅವನಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸಿದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ವಂತಿಗಳಿಗೂ ಮತ್ತು ದೇಣಿಗೆಗಳಿಗೂ ಸೂಕ್ತ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಕೊಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯಿಂದ ಯಥೋಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾದ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರತಿವರ್ಷ ನಿಗದಿತ ದಿನಾಂಕಕ್ಕೆ ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಲು ತಪ್ಪಿದರೆ, ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ಪರಿಣಾಮಕ್ಕೆ ಒಳಗಾಗಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.
- (ಸಿ) ಒಂದು ನೊಂದಾಯಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಿಂದ ಇನ್ನೊಂದು ನೊಂದಾಯಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಆಡಳಿತವು ಬದಲಾವಣೆ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ತನ್ನ ವಿವೇಚನೆಗೆ ಅನುಸಾರ ಸಕಾರಣವೆಂದು ತೋರಿದಲ್ಲಿ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಅನುಮತಿ ನೀಡಬಹುದು.
- (ಡಿ) ಒಮ್ಮೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ನೀಡಿದ ಮೇಲೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು, ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಯಾವುದೇ ತರಗತಿಯನ್ನು ಹಠಾತ್ತನೆ ಮುಚ್ಚುವುದಿಲ್ಲವೆಂಬುದಕ್ಕೆ ಒಪ್ಪಿಗೆ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅದು ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಯಾವುದೇ ತರಗತಿಯನ್ನು ಮುಚ್ಚಲು ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಿದಾಗ, ಅದರ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಒಂದು ಪೂರ್ಣ ಕ್ಯಾಲೆಂಡರ್ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಮುಂಚೆಯೇ ಇಲಾಖೆಗೆ ಮುನ್ಸೂಚನೆ ಕೊಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಹಾಗೂ ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ತರಗತಿಯನ್ನು ಮುಚ್ಚಲು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅನುಮತಿಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
- (ಇ) “ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಯಾಯವಾಗುವಂತೆ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯವಾಗಿ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ”. ಆದೇಶ ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುತ್ತದೆ. ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ, ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟ ಪ್ರಕರಣದ ಸನ್ನಿವೇಶವನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಂಡು, ಸರಕಾರವು ಮೂರು ವರ್ಷಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೀರದ ಅವಧಿಗೆ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಯಾಯವಾಗುವಂತೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ನೀಡಬಹುದು.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 227 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 75, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 16ನೆಯ ಅಗಸ್ಟ್ 1976

17. ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ನೇಮಕ :

- (1) ಸೂಕ್ತ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಹತೆಯುಳ್ಳ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯನ್ನು ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನು ಕನಿಷ್ಠ ಐದು ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಬೋಧನಾ ಅನುಭವದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಎಸ್.ಎಸ್.ಎಲ್.ಸಿ. ಯಲ್ಲಿ ತೇರ್ಗಡೆಯಾಗಿ ತರಬೇತಿ ಪಡೆದವನಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಇತರ ಎಲ್ಲ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಹತೆಗಳು ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಅದೇ ಪ್ರವರ್ಗಕ್ಕೆ ನಿಗದಿಗೊಳಿಸಿದಂತವುಗಳಾಗಿಯೇ ಇರಬೇಕು. ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಈ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಸೇವಾ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಅನುಸರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
- ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ - ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಾಗಿ ತರಬೇತಿ ಪಡೆದ ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಜಾತಿ / ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಪಂಗಡಗಳು ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗದ ಅಭ್ಯರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಆ ವರ್ಗಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೀಸಲಾದ ಹಿನ್ನೆಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ದೊರಕದಿದ್ದರೆ, ತರಬೇತಿ ಪಡೆಯದ ಅಭ್ಯರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು.
- (2) ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಅಂಗೀಕರಿಸಿದ ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
- (3) ಎಲ್ಲ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟವರ ಅನುಮತಿಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಬದಲಾವಣೆಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾಡಿದರೆ ಅದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅನರ್ಹನಾದ ಯಾವುದೇ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ಇತರ ಕಾರಣಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಕ್ಕೆ ಅನರ್ಹನೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿತರಾದವರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯನ್ನು ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ನಿಷೇಧಿಸಬಹುದು.
- (4) ಸೋಂಕು ರೋಗಗಳಿಂದ ಅಥವಾ ಗಂಭೀರ ದೈಹಿಕ ನ್ಯೂನತೆಗಳಿಂದ ನರಳುತ್ತಿರುವ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಾಗಿ ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಸಂದೇಹ ಬಂದಂತ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಪರಾಮರ್ಶೆಗೆ ಒಪ್ಪಿಸಿ ಅವರ ಸೂಚನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

18 (1) ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ನೀಡಿದಾಗ, ಅದನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾದಂಥ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗ ಕ್ರಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ತರಗತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಭಾಗಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅಂಥ ಅವಧಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಮಾತ್ರ ಅದು ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

(2) ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ತನ್ನ ವಿವೇಚನೆಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಕೆಲವು ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸದಿದ್ದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಒಂದು ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಮೀರದ ಅವಧಿಗೆ ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ನೀಡಬಹುದು. ಅಂಥ ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಅನುದಾನದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಮರ್ಥವಾಗಿ ಪೂರೈಸಿದಾಗ ಮಾತ್ರ ನವೀಕರಿಸಬಹುದು. ಇಲ್ಲದಿದ್ದರೆ, ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು, ಸತತವಾಗಿ ಐದು ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಅವಧಿಗಾಗಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಿದಲ್ಲಿ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಖಾಯಂ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ನೀಡಬಹುದು.

(3) ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಶಾಲೆ ಅನುಮತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ತರಗತಿ ಅಥವಾ ತರಗತಿಗಳಿಗಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನವುಗಳನ್ನು ತೆರೆಯತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಮೇಲಿನ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ತೆರೆಯಲು ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಿದಂಥ ಶಾಲಾ ವರ್ಷದ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಕ್ಕೆ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ 5 ತಿಂಗಳ ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಮೇಲಿನ ತರಗತಿಯನ್ನು ತೆಗೆಯಲು ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(4) ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದಿರುವ ತರಗತಿಯ ಯಾವುದೇ ಹೊಸ ವಿಭಾಗವನ್ನು (ವರ್ಗವನ್ನು ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಸ್ಥಳಾವಕಾಶ, ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಾಕಷ್ಟು ಒದಗಿಸದಹೊರತು,) ಮತ್ತು ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಪೂರ್ವ ಅನುಮತಿಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯದ ಹೊರತು, ತೆಗೆಯತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

ಯಾವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಹಿತಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಹೊಸ ವಿಭಾಗವನ್ನು ತೆಗೆಯಲು ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆಯೆಂದೂ, ಆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ, ತರಗತಿಯ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಸಾಮರ್ಥ್ಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 40ಕ್ಕೆ ಹೆಚ್ಚಾಗಿ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ 50ರಷ್ಟು ಇಲ್ಲದಿದ್ದರೆ, ಯಾವುದೇ ಹೊಸ ವಿಭಾಗವನ್ನು ತೆರೆಯಲು ಅನುಮತಿ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

19. ಮನ್ನಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಅರ್ಜಿ - (1) ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಅವಧಿಯೊಳಗೆ, ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ತಪಾಸಕರಿಗೆ ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ (2) ರಲ್ಲಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆಯಲು ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅವನು ಯುಕ್ತ ತಪಾಸಣೆಯ ನಂತರ ಅರ್ಜಿ ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ತಿಂಗಳೊಳಗೆ ತನ್ನ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟ ಶಿಫಾರಸ್ಸೊಂದಿಗೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ನೀಡಲು ಸಕ್ಷಮವಾಗಿರುವಂಥ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಿಗೆ ದಾಖಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(2) ಶಾಲೆ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾಗುವ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಎರಡು ತಿಂಗಳೊಳಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಇಲಾಖಾ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆಯಲು ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ಕಳುಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅಂಥ ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳ ಸ್ವೀಕೃತಿಯ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಮೂರು ತಿಂಗಳೊಳಗೆ ಅವುಗಳನ್ನು ಇಲಾಖೆ ವಿಲೇ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಇಡಿ 1 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 64 ದಿನಾಂಕ 18ನೇಯ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1969.

20. ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ನಿರಾಕರಣೆ: (1) ಯಾವುದೇ ಒಂದು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ನಿರಾಕರಿಸಿದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರಾಕರಣೆಗೆ ಕಾರಣಗಳನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸುತ್ತ ತೀರ್ಮಾನದ ಆದೇಶದ ಒಂದು ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಿಕೊಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(2) ಅಂಥ ತಿಳಿವಳಿಕೆಯ ಸ್ವೀಕೃತವಾದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ 30 ದಿನಗಳೊಳಗೆ ಮೇಲ್ಮನವಿಯನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸುವ ಅವಕಾಶವಿದೆ. ಮೇಲ್ಮನವಿಯನ್ನು ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಉಪ - ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ ಮತ್ತು ವಿಭಾಗದ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ ಇವರ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ಅವರು ತಮ್ಮ ಅಭಿಪ್ರಾಯಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಅದನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ ಕಚೇರಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅದನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ 2 ತಿಂಗಳೊಳಗೆ ಅದನ್ನು ರವಾನಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ತೀರ್ಮಾನವೇ ಅಂತಿಮವಾದುದು.

21. ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದು

(1) ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಅಥವಾ ತರಗತಿಗೆ ನೀಡಲಾದ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಆ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ಯಾವುದೇ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು

ಪಾಲಿಸದಿದ್ದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ಉಲ್ಲಂಘಿಸಿದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ಶಾಲೆ ಅಥವಾ ತರಗತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ನೀಡಲಾದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಮಟ್ಟ ತೃಪ್ತಿಕರಣವಲ್ಲವೆಂದು ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ಕಂಡು ಬಂದರೆ, ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ಇತರ ಯೋಗ್ಯ ಕಾರಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಯಾವ ಸಮಯದಲ್ಲಾದರೂ ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು. ಶಾಲೆಗಳು ದುರಾಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಒಳಗಾದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ಇಲಾಖಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಉಲ್ಲಂಘಿಸಿದರೆ, ಯುಕ್ತ ಇಲಾಖಾ ತಪಾಸಣೆಯ ನಂತರ ವಿಭಾಗದ ಸಹ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಪ್ರಭಾವದಲ್ಲಿರಬಹುದಾದ ಆಡಳಿತವನ್ನು "ಅನರ್ಹ ಮನವೆಂದು" ಘೋಷಿಸಬಹುದು. ಅನಂತರ ಕಾರ್ಯ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಪುನಾರಚಿತವಾಗಿ ವ್ಯವಹಾರಗಳು ಸರಿಯಾಗದ ಹೊರತು ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಮುಂದುವರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

ಪರಂತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಯುಕ್ತ ಎಚ್ಚರಿಕೆ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಗುರುತಿಸಲಾದ ನ್ಯೂನತೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸರಿಪಡಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಸೂಚನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪಾಲಿಸಲು ಸೂಕ್ತ ಕಾಲಾವಕಾಶ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಮತ್ತು ಪರಂತು, ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ನಿರ್ಣಯದಿಂದ ಬಾಧಿತವಾದಂಥ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ತಿಳಿವಳಿಕೆ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಮೂವತ್ತು ದಿನಗಳ ಅವಧಿಯೊಳಗೆ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಮನವಿಯನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬಹುದು. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ತೀರ್ಮಾನವೇ ಅಂತಿಮವಾಗಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

(II) ಯಾವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಲಾಗಿದೆಯೋ ಆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು, ಎಲ್ಲ ನ್ಯೂನತೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸರಿಪಡಿಸದ ಮತ್ತು ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ವಿಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆಗಾಗಿ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಶಾಲೆಯು ಪಾಲಿಸಲು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸದ ಹೊರತು, ಅದು ಪುನಃ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ಹಕ್ಕಿಗೆ ಅರ್ಹವಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

(III) ವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅರ್ಹ ಅಭ್ಯರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ತೇರ್ಗಡೆ ನೀಡಿಕೆ ಅಥವಾ ಅವುಗಳ ತಡೆಹಿಡಿಯುವಿಕೆ ಇವುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅನರ್ಹ ಸಡಿಲಿಕೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅಕ್ರಮ ಇವುಗಳನ್ನೂ ಸಹ ಯಾವುದೇ ಶಾಲೆ ಅಥವಾ ತರಗತಿಯ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸಾಕಷ್ಟು ಕಾರಣಗಳೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ 4

22. ಸಹಾಯಧನದ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು :- (1) ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದಂಥ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಮಾತ್ರ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅನುಮತಿ ಇದೆ. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬಹುದಾದ ವಿವಿಧ ರೀತಿಯ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತಿವೆ :-

(ಎ) ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನ

(ಬಿ) ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಅನುದಾನ

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ - ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಇಲಾಖೆ ಅಥವಾ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯ ಮೊದಲಾದವುಗಳಿಂದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಯಾವುದೇ ಹಣಕಾಸು ಸಹಾಯವನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ ಅದನ್ನು ಆದಾಯದ ಭಾಗವೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ತದನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ವಿನಿಯಮನಗೊಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(2) ಯಾವುದೇ ವರ್ಷದ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆಯು, ಆದಾಯವು ವೆಚ್ಚಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಅದು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅರ್ಹವಾಗತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

(3) (ಎ) ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಗೆ ಯಥೋಚಿತ ಗಮನವನ್ನು ನೀಡಿದ ನಂತರ ನಿಧಿಗಳ ಲಭ್ಯತೆಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬಹುದು. ಪ್ರಾರಂಭದ ಮೊದಲ ಮೂರು ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಶಾಲೆ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅರ್ಹವಾಗಿರುವುದಿಲ್ಲ. ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ 1969-70ರ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮತಿ ಪಡೆದು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟಿದ್ದರೆ, ಅಥವಾ ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 1, 1969 ರಿಂದ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 18, 1969ರ ವರೆಗಿನ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದಿದ್ದು ಅವು ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅರ್ಹವಾಗುತ್ತವೆ.

(ಬಿ) ಪರಂತು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಹಳೆಯ ಆಡಳಿತ ಅಥವಾ ಆಡಳಿತಗಳು ತಾವಾಗಿಯೇ ಆಗಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆಯನ್ನು ರದ್ದುಪಡಿಸಿದ ಅಂಥ ಶಾಲೆ ಅಥವಾ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಮುಚ್ಚಿದ್ದರೆ, ಅವುಗಳ ಸ್ಥಾನದಲ್ಲಿ ಹೆಚ್ಚುವರಿಂದ ಅಥವಾ ಪೋಷಕರಿಂದ ಬೋಧಕರಿಂದ ರಚಿತವಾದ ನೊಂದಾಯಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಿದರೆ, ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ಮಕ್ಕಳ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಯನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸುವ ಶಾಲೆ ಅಥವಾ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಅಂಥ ವಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸುವ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಮಾಡಬಹುದು. ಆದರೆ ಮುಚ್ಚಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಮೊದಲು ಇದ್ದಂಥ ಸ್ಥಳದ ಬಹುಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ ಮಕ್ಕಳನ್ನು ಹೊಸ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಸೇರಿಸಿಕೊಂಡಿರಬೇಕು.

ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಹೊಸ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ವೇತನ ನಿಗದಿಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವೇತನ ಉಪಾದನ ಮತ್ತು ರಚಿಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಹಿಂದಿನ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಸಹ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಗಣನೆಗೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು.

(4) ಮೂರು ವರ್ಷಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಳಿಸದ ಹೊರತು ಯಾವುದೇ ಶಾಲೆ ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅರ್ಹವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

(ಎ) ಪರಂತು, ಕೆಳಗೆ ಹೇಳಿದಂತಹ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಶಾಲೆ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಮೊದಲ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದಲೇ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಬಹುದು. ಹಾಜರಿ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಒಟ್ಟು ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಜಾತಿ, ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಬುಡಕಟ್ಟು ಅಥವಾ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಬುಡಕಟ್ಟಿನ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಶೇಕಡಾ 50ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಂತಹ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು.

(ಬಿ) ಸದರಿ ಜಾತಿಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ಬುಡಕಟ್ಟುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದ ಅಂಥ ಶಾಲಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಅಥವಾ ಅದನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಅಥವಾ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಸದಸ್ಯರ ಒಟ್ಟು ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯು 3:4 ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಂತಹ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು, ಈ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅಂಥ ಯಾವ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಯಾವೊಬ್ಬ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯು ಈ ಕೆಳಗಿನ ಸಂದರ್ಭಕ್ಕೆ ಒಳಗಾಗುತ್ತಾನೋ ಅಂಥ ಶಾಲೆಯು ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅರ್ಹವಾಗತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

(i) ಯಾವುದೇ ಪ್ರದರ್ಶನದಲ್ಲಿ ಭಾರತದ ಸಾರ್ವಭೌಮತೆಯ ಮತ್ತು ಸಮಗ್ರತೆಯ ಹಿತಾಸಕ್ತಿಗೆ ಅಥವಾ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಭದ್ರತೆಗೆ ಅಕ್ಕಪಕ್ಕದ ಅಥವಾ ಇತರ ರಾಜ್ಯಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಮಿತ್ರತ್ವದ ಸಂಬಂಧಕ್ಕೆ, ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಸುವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆ, ಸಭ್ಯತೆ ಅಥವಾ ನೈತಿಕತೆಗೆ ಬಾಧಕವಾಗುವಂತಹ ಅಥವಾ ನ್ಯಾಯಾಲಯದ ನಿಂದನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಒಳಗೊಂಡ, ಅಥವಾ ಮಾನನಷ್ಟದ ಅಥವಾ ಅಪರಾಧಕ್ಕೆ ಪ್ರಚೋದನೆ ನೀಡುವಂಥ ಯಾವುದೇ ಪ್ರದರ್ಶನದಲ್ಲಿ ಸ್ವತಃ ತೊಡಗಿದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ಭಾಗವಹಿಸಿದರೆ, ಅಂಥ ಶಾಲೆಯು,

(ii) ಯಾವುದೇ ರಾಜಕೀಯ ಪಕ್ಷದ ಸದಸ್ಯನಾಗುವುದು ಅಥವಾ ಅನ್ಯಥಾ ಅದರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಸಂಪರ್ಕವಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದು ರಾಜಕೀಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಪಾಲ್ಗೊಳ್ಳುವ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಂಘ ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ರಾಜಕೀಯ ಪಕ್ಷ ಇವುಗಳ ಸದಸ್ಯನಾಗುವುದು ಅಥವಾ ಇನ್ನಾವುದೇ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಬಂಧ ಹೊಂದಿರುವುದು ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ರಾಜಕೀಯ ಚಳುವಳಿ ಅಥವಾ ಚಟುವಟಿಕೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಪಾಲ್ಗೊಳ್ಳುವುದು, ಅಥವಾ ಅದರ ಸಹಾಯಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ವಂತಿಗೆ ನೀಡುವುದು ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸಹಾಯ ಮಾಡುವುದು ಅಂತಹಾ ಶಾಲೆಯು.....

(iii) ರಾಜ್ಯದ ವಿಧಾನಮಂಡಲದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸದನ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಪತ್ತು ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಚುನಾವಣೆಗೆ ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಿಸಿದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ಅದರ ಸದಸ್ಯನಾದರೆ - ಅಂತಹ ಶಾಲೆಯು.....

23, (ಎ) ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅರ್ಜಿ ಹಾಕುವ ಸಮಯದಲ್ಲಿ ನಿಮಯ 15 (ಇ) ಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅಗತ್ಯಪಡಿಸಿದ ಭದ್ರತಾ ಠೇವಣಿಯನ್ನು ಆಡಳಿತವು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕು ಅಥವಾ ಖಜಾನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಠೇವಣಿ ಇಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ಆಡಳಿತವು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ತೆರೆಯಲಾದ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ ಖಾತೆ ಅಥವಾ ಖಜಾನೆಗೆ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳು, ಅನುದಾನಗಳು, ದೇಣಿಗೆಗಳು, ದತ್ತಿಯ ಮೇಲಿನ ಬಡ್ಡಿ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸ್ವೀಕೃತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಬಂದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಆದಾಯಗಳನ್ನು

ಲೇವಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಹಾಗೆ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸಲಾದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನು ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ / ಖಜಾನೆಗೆ ಜಮೆ ಮಾಡುವ ಮೊದಲು ಬಳಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

(ಸಿ) ಆಡಳಿತವು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಹಿತಾಸಕ್ತಿಗಾಗಿ ಅಲ್ಲದೆ ಅಥವಾ ಅದರ ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿಗಾಗಿ ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಲ್ಪಡುವ ಬಾಬುಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಂಚಿತ ಉಳಿತಾಯಗಳೂ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ, ಅದರ ಆದಾಯದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಭಾಗವನ್ನು ವೆಚ್ಚಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

24. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ಅವನ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗಾಗಿ ಆಡಳಿತವು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ನಿರಾಕರಿಸಿದ ಬಾಬುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಆಡಳಿತಗಳಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

25. (I) ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನಕ್ಕಾಗಿಯ ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಮೂಲಕ ಆತನೇ ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಿದ ನಮೂನೆ 3 ರಲ್ಲಿ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ವಿವರಣೆ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಮುಂದಿ ವರ್ಷದ ಆಗಸ್ಟ್ 1 ನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕದಂದು ಅಥವಾ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 3 ರಲ್ಲಿ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯಿಂದ ಯಥೋಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾದ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ವಿವರಣೆ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಕೂಡಿರದ ಅಥವಾ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದ ನಂತರ ಕಳಿಸಿದಂಥವುಗಳ ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕಾಗಿಯೇ ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳನ್ನು ನಿರಾಕರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದೊಳಗೆ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸದೆ ಇದ್ದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸೊಸೈಟಿಗಳ ನೋಂದಣಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮದ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ವಿರುದ್ಧ ಕ್ರಮ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ನಂ. ಇಡಿ 6 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 71, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 1ನೇಯ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1971)

25. (II) ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಸಹಾಯ ಪಡೆಯುವ ನಿರೀಕ್ಷಣೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮತಿ ಇಲ್ಲದೆ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗದ ಬಾಬುಗಳಿಗೂ ಹೊಸ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಅದಾಗ್ಯೂ, ಅಂಥ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅನುದಾನವಿಲ್ಲದೆ ಮಾಡುವ ಸ್ಥಿತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಇದ್ದರೆ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಬಾಬುಗಳ ಮೇಲೆ ಮಾಡಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ - ಅದಾಗ್ಯೂ, ಲೇಖನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ನಮೂನೆಗಳ ಖರೀದಿಗಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿ ತರಗತಿಗೆ 10 ರೂಪಾಯಿಗಳವರೆಗೆ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆಯ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿಲ್ಲ.

(3) ಖಾಯಂ ಆಗಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು, ವರ್ಷವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಮುಂದುವರಿದಷ್ಟೂ ಕಾಲ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅರ್ಹವಾಗಿರುತ್ತದೆ. ಪರಂತು, ಮನ್ನಣೆ, ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಅವು ಪೂರೈಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ನೀಡಿದಂಥ ಇತರ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸೂಚನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪಾಲಿಸಬೇಕು.

26. ಅನುದಾನದ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(1) ಶಾಲೆಯ ಹಾಜರಿಪಟ್ಟಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ 40 ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(2) ಶಾಲೆಯ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ 220 ದಿನಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಂತೆ ಅಥವಾ ಸರ್ಕಾರ ತೀರ್ಮಾನಿಸಬಹುದಾದಂಥ ದಿನಗಳಷ್ಟು ಕೆಲಸ ಮಾಡಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(3) ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಯನ್ನು ಶಾಲಾ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಗೆ ಕೊಡತಕ್ಕದು :

(4) ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಸದಸ್ಯರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಹತೆಯು ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿನ ಅದೇ ಪ್ರವರ್ಗದ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಗಾಗಿ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿರುವಂತೆಯೇ ಇರತಕ್ಕದು :

(5) ಕೆಳಗೆ ತೋರಿಸಲಾದಂತೆ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಮಾದರಿಯನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿರತಕ್ಕದು. 40 : 30 : 1

ಹಾಜರಿಪಟ್ಟಿಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಪ್ರತಿ ನಲವತ್ತು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಶಾಲೆಗೆ ಹಾಜರಾಗುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸರಾಸರಿ ಮೂವತ್ತು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಬ್ಬ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿರತಕ್ಕದು. ಯಾವುದೇ ವರ್ಗದಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಪ್ರಮಾಣವು ಶೇಕಡಾ 50ಕ್ಕೆ ಮೀರಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಅಂದರೆ, ಹಾಜರಿ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ತರಗತಿಯೊಂದರಲ್ಲಿ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲವು ಅರವತ್ತಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿದ್ದು, ಸರಾಸರಿ ನಲವತ್ತೈದು

ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಹಾಜರಾಗುತ್ತಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ವರ್ಗವನ್ನು ಇಬ್ಭಾಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದು ಮತ್ತು ಹೊಸ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ನೇಮಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದು. ಈ ಪರಿಮಿತಿಯನ್ನು ಮೀರಿ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದ್ದರೆ, ಆಗ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ನಿರಾಕರಿಸತಕ್ಕದು. ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಹತ್ತಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ತರಬೇತಿ ಪಡೆದ ಪದವೀಧರ ಅಭ್ಯರ್ಥಿಗೆ ಆದ್ಯತೆ ನೀಡಿ ಒಬ್ಬ ಅಧಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ಅಂಗೀಕರಿಸತಕ್ಕದು. ಅವರು ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರಾಗುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ - ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರ - ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯಿನಿ ಇಲ್ಲದಂಥ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ, ಎಲ್ಲ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಕೆಲಸದ ಸಮನ್ವಯ ಮತ್ತು ನಿಯಂತ್ರಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ಆಡಳಿತಾತ್ಮಕ ವ್ಯವಹಾರಗಳ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಅತ್ಯಂತ ಹಿರಿಯ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನಂತೆ ಕಾರ್ಯ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುತ್ತಾನೆ.

(ಆದೇಶ ನಂ. ಇಡಿ 65 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 76, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 19ನೆಯ ಜೂನ್ 1976)

27. ವರ್ಷವೊಂದರ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ತಪಾಸಣಾ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾದಂತೆ ಹಿಂದಿನ ವರ್ಷದ “ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ವೆಚ್ಚ” ದ ಮೇಲೆ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಹಾಕತಕ್ಕದು. ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ವೆಚ್ಚದಲ್ಲಿ ಪೂರ್ಣ ಬೋಧನ ಅನುದಾನ ಹಾಗೂ ಬೋಧನಾ ಅನುದಾನದ ಶೇಕಡ 5 ರ ವರೆಗಿನ ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ಅನುದಾನವು ಸೇರುತ್ತದೆ. ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಲೇಖನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ, ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣ ದುರಸ್ತಿ, ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣ ಖರೀದಿ, ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ದುರಸ್ತಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಬಾಡಿಗೆ, 1 ದರ್ಜೆಯ ನೌಕರರಿಗೆ ಭತ್ಯೆ, ನೀರು ಮತ್ತು ದೀಪದ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಅಂಚೆ ಸ್ವಾಂಪುಗಳ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಮತ್ತು ನೈರ್ಮಲ್ಯ ವೆಚ್ಚ - ಇವುಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಬಳಸಬಹುದು. ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನಕ್ಕಾಗಿಯ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಗಳು ಮುಂಬರುವ ವರ್ಷದ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1 ರ ಹೊತ್ತಿಗೆ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದು. ಪರಂತು ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳು ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುರೂಪವಾಗಿರುವ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿದೆ.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 5

ನಿಯಮ 28 ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ :

ಶಾಲೆಯ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಅನುದಾನದ ಪ್ರಮಾಣವು ವೇತನ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ಅನುದಾನಗಳು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿರುತ್ತದೆ. ವೇತನ ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾದ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ತುಟ್ಟಿಬುಕ್ಕಿ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳು ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ 1ನೇ ಎಪ್ರಿಲ್ 1969 ರಂದು ಮೂರು ವರ್ಷಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಂತೆ ಸತತ ಸೇವೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ 1ನೆಯ ದರ್ಜೆ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ವೇತನದ ಶೇಕಡ ಒಂದು ನೂರು ಭಾಗವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದು. ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ಅನುದಾನವು ವೇತನ ಅನುದಾನದ ಶೇಕಡ 5 ರಷ್ಟಿರತಕ್ಕದು. ಬೋಧನೆಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ವಿಶೇಷವಾಗಿ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಬೇಕಾದ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿ ತಿಂಗಳು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ಮತ್ತು ದರ್ಜೆಯ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗಳಿಗೆ ನೇರವಾಗಿ ವೇತನವನ್ನು ಅಂಥ ವೇತನವನ್ನು ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಸಂದಾಯಗಳ ಹೊಂದಾಣಿಕೆಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಮುಂಗಡ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನದಂತೆ, ಯಾವುದಾದರೂ ಇದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಭದ್ರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯಿಂದ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಲು ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆ ಮಾಡಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ 1 :- ಇತರ ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳು ಎಂಬ ಪದವು ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾದ ಆದೇಶಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರದ ಮೂಲಕ ಮಂಜೂರಾದ ರಜಾ ವೇತನಗಳು, ಬದಲಿ ವೇತನಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಯಾವುದೇ ಇತರ ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳು ಸೇರುತ್ತವೆ.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ 2 : 1ನೆಯ ದರ್ಜೆ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳು ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅರ್ಹವಾಗತಕ್ಕದು.

29. ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ ಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಪ್ರತಿ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ಅಂತಿಮ ಅನುದಾನ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಆದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದು.

(1) ಹಿಂದಿನ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಿದ ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಲಾಗಿದೆಯೆಂದು ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

(2) ತಪಸಾಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿರುವ ನೇಮಕಗಳು, ರಜೆ ಮೇಲಿರುವ ಹುದ್ದೆಗೆ ಬದಲಿ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯ ನಿಯೋಜನೆ, ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹ ರಜೆ ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದವು. ಖರೀದಿಗಳು, ಇತರ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾಡುವಲ್ಲಿ ತಪಸಾಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿದೆ.... ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ.... ದಿನಾಂಕದ ಕೆಳಗೆ ನೀಡಿರುವ ಜ್ಞಾಪನ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ನೋಡಿ ಮತ್ತು ತದನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನವನ್ನು ನಿಯಮನಗೊಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆಯೆಂದು ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

(3) ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆದವರು ಶಾಲೆಯ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿಯೇ ಹಿಂದಿನ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ನೀಡಲಾದ ರೂ ಗಳ ಸಹಾಯದಾನವನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿ ಖರ್ಚು ಮಾಡಲಾಗಿದೆಯೆಂದು ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

(1) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥ ಮತ್ತು (2) ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರಸ್ಥನು ಮೇಲಿನ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ ಪತ್ರಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಹಿ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

30. (ಎ) ಒಮ್ಮೆ ಮಂಜೂರಾದ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಅಗತ್ಯವಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಕಾರಣಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ ವಿವೇಚನೆಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಿಸಬಹುದು. ಅಥವಾ ಮಾರ್ಪಡಿಸಬಹುದು. ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನದ ರೂಪದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾದ ಅನುದಾನಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಶೇ. 51 ರಷ್ಟು ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ಪ್ರತಿ ತಿಂಗಳು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ವೇತನ ಸಂದಾಯಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆ ಮಾಡಲು ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ವಿವೇಚನೆ ಹೊಂದಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಬ್ಯಾಂಕು, ಅಂಚೆ ಕಚೇರಿ ಅಥವಾ ಧನದೇಶ ಮೂಲಕವೋ ಇಲ್ಲವೇ ಸಂದೇಶವಾಹಕದ ಮೂಲಕವೋ ಬೋಧನಾ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಗೆ ನೇರವಾಗಿ ವೇತನ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬಹುದು. ಇಂಥಹ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಾಸಂಗಿಕ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಮುಂದುಕೊಳ್ಳಲಾಗುವುದು.

(31) ಅನುದಾನಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಉಳಿತಾಯ : (1) ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳು ಅನುಸರಿಸಿಲ್ಲವೆಂದು ಮತ್ತು ಶಾಲೆಯ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ದಕ್ಷತೆಯ ಇಳಿಗುಂದಿದೆಯೆಂದು ಕಂಡುಬಂದರೆ, ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗೆ ಯುಕ್ತ ಎಚ್ಚರಿಕೆ ನೀಡಿದ ನಂತರ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಇಳಿಸಬಹುದು.

(2) ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಗಂಭೀರ ಸ್ವರೂಪದ್ದೆಂದು ಅಭಿಪ್ರಾಯಪಟ್ಟು ಅತೀವ ದುರಾಡಳಿತ ಅಥವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ ಸೂಚನೆಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ಆದೇಶಗಳ ಉಲ್ಲಂಘನೆ ಅಥವಾ ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳ ಅತಿಕ್ರಮದ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಮುಂಚಿತ ಎಚ್ಚರಿಕೆಯಿಲ್ಲದೆ, ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಇಳಿಸಬಹುದು ಅಥವಾ ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು.

32. ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು: ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಕೊಡಲಾಯಿತೆಂದಕ್ಕೆ 1000 ರೂ.ಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದು ಕಡಿಮೆಯೋ ಅದನ್ನು ಒಟ್ಟು ಅಂದಾಜು ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಒಂದುವರೆಗೆ ಮೀರದಂತೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ.

(ಎ) ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಖರೀದಿಗಾಗಿ

(ಬಿ) ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : 1. ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ ವಿಸ್ತರಣೆ ಅಥವಾ ಮಾರ್ಪಾಟಿನ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಿಂದ ನಕ್ಷೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅಂದಾಜುಗಳು ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗದ ಮತ್ತು ಕಾಮಗಾರಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳುವ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿದೆಯೆಂದು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಮನಗಂಡ ಹೊರತು ಯಾವುದೇ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ನೀಡಲು ಅರ್ಹವಾಗತಕ್ಕದಲ್ಲ.

2. ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಅನುದಾನವು 25,000 ರೂಪಾಯಿಗಳ ಗರಿಷ್ಠಪರಿಮಿತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
3. ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣದ ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು, ಅರ್ಜಿ ಹಾಕುವ ಮೊದಲು ನಿವೇಶನವನ್ನು ಹೊಂದತಕ್ಕದು.
4. ಕಟ್ಟಡವನ್ನು ಖರೀದಿಸುವ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ, ಖರೀದಿ ಮಾಡುವ ಮೊದಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಸಮಾಲೋಚಿಸತಕ್ಕದು.
5. ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಅನುದಾನಗಳಿಂದ ನಿರ್ಮಿಸಿದಂಥ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳನ್ನು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕೇತರ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗೆ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಗೆ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ರಾಜಕೀಯೇತರ ಅಥವಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕೇತರ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಪಕ್ಷಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡವನ್ನು ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ನೀಡಬೇಕಾದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮತಿ ಪಡೆಯತಕ್ಕದು. ಹಾಗೆ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸಲಾದ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಯ ಶೇಕಡ 75ರಷ್ಟನ್ನು "11 ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ" ಅಡಿಯ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಶೀರ್ಷಿಕೆಗೆ ಖಜಾನೆಗೆ ಇರಿಸಲು ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದು.

33. ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಖರೀದಿ ಅಥವಾ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಉಪಕಾರವನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ವೆಚ್ಚದ ತನ್ನ ಭಾಗದತ್ತ ಅದನ್ನು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಬಹುದು. ಅಂಥ ಅಧಿಕ ಮೊತ್ತವು ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಪಾಲನ್ನು ಇಳಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

34. (I) ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕಾಗಿಯೆ ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ನಮೂನೆ 4ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದು. ಅರ್ಜಿಯಲ್ಲಿ, ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ವೆಚ್ಚದ ತನ್ನ ಹೊರಲು ಅದರ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಮಾಹಿತಿಯನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದು ಮತ್ತು ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಖರೀದಿಗಾಗಿ ಅಥವಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಕೋರಲಾದ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಅನುದಾನವು ಸಾಕೆ ಮತ್ತು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಅವಧಿಯೊಳಗೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣವನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆಯೇ ಎಂಬುದನ್ನು ಸ್ಪಷ್ಟವಾಗಿ ತಿಳಿಸಬೇಕು. ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಅನುದಾನದ ಅರ್ಜಿಯ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ನಕ್ಷೆಗಳು, ಅಂದಾಜುಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಗಳಿಂದ ಬೆಂಬಲಿತವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದು ಮತ್ತು ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಅದರ ಟೆಂಡರುಗಳನ್ನು ಕರೆಯುವ ರೀತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅದನ್ನು ಒಪ್ಪುವ ರೀತಿಯನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸತಕ್ಕದು. ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ವರ್ಷದ ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 31ರಂದು ಅಥವಾ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಮುಂಚೆ ತಲುಪುವಂತೆ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(II) ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡುವ ಮೊದಲು, ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಸ್ವತ್ತಿನ ಪರಭಾಷೆ ಮಾಡದಿರುವ ಪ್ರತವನ್ನು ಆ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಮೂನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರೆದುಕೊಡಬೇಕು.

(III) ಕೆಲಸದ ಪ್ರಗತಿಯನುಸಾರ ನಾಲ್ಕು ಕಂತುಗಳಿಗಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿಲ್ಲದಂತೆ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬಹುದು. ಕಂತುಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಸಂದಾಯವಾಗಬೇಕಾದ ಪ್ರತಿ ಕಂತಿನ ಮೊಬಲಗು ಯಾವುದಾದರೂ ಇದ್ದರೆ, ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಿಂದ ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ವಾಸ್ತವವಾಗಿ ಮಾಡಲಾದ ಕೆಲಸದ ಮೌಲ್ಯ ಮತ್ತು ಯಾವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ, ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಲಾಗಿದೆಯೋ ಅದು ಶೇಕಡಾ 50ರಷ್ಟನ್ನು ಮೀರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

(1) ಅಂತಿಮ ಕಂತನ್ನು ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಇಲಾಖಾ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಿಂದ ಕಾರ್ಯಪೂರ್ತಿ ಪ್ರಮಾಣಪತ್ರದ ಹಾಜರಾತಿಯ ಮೇಲೆ ಕೆಲಸವು ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಂಡಾಗ ಮಾತ್ರ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದು. ಬಿಲ್ಲು ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಯೋಜನೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಗಳಿಗನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡವನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಲಾಗಿದೆಯೆಂಬುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮತ್ತು ಕಂಟ್ರಾಕ್ಟರ್‌ನ ಹಕ್ಕು ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅಂತಿಮವಾಗಿ ಪೈಸಲು ಮಾಡಲಾಗಿದೆ ಎಂಬುದಕ್ಕೆ ಒಂದು ಪ್ರಮಾಣಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಬಿಲ್ಲು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಅನುದಾನದ ಅಂತಿಮ ಕಂತಿನ ಹಕ್ಕು ಕೋರಿಕೆಯನ್ನು ಸಮರ್ಥಿಸಲು ಬಿಲ್ಲನ್ನು ಕೂಡ ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

36. (I) ಅನುದಾನದ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಆದೇಶವು ಕಟ್ಟಡವು ಯಾವಾಗ ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದೆಂಬ ದಿನಾಂಕವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅವಧಿಯು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಎರಡು ವರ್ಷಗಳನ್ನು ಮೀರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ವಿಶೇಷ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಒಂದು ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿಲ್ಲದಂತೆ ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ.

(II) ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸಿದ ಅವಧಿಯೊಳಗೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡವನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಲಾಗದಿದ್ದರೆ, ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣದಲ್ಲಿನ ವಿಳಂಬಕ್ಕೆ ವಿವರಣೆ ನೀಡಲು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯನ್ನು ಕೋರಬಹುದು. ಮತ್ತು ಸೂಕ್ತ ಕಾರಣ ನೀಡಿದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ

ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗೆ ಬಡ್ಡಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಈವರೆಗೆ ಪಡೆಯಲಾದ ಅನುದಾನದ ಪೂರ್ಣ ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನು ಯುಕ್ತ ಅವಧಿಯೊಳಗೆ ಮರುಪಾವತಿ ಮಾಡಲು ಅಗತ್ಯಪಡಿಸಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ. ಮತ್ತು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಹಾಗೆ ಮಾಡಲು ತಪ್ಪಿದಲ್ಲಿ ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನು ಮರುಪಾವತಿ ಮಾಡುವವರೆಗೆ, ಅಪೂರ್ಣ ಕಟ್ಟಡದೊಳಗೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಿಸಿ ಅದು ಇರುವ ನಿವೇಶನದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅದರಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸ್ವಾಧೀನಕ್ಕೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದು ಅಥವಾ ಅವನು ಸೂಕ್ತವೆಂದು ಭಾವಿಸಿದಂಥ ಇತರ ಮಾರ್ಗಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ವಸೂಲಿ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದು. ಅದರ ಪರಿಣಾಮಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಮೂನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಒಂದು ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಬರೆದುಕೊಡತಕ್ಕದು. ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಕೋರಿಕೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಮೂರು ತಿಂಗಳ ಮುಗಿಯುವ ಮೊದಲು ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನು ಮರುಪಾವತಿಸತಕ್ಕದು.

37. (ಎ) ಚಿಲ್ಲರೆ ಕೆಲಸದ ಪದ್ಧತಿಯ ಮೇಲೆ ಅಥವಾ ಮಜೂರಿ ಅಥವಾ ದಿನಗೂಲಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲಸಗಳನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಿದಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯುವಾಗ ಕೆಲಸದ ಮೇಲ್ವಿಚಾರಣೆ ನಡೆಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಎಂಬುದನ್ನು ಗಮನಿಸಲು ಜವಾಬ್ದಾರಿ ಹೊಂದಿರತಕ್ಕದು ಮತ್ತು ವೆಚ್ಚವು ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು ಆ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ನೇಮಿಸಿದ ಅರ್ಹ ಇಂಜಿನಿಯರುಗಳಿಂದ ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸತಕ್ಕದು. ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಕೋರಲಾದ ದರಗಳು ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಜಾರಿಯಲ್ಲಿರುವ ದರಗಳ ಚಾಲ್ತಿಸೂಚಿತ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಮೀರತಕ್ಕದಲ್ಲ.

(ಬಿ) ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಖರೀದಿ ಅಥವಾ ಹಾಲಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಸುಧಾರಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ವಿಸ್ತರಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಅವು ಸ್ವತಂತ್ರವಾಗಿ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ ಪಾವತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಸಹಾಯದಿಂದ ಖರೀದಿಸಿದರೆ ಎಂಬುದನ್ನು ಗಣನೆಗೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳದೆ, ಈ ನಿಯಮದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದು.

(ಸಿ) ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳನ್ನು ಖರೀದಿಸಲಿಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅನುದಾನ ಕೋರಿದಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು (I) ಮಾರಾಟಗಾರನ ಹಕ್ಕು ಮತ್ತು ಅಧಿಕಾರಪತ್ರ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಿದ ತತ್ಕ್ಷಣ ಶಾಲೆಯು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗೆ ಸ್ವತ್ತನ್ನು ವಹಿಸಿಕೊಡಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆಯೆ ಮತ್ತು (II) ನೈರ್ಮಲ್ಯ, ನೀರು ಪೂರೈಕೆ, ಗಾಳಿ ಬೆಳಕಿನ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆ, ಸ್ಥಳವಕಾಶ ಸಾಕಷ್ಟಿರುವುದು, ಕೊಠಡಿಯ ಗಾತ್ರ, ಆಟದ ಬಯಲು ಮೊದಲಾದವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟಂತೆ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಸೂಕ್ತವಾಗಿದೆಯೆ ಎಂಬುದನ್ನು ಸ್ವತಃ ಖಾತ್ರಿಪಡಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದು.

(ಡಿ) ಅನುದಾನ ಸಂದಾಯವಾಗುವ ಮೊದಲು, ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಅನುದಾನದ ಸಂದಾಯ ರೂಪಿಸುವ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪಾಲಿಸಲು ಬಿಲ್ಲು ತಾನಾಗಿಯೇ ಬದ್ಧವಾಗಿದ್ದು ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 7ರಲ್ಲಿ ಬಂದ ಪತ್ರವೊಂದನ್ನು ಬರೆದುಕೊಡತಕ್ಕದು. ಅನುದಾನವು 10,000 ರೂ. ಗಳನ್ನು ಮೀರಿದಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಮೇಲಿನ ಬಂದ ಪತ್ರಕ್ಕೆ ಬದಲಾಗಿ ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 6ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪರವಾಗಿ ಸ್ವತ್ತಿನ ಅಡಮಾನ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಬರೆದುಕೊಡತಕ್ಕದು.

(ಇ) ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಅದು ಪಡೆಯಲಾದ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಅನುದಾನದ ಪೂರ್ಣ ಅಥವಾ ಭಾಗದ ಮರುಪಾವತಿಗೆ ಬದ್ಧವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದು. ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯಲಾದಂಥ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ, ವಿಸ್ತರಣೆ ಅಥವಾ ಸುಧಾರಣೆಗಾಗಿ, ಅನುದಾನದ ಅಂತಿಮ ಸಂದಾಯದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ನಲವತ್ತು ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಅವಧಿಯೊಳಗೆ ಯಾವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯಲಾಗಿದೆಯೋ ಆ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಬಳಸುವುದು ನಿಂತು ಹೋದರೆ, ನಲವತ್ತು ವರ್ಷಗಳು ವಹಿಸಿರುವ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಬಳಕೆಗೆ 40 ವರ್ಷಗಳು ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಳ್ಳಲು ಅವಧಿಯು ಇನ್ನೂ ಉಳಿದಿದೆಯೆಂಬಂತೆ ಪಡೆದ ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅದೇ ಅನುಪಾತಿ ಹೊಂದಿರುವಂತೆ ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನೇ ಮರುಪಾವತಿಸಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

(ಎಫ್) ಅರ್ಜಿಯು, ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಮತ್ತು ಆರಂಭಿಸಲಾದಂಥ ವಿವಿಧ ಕೋರ್ಸಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಯನ್ನು ಸ್ಪಷ್ಟವಾಗಿ ವಿವರಿಸಿರತಕ್ಕದು.

38. ಅನುದಾನ ನೀಡುವ ಮೊದಲು

(1) ಲಭ್ಯವಾಗಬಹುದೆಂದು ನಂಬಿರುವ ಮಾರ್ಗಗಳು, ಆ ಬಗೆಗಿನ ಒಂದು ಘೋಷಣೆಯನ್ನು ಅರ್ಜಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದೆ.

(2) ಜಾತ್ಯಾತೀತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗೆ ಮಾತ್ರವೇ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಮೀಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

(3) ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಿಸುವ ನಿವೇಶನವು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರದಲ್ಲಿದೆ.

(4) ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯೊಳಗೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡವನ್ನು ಕಟ್ಟಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ - ಇವುಗಳ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಖಾತ್ರಿಪಡಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದು.

39. (ಎ) ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು, ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

(I) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಐದು ವರ್ಷಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಂತೆ ಸತತ ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆದಿದೆ.

(II) ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕರಿಂದ ಸಾಕಷ್ಟು ನಿಧಿಯನ್ನು ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

(ಬಿ) (I) ಮುಂದಿನ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಅನುದಾನ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಅನುದಾನ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಆದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದು :-

“ಸಹಾಯದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಮತ್ತು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಮೂನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಸ್ವತ್ತಿನ ಪರಿಭಾರೆ ಮಾಡದ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಬರೆದುಕೊಟ್ಟಿದೆಯೆಂದು ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.”

(II) ಅನುದಾನದ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯನ್ನು ನವೆಂಬರ್ 30ರಂದು ಅಥವಾ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದು. ಅನುದಾನ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಆದೇಶವು, ಕಟ್ಟಡವು ಯಾವ ದಿನಾಂಕದೊಳಗೆ ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕೆಂಬುದನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸತಕ್ಕದು.

(ಸಿ) (I) ಅನುದಾನದ ಮೊದಲ ಮತ್ತು ತರುವಾಯದ ಕಂತುಗಳನ್ನು ಬಿಡುಗಡೆ ಮಾಡುವಾಗ ಮೇಲುರುಜು ಮಾಡುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದು -

“ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಅಂದಾಜು ಬೆಲೆಯ ಕಾಲು / ಅರ್ಧ ಮುಕ್ತಾಯ ಭಾಗಕ್ಕೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದ ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನು ಈವರೆಗೆ ವೆಚ್ಚಮಾಡಿದ ಮತ್ತು ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಈವರೆಗೆ ಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿ ಬಳಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲಾಗಿದೆಯೆಂದು ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ”.

(II) ಅನುದಾನದ ಅಂತಿಮ ಕಂತಿನ ಸಂದಾಯದ ಕಾಲದಲ್ಲಿ ಮೇಲುರುಜು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಪ್ರಮಾಣಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದು :-

“ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಈವರೆಗೆ ಪಡೆಯಲಾದ ಅನುದಾನದ ಪೂರ್ಣ ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನು ಹಾಗೂ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಪೂರ್ಣ ಭಾಗವನ್ನು ವೆಚ್ಚಮಾಡಲಾಗಿದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಎಲ್ಲ ವಿಷಯಗಳಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಕ್ಷೆ ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆಯೆಂದು ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ -6

40. ಸೇವೆಯ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು - ಪ್ರಸಿದ್ಧ ದಿನಪತ್ರಿಕೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಜಾಹೀರಾತು ನೀಡುವ ಮೂಲಕವೂ ಇಲ್ಲವೆ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ಉದ್ಯೋಗ ವಿನಿಮಯ ಕೇಂದ್ರದ ಮೂಲಕವೂ ಆರು ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೂ ಅವಧಿಯಿಂದ ಖಾಲಿಯಿರುವ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕರೆಯತಕ್ಕದು. ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ

ಜಾಹೀರಾತಿನ ಅಥವಾ ಕೋರಿಕೆಯ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದನ್ನು ಕಳುಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದು.

(ಎ) ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಬೋಧನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧನೆ ತರಗತಿಗಳೆರಡರಲ್ಲೂ ಖಾಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನಗಳ ಎಲ್ಲ ನೇರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯನ್ನು ಅನುಕ್ರಮವಾಗಿ ಶೇಕಡಾ 15, ಶೇಕಡಾ 3, ಶೇಕಡಾ 3 ಮತ್ತು ಶೇಕಡಾ 28 ರಷ್ಟು ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಜಾತಿ, ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಬುಡಕಟ್ಟು, ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಬುಡಕಟ್ಟು ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಪರವಾಗಿ ಮೀಸಲಿಡತಕ್ಕದು. ಮತ್ತು ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಜೆಎಡಿ 1 ಎಸ್ ಆರ್ ಆರ್ 74, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 29ನೆಯ ಜುಲೈ 74 ಮತ್ತು ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಜೆಎಡಿ 2 ಎಸ್ ಬಿಸಿ 75, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 9ನೆಯ ಜುಲೈ 1975 ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಲಾದಂತೆ, ಖಾಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನಗಳನ್ನು ವರ್ಗೀಕರಿಸತಕ್ಕದು.

(ಬಿ) ಈ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶದ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಜೆಎಡಿ 42 ಎಸ್ ಆರ್ ಆರ್ 69, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 6ನೆಯ ಸೆಪ್ಟೆಂಬರ್ 1969 ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಜೆಎಡಿ 2, ಎಸ್ ಬಿಸಿ 75, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 9ನೆಯ ಜುಲೈ 1975 ರಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಜಾತಿ, ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಬುಡಕಟ್ಟು, ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಬುಡಕಟ್ಟುಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಪರಿಭಾಷೆಯು ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

(ಸಿ) ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಮೇಲಿನ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳ ಪೂರೈಕೆಯ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ವರದಿಯೊಂದನ್ನು ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದು ಮತ್ತು ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಲು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ತಪ್ಪಿದಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕುದಲ್ಲ.

(ಡಿ) (I) ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡುವ ಮೊದಲು, ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಈ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ಮೇಲಿನ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳ ಪೂರೈಕೆಯ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಸ್ವತಃ ಸಮೀಕ್ಷಿಸತಕ್ಕದು ಮತ್ತು ಸರಿಯಿದೆಯೆಂದು ಖಾತರಿಪಡಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದು.

(II) ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳನ್ನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಇಬ್ಬರು ಪ್ರತಿನಿಧಿಗಳು, ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರು ಮತ್ತು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯಿಂದ ನಾವು ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಗೊಂಡ ಒಬ್ಬ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ತಜ್ಞರನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಪರಿಶೀಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದು. ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ಹೆಸರುಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಶಿಫಾರಸ್ಸು ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದು ಮತ್ತು ಅದನ್ನು ಗುಣಾಂಕಗಳ ಅರ್ಹತೆಯ ಕ್ರಮದಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆಗೊಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದು. ಮತ್ತು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ನೇಮಕಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದು. ಅಂಥ ಎಲ್ಲ ನೇಮಕವು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟಿರತಕ್ಕದು. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಗುಣಾಂಕಗಳ ಅರ್ಹತೆಯ ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಆ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅವರು ಬರಹದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಾರಣಗಳನ್ನು ದಾಖಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದು ಮತ್ತು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯತಕ್ಕದು. ತರಬೇತಿ ಪಡೆದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಅದೃಶ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದು.

(III) ಯಾವುದೇ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ 18 ವರ್ಷಗಳಿಗಿಂತ ಕಮ್ಮಿ ವಯಸ್ಸುಳ್ಳ ಯಾವನೇ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯನ್ನು ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕುದಲ್ಲ.

41. (1) ಖಾಯಂ ಖಾಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನದಲ್ಲಿ ನೇಮಕಗೊಂಡ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯನು ಒಂದು ವರ್ಷದ ಪ್ರೊಬೇಷನ್ (ಆರ್ಹತಾ ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾವಧಿ) ಮೇಲೆ ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದು. ಪ್ರೊಬೇಷನ್ ಅವಧಿಯು ತೃಪ್ತಿಕರ ಪೂರೈಕೆಯ ನಂತರ ಖಾಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನದಲ್ಲಿ ಅವನನ್ನು ಖಾಯಂಗೊಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದು.

(2) ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು, ಖಾಯಂ ಅದ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಮುಮ್ಮಡಿ ಲಾಭ ಯೋಜನೆಯ ಲಾಭಗಳನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದು.

(3) ಪ್ರೊಬೇಷನ್ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ದುರ್ವರ್ತನೆಯ ಅತ್ಯಪ್ತಿಕರ ಕೆಲಸದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಒಂದು ತಿಂಗಳ ನೋಟೀಸು ನೀಡಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಕೊನೆಗೊಳಿಸಬಹುದು.

(4) ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಕ ನೇಮಕದ ಕಾಲದಲ್ಲಿ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ಎರಡು ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಅವಧಿಯವರೆಗೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸೇವೆ

ಸಲ್ಲಿಸುವುದಾಗಿ ಬಂಧಪತ್ರವೊಂದನ್ನು ಬರೆದುಕೊಡತಕ್ಕುದು.

ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಜಾಹೀರಾತು ರಹಿತ, ಆರು ತಿಂಗಳ ಅವಧಿಗೆ ಕಡಿಮೆ ಇರುವಂಥ ಖಾಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾತ್ರ ಭರ್ತಿ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು.

42. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನನ್ನು ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವಾಗ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಕಾರ್ಯವಿಧಾನವನ್ನು ಅಂಗೀಕರಿಸತಕ್ಕುದು.

(I) ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ತರಬೇತಿ ಪಡೆದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ಮಾತ್ರ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿ ಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದರ ಮೂಲಕ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರ ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕುದು. ಹಾಗೆ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಲಾದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯು ಮೊದಲು ಒಂದು ವರ್ಷ ಪ್ರೋಬೇಷನ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿರತಕ್ಕುದು. ಅಂಥ ಆಯ್ಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ನೇಮಕಗಳನ್ನು ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸತಕ್ಕುದು.

ಯಾವುದೇ ಶಾಲಾ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನನ್ನು ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯಿಲ್ಲದೆ ಖಾಯಂಗೊಳಿಸತಕ್ಕುದಲ್ಲ.

(II) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನನ್ನು ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕಾದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯು, ಅದೇ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ ಐದು ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಬೋಧನಾ ಅನುಭವ ಹೊಂದಿರತಕ್ಕುದು. ತರಬೇತಿ ಪಡೆಯದ ಯಾವುದೇ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನಾಗಿ ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕುದಲ್ಲ. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಪದೋನ್ನತಿಗಾಗಿ ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕುದಲ್ಲ. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಪದೋನ್ನತಿಗಾಗಿ ಮಾತ್ರ ಹುದ್ದೆಯನ್ನು ತೆರೆಯಲು ಇಚ್ಛಿಸಿದರೆ, ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಆ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ರೂಪಿಸತಕ್ಕುದು ಮತ್ತು ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕುದು.

(III) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನನ್ನು ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವಾಗ, ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಕೆಲಸ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಹಿರಿಯ ಮತ್ತು ಅರ್ಹ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಯುಕ್ತ ಗಮನ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕುದು. ಆತ್ಮಂತ ಹಿರಿಯ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಸದಸ್ಯನು ಸಕಾರಣಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗೆ ಅನರ್ಹವಾಗಿದ್ದ ಹೊರತು ಅವನ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ಗಮನಿಸದಿರತಕ್ಕುದಲ್ಲ.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : - “ಖಾಸಗಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆದ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ 42 (III) ಧಾರ್ಮಿಕ ಮತ್ತು ಭಾಷಾ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರು ನಡೆಸುವ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.”

43. ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಮುಂಚಿತ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿರುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ನೇಮಕಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಪದೋನ್ನತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಅವನಿಗೆ ವರದಿ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕುದು ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಯಾವುದೇ ಬದ್ಧತೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ಮೊದಲು ಆತನ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯತಕ್ಕುದು. ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುವ ಕಚೇರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಪುಸ್ತಕದಲ್ಲಿ ಆದೇಶದ ರೂಪದಲ್ಲಿ ದಾಖಲಿಸತಕ್ಕುದು. ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಹಣಕಾಸಿನ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಕ್ರಮಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕುದು. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ತನಗೆ ಇರುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಿದ ರಜೆ, ವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ವೇತನಬಡ್ಡಿ ಮುಂತಾದವುಗಳನ್ನು ಒಂದು ಕಚೇರಿ, ಆದೇಶದ ರೂಪದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಿದ ಈ ಕಚೇರಿ ಪುಸ್ತಕದಲ್ಲಿ ನಮೂದಿಸತಕ್ಕುದು. ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ವೇತನ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳಿಗೆಯ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಚೇರಿ ಆದೇಶದ ಪುಸ್ತಕದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾಡಲಾದ ನಮೂದುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ ಹೊಂದಿರತಕ್ಕುದಲ್ಲ.

44. ಅಗತ್ಯವೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಿದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಉಪಲಬ್ಧಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ನೀಡಿದ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಕಚೇರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಪುಸ್ತಕದಲ್ಲಿ ನಮೂದಿಸಬಹುದು.

45. ಬೇಸಿಗೆ ರಜೆ ವೇತನ : (1) ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಬೇಸಿಗೆ

ರಜೆಯ ವೇತನವನ್ನು ಅನುಮತಿಸಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ.

(ಎ) ಸ್ಥಾನಿಕನು ರಜೆ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿನಿಯೋಜನೆಯ ಖಾಲಿ ಸ್ಥಾನಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸೇವೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸುತ್ತಿಲ್ಲವಾದರೆ ಅವನು.

(ಬಿ) ಅವನಿಗೆ ಕೊನೆಯ ಕೆಲಸದ ದಿನದಂದು ಹಾಗೂ ಶಾಲೆಗಳೂ ಪುನರಾರಂಭವಾದ ನಂತರ ಮೊದಲು ಕೆಲಸ ದಿನದಂದು ಕರ್ತವ್ಯದ ಮೇಲಿದ್ದರೆ,

(ಸಿ) ಅವರು ಆ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ 200 ದಿನಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಡಿಮೆ ಇಲ್ಲದಂತೆ ಸೇವೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ ;

(II) ಕೊನೆಯ ಕೆಲಸದ ದಿನದಂದು ಅಥವಾ ಅದಕ್ಕೂ ಮುಂಚೆ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಕೊನೆಗಾಣಿಸಿದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಕಾರಣಗಳನ್ನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದು. ಅದರಿಂದ ಉಂಟಾಗುವ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಮಸ್ಯೆಗಳ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಆ ವಿಭಾಗದ ಸಹ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸತಕ್ಕದು.

46. (ಎ) ರಜಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳು : ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿನ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯವಾಗುವ ರಜಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಮೈಸೂರು ಸಿವಿಲ್ ಸೇವಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾದ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ನಿಯಂತ್ರಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು.

(ಬಿ) ಶಿಸ್ತು ನಿಯಮಗಳು : ನಡತೆ ಮತ್ತು ಶಿಸ್ತು ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸುವುದಾಗಿದೆ, ಪರಂತು, ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ನಡೆಯ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಅವು ವಿರುದ್ಧವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

(ಸಿ) ಸೇವಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳು : ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 46 (ಸಿ) (1) ಬೋಧನ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧನೆಗಳ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಗೂ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವಯೋಮಿತಿಯು 55 ವರ್ಷಗಳಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದು.

1976ರ ಜನವರಿ ಒಂದರಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುವಂತೆ 55 ವರ್ಷ ವಯಸ್ಸಿಗೂ ಮೀರಿ ಸೇವೆಯಲ್ಲಿರುವಂಥ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಳದತ್ತ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

ಈ ಮೇಲಿನ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಪರಂತುಕದೊಡನೆ ತತ್ಕ್ಷಣ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರತಕ್ಕದು.

ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿನ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಸದಸ್ಯನು (ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅನುಮತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ 60 ವರ್ಷಗಳು) ಅವನು ಅಥವಾ ಅವಳು 60 ವರ್ಷಗಳ ವಯಸ್ಸನ್ನು ಪಡೆದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಂದು ಅಥವಾ 1976ರ ಜನವರಿ 1ರಂದು ಯಾವುದು ಮುಂಚೆಯೋ ಆ ದಿನಾಂಕದಂದು ನಿವೃತ್ತನಾಗತಕ್ಕದು.

(ಬಿ) ಖಾಸಗಿ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿನ ಏಕರೂಪ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 46 (ಸಿ) (1)ಯ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯ ನಂತರ 55 ವರ್ಷ ವಯಸ್ಸನ್ನು ಪಡೆದ ಮೇಲೆ, ಆದರೆ 1976ರ ಜನವರಿ 1ಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು 1976ರ ಜನವರಿ 1ರಂದು ನಿವೃತ್ತರಾಗತಕ್ಕದು.

(ಸಿ) 1976ರ ಜನವರಿ 1ರ ನಂತರ 55 ವರ್ಷ ವಯಸ್ಸನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯುವ ಅವನು ಅಥವಾ ಅವಳು 55 ವರ್ಷಗಳನ್ನು ಪಡೆದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಂದು ನಿವೃತ್ತರಾಗತಕ್ಕದು.

(II) ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1ರ ನಂತರದ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ ವಯೋಮಿತಿಯ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ದಿನಾಂಕವು ಬಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ ಸೇವಾ ಅವಧಿಯನ್ನು ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷದ ಅಂತ್ಯದವರೆಗೆ ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ.

(III) ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಯಾವುದೇ ಕಾರಣ ನೀಡದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಯಾವುದೇ ಮುಂಚಿತ ನೋಟೀಸಿಲ್ಲದೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಮಯದಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಕೊನೆಗಾಣಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ. ಅಂಥ ಷರತ್ತನ್ನು ನೇಮಕ ಆದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವಾಗಲೂ ಸೇರಿಸಿರತಕ್ಕದು.

(ಡಿ) ರಾಜೀನಾಮೆ ನೀಡಲು ಬಯಸುವ ಖಾಯಂ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯು ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಮೂರು ತಿಂಗಳ ನೋಟೀಸನ್ನು ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಇಲ್ಲವೆ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಬದಲಾಗಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗೆ ಮೂರು ತಿಂಗಳ ವೇತನವನ್ನು ವಾಪಸು ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅವರ ರಾಜೀನಾಮೆಯನ್ನು ಈ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಅಂಗೀಕರಿಸಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ.

46. (ಇ) (1) ಸೇವೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಉಳಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲು ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯನ್ನು ಅನರ್ಹಗೊಳಿಸುವಂಥ ಅವಿಧೇಯತೆ ಅದಕ್ಷತೆ, ಕರ್ತವ್ಯದ ಉಪೇಕ್ಷೆ, ದುರ್ನಡತೆ, ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಕರ್ತವ್ಯ ಚ್ಯುತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ಇತರ ಕಾರಣ ಅಥವಾ ಕಾರಣಗಳ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ ಖಾಯಂ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಕೊನೆಗಾಣಿಸಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ. ಯಾವುದೇ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನನ್ನು ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಉಪ - ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಮುಂಚಿತ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಹೊರತು ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ತೆಗೆದುಹಾಕತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ, ಹಾಗೆ ಕೊನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು, ಆ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ನೇಮಿಸಲಾದ ವಿಚಾರಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯಿಂದ ಯುಕ್ತ ವಿಚಾರಣೆಯನ್ನು ಮಾಡಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಅಪರಾಧಿಯು ವಿರುದ್ಧ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ದೋಷಾರೋಪಣೆಗಳನ್ನು ರೂಪಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಅವನ ಮೇಲೆ ಅವನ ವಿರುದ್ಧ ಶಿಸ್ತುಕ್ರಮ ಏಕೆ ಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳಬಾರದೆಂಬ ಕಾರಣ ಕೇಳು ಸೂಚನೆಯನ್ನು ಜಾರಿ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಅಪರಾಧಿಯು ಕಾರಣ ಕೇಳುವ ಸೂಚನೆಯನ್ನು ಜಾರಿ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಅಪರಾಧಿಯು ಕಾರಣ ಕೇಳುವ ಸೂಚನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮತಿಸಲಾದಂಥ ಕಾಲದೊಳಗೆ ಅವನ ವಿರುದ್ಧ ರೂಪಿಸಲಾದ ದೋಷಾರೋಪಣೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಉತ್ತರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಮತ್ತು ಅಂಥ ದಿನಾಂಕದೊಳಗೆ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗೆ ತನ್ನ ವಿರುದ್ಧ ಹೊರಿಸಲಾದ ಯಾವುದೇ ದೋಷಾರೋಪಣೆಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಪ್ರಶ್ನೆಗೆ ಉತ್ತರಿಸಲು ಬದ್ಧನಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಯುಕ್ತ ನೋಟೀಸಿನ ನಂತರವೂ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯು, ತಾನಾಗಿಯೇ ವಿಚಾರಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಮುಂದೆ ಹಾಜರಾಗದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಏಕಪಕ್ಷೀಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯವನ್ನು ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯು ಬದ್ಧನಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು -

(2) ವಿಚಾರಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಮೂರು ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅವರಲ್ಲಿ ಇಬ್ಬರು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯಿಂದ ಮತ್ತು ಮೂರನೆಯವರು ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಂದ ನೇಮಕವಾದ ತರಬೇತಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನಾಗಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. (ತರಬೇತಿ ಕಾಲೇಜು ಅಥವಾ ಶಾಲೆ) ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಪರವಾಗಿ ನಾಮನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ಒಬ್ಬನು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಪ್ರತಿನಿಧಿಯಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(3) ಅಂಥ ವಿಚಾರಣೆಯ ನಂತರ, ವಿಚಾರಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯವು ಅವನನ್ನು ಸೇವೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮುಂದುವರಿಸುವುದು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸುವುದು ತಿಳಿದುಬಂದಲ್ಲಿ, ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಯಾವುದೇ ನೋಟೀಸಿಲ್ಲದೆ ತತ್ಕ್ಷಣ ಕೊನೆಗಾಣಿಸಬಹುದು.

(4) ಈ ನಿಯಮದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ನಡೆಸಲಾದ ವಿಚಾರಣೆಯ ಪರಿಣಾಮವಾಗಿ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯು ದೋಷಯುಕ್ತನೆಂದು ಹಾಗೂ ಮತ್ತೆ ಕೆಲಸಕ್ಕೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಂಡರೆ ಅಮಾನತ್ತಿನ ಪೂರ್ಣ ಅವಧಿಯನ್ನು ಕರ್ತವ್ಯದ ಮೇಲೆ ಕಾಲ ಕಳೆದನೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಮತ್ತು ಅದಕ್ಕನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ, ವೇತನ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳ ಕೋರಿಕೆಯನ್ನು ಅಂಗೀಕರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(5) ವಿಚಾರಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯು, ಈ ಪ್ರಕರಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಕೊನೆಗಾಣಿಸುವುದು ಸಮರ್ಥ ನೀಯವಲ್ಲವೆಂದು ನಿರ್ಣಯಿಸಿದಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯನ್ನು ಅಲ್ಪದಂಡನಾ ಕ್ರಮದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತೆ ಕೆಲಸಕ್ಕೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸಿದಲ್ಲಿ, ಅದಕ್ಕನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅಂಥ ಆದೇಶವು -

- 1) ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯ ಮೇಲೆ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾಗುವ ದಂಡದ ಸ್ವರೂಪ ಮತ್ತು ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿ
- 2) ಅಮಾನತ್ತಿನ ಅವಧಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾದ ವೇತನ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ
- 3) ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿ ಯುಕ್ತವಾಗಿ ರಚಿಸಲಾದ ವಿಚಾರಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯದಿಂದ ಉಂಟಾಗುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಭಾಗದಿಂದ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

47. (ಎ) ವಿಚಾರಣಾ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯನ್ನು ಅಮಾನತುಗೊಳಿಸಲು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ಸಕ್ಷಮವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅಮಾನತು ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನಿಗೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗೆ ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು ಮೀರದ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಜೀವನಾಧಾರ ಭತ್ಯವನ್ನು ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅದರ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಯ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ವೆಚ್ಚದಲ್ಲಿ ಅದರ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ವಿಚಾರಣೆ ನಂತರ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಕೊನೆಗಾಣಿಸುವ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಚಾರಣೆಯ ತೀರ್ಮಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಕೊನೆಗಾಣಿಸುವಿಕೆ ಕಾರಣಗಳನ್ನು ದಾಖಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅದರ ಒಂದು ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ರಸೀದಿ ಪತ್ರದ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರ್ ಅಂಚೆಯ ಮೂಲಕ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯ ಖಾಯಂ ವಿಳಾಸಕ್ಕೆ ಒಂದು ವಾರದೊಳಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಸಂ. ಇಡಿ 6 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 71 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 1ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1971

ನಿಮಯ 47 (ಸಿ) ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯು ನಿಯಮ 46 (ಸಿ) ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಆದೇಶದ ವಿರುದ್ಧ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪ - ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಅಪೀಲನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಲು ಸ್ವತಂತ್ರವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಪರಂತು ಅಂಥ ಅಪೀಲನ್ನು ಮೂಲ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಮೂವತ್ತು ದಿನಗಳೊಳಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಉಪ - ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಅಂಥ ಅಪೀಲನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಅರವತ್ತು ದಿನಗಳೊಳಗೆ ಮನವಿಯ ಮೇಲೆ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಎರಡನೆಯ ಅಪೀಲನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪ - ನಿರ್ದೇಶನ ನಿರ್ಣಯವನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಮೂವತ್ತು ದಿನಗಳೊಳಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ವಿಭಾಗದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಸಹ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅಪೀಲು ವಿಚಾರಣಾ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯವೇ ಅಂತಿಮವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಈ ನಿರ್ಣಯಕ್ಕೆ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿ ಇಬ್ಬರು ಬದ್ಧರಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಡಿ) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಅಥವಾ ಅದರಿಂದ ಅಧಿಕೃತನಾದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಯಾವುದೇ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯ ವಿರುದ್ಧ ವಿಚಾರಣೆ ನಡೆಸಲು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯನ್ನು ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಮಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಕೋರಬಹುದು ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗದಂತೆ ಕ್ರಮ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು. ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗೆ ಹಿಂದಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಉಪಬಂಧಿಸಲಾದಂತೆ, ಅವನು / ಅವಳು ಪ್ರತಿವಾದಿಸಲು ಅವಕಾಶ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಮೇಲೆ ಹೇಳಿದ್ದು ಏನೇ ಇದ್ದರೂ, ಇಲಾಖೆಯು, ಅಗತ್ಯವಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ದಾಖಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ತರಿಸಿಕೊಂಡು ತಾನು ಸೂಕ್ತವೆಂದು ಭಾವಿಸಿದಂಥ ಆದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಲು ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಹೊಂದಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಸಂ. ಇಡಿ 1 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 64, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 18ನೇ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1969

48. ಖಾಸಗಿ ಮನೆಪಾಠ : (ಎ) ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರು ಯಾವುದೇ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಮನೆಪಾಠಗಳನ್ನು ಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ, ಅದಾಗ್ಯೂ, ಅವರು ತಮ್ಮ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಅನುಮತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಕೆಲಸಗಳನ್ನು ಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು.

(ಬಿ) ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯು ಯಾವುದೇ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಮನೆ ಪಾಠದಿಂದ ಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳುವ ಅವನು / ಅವಳು ಮೊದಲು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮತಿ ಪಡೆಯತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅವನು / ಅವಳು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರಿಗೆ ಅನು / ಅವಳು ವಿವರಪಟ್ಟಿಯೊಂದನ್ನು ಮನೆಪಾಠ ನೀಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಹೆಸರುಗಳು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅದರಲ್ಲಿ ಅವನು / ಅವಳು ಪ್ರತಿದಿನ ಎಷ್ಟು ಅವಧಿ ಮನೆಪಾಠ ನಡೆಸುತ್ತಿದ್ದಾರೆ. ಅವರು ಓದುತ್ತಿರುವ ತರಗತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸಂಭಾವನೆ ಮೊಬಲಗು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳುವ ಪಾಠಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯು ಎರಡನ್ನು ಮೀರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಐವರನ್ನು ಮೀರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ ಮತ್ತು ಪಾಠದ ಗಂಟೆಯು ಪ್ರತಿದಿನ ಎರಡು ಗಂಟೆಗಳನ್ನು ಮೀರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

(ಸಿ) ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ನಡೆಸಿದ ಅಂತರಿಕ ಮತ್ತು ಬಾಹ್ಯ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಾಗಿ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಿದ್ಧಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಸಂಭಾವನೆ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ತರಬೇತಿ ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲಸ ಮಾಡಲು ನೇರವಾಗಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪರೋಕ್ಷವಾಗಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ತರಬೇತಿ ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ನಡೆಸಲು ಯಾವುದೇ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನಿಗೂ ಅನುಮತಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಒಬ್ಬ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನಿಂದ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಮನೆ ಪಾಠವನ್ನು ಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಐದನ್ನು ಮೀರಿದಾಗ, ಅದನ್ನು ತರಬೇತಿ ಶಾಲೆಯೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಡಿ) ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನು ಉಪನಿಯಮ (ಜಿ) ಮೇರೆಗೆ ನೀಡಿದ ಅನುಮತಿಯ ವಿವರಗಳನ್ನು ತೋರಿಸುವ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟ್ರಾರೊಂದನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಈ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟ್ರಾರನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕ ಸಹಿ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ತಪಾಸಣೆಯ ಸಮಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಗತ್ಯವಾದರೆ ತಪಾಸಣಾ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಈ ಮಾಹಿತಿಯನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಇ) ಈ ನಿಯಮದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯಿಂದಲೋ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನಿಂದಲೋ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಯಾವುದೇ ಉಲ್ಲಂಘನೆಯಾದಲ್ಲಿ ಅವನನ್ನು ಶಿಸ್ತು ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕೆ ಒಳಪಡಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

49. ಖಾಸಗಿ ಕೆಲಸ : ಯಾವುದೇ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮತಿಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯದೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ವ್ಯಾಪಾರ ಅಥವಾ ವ್ಯವಹಾರ ಅಥವಾ ಇತರ ಉದ್ಯೋಗವನ್ನು ಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

50. ಪಠ್ಯೇತರ ಚಟುವಟಿಕೆಗಳು : ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಮಾಜ ಕಲ್ಯಾಣವೂ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಎಲ್ಲ ಪಠ್ಯೇತರ ಚಟುವಟಿಕೆಗಳಲ್ಲೂ ಪಾಲ್ಗೊಳ್ಳಲು ಕೇಳಿದಾಗ ಅದರಲ್ಲಿ ಅವರು ಅಗತ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಪಾಲ್ಗೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು.

51. ಕೆಲಸದ ಚಾಚುಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಹಾಜರಾತಿ : ಎಲ್ಲ ಪೂರ್ಣಾವಧಿ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗಳು ದೈನಂದಿನ ವಿರಾಮದ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಹೊರತು ಕೆಲಸದ ವೇಳೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಕಟ್ಟಡದಲ್ಲಿ ಹಾಜರಿತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗಳು ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅವರಿಗೆ ಹಂಚಿಕೊಡಲಾದ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ತಮ್ಮ ಕರ್ತವ್ಯವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(II) ಸಾಧ್ಯವಾದಷ್ಟು ಎಲ್ಲ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಲ್ಲಿ ನಿಷ್ಪಕ್ಷಪಾತ ಮತ್ತು ನ್ಯಾಯ ಸಮ್ಮತ ಕೆಲಸದ ವಿತರಣೆಯಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(III) ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರು, ಪ್ರತಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನೂ ಮಾಡುವ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಬೋಧನಾ ಕೆಲಸದ ಶೇ. 50ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದೆ ಬೋಧನಾ ಕೆಲಸವನ್ನು ಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

52. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗೂ, ಅಥವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆಗೂ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಮನವಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರ ಮೂಲಕ ಕಳುಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಎರಡು ತಿಂಗಳ ಒಳಗೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ಉತ್ತರ ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಅವನು / ಅವಳು / ಅವರು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಅಥವಾ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ನೇರವಾಗಿ ಬರೆಯಬಹುದು.

53. ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯು ರಾಜಕೀಯ ಚಟುವಟಿಕೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ತೊಡಗಬಾರದು :-

ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದ ಅಥವಾ ಪಡೆಯದಿರುವ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಸದಸ್ಯರು ಯಾವುದೇ ರೀತಿಯ ರಾಜಕೀಯ ಚಟುವಟಿಕೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ತೊಡಗತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಯಾವುದೇ ರಾಜಕೀಯ ಚಟುವಟಿಕೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಭಾಗವಹಿಸಲು ಇಚ್ಛಿಸುವ ಅಥವಾ ರಾಜ್ಯವಿಧಾನಸಭೆ, ವಿಧಾನಪರಿಷತ್ತು, ಲೋಕಸಭಾ, ರಾಜ್ಯಸಭೆ, ತಾಲೂಕು ಮಂಡಳಿ, ನಗರ ಪಾಲಿಕೆ, ಅಥವಾ ನಗರಸಭೆ ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ಇತರ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಯಾವುದೇ ಚುನಾವಣೆಗೆ ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಿಸಲು ಇಚ್ಛಿಸುವ ಯಾವುದೇ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮೂಲಕ ಸೇವೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸುವ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅಂಥ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ ಸೇವೆಗಳ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹವಲ್ಲ.

54. ಒಂದು ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಿಂದ ಮತ್ತೊಂದು ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ವರ್ಗಾವಣೆ :-

ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಒಂದು ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸೇವೆಯಲ್ಲಿದ್ದು ಅದೇ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಇತರ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ವರ್ಗಾಯಿಸಿದಾಗ, ಅವನ ಹಿಂದಿನ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಒಂದು ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿನ ಬೇರೆ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಮತ್ತೊಂದು ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ವರ್ಗಾಯಿಸಿದಾಗ ಹಿಂದಿನ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಖಾಯಂ ಹುದ್ದೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಇದ್ದರೆ ಮೊದಲು ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿದ್ದ ವೇತನ ಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಅನುದಾನ ಗಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅಂಥವಾ ವರ್ಗಾವಣೆಗೆ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ ಉಪ - ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮತಿಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆದಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಉಪ - ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಸೇವೆ ಮತ್ತು ನಿಕರತ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಹಿಂದಿನ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಸೇವೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅದು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿದ್ದ ವೇತನ ಮತ್ತು ಪರಿಗಣನೆಗೆ ಅರ್ಹವಾಗಿರಬಹುದಾದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಇತರ ಅಂಶಗಳಂಥ ವಿವರಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಶೀಲಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಅಂಥ ಅನುಮತಿಗೆ ಒಪ್ಪಿಗೆ ನೀಡಬಹುದು.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 7

ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣ

55. ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿನ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳು : (ಎ) ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿಯಮಗಳಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ರೀತಿಯ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ವಿಧಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಇತರರಿಗಾಗಿ, ಯಾವುದೇ ತರಗತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅಧ್ಯಯನದ ಮೊದಲ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ವಿಧಿಸುವ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಬರದಂಥ ಪುನರ್ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗೆ ಕಟ್ಟುವವರಿಗೆ, ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಪಾಠ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ವಿಧಿಸಬಹುದು ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿಯಮಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಒಳಗೊಳ್ಳದವರಿಗೆ ಇತರ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ವಿಧಿಸಬಹುದು. ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯದ ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳನ್ನು ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಅನುಮತಿಸಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ.

(ಬಿ) (i) ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರವೇಶ ಮತ್ತು ಮರುಪ್ರವೇಶ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ (ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಲುವಳಿಯಲ್ಲಿರುವ ದರಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಎಲ್ಲ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿಧಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ii) ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಯೊಬ್ಬನಿಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 0.50 ಪೈಸೆಯ ವೈದ್ಯಕೀಯ ತಪಾಸಣಾ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ವಸೂಲು ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ವೈದ್ಯಕೀಯ ತಪಾಸಣೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಿದಲ್ಲಿ, ವೈದ್ಯಕೀಯ ತಪಾಸಣಾ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದಂತೆ ವೈದ್ಯಕೀಯ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಯನ್ನು ನಡೆಸಲಿಕ್ಕಾಗಿಯ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಅನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ವೈದ್ಯಕೀಯ ತಪಾಸಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಮೀಸಲಿಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಈ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಖಾತೆಯನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಈ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ವೈದ್ಯರನ್ನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

56. ಕ್ರೀಡೆ ಮತ್ತು ವಾಚನಾಲಯ ಶುಲ್ಕ : ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಕ್ರಮವಾಗಿ ರೂ. 2, ರೂ. 1 ರ ದರದಲ್ಲಿ ಕ್ರೀಡೆ ಮತ್ತು ವಾಚನಾಲಯ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು - ರಿಂದ - ವರೆಗಿನ ತರಗತಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಓದುತ್ತಿರುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಂದ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಕ್ರೀಡೆ ಮತ್ತು ವಾಚನಾಲಯ ನಿಧಿಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಮೀಸಲಾಗಿರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಮತ್ತು ಅದನ್ನು ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್, ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಖಜಾನೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ ಖಾತೆ ಅಥವಾ ಅಂಚೆ ಕಚೇರಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಇಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

57. ಶ್ರವ್ಯ - ದೃಶ್ಯ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಯೋಜನೆಯ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವಂಥ ಅಂದರೆ 1 ರಿಂದ 11 ನೆಯ ತರಗತಿಯವರೆಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 0-75 ಪೈಸೆಯ ದರದಲ್ಲಿ ಶ್ರವ್ಯ 1 ದೃಶ್ಯ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಹಾಗೆ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸಿದ ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನು ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ ಖಾತೆಗೆ ಜಮೆ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಅದರಿಂದ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಭರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

58. ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಮುಂದಿನ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳನ್ನು ವಿಧಿಸಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ.

- (1) ಸಂಘ / ಯೂನಿಯನ್ ಶುಲ್ಕ
- (2) ಮ್ಯಾಗಜಿನ್ ಶುಲ್ಕ
- (3) ಪ್ರಶ್ನೆ ಪತ್ರಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ಮುದ್ರಿಸಲು ಪರಿಷ್ಕಾ ಶುಲ್ಕ

ಈ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಲಾದ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟ್ರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮೇಲಿನ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕವಾಗಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಇಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಸಹಬಂಧ -1

ನಿಯಮ 15 (9)

ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳು ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಅವುಗಳನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಬೇಕಾದಂಥ ಅವಧಿಯ ಪಟ್ಟಿ

- 1) ನಗದು ಪುಸ್ತಕ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಕ್ಷಿಪ್ತ ನಗದು ಖಾತೆ ಪುಸ್ತಕ (ಲೆಡ್ಜರು) ಖಾಯಂ
- 2) ವೇತನ ಪಾವತಿ ಪಟ್ಟಿ (ಖಾಯಂ)
- 3) ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟಿಯ (5 ವರ್ಷಗಳು)
- 4) ಕ್ರೀಡಾ ವಸ್ತುಗಳು ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ ದಾಸ್ತಾನು ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು (ಖಾಯಂ)
- 5) ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಗಳ ಹಾಜರಾತಿ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
- 6) ಪ್ರವೇಶ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು (ಖಾಯಂ)
- 7) ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸಲಾದ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳ (ಫೀಜಿನ) ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು (5 ವರ್ಷಗಳು)
- 8) ಕ್ರೀಡೆ ಮತ್ತು ವಾಚನಾಲಯ ನಿಧಿಗಳ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತರ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು (5 ವರ್ಷಗಳು)
- 9) ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ (ಗ್ರಂಥ ಸೇರಿಕೆ) ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು (ಖಾಯಂ)
- 10) ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ನೇಮಕಗಳು, ರಜೆ ನೀಡಿಕೆಯ ಆದೇಶ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳು (ಖಾಯಂ)
- 11) ನಗದು ರಸೀದಿ ಪುಸ್ತಕ (5 ವರ್ಷಗಳು)
- 12) ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಇತರ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳು

ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂ. 1

(ನಿಯಮ 10)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಖಾಸಗಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು

ಅರ್ಜಿ ನಮೂನೆ

- 1) ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಿದ ಸಂಘ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಹೆಸರು
- 2) ಸಂಘದ ನೋಂದಣಿ ದಿನಾಂಕ
- 3) ಶಾಲೆಯ ಹೆಸರು
- 4) ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಆದರ ರಚನೆ
- 5) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಇದರಲ್ಲಿ ಒಂದು ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಮಾತ್ರ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಬಹುದು. ಇತರ ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ, ಆ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಹೆಸರು
- 6) ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪತ್ರವ್ಯವಹಾರ ಮಾಡುವವರ ಹೆಸರು ಮತ್ತು ವಿಳಾಸ
- 7) ಆ ಸ್ಥಳದ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಗಳು
- 8) ಈ ಸ್ಥಳದಲ್ಲಿ ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಇರುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಹೆಸರು / ಹೆಸರುಗಳು
- 9) ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸುವುದರಿಂದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಹಾಲಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಅನಾರೋಗ್ಯಕರ ಸ್ಪರ್ಧೆಯನ್ನುಂಟು ಮಾಡುವ ಸಾಧ್ಯತೆ ಇದೆಯೇ ? ಸ್ಥಳದಲ್ಲಿ ಹತ್ತಿರದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಿಂದ (ಈ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ) ಎಷ್ಟು ದೂರವಿದೆ.

- 10) ಒದಗಿಸಲಾಗುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಕೋರ್ಸುಗಳನ್ನು
- 11) ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಲಾದ ತರಗತಿಗಳು (ಎ) ಶಾಲೆಗೆ ಸೇರಿಸಬಹುದೆಂದು ನಿರೀಕ್ಷಿಸಲಾದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ (ತರಗತಿವಾರು)
- 12) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಸ್ಥಿತಿ
 - (ಎ) ಖಾಯಂ ನಿಧಿಗಳು
 - (ಬಿ) ಆದಾಯದ ಇತರ ಮೂಲಗಳು
 - (ಸಿ) ಸ್ಥಿರೀಕರಣ ನಿಧಿ ಹೇಗೆ ರೇವಣಿಸಿದೆ ?
13. (ಆಡಳಿತ) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಸಹಾಯವಿಲ್ಲದೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ನಡೆಸಲು ತಯಾರಿದೆಯೇ ?
14. ಸ್ಥಳಾವಕಾಶ ಮತ್ತು ನೈರ್ಮಲ್ಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆ
 - (ಎ) ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಒಟ್ಟು ವಿಸ್ತೀರ್ಣ
 - (ಬಿ) ಆಟದ ಮೈದಾನ
 - (ಸಿ) ತರಗತಿ ಕೊಠಡಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ - ಹೊರಗಣ ಪ್ರದೇಶ
 - ಪ್ರತಿ ಕೊಠಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬೋಧಿಸಬಹುದಾದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗರಿಷ್ಠ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಕೊಠಡಿಯ ಚದರಳತೆ ಮತ್ತು ಘನ ಪರಿಮಾಣ, ನೈರ್ಮಲ್ಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆ ನೀರು ಪೂರೈಕೆ.
15. ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣ, ಸಲಕರಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಧನಗಳು
 - (ಪ್ರತಿ ತರಗತಿಗೆ ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕವಾದ ಮಾಹಿತಿ ನೀಡಬೇಕು)
16. ಷರಾ

ಘೋಷಣೆ

- (ಎ) ಶಾಲೆಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಪರವಾಗಿ ನಾನು, ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಅನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಶಾಲೆ ಪೂರೈಸುತ್ತದೆಯೆಂದು ಮತ್ತು ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪಾಲಿಸುತ್ತದೆಯೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಘೋಷಿಸುತ್ತೇನೆ.
- (ಬಿ) ಮೇಲಿನ ಹೇಳಿಕೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಹೇಳಿದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸಂಗತಿಗಳು ನನ್ನ ತಿಳುವಳಿಕೆಯ ಮಟ್ಟಿಗೆ ಸತ್ಯ.
- (ಸಿ) ನಾನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಪರವಾಗಿ, ಶಾಲಾ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕ ಮಂಡಳಿಗೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ಕುಟುಂಬದಿಂದ ಒಬ್ಬ ಸದಸ್ಯನಿಗಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚು ಜನರನ್ನು ಸದಸ್ಯನನ್ನಾಗಿ ಮಾಡಿಲ್ಲವೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಘೋಷಿಸುತ್ತೇನೆ.

ಸ್ಥಳ
ದಿನಾಂಕ

ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರ ಮಾಡುವವ / ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಯ ಸಹಿ

(ಮುದ್ರೆ)

ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂ. 2
(ನಿಯಮ 19) (1)

ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಮನ್ನಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಅರ್ಜಿ ನಮೂನೆ

- 1) ಶಾಲೆಯ ಹೆಸರು
- 2) ಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ
- 3) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸಂಘ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಹೆಸರು
- 4) ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕ ಮತ್ತು ಅದರ ರಚನೆ
- 5) ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪತ್ರವ್ಯವಹಾರ ಮಾಡುವವನ ಹೆಸರು ಮತ್ತು ವಿಳಾಸ
- 6) ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಇತರ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳನ್ನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ನಡೆಸುತ್ತಿದೆಯೇ ?
- 7) ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಸ್ಥಿತಿ
 - (ಎ) ಖಾಯಂ ನಿಧಿಗಳು
 - (ಬಿ) ಆದಾಯದ ಇತರ ಮೂಲಗಳು
 - (ಸಿ) ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಸ್ಥಿರೀಕರಣನಿಧಿಯನ್ನು ಠೇವಣಿ ಮಾಡಲಾಗಿದೆಯೇ ? ಠೇವಣಿ ಮಾಡಿದ್ದರೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ ಮೊದಲಾದವು.
- 8) ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಸಹಾಯವಿಲ್ಲದೆ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ನಡೆಸಲು ತಯಾರಿದೆಯೇ ಅಥವಾ ಇಲ್ಲವೆ ಎಂಬುದನ್ನು ವ್ಯಕ್ತಪಡಿಸುವುದು.
- 9) ಪಾಠಕ್ರಮದಲ್ಲಿ ಸೇರಿಸಿಲ್ಲದಂಥ ಯಾವುದೇ ವಿಷಯ ಅಥವಾ ಚಟುವಟಿಕೆಯನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ, ಆ ಸೂಚನೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲು ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸಿರುವ ಅವಧಿಗೆ ಮುನ್ನ ಆ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

10) ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆಯಬೇಕಾಗಿರುವ ತರಗತಿ ಅಥವಾ ತರಗತಿಗಳು

ಅಭಿಧಾನ	ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ತರಗತಿ ಮತ್ತು ವಿಭಾಗದಲ್ಲಿ ಅರ್ಜಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಂದು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ	ಅರ್ಜಿ ದಿನಾಂಕದ ನೀಟ ಪೂರ್ವದ ತಿಂಗಳಲ್ಲಿನ ಸರಾಸರಿ ಹಾಜರಾತಿ
1- ತರಗತಿ		
2 - ತರಗತಿ		
3 - "		
4 - "		
5 - "		
6 - "		
7 - "		

II) ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಅನುಸೂಚಿ

- (1) ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ / ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಹೆಸರು
- (2) ಪದನಾಮ
- (3) ಪೂರ್ಣವೇತನ ವೇತನ /ತು.ಭ. /ಮ. ಬಾ./ಬಾ. ಯಾವುದೇ ಇತರ ಒಟ್ಟು ಭತ್ಯೆ
- (4) ವಯಸ್ಸು
- (5) ತರಗತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧನಾ ವಿಷಯಗಳು
- (6) ಸೇವಾ ವಿವರಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾಡಿದ (ಶಾಲೆಯ ಹೆಸರುಗಳನ್ನು ದಿಫಫಪಡಿಸಬೇಕು) ಒಟ್ಟು ಸೇವೆ.
- (7) ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಮತ್ತು ವಿಶೇಷ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಹತೆಗಳು
- (8) ಪಡೆಯಲಾದ ವೃತ್ತಿ ತರಬೇತಿ ಮತ್ತು ತರಬೇತಿ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ತೇರ್ಗಡೆಯಾದ ವರ್ಷ
- (9) ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ ಯಾವುದೇ ವಿಶೇಷ ಅಭಿರುಚಿಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ಹವ್ಯಾಸಗಳು
- 12) ಸ್ಥಳಾವಕಾಶ ಮತ್ತು ನೈರ್ಮಲ್ಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆ
 - (ಎ) ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಒಟ್ಟು ವಿಸ್ತೀರ್ಣ
 - (ಬಿ) ಆಟದ ಬಯಲಿನ ಒಟ್ಟು ವಿಸ್ತೀರ್ಣ
 - (ಸಿ) ತರಗತಿ ಕೊಠಡಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೊಠಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬೋಧಿಸಬಹುದಾದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಗರಿಷ್ಠ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಕೊಠಡಿಯ ಚದರಳತ ಮತ್ತು ಘನ ಪರಿಮಾಣ, ನೈರ್ಮಲ್ಯ, ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆ, ಬೆಳಕಿನ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆ ಮತ್ತು ನೀರು ಪೂರೈಕೆ.
- 13) ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ ಸಲಕರಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಧನಗಳು (ಪ್ರತಿ ತರಗತಿಗೆ ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಮಾಹಿತಿ ನೀಡಿ)
 - (ಎ) ಸಾಧಾರಣ
 - (ಬಿ) ವಿಶೇಷ
- 14) ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ ಒದಗಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ ಇಡಲಾದ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸಬೇಕು. ಗ್ರಂಥಪಟ್ಟಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟ್ರನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಿದೆಯೇ ?
- 15) ಫೀಜಿನ ದರಗಳು ಯಾವುದಾದರೂ ವಿಧಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ತರಗತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸಿದ ಫೀಜಿನ ಮೊಬಲಗು
- 16) ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಮೂನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅಗತ್ಯ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟ್ರುಗಳನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆಯೇ ?
- 17) ಷರಾ

ಘೋಷಣೆ

(1)..... ಆದ ನಾನು ಶಾಲಾ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಪರವಾಗಿ ಅನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಶಾಲೆ ಪೂರೈಸುತ್ತದೆಂದು ಮತ್ತು ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಬಹುದಾದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ ವಿಧಿಸುವ ಸಾಲೆಗಳ ಮನ್ನಣೆಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪಾಲಿಸುತ್ತದೆಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸುತ್ತೇನೆ.

(2) ಆದ ನಾನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಪರವಾಗಿ, ಒಂದು ಬಾರಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಂಗೀಕಾರ

ಪಡೆದ ನಂತರ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷದ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಮಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಹಠಾತ್ತನೇ ಮುಚ್ಚುವುದಿಲ್ಲ ಮತ್ತು ಒಂದು ವರ್ಷದ ಮುಂಚಿತ ನೋಟೀಸು ನೀಡದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಮುಂಚಿನ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಪಡೆಯದೆ ಮುಚ್ಚಿ ತಕ್ಕುದಲ್ಲವೆಂಬ ಷರತ್ತಿಗೆ ಸಮ್ಮತಿಸುತ್ತೇನೆ.

(3) ಆದ ನಾನು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಪರವಾಗಿ, ಒಂದು ವರ್ಷದ ಪ್ರೋಬೇಷನರಿ ಸೇವೆ ಪೂರೈಸಿದಂಥ ಯಾರೇ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯನ್ನು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಯುಕ್ತತಪಾಸಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅನುಮತಿಯಿಲ್ಲದೆ, ಸೇವೆಯಿಂದ ವಜಾ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕುದಲ್ಲವೆಂಬ ಷರತ್ತಿಗೆ ಸಮ್ಮತಿಸುತ್ತೇನೆ.

(4) ಆದ ನಾನು, ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಪರವಾಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಿಂದ ಮತ್ತು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯಿಂದ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸಲಾದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಫೀಸು, ವಂತಿಗೆ ಅಥವಾ ದೇಣಿಗೆಗಳಿಗೂ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ವಿಡತಕ್ಕುದು ಮತ್ತು ಪರಿಶೋಧಿತ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು ವಾರ್ಷಿಕವಾಗಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕುದೆಂಬ ಷರತ್ತಿಗೆ ಸಮ್ಮತಿಸುತ್ತೇನೆ.

ಸ್ಥಳ:

ದಿನಾಂಕ

ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರ ಮಾಡುವ ಅಥವಾ

ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,

ಸಹಿ

(ಮುದ್ರೆ)

ನಮೂನೆ 3

ನಿಯಮ 25 (1)

ವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಯ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅರ್ಜಿ ನಮೂನೆ

1. ಶಾಲೆಯ ಹೆಸರು ಮತ್ತು ವಿಳಾಸ
2. ಶಾಲೆ ನಡೆಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸಂಘ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಹೆಸರು
3. ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪತ್ರವ್ಯವಹಾರ ಮಾಡುವವನ ಹೆಸರು ಮತ್ತು ವಿಳಾಸ
- 4 (ಎ) ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಆದೇಶದ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಮತ್ತು ದಿನಾಂಕ
(ಬಿ) ಮನ್ನಣೆ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿರುವ ಅವಧಿ
(ಸಿ) ಮನ್ನಣೆ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿರುವ ತರಗತಿಗಳು
5. 31ರ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 19 ರಂದು ಇದ್ದಂತೆ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ತರಗತಿಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲ ಮತ್ತು ಹಾಜರಾತಿ
6. ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಯ ಬಗೆಗೆ ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಲಾದ ವೆಚ್ಚ (ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ವಿವರಣ ಪತ್ರದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ)
7. ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಬಗೆಯ ದೇಣಿಗೆ / ವಂತಿಗೆಗಳಿಂದ ಬಡ್ಡಿಯ ರೂಪದಲ್ಲಿ ಬಂದ ವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಆದಾಯದೊಂದಿಗೆ ದೇಣಿಗೆ / ವಂತಿಗೆಗಳ ವಿವರಣೆ
8. ಕೋರಿರುವ ಅನುದಾನದ ಮೊಬಲಗು
9. ಷರಾ

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ - ಅನುದಾನದ ಈ ಅರ್ಜಿಯು (ಎ) ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ವಿವರಣ ಪತ್ರ ಮತ್ತು ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯಿಂದ

ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಸುಲಭಗೊಳಿಸಲು ಆದಾಯ ಮತ್ತು ಖರ್ಚುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಇತರ ವಿವರಣೆ ಪತ್ರಗಳ ಜೊತೆಗೂಡಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಘೋಷಣೆ

ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಪರವಾಗಿ, ಸಹಾಯನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಸುಸಂಗತ ಕೈಪಿಡಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ಮತ್ತು ಸಹಾಯನುದಾನದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪಾಲಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತಿದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಇನ್ನು ಮುಂದೆಯೂ ಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿ ಪಾಲಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆಯೆಂದು ಮತ್ತು ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಅಗತ್ಯಪಡಿಸಿದಾಗ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಎಲ್ಲ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು (ದೇಣಿಗೆಗಳೂ ಟ್ರಸ್ಟ್ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳು, ಅದರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯೂ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ) ತಪಾಸಣೆಗೆ ಒಳಪಡಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಅಗತ್ಯಪಡಿಸಿದಂತೆ ವರದಿಗಳನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸಲು ನಾನು ತಯಾರಾಗಿದ್ದೇನೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಘೋಷಿಸುತ್ತೇನೆ. ಅನಧಿಕೃತವಾಗಿ ವತ್ತಲಾದವಂತಿಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ದೇಣಿಗೆಗಳ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ವಂತಿಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ದೇಣಿಗೆಗಳೆಲ್ಲವನ್ನೂ ಸಾಲೆಯ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕವಿರಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು.

ಸ್ಥಳ:

ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರ ಮಾಡುವವ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ದಿನಾಂಕ

ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂ. 2

ನಿಯಮ 34 (1)

ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ ಅಥವಾ ಖರೀದಿಗೆ ಸಹಾಯನುದಾನಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅರ್ಜಿ

1. ಶಾಲೆ ಸ್ಥಳ ಮತ್ತು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಹೆಸರು
2. ಅನುದಾನ ಕೋರಲಾದ ಉದ್ದೇಶ
3. ಸಾಲೆಯ (ಸರಾಸರಿ ದೈನಿಕ ಹಾಜರಾತಿ) ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲ
4. ಸ್ಥಳಾವಕಾಶ - ಹಾಲಿ ಕೊಠಡಿಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸಭಾಂಗಣದ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದರ ವಿಸ್ತೀರ್ಣ
5. ನಿರ್ಮಿಸಲು ಅಥವಾ ಖರೀದಿಸಲು ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಲಾದ ಸ್ಥಳಾವಕಾಶ ಅದರ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಕೊಠಡಿಯ ಮತ್ತು ಸಭಾಂಗಣದ ವಿಸ್ತೀರ್ಣದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಕೊಠಡಿಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ಸಭಾಂಗಣದ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ.
6. ಉದ್ದೇಶಿತ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣದ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆ ಅಥವಾ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಸ್ಥಳ ಖರೀದಿಯ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆ ಮತ್ತು ಒಟ್ಟು ಅಂದಾಜು ವೆಚ್ಚ
7. ಕೋರಲಾದ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಅನುದಾನದ ಮೊಬಲಗು
8. ಹಿಂದಿನ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ತೆಗೆಯಲಾದ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಅನುದಾನದ ಮೊಬಲಗು
9. ವಾಸ್ತವವಾಗಿ ನೆರವೇರಿಸಿದ ಕೆಲಸ
10. ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಆದೇಶದ ದಿನಾಂಕ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ
11. ಸರ್ಕಾರ ಅಥವಾ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಿಂದ ನಿವೇಶನ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆಯೇ ಹಾಗಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವ ಆದೇಶಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ
12. ನಿವೇಶನ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನ ಹಕ್ಕು ಸಿಂಧುವೆ ಮತ್ತು ಕಾನೂನು ಬದ್ಧವೆ ?

13. ಕೆಲಸವನ್ನು ಯಾವ ಏಜೆನ್ಸಿಯ ಮೂಲಕ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತಿದೆ ?
14. ಕೆಲಸ ಪೂರೈಸಲಾಗುವುದೆಂದು ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಲಾದ ಸಂಭಾವ್ಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ
15. ಷರಾ

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ - ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಲಾದ ನಕ್ಷೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಅಂದಾಜು ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಕಂಟ್ರಾಕ್ಟರನೊಂದಿಗೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲು ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಲಾದ ಕರಾರು ಪತ್ರದ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಇದಕ್ಕೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಘೋಷಣೆ

ಮೇಲಿನ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಪರವಾಗಿ, ಸ್ವತ್ತಿನ ಯಾವುದೇ ಪೂರ್ವಾಧಿಗಳಿಲ್ಲ ಮತ್ತು ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಮ್ಮತಿಯಿಲ್ಲದೆ ಪರಾಭಾರೆಯಾಗಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪೂರ್ವಾಧಿ ಹೊರಿಸುವುದಾಗಲಿ ಮಾಡುವುದಿಲ್ಲವೆಂದು ಮತ್ತು ಮೇಲಿನ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪಾಲಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ಮುಂದೆಯೂ ಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿ ಪಾಲಿಸುತ್ತೇನೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಘೋಷಿಸುತ್ತೇನೆ. ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾದ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಉದ್ದೇಶವಲ್ಲದೆ, ವಿಧಿಸಿದ ಕಾಲ ಮಿತಿಯ ಅವಧಿ ತೀರುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಬಿಟ್ಟು ಬೇರೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದಲ್ಲಿ ಒಳಗೊಂಡ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳಿಗೆ ನಾನು ಬದ್ಧನಾಗಿರುತ್ತೇನೆಂದು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಘೋಷಿಸುತ್ತೇನೆ.

ಸ್ಥಳ

ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರ ನಡೆಸುವ / ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ದಿನಾಂಕ

(ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಮುದ್ರೆ)

ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 5

ನಿಯಮ 25 (1)

31.2.78ಕ್ಕೆ ಅಂತ್ಯವಾಗುವ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ವರ್ಷದ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ವಿವರಣ ಪಟ್ಟಿ

ಸ್ವೀಕೃತಿಗಳು	ಮಾರ್ಚ್‌ಗಾಗಿ ಮಾಸಿಕ ನಗದು ಲೆಕ್ಕದಲ್ಲಿ ವರದಿಯಾದಂತೆ	ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ತೀರ್ಮಾನಿಸಿದಂತೆ	ಖರ್ಚು
-------------	--	------------------------------------	-------

1. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಅನುದಾನ

- | | |
|---|---|
| (ಎ) ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನ
(ಅಂದಾಜು ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಬೆಲೆ) | 1. ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಯ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ವೆಚ್ಚ |
| (ಬಿ) ಕಳೆದ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಬಾಕಿಯಿರುವ ಬಾಕಿ ಅನುದಾನ | 2. ವೇತನಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳು |
| (ಸಿ) ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ | 2. ಮನೆ ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ಭತ್ಯೆವೂ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು |
| (ಡಿ) ಇತರ ಬಾಬುಗಳು
ಯಾವುದಾದರೂ ಇದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ | 3. ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ದುರಸ್ತಿ(ಸಣ್ಣ) ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ದುರಸ್ತಿ(ಬೃಹತ್) ಮುಖ್ಯ |
| | 4. ಇತರ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ಬಾಬುಗಳು |

ಒಟ್ಟು-1

11. ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯಿಂದ ವಸೂಲಿ ಮಾಡಿದ
ಭವಿಷ್ಯನಿಧಿ ಮೊದಲಾದವುಗಳಿಗೆ
ಚಂದಾ

- (ಎ) ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಮತ್ತು
ಮರುಪ್ರವೇಶ ಶುಲ್ಕ
- (ಬಿ) ದಂಡಗಳು
- (ಸಿ) ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಬಹುದಾದ
ಇತರ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳು

III. ಚಂದಾ

- (ಎ) ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಚಂದಾ
- (ಬಿ) ದೇಣಿಗೆಗಳು
- (ಸಿ) ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಅಥವಾ
ಧರ್ಮ ಪ್ರಚಾರ ವರ್ಗ ಮತ್ತು
ಇತರ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ನಿಣಾಯಗಳು

11. ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ನಿರ್ಮಿಸಿದ ಅಥವಾ ಸುಧಾರಣೆ
ಮಾಡಿದ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಆದಾಯ

III. ಕ್ರೀಡೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ವಾಚನಾಲಯ ನಿಧಿಗಳಿಂದ
ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ

- (ಎ) ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣ
- (ಬಿ) ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳು

1. ದತ್ತಿಗಳಿಂದ ಜಮೆಗಳು

- (ಎ) ಬಡ್ಡಿ
- (ಬಿ) ಚರಸ್ವತ್ತು ಯಾವುದಾದರೂ
ಇದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಅದರಿಂದ ನಿವ್ವಳ ಮರು
ಹೊಂದಾಣಿಕೆ
ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣ ಜಮೆಗಳ ಮಾರಾಟ ಹುಟ್ಟುವಳಿ

() ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಇತರ ಬಾಬುಗಳು

(ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿ)

ವರ್ಷದ ಒಟ್ಟು ವೆಚ್ಚ
ವರ್ಷದ ಒಟ್ಟು ವೆಚ್ಚ
(ಅಖೈರು ಶಿಲ್ಕು)

1. ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಕೊರತೆಯನ್ನು ಭರಿಸಲು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು ವಂತಿಗೆ

ಒಟ್ಟು ಸ್ವೀಕೃತಿಗಳು

II. ಪ್ರಾರಂಭ ಶಿಲ್ಕು

- (ಎ) ನಗದು
- (ಬಿ) ಬ್ಯಾಂಕು

ಒಟ್ಟು ಜುಮ್ಲಾ

ಒಟ್ಟು ಜುಮ್ಲಾ

ವರ್ಷದಿಂದ ಆರಂಭವಾಗಿ ವರ್ಷದಂದು ಕೊನೆಗೊಳ್ಳುವ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು ನಾನು ಪರಿಶೋಧಿಸಿದ್ದೇನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಮೇಲಿನ ವಿವರ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ತೋರಿಸಲಾದ ಸ್ವೀಕೃತಿಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸಂದಾಯಗಳು ಸರಿಯಾಗಿದೆಯೆಂದು ಮತ್ತು ಎಲ್ಲ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಬಾಬುಗಳನ್ನು ಸೂಕ್ತ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸಮರ್ಪಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆಯೆಂದು ನಾನು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸುತ್ತೇನೆ.

ಸ್ಥಳ
ದಿನಾಂಕ

ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಸಹಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪದನಾಮ

ನಮೂನೆ ನಂ. 6

ನಿಯಮ 37 (ಡಿ)

ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಅನುದಾನದ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯು
ಬರೆದುಕೊಡಬೇಕಾದ ಒಪ್ಪಂದದ ನಮೂನೆ

ಅಂಚಿನಲ್ಲಿ ನಮೂದಿಸಲಾದವರ ಹೆಸರಿನವರಾದ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಕೆಳಗೆ ಕಂಡುಬರುವಂಥ ಸಹಿ ಮಾಡಿದವರಾದ ನಾವು ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟ್ರಾರರ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ದಿನಾಂಕ ರಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿದ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ರಲ್ಲಿ ರ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ದಿನಾಂಕದ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ತನ್ನ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ರಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ದಿನಾಂಕದ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ತನ್ನ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ರಲ್ಲಿ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಿದ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಅನುದಾನ ರೂ. ಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾತ್ರ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ್ದೇನೆ. ಮತ್ತು ಅಂಥ ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯಲಾರದಂಥ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಅನುದಾನದ ಅಂತಿಮ ಸಂದಾಯ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 37ರಲ್ಲಿ ನಿಗದಿತವಾದ ಶಾಲಾವಧಿ ಮೀರುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾದಂತೆ, ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಬಳಸುವುದನ್ನು ನಾವು ನಿಲ್ಲಿಸಿದರೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ನಿರ್ಣಯಿಸಬಹುದಾದಂಥ ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಅಂಥ ಭಾಗವನ್ನು ಮರುಪಾವತಿಸುತ್ತೇನೆಂದೂ, ಮತ್ತು ಹಾಗೆ ಮರುಪಾವತಿ ಮಾಡಲು ತಪ್ಪಿದಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಸೂಕ್ತವೆಂದು ಭಾವಿಸಿದಂಥ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮರುಪಾವತಿ ಅಥವಾ ವಸೂಲಿಯಾಗುವವರೆಗೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡವನ್ನು ತತ್ಕ್ಷಣ ಸ್ವಾಧೀನಪಡಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು. ಮತ್ತು ಚಾಲ್ತಿ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಭಾಗಶಃವಾಗಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿಯಾಗಲಿ ಬಳಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳದಿದ್ದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಹಣ ತೆಗೆಯುವ ಉಳಿದ ಭಾಗವನ್ನು ಮುಟ್ಟುಗೋಲು ಹಾಕಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವಂತೆ ಪಡೆಯದೇ ಉಳಿಸುತ್ತೇವೆಂದು, ಶಾಲೆಗಾಗಿ ಸ್ವಾಧೀನಪಡಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕಾದ ಸ್ಥಳಕ್ಕೆ ಸದ್ಯದ ಮಾಲೀಕರಾದ ಮತ್ತು ಕಚೇರಿಯ ಉತ್ತರಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ ಪರವಾಗಿ, ಜಂಟಿಯಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತೇಕವಾಗಿ ನಾವು ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಒಪ್ಪಿದ್ದೇವೆ.

ಅನುದಾನದ ಭಾಗದ ಸಹಾಯದಿಂದ ಕಟ್ಟಡವನ್ನು ಭಾಗಶಃ ಮಾತ್ರ ನಿರ್ಮಿಸಿದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಚಾಲ್ತಿ ವರ್ಷದ ಪೂರ್ಣ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆದ ಅವಧಿ ನಂತರವೂ ಮುಕ್ತಾಯಗೊಳ್ಳದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ನೋಟೀಸು ನೀಡಿ ಮತ್ತು ನಾವು ಸಾಕಷ್ಟು ಕಾರಣ ನೀಡದಿದ್ದಾಗ, ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಪಡೆದ, ಅಂಥ ಭಾಗದ ವಸೂಲಿಗಾಗಿ, ಅದು ಇರುವ ನಿವೇಶನಕ್ಕೆ ಪ್ರವೇಶಿಸಿ ಅದರ ಅಪೂರ್ಣ ಕಟ್ಟಡವನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಅದರಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಸ್ವಾಧೀನಕ್ಕೆ ತತ್ಕ್ಷಣ ವಹಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು ಮತ್ತು ನಾವು ಪಡೆದಿರಬಹುದಾದ ಅನುದಾನದ ಅಂಥ ಭಾಗವನ್ನು ವಸೂಲು ಮಾಡಲು ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಸೂಕ್ತವೆಂದು ಭಾವಿಸುವಂಥ ಯಾವುದೇ ಕ್ರಮಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು.

..... ಸಾವಿರದ ಒಂಭತ್ತು ನೂರು ಮತ್ತು ರ ತಿಂಗಳಿನ ದಿನದಂದು ರ ಸಮಕ್ಷಮದಲ್ಲಿ ಮೇಲಿನವರು ಸಹಿ ಮಾಡಿದ್ದಾರೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ ಪದನಾಮದ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ 18ನೆಯ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1969ರ ದಿನಾಂಕದ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ನಂ:ಇಡಿ 1 ಪಿಸಿಜೆ 54ರ ಮೂಲಕ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾದ ಖಾಸಗಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗಿನ ಅನುದಾನಿಕ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ಮಾಡುವುದು.

ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 64 -, ಪಿಸಿಜೆ 76 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 12ನೇ ಮೇ 1976 ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಅಡಿಷನಲ್ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು (ಸಿಇ) ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರಿಂದ ಜ್ಞಾಪನದ ಎಲ್.ಸಂ.ಇ. 14,78705 ಎಂಜೆಟಿ 189:75-76, ದಿನಾಂಕ 4ನೆಯ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ - 76.

ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆ :

ತಾಲ್ಲೂಕು ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳನ್ನು ಜುಲೈ 1970ರಿಂದ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಪುನರ್ ರಚನೆಯ ಪರಿಣಾಮವಾಗಿ ಮೇಲ್ದರ್ಜೆಗೆ ಏರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಹಾಯಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯೆಂದು ಪುನರ್ ಹೆಸರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ; ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಯನ್ನು ಮೇಲ್ದರ್ಜೆಗೆ ಏರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದಿನ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ವಿಭಾಗೀಯ ಉಪ - ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಹುದ್ದೆಯನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಸಹ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರೆಂದೂ ಮತ್ತು ದಿನಾಂಕ 4 ಅಗಸ್ಟ್ 1973ರ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 30 ಎಂಇಎಸ್ 73 ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸೃಜಿಸಲಾದ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ (ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ) ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಅಡಿಷನಲ್ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಹುದ್ದೆಯನ್ನು ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರೆಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಈ ಕಾರಣದಿಂದ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ ಪದನಾಮಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾಪಿಸುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿದೆಯೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಎಂದರೆ ಅನುದಾನಿಕ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಹಾಯನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಎಲ್ಲೆಲ್ಲಿ ಪದಗಳು "ಶಾಲಾ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿ, ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿ, ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪ - ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು" ಪದಗಳು ಕಂಡು ಬರುತ್ತದೋ ಆ ಸ್ಥಳದಲ್ಲಿ ಕ್ರಮವಾಗಿ ಸಹಾಯಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿ, ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಹ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಮತ್ತು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಅಡಿಷನಲ್ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು (ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ) ಎಂದು ಮಾಡಬೇಕು.

ಆದೇಶ :

ಸರ್ಕಾರವು 'ಎ' ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ತೋರಿಸಲಾದ ಪದನಾಮಗಳಿಗೆ 'ಬಿ' ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ತೋರಿಸಲಾದ ಪುನಃ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿಸಿದ ಪದನಾಮವನ್ನು ದಿನಾಂಕ 18ನೆಯ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1969ರ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 1 ಪಿಜಿಪಿ 64ರಲ್ಲಿ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

ಈಗಿರುವುದು 'ಎ'

1. ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿ
2. ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿ
3. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪ - ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು
4. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು

ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ 'ಬಿ'

1. ಸಹಾಯಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿ
2. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪ- ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು
3. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಹ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು
4. ಅಡಿಷನಲ್ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ

ಸಹಿ

(ಎಂ. ರಾಮಚಂದ್ರ)

ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

**UNIFORM GRANT-IN-AID CODE
FOR PRIMARY TEACHERS' TRAINING INSTITUTIONS IN
MYSORE STATE**

CONTENTS

CHAPTER I

Introduction

CHAPTER II

Definitions

CHAPTER III

Procedure for starting and recognition

Appointment of Staff

CHAPTER IV General Conditions of Service

**CHAPTER V General conditions of Aid for Teachers'
Training Institutions**

APPENDIX I TO III..

FORM 1 TO 9

AMENDMENT RULES ..

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF MYSORE

NOTIFICATION

**Subject: UNIFORM GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR PRIMARY
TEACHERS' TRAINING INSTITUTIONS IN MYSORE STATE**

ORDER NO ED 39 PTI 661 BANGALORE DATED 1st March 1971

With reference to the correspondence resting with the letter No TE-6 (TR-5)-3024-EXM-4/1965-66 of the Director of Public Instruction in Mysore, Bangalore on the subject the Governor is pleased to accord sanction to the accompanying uniform Grant-In-Aid Code for private Primary Teacher -Training Institution in the State to take effect from 1st April 1971

2. The Director of Printing stationery and Publications in Mysore, Bangalore is requested to arrange to print one thousand copies of the Code and supply 200 copies thereof to of the Director of Public Instruction 200 copies to the Government, 10 copies to the Accountant General Mysore, Bangalore, 5 copies to the Legislative Library. The remaining copies should be kept for sale

This order issues with the concurrence of the Finance Department Vide their U.O Note No FD 3507/SCR/70 dated 8th December 1970

By order and in the name of the Government of Karnataka

K.R.RAMACHANDRA

Under Secretary to Govt education

and Youth Service Department

NOTIFICATION
GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR PRIMARY TEACHERS' TRAINING
INSTITUTIONS IN MYSORE STATE

CHAPTER I
Introduction

1. General purposes of Grant-in-Aid.—With the object of extending and improving Teachers' Education in the State, a sum of money is annually allotted by Government for Grant-in-Aid to Teachers' Educational Institutions under Private Management and Local Bodies subject to the conditions specified in the Code.

2. Grants payable by Government are entirely discretionary and cannot be claimed as a matter of right.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Code, Government reserve to themselves the right to withdraw or reduce grant at their discretion and to alter, modify or revise the rules of recognition and Grant-in-Aid without assigning any reason there of. The decision of Government in the matter is final and binding the institution.

3. Sanctioning Authority.—All grants paid from State Funds are sanctioned either by Government on the recommendation of the Director or by the Director himself or by any other subordinate authority empowered in this behalf.

4. The rules contained in this Code shall be treated as supplementary to the general rules of expenditure and disbursement of Grant-in-Aid laid down in the Mysore Financial Code and the rules contained in the Educational Manuals where the rules laid down in this Code appear to be inconsistent with provisions of the Financial Code and the Educational Manuals, the provisions of the latter shall prevail.

5. Appendices.—The appendices to this Code shall be treated as part of the Code and shall have the same effect as the rules in this Code.

Chitradurga District and Others v State of Kamataka and Others, 1997(1) Kar. LJ. 681.

CHAPTER II

6. Definitions.—Unless the context requires otherwise the following words and phrases used in this Code have the meanings hereby assigned to them.—

- (a) **“Department”** means the Department of Public Instruction in Mysore, Bangalore;
- (b) **“Director”** means the Director of Public Instruction in Mysore, Bangalore;

- (c) **“Educational Institution”** means the Primary Teachers’ Educational Institution run by a Management and recognised by the Department of Public Instruction;
- (d) **“Local Body”** means a duly constituted local authority and recognised as such;
- (e) **“Management”** means and includes a Local Body which maintains an Educational Institution or Institutions or Registered Association or a Registered Body of Persons which maintains a recognised Educational Institution or Institutions or the Managing Committee or Committees of an Educational Institution which are registered and recognised as such by the Department as provided in this Code;
- (f) **“Prescribed”** means prescribed under the rules of this Code;
- (g) **“Recognised Institution”** means an institution providing approved courses of study and education according to the prescribed rules and preparing pupils for examinations conducted by the Department or Institutions approved by it and recognised as such;
- (h) **“Countersigning Officer”** means an Officer of the Department empowered to exercise immediate administrative control over the aided institutions or to countersign the bills of the institutions after the grants are sanctioned by the Competent Authority;
- (i) **“Primary Teachers’ Educational Institution”** means an institution providing courses for professional training in teaching primary education (General and Basic), imparting instruction therein and preparing for examinations conducted or approved by the Department;
- (j) **“Approved Expenditure”** means expenditure both recurring and non-recurring incurred in the interests of an educational institution and approved by the Department—*Vide* Appendix I;
- (k) **“Authorised Cost of Maintenance”** means recurring cost for maintaining an educational institution as defined in Appendix I;
- (l) **“Net Authorised Cost of Maintenance”** means authorised cost of maintenance as detailed in para (1) above minus the income from tuition fees calculated at the rates prescribed per annum including compensation received from Government to wards loss of fee, income, admission, re-admission and penal fees and fines, if any, and from donations from any source excluding those for specific purposes such as construction of building, purchase of equipment;
- (m) **“Inspection Officer”** means an Officer of the Department who will exercise immediate administrative control over the aided institution;
- (n) **“Practicing Primary School”** means a school imparting education in Primary Standard from I to VII;
- (o) **“Year”** means academic year or financial year as the context may imply;
- (p) **“Educational Excursions”** means tours and travels intended to provide

educational experience to the trainees, if they form compulsory part of the training;

(q) “**Social Service Camps**” means camps set up in a socially backward or rural area for purposes of providing experience in social services.

Income.—The income includes *inter alia* donations or contributions from public or from other bodies, official or non-official, to the exclusion of the donations.

CHAPTER III

7. Procedure for starting and recognition.—(i) Applications for starting a Teachers’ Training Institution shall be made in Form No1 to the Director of Public Instruction through the Joint Director of Public Instruction of the Division before December of the year previous to that in which the institution is proposed to be started.

(ii) Such application shall be disposed off by the Joint Director of Public Instruction and the Director together within 3 months from the date of receipt of the application and a communication shall be sent to the management intimating whether the permission to start the institution has been granted or otherwise. In the event of refusal of permission to start the institution, reasons for refusal shall be communicated to the management.

(iii) In no case shall an institution be started without the previous permission of the Department. Recognition and aid shall not be granted to an institution, which has been started without previous permission.

8. General conditions for starting of new Institutions.—While disposing off the applications for grant of the permission to start an institution, the following factors shall be kept in view.—

- (a) That the institution is open to all communities without any distinction of Caste, Creed, Race or Religion;
- (b) That there is need for an institution in a locality and without involving any unhealthy competition with an existing institution of the same category in the neighbourhood if any;
- (c) That the management should provide a suitable building, either of its own or rented, with class rooms having minimum dimensions of 20' X 25', a Drawing Hall, a Science Laboratory and Assembly Hall, Library and Reading Room, Craft room, office room for Principal/Superintendent and staff room and Sanitary block, *etc.* In special cases the teachers’ educational institutions may meet by shifts in buildings meant for High Schools, or other institutions provided the work of the institution is not dislocated or made to suffer to the satisfaction of the Department;
- (d) The minimum strength for starting a Primary Teachers’ Educational Institution is 40 in each class or section but this number should in no case exceed 50 per class or section. The minimum average attendance required for purposes of grant shall not be less than 35 per section or class.

9. General Conditions for Recognition.—Educational Institutions may be admitted

for purposes of recognition by the Department provided they satisfy the Department with regard to.—

1. Need for the institution.
2. Well-ventilated premises.
3. Equipment.
4. Syllabus and Text Books.
5. Number of teachers and their Qualification.
6. Financial resources of the Institution.
7. Conforming to the rules set forth in this Code.
8. Presenting pupils for the examination conducted by the Department.

Note : Recognition of an institution does not automatically confer any right on the institution to claim Grant-in-Aid.

10. Recognition when granted shall apply only for such courses, such number of sections in each standards and for such periods as are specifically indicated in the order granting recognition.

11. The Department may at its discretion grant temporary recognition for a period not exceeding one year by relaxing one or more conditions prescribed for valid reasons. Such temporary recognition may be renewed only if all the remaining conditions of recognition are satisfied and the institution is run by efficient lines. Otherwise, the recognition shall be withdrawn. If an Institution which is accorded temporary recognition continues to fulfill all the conditions of recognition continuously for a period of 5 years, it may be recognised on a permanent basis.

12. No new section of a Standard already recognised shall be opened unless the institution makes adequate provision for additional accommodation, staff and equipment and has taken previous permission of the concerned Inspecting Officer.

13. Managing Committee.—(i) There shall be a duly constituted Managing Committee to look after the administration of the Institution under a Private Educational Organisation, Society, or Association. The members thereof shall be duly elected by the members of the society, organisation or Association. The Managing Committee shall be responsible for the maintenance of the Institution. The organisation, society or Association shall be registered under the Mysore Societies Registration Act, 1960. Not more than one member of a family shall be member of the Managing Committee. No official of the Department shall be a member of the Managing Committee of such institution. Institutions having a standing of more than 25 years are exempted from registering the society or association under the Societies Registration Act. Nevertheless, they shall form a Managing Committee for the Teachers Educational Institution.

The Management shall appoint a Correspondent or Secretary who will be authorised to correspond with the Department. Any change in the name or the address of the Correspondent should be reported to the Department. The Head of the Institution and at least one member of the teaching staff shall be included in the Managing Committee. The Managing Committee is fully empowered to take any action it deems fit against the Correspondent or

Secretary for any proved mismanagement

(ii) No proprietary or single Manager Schools shall be recognised under this Code.

(iii) In the case of groups of institutions managed by a voluntary body there may be a Managing Committee for all the institutions together. The names and locations of the institutions shall be indicated while registering the Managing Committee.

(iv) A Municipal Corporation or a Council or a Taluka Board or a District or Municipal School Board or Panchayat shall form a separate Managing Committee for managing the institution.

(v) If there is a change in management of an institution/s or change in location of the institution/s a fresh application for recognition shall be made as if it/they were a newly started institution/s.

(vi) The institution should be housed in a well-ventilated building with sufficient accommodation. There should be an open space around with a suitable play ground. There should be adequate sanitary arrangements.

(vii) The institution should be equipped with furniture and Library to suit the requirements of the institution.

14. Stability Fund.—A Stability Fund of Rs. 5,000 should be deposited in a Scheduled Bank or Treasury in the joint name of the Director of Public Instruction and the Secretary of the Institution before permission for starting the institution is sought and Rs. 10,000 in cash or in the form of immovable property before permanent recognition is sought. This Stability Fund should not be diverted without the express permission of the Director of Public Instruction. The institutions which are already in existence and which are recognised by the Department temporarily should deposit the required Stability Fund and report the fact to the Department.

15. The rules prescribed by the Department from time to time shall be followed by the institution.

16. Registers prescribed by the Department shall be maintained. All periodical returns as prescribed by the Department shall be furnished as and when called for (A list of registers to be maintained is shown in Appendix HI).

17. Every recognised institution shall subject itself to Departmental inspection at any time and shall abide by the instructions issued by the Inspecting Officer from time to time.

18. (i) The Society or Association shall get the accounts audited by the auditors approved by the Department. (*Vide* Form 4).

(ii) The management shall get the accounts of the institution audited by an Auditor approved by the Department or by the Staff of the State Accounts Department in the case of institutions • managed by local bodies. Whenever a Managing Committees is formed under the auspices of an Educational Society or Association, the Accounts of an Association also shall be got audited and report sent to the Department.

(iii) All contributions and donations collected by the organisation, society or association for purposes of improvement of the institution shall be duly accounted for in the books of the institution. Failure to submit such audited accounts shall entail the withdrawal

of recognition.

19. Change of management from one registered body to another registered body may be permitted for valid reasons at the discretion of the Secretary.

The management shall agree not to close down the institutions abruptly when once recognition has been accorded. When it intends to close down the institutions the management shall give previous notice of one calendar year and obtain permission of the Department to close down the institution.

20. Recognition shall not be granted with retrospective effect. Recognition will take effect from the date of issue of the order of recognition or any subsequent date indicated in the order of recognition.

Appointment of Staff

21. Primary Teachers' Training Institution.—(i) The Principal or Superintendent should be a trained graduate conversant with Kannada. Preference shall be given to teachers who have undergone training in Basic Education. He should have at least a minimum teaching experience of five years in recognised Primary Teachers' Training Institutions.

(ii) There should be at least one full time trained graduate teacher for each section or class (staff pattern is shown in Appendix II). This full time graduate teacher should have put in at least six years of service in any of the recognised secondary institutions as graduate teacher.

(iii) One full time craft teacher for each craft having the minimum experience of five years teaching in a particular craft in any recognised high school or teachers' training institution will have to be appointed.

(iv) Part-time teachers have to be appointed for each special subject such as Drawing, Music, Hindi and Physical Education possession prescribed qualifications. The minimum periods of work in any particular subject for allowing a part-time teacher are work.

22. The scales of pay and allowances applicable to corresponding posts in the Department shall be adopted by an aided educational institution.

23. The management shall obtain previous approval of the Inspecting Officer concerned for all appointments and change in the staff of the institution. The Inspecting Officer may prohibit the employment of persons who are suffering from contagious diseases or serious physical defects.

24. Persons who are suffering from contagious diseases or serious physical defects should not be appointed as teachers in these institutions. In doubtful cases, a reference may be made to the Inspecting Officer concerned and his instructions obtained.

25. In no case shall permission be accorded to open a new section if the number of pupils is less than 40 per section.

26. Practicing Primary Schools.—(i) A Teachers' Training Institution should have its own practicing school having the same crafts as are taught in the Primary Teachers' Educational Institution. The practicing school should be situated near the Teachers' Training Institution and the staff in practicing school should be fully trained. Only Primary Schools having 100 per cent trained staff should be used as practicing schools.

(ii) At least 50 per cent of the Practice in teaching lessons should be supervised fully by the staff of the Training Institution. The remaining 50 per cent may be supervised by only trained teachers of the practicing school who have put in not less than 5 years of teaching experience after training.

27. Syllabus.—The syllabus for Primary Teachers' Training Institutions prescribed by the Department from time to time should be followed by all recognised teachers' training institutions.

28. Instructions.—(i) All Instructions should be secular.

(ii) The Institution shall follow approved curricula, used approved text books and maintain the standards prescribed.

(iii) They shall follow the prescribed rules and procedure regarding.—

- (a) the qualification of teachers and non-teaching staff;
- (b) the admission of pupils, their attendance, examination and promotions;
- (c) the number of working days in the year and the total number of working hours;
- (d) the maintenance, of prescribed records, registers and the submission of periodical returns;

29. Only recognised training institutions will be entitled to prepare and present candidates for training examinations (T.C.I. and T.C.H.) conducted by the Department provided the candidate have completed all the requirements of the syllabus and satisfy other rules of examinations.

30. Admission.—The selection of candidates should be done by a Selection Committee consisting of the following members.—

- (i) Deputy Director of Public Instruction of the District concerned- Chairman
- (ii) The Head of the Teachers' Training Institution Member
- (iii) One Head Master and one Head Mistress of a High School Members (two)
nominated by the Joint Director
- (iv) First Assistant of the Teachers' Training Institution concerned.

31. (i) The minimum qualification for admission to Teachers' Certificate.—Higher class shall be a pass in S.S.L.C. or its equivalent and that for Teachers' Certificate—Lower Class shall be a pass in Seventh Standard Examination of Primary schools or its equivalent. The private candidates should apply to the Principal/Superintendent in writing giving full particulars of age, qualifications, *etc.*, before the last date prescribed in this behalf. Every Institution should maintain a register of applications received for admission to the Institution and a register of candidates selected for training.

(ii) Preference should be given to the students of the district in which the training institution is situated and second preference to those belonging to the neighbouring districts provided there is no such institution in those districts.

(iii) If there are vacancies, candidates from other States may be admitted. Previous

permission of the Director of Public Instruction should be obtained to admit non-Mysorians. But their strength should not exceed 5 per cent of the total number of seats allotted to the Institution provided that this percentage may be exceeded if the candidates from the Mysore State are not available.

32. Age limit.—There is no minimum age limit for lady candidates but in the case of male candidates they must be 16 years as on 1st June and the age may be relaxed to six months by the Joint Director of the concerned Division.

The maximum age for admission will be 40 years in respect of private candidates.

33. Period of admission.—The admission will commence from 1st June and close on 30th June. Thereafter, the admission should be made with the approval of the Deputy Directors, upto 15th July only. A report regarding total number of candidates admitted upto 15th July shall be sent to the concerned Joint Director of Public Instruction on 16th July of each year.

34. Fees.—Fees shall be levied at such rates as may be prescribed from time to time.

35. Term days and vacations.—There shall be two terms in the year; the minimum number of working days shall be 220 days. In the matter of holidays and vacations, educational institutions shall be guided by such orders as may be issued by the Director of Public Instruction from time to time.

36. The Institution shall also follow other directions that may be issued by the Department from time to time, either in regard to the working of the Institutions generally or in regard to the service conditions of any of its employees.

37. Application for recognition.—(i) Application for recognition shall be made in Form 2 within two months from the date of starting, to the concerned Joint Director of Public Instruction who after due inspection shall submit the records to the Director along with his specific recommendations.

(ii) Recommendations for according recognition shall be submitted to the Director within two months from the date of applications by the Institutions. Such applications shall be disposed off by the Department within 3 months from the date of receipt of the recommendations.

38. Refusal of recognition.—(i) In the event of refusal of recognition to an institution, a copy of the order to that effect, indicating the reasons for refusal shall be communicated to the Management.

(ii) An appeal to Government may be preferred within 30 days from the date of receipt of such communication. The decision of Government shall be final.

39. Withdrawal of Recognition.—(a) Recognition granted to any institution may at any time be withdrawn by the Director if any of the conditions of recognition are not observed or are violated or if the standard of instruction imparted is in the opinion of the Inspecting Officer found to be not satisfactory or for any other valid reasons, when an institution is mismanaged and the departmental rules are violated, the Director after due enquiry may declare the management as unfit to run the Institution. Thereupon, unless the managing body is reconstituted, and the affairs are set right, the recognition shall not be continued:

Provided that due warning has been given to the Management and reasonable time

allowed to rectify the defects pointed out and to carry out the instructions of the Department:

Provided further that an institution which is aggrieved by the decision on withdrawal of recognition may submit an appeal to Government within a period of 30 days from the date of receipt of communication of the withdrawal of recognition. The decision of Government thereon shall be final.

(b) An institution, the recognition of which is withdrawn, shall not be entitled to recognition again unless all the defects have been rectified and the institution commences to fulfill the prescribed conditions of recognition laid down by the Department.

CHAPTER IV General Conditions of Service

40. (i) The management of a training institution should give a very careful consideration to the question of filling up the post of the Head of the Institution. Persons who are trained and have previous experience should be preferred. The Management should make the appointment to the post of the Head of the Institution only on probation for a year in the first instance and communicate full particulars of the candidate so appointed to the Inspecting Officer. No Head of the Institution shall be confirmed without the approval of the Director.

(ii) A candidate eligible to be appointed as the Head of an Institution must have at least 5 years of teaching experience in a training institution recognised by the Department.

(iii) While making the appointment of the Head Master/Head Mistress of the Institution, the Management should give the consideration to the claims of the senior and qualified persons already working in the institution. Unless the senior members of the staff are unsuitable for the post for valid reasons and or such teachers forego the opportunity on their own violation, their claims should not be overlooked.

41. Appointments.—(i) All vacancies lasting for more than 3 months shall be advertised and applications called for from eligible candidates and a selection made from the applications received. The advertisement shall be made in reputed news papers. A copy of the advertisement shall be sent to the concerned Joint Director of Public Instruction.

(ii) Applications shall be considered by a Selection Committee consisting of two representatives of the Managing Committee, Head of the Institution and one Educationist nominated by the Managing Committee and the selections made shall be subject to the approval of the Department. The Selection Committee shall recommend a panel of names and arrange them in the order of merit in respect of each appointment and the Managing Committee shall make the appointment. If the Managing Committee makes the appointment not in accordance with the order of merit, they shall record the reasons in writing and obtain the approval of the Department, preference shall be given to experienced and well qualified teachers.

A person appointed in a permanent vacancy should be appointed on probation for a year. After the satisfactory completion of the period of probation, he shall be confirmed in the vacancy.

42. In the event of unsatisfactory work or misbehavior during the period of probation, the services of the probationers may be terminated after giving one month's

notice.

43. At the time of initial appointment to a post permanently vacant, the candidate shall execute a bond to serve the institution for a period of not less than two years.

44. The management may fill up vacancies of less than three months duration without advertisement by appointing a duly qualified candidate.

45. All appointments, promotions requiring the previous approval of the Inspecting Officer concerned should be reported to him and his approval obtained before any commitment is entered into by an aided institution in this behalf. The approval should be recorded in the form of an order in an office order book maintained by the management and numbered serially for each financial year. Leave, normal increments, *etc.*, sanctioned by the management under the powers vested in them should also be entered in this order book maintained by the management in the form of an office order. The claims for pay and allowances of staff should have cross references to the entries made in the office order book.

46. Similarly the contingent and other charges requiring the previous approval of the Inspecting officer concerned should be reported to him and his approval obtained before any commitment is entered into by an aided institution in this behalf.

47. If considered necessary sanctions to charges not relating to emoluments of staff may be entered in a separate office order book.

48. Vacation Pay.—Temporary employees may be allowed summer vacation pay subject to the following conditions.—

- (a) The incumbent should not be one serving on leave and deputation vacancies;
- (b) The incumbent should have been on duty on the last working day before the commencement of vacation as also on the first working day after reopening of Institution;
- (c) The incumbent should have put in a service of not less than 200 days in that academic year in which the vacation forms a part.

49. In the case of termination of services of a temporary employee on or before the last working day, reasons therefore should be furnished to the Inspecting Officer by the Management Any question arising there from shall be decided by the Joint Director of Public Instruction.

50. Leave Rules.—The leave rules applicable to employees in Aided Educational Institutions would be those contained in Karnataka Civil Service Rules as amended from time to time.

51. Rules of Discipline.—Rules of conduct and discipline may be issued from time to time by the Management provided these are not repugnant to the general rules of conduct laid down by Government in respect of their employees.

52. (i) The age of superannuation of in the and non-teaching staff shall be 55 years. In the case of Teaching staff ,it shall be 58 years.Any employee may voluntarily retire after completing ,30 years of approved service .The Director may permit the re-employment of

superannuated teachers up to 60 years of age, in special cases in the same institution. No person beyond the age of sixty years shall be entertained or continued under any circumstances.

(ii) If the date of superannuation of a teacher falls during the academic year after two months from the commencement of the academic year, the teacher may ordinarily be recommended upto the end of the academic year.

53. The services of a temporary employee may be terminated by the management at any time without assigning any reason and without giving any prior notice. Such a condition should always be incorporated in the appointment order.

54. Permanent employees who wish to resign should give three months notice or in lieu thereof, pay to the management three months' emoluments. Acceptance of resignation is subject to fulfillment of these conditions.

55.(a) The services of a permanent employee may be terminated on the ground of insubordination, inefficiency, neglect of duty, misconduct, delinquency or for any other cause or causes, which make the employee unsuitable for retention in service. Before such termination is made due enquiry shall be made, by an enquiry committee appointed for the purpose. The enquiry committee shall frame charges against the delinquent concerned and serve them on him/her together with a notice to show cause why disciplinary action would not be taken against him/her. The delinquent concerned shall answer the charges framed against him/her and submit his/her explanation to the management within such time as may be permitted by the show-cause notice. He/she may also indicate his/her wishes to be heard in person. He shall be bound to appear and answer any question relevant to any of the charges levelled against him/her. In case the employee does not present himself/herself before the enquiry committee after due notice, *ex parte* decision may be given, which shall be binding on the employee.

(b) If as a result of enquiry held under the foregoing rule, the employee is exonerated and reinstated, the entire period of suspension shall be treated as time spent on duty and claims to pay and allowances admitted accordingly.

(c) If the enquiry committee comes to the conclusion that the case does not warrant the termination of services of the employee and directs that the employee may be reinstated, with some measure of punishment, they shall pass an order accordingly. Such an order shall indicate.—

(i) The nature and extent of punishment which should be imposed on the employee;

(ii) The quantum of pay and allowances payable for the period of suspension.

(d) All claims arising out of a decision of a duly constituted enquiry committee approved by the Department, shall form part of the authorised cost of maintenance;

(e) It shall be competent for the management to suspend any employee during the course of this enquiry with the previous approval of the Inspecting Officer but the teacher may be given subsistence allowance at the scale not exceeding the scale admissible to employees in Government Institutions during the period of suspension, the cost thereof

being treated as part of authorised maintenance.

56. The enquiry committee shall consist of three persons, two of whom will be persons nominated by the management and the third, the Head of a Higher Secondary School appointed by the Joint Director of Public Instruction. One of the nominees on behalf of the Management shall be a representative of the employees in the Institution.

57. If after such enquiry, the decision of the Enquiry Committee is to the effect that it is undesirable to continue him/her in service, the services of the employee may be terminated forthwith, without any notice.

58. In all cases of termination of services, after enquiry the findings of the enquiry and the reasons for termination shall be recorded and a copy thereof shall be sent within a week to the Inspecting Officer by Registered Post Acknowledgement Due and also to the permanent address of the employee.

59. The employee shall be at liberty to submit an appeal to the Inspecting Officer against the orders of termination of his services provided such an appeal is preferred within 30 days from the date of receipt of the communication. The Inspecting Officer shall pass orders on this appeal within 60 days from the date of receipt of such an appeal. If for any special reasons the enquiry takes a longer time, the Inspecting Officer should submit a report to the Director giving reasons for the delay and obtain an extension of time for the disposal of the appeal. However, in no case should the period exceed 6 months. A second appeal shall lie to the Director within 30 days from the date of receipt of the decision of the Inspecting Officer. The decision of the Director on appeal will be final. This decision will be binding both on the management and the employee.

60. The Department may at any time call upon the management to hold an enquiry against any employee and take action as indicated in the previous paragraphs. The employee concerned will be given an opportunity to defend himself/herself in the manner noted in the previous paragraphs. Notwithstanding anything stated above, the Department shall have full powers to call for the records, if necessary and pass such orders as deemed fit and the management and the employee concerned shall be bound by such an order.

61. Private tuition.—(a) Heads of Educational Institutions should not undertake any private tuition. They may however, undertake part-time educational work with the permission of the management.

(b) Every employee shall obtain the previous permission of the Head of the Institution before he/she undertakes any private tuition. He/she should submit to the Head of the Institution a statement showing the names of the pupils to whom he/she has been giving tuition, the period for which he/she is giving tuition each day, the standard in which they are studying and the amount of remuneration received. The number of tuitions undertaken by a teacher should not exceed five in all and the hours of tuition should not exceed two per day.

(c) No tutor shall be allowed to conduct classes directly or indirectly or work in any coaching class on a remunerative basis to prepare pupils for the internal or external examinations conducted by the Department. When the number of pupils taking private tuition from a teacher exceeds five, it shall be deemed to be a coaching class.

(d) The Head of the Institution concerned should maintain a register of private tuitions

given by each teacher in the Institution showing the particulars of pupils and the remuneration for each tuition in respect of each teacher. This register should be signed by the teacher concerned. He shall furnish this information to the Inspecting Authority at the time of Inspection whenever required.

(e) Any infringement of the rules under this para either on the part of the employee or the Head of the Institution will result in disciplinary action against them.

(f) **Private work.**—No employee shall undertake any trade or business without obtaining the previous permission of the management and the Department.

63. Extra-curricular activities.—The employees may also be required to participate in any extra-curricular activities of the institution including social education whenever they are so called upon to participate in such activities.

63. Items of work and attendance.—All full time employees should be present in the premises of the institution during the working hours except during the daily recess. Part-time employees shall attend to their duties in the premises of the Institution during the periods allotted to them in the time-table. There should be a fair and equitable distribution of work among all the teachers as far as possible.

The Head of the institution must take teaching work which should not be less than 50 per cent of the normal teaching work done by a teacher.

64. Submission of Representations.—All representations submitted by the employees of the institution either to the Management or to the Department shall pass through the Head of the Institution. If no reply is received within a period of two months he/she may address the management or authorities of Department concerned direct.

65. Staff not to engage in Political Activities.—(a) The staff of a recognised institution whether admitted to aid or not shall not engage themselves in political activities of any kind directed against the authority or Government or in any agitation or movement which is or may be accompanied by or result in ill-feeling between different sections of the community or give expression in any way to opinion which may tend to excite feelings of political or disaffection against Government.

(b) If any employee of an Aided Institution is elected as a member of the State Legislative Assembly, State Legislative Council, Lok Sabha, Rajya Sabha, Taluk Board, Municipal Council or Corporation or any other Statutory Body, an intimation thereof shall be sent by the employee to the Management and to the Director within a month of his/her election. Such employee should resign and the management may take them back at the end of the term of membership.

66. Transfer of employees from one Educational Institution to another Educational Institution.—When an employee already in service in one recognised educational institution is transferred to another recognised educational institution under the same management, his previous service shall count.

67. When an employee already in service of one recognised educational institution is transferred to another recognised educational institution under different management in the State, the pay that he was drawing in the previous institution may be protected and also be taken into consideration for calculation of grants, provided previous permission of the Director has been obtained for such transfer. As regards seniority, such employees have to

take their rank below the similar employees working in the latter institution.

CHAPTER V
General conditions of Aid for Teachers' Training Institutions

68. Subject to the general conditions of aid, recognised training institutions are eligible for Grant-in-Aid from the Department. The following are the different types of grants payable to the Institution.—

- (a) Maintenance grant.
- (b) Building grant.
- (c) Equipment grant.

Note : Financial assistance, if any, received by the Institution from any Department of Government shall be deemed as part of the income of the institution and grants payable regulated accordingly.

69. No Educational Institution shall be eligible for Grant-in-Aid, if its income from all sources is more than the expenditure during any year.

70. Grants may be paid subject to availability of funds and on principles of strict religious neutrality, due consideration being given to the requirements of each institution. No institution will be eligible for Grant-in-Aid during the first two years of its starting.

71. The Management shall credit to an account all income from fees, grants, donations, interest on endowments and all other receipts of the institution. No amount so collected shall be utilised before crediting it to the Bank or Treasury account.

72. The management shall not incur any additional expenditure even on approved items, without previous permission of the Department.

73. The management shall furnish a true summary of the transactions entered in the register, once in a quarter to the Joint Director of Public Instruction concerned in Form 3 not later than the 10th of the month following the end of each quarter.

74. The Joint Director of Public Instruction will scrutinise these accounts and intimate the results to the management within one month from the date of receipt of the account. Disallowances or defects noticed as a result of scrutiny should be immediately attended to by the management. When memos of disallowances are challenged by the management, in the form of appeal, the Director shall decide the issue and pass orders and communicate the same to the management within a month from the date of receipt of such appeal. The decision of the Director shall be final.

75. (i) The auditors are required, among other things, to look into the points specifically mentioned in the audit report and also any other point or points intimated by the Director, the Joint Director of Public Instruction or any Officer authorised by the Joint Director of Public Instruction and furnish remarks regarding the results of their scrutiny. The audit report shall be in Form No 3 and 4.

(ii) The audit report on the final accounts of a year shall be sent to the Joint Director of Public Instruction not later than 30th June of the following year. The audit report shall be scrutinised by the Joint Director of Public Instruction with reference to the accounts of actual expenditure already rendered by the Institution and the discrepancies pointed out in

the audit report. The grant due on the basis of final accounts of the year will be sanctioned provided the position of the accounts is satisfactory and the school conforms to the conditions of recognition and aid.

76. The application for Grant-in-Aid shall be made to the Sanctioning Authority through the Inspecting Officer in Form No 5 before 1st August of the following year duly supported by the audited financial statement in the prescribed Form No 3 and 4. Applications not supported by the audited financial statements or those sent after the prescribed date are liable to be rejected.

77. The institutions once taken on the list of Aided Institutions will continue to get Grant-in-Aid from year to year so long as they continue to fulfill the conditions of recognition and Grant-in-Aid and observe other rules and instructions issued by the Department from time to time.

78. The payment of grant is however subject to the following conditions.—

- (i) that the institution has at least a minimum strength of 40 per section on the roll and 35 in average attendance;
- (ii) that the institution has worked for not less than 220 days during the year;
- (iii) that the scales of pay and allowances prescribed by the Department are adopted for the staff of the institution;
- (iv) mat. the qualifications of members of the staff are the same as those prescribed for similar category of staff in Government institutions;
- (v) and the staff pattern prescribed has been adopted.

79. The maintenance grant for a year shall be calculated on the basis of the “authorised cost of maintenance” for the previous year as per the annual accounts certified by the approved auditor and accepted by the Department Sanction of Grant-in-Aid will be accorded by 1st October of the following year.

80. Quantum of grant admissible.—The quantum of grant for maintenance of the teachers’ training institute shall be one hundred per cent on the teachers’ salaries including D.A., and other allowances at the scales not exceeding those sanctioned by Government. Government may arrange for payment of the salaries direct to the teachers every month as per rules to be specifically prescribed for the purpose, treating such a pay as advance maintenance grant, subject to adjustment of excess payment if any, from the Stability Fund.

Note: The terms and other allowances’ include leave salaries, substitutes salaries and any other allowances, sanctioned by Competent Authority as per orders issued by Government from time to time.

81. Grants once sanctioned may be modified under orders of Government

82. The salary grant shall be released every month based on the annual grant fixed for the previous year or the net estimated expenditure for the current year provided the institution continues to function without any reduction in the number of courses or the number of sections..

83. The following certificates shall be furnished in the order sanctioning the final grants

for each year issued by the Joint Director of Public Instruction.—

- (i) certified that the conditions attached to the grant paid during the previous year have been fulfilled;
- (ii) certified that the expenditure incurred in respect of (i) appointments made, (ii) employment of leave and deputations substitutes;
- (iii) leave allowances admissible under the rules, purchases and other charges requiring previous approval of the Inspecting Officer have been covered by sanction of the Inspecting Officer *vide* Memo No. dated. detailed below and the Grant- in-Aid regulated accordingly;
- (iv) certified that the grant of Rs. given for the previous year. has been fully utilised by the grantee for the purpose for which the grant was intended.

The above certificates shall be signed by the (1) The head of the Institution, (2) Correspondent and (3) Auditor.

84. The Director will arrange to get the accounts of the aided institutions inspected locally by the accounts staff of the Department at least once in two years. During such inspection, a selected month's transaction should be subjected to minute test-audit and the defects, omissions, *etc.*, should be pointed out to the management for clarification and rectification.

85. Reduction in Grants.—(i) Grants may be reduced by the Director after due warning to the management, if it is found that the provisions of the rules laid down in this Code are not followed and the standard has deteriorated.

(ii) In case of gross mismanagement or breach of instructions or orders issued by the Department or infringement of the provisions of the rules in this Code, which in the opinion of the Department, is of a serious nature, the grant may be reduced or withdrawn by the Director, without any previous warning.

86. Building grants.—The following provisions regulated the sanction of the grants for the purchase of or construction or extension of buildings.—

- (a) Grants for the purchase of buildings for the use of the educational institutions may be considered by the Department;
- (b) Grants for the construction of a new building for the use of the institution or to improve, extend or alter an existing building of the institution may also be considered by the Department;
- (c) No grants will be admissible in respect of construction of buildings, extensions or alterations unless the plan and estimates are got approved by the competent authorities of the Public Works Department and the Director is convinced of the necessity for undertaking the works;
- (d) The quantum of building grant payable either for extension or improvement will be 50 per cent of the purchase consideration or

estimated expenditure, subject to a maximum of Rs. 40,000;

- (e) The management should own a site for the construction of the building before the grant is applied for the construction of a building;
- (f) In case of purchase of a building, the Director shall be consulted before the purchase is effected, who shall ensure that the building is suitable for the institution and the title of the seller is good and free from dispute.

Notes: (1) If building grants cannot be given for want of funds, loans may be given for the same purpose subject to availability of funds, rules governing such loans are given in Chapter VI.

(2) Ordinarily the buildings of the institution which are constructed from out of Government grants should not be rented out for non-educational purposes. In case where a building has to be rented out to private parties for non-political and educational purposes, previous permission of the Joint Director concerned should be obtained and the rent so collected should be remitted to the treasury for credit to Government under XXII education.

(3) Where private benefaction has been received for the purchase or construction of buildings the management may reckon it as part of its share of cost. Should the benefaction be in excess of the management's share of cost, such excess shall go to reduce the Government's share of cost.

87. Application for building grant shall be made in Form 6.

88. (i) In the application, the management shall furnish information regarding its ability to bear its share of expenditure and whether the Government grant applied for will be sufficient, for the construction of the building and completing it within the prescribed time. The application should be supported by approved plans, estimates and specifications and indicate the manner of calling for and acceptance of tenders in the case of buildings to be constructed or extended or altered.

(ii) The application for building grant shall be addressed to the Director and sent to him on or before 30th April of each year.

Note: Ordinarily the lowest tender shall be accepted. If the lowest tender cannot, for valid reasons be accepted in any case, the next higher tender may be accepted in consultation with the Executive Engineer or other higher authorities of Public Works Department having jurisdiction over the area.

89. Before the grant is sanctioned, the Department must be satisfied with regard to.—

- (a) The means relied upon as available, a declaration to that effect being appended to the application;
- (b) The building being solely devoted to secular educational purposes;
- (c) The clear title of the management to the site on which the building is to be put up;
- (d) The building being constructed within the stipulated period.

90. In the case of grants for construction, improvement or extension of buildings, every reasonable opportunity shall be afforded by the management, to the Officers of the Public Works Department during progress of work to inspect and examine the materials used, to take measurements and to verify whether the building is being constructed according to the approved plans and specifications.

The grant may be paid in not more than 4 installments according to the progress of work. The amount of each installment payable shall not exceed 50 per cent of the value of the work actually done as certified by the Public Works Department authorities less the amount of grant paid already.

91. The last installment shall be payable only on production of a completion certificate from the Public Works Department Authorities. The bill should contain a certificate to the effect that the building has been completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and to the effect that the claims of the contractor have been settled in full and final settlement. The final bill evidencing such settlement shall also be furnished in support of the claims for final installment of grant.

92. The order sanctioning the grant shall specify the date by which the building should be completed. The period should not normally exceed 2 years. The Director may, in special cases, extend the period for not more than one year.

93. If the building is not completed within the specified period the Department may call upon the management to explain the delay in construction and in the event of sufficient reasons not being given, the Director may require the management to refund within a reasonable time, such portion of the grant as may have been drawn and if the management fails to do so, summarily enter upon and take possession of the incomplete structure with the site on which it stands and all the buildings and materials lying thereon and take such steps and do such acts as the Department may deem necessary for the recovery of the grants paid.

94. When works are executed on piece work system or by engaging labor on daily wages, the management shall be responsible to see that the work is got supervised by qualified Engineers. For the purpose of drawing the grant, the progress of work and its value should be certified by Officers of Public Works Department. The rates claimed in the bill should not exceed the current rates in force in the Public Works Department.

95. Only grant for extension or improvement for such existing buildings would be admissible and not for the purchase or construction.

96. When the grant applied for is for purchasing a building, the Director should satisfy himself as to the.—

(a) right and title of the seller and whether the property can be made over to the management immediately on payment; and

(b) whether the building is suitable for the institution in regard to sanitation, water supply, ventilation, lighting, adequacy of accommodation, size of rooms, play ground, *etc.*

97. Before grant is paid, the management shall execute a bond in Form 7 binding itself to abide by the conditions governing the payment of grant. Where the grant exceeds Rs. 10,000 the management shall execute in lieu of the above bond, a deed of Mortgage of the property in favour of Government in Form 8.

98. The management of an institution shall be bound to refund the whole or a portion of the building grant drawn by it, if the building for construction, extension or improvement of which a grant has been drawn ceases to be used for the purposes for which the grant was drawn, within a period of 40 years from the date of final payment of grant, the amount refundable bearing the same ratio to the grant drawn, as the period still required to complete 40 years of use of the building bearing to 40 years. .

99. The application should explain clearly the need for the building with reference to the number of pupils and the various courses which have been introduced.

100. Permanent recognition cannot be granted unless all the conditions of recognition are fulfilled, one of the conditions for permanent recognition being to own a building.

101. The sanctioning authority should furnish in the sanction order the following certificate.—

“Certified that the conditions of sanction of grant have been fulfilled and the management has executed a non-alienation deed of property in the form prescribed by Government”.

102. The sanction of grant shall be communicated to the management on or before the thirtieth of November. The order sanctioning the grant shall specify the date by which the building shall be completed.

103. The countersigning Officer while releasing the first and subsequent instalments of the grant should furnish the following certificate.—

“Certified that the management has spent an amount not less than quarter/half/three-fourth of the estimated cost of the building till now which is not less than the grants so far released by the Department on this account”.

104. At the time of payment of final installment of grant, the following certificate shall be furnished by the Countersigning Officer.—

“Certified that the management has spent the full amount of Government grant drawn so far as also the management’s share which is not less than the Government grant in full and the building is completed”.

105. Equipment grant.—Subject to the availability of funds grants will be given to educational institutions for the purchase of equipment, furniture, permanent fittings and teaching aids including craft.

106. The management shall get the list of equipment required duly approved by the Inspecting Officer.

107. An application in Form 9 for equipment grant should reach the Deputy Director on or before 31st July.

108. The application shall explain the need for the equipment and shall be accompanied by details about the number, description and price of each article along with the details of the articles already existing in the institution.

109. The purchase made shall be checked by the Inspecting Officer at the time of Inspection. Furniture and other equipment shall not be rented out or permitted to be used by any other private party or person.

110. The equipment grant admissible shall not exceed 50 per cent of the approved expenditure incurred on the items of equipment purchased. The amount of grant is further subject to a maximum of Rs. 5,000 during the first year and Rs. 1,000 during each subsequent year.

111. (i) No grant for the purchase of books, furniture or appliances shall be paid unless the previous approval of the Department is obtained and the articles have been actually purchased;

(ii) Grants sanctioned, if any, shall lapse, if the amount of grant is not drawn from the Treasury before the end of the financial year in which it was sanctioned.

112. The expenditure to be taken for purchase of calculation of equipment grant will be arrived at after deducting the amounts on the following items.—

- (a) Recoveries towards cost of books lost;
- (b) Recoveries towards breakages of Laboratory articles.

113. Where a management receives private benefaction, it shall be entitled to take full credit for the same for approving at its share of the cost of equipment. If such benefaction is in excess of the Management's share of cost, the excess shall go to reduce the Government share of cost.

114. The application for equipment grant shall be made in the prescribed form so as to reach the Joint Director not later than 1st July of each year. The Joint Director shall send up the recommendation to the Director within one month thereafter.

115. For purchase of articles of furniture, the institution should obtain competitive quotations from reputed firms. In respect of heavy purchase of each group of articles costing more than Rs. 500, tenders shall be called for. In respect of articles for which there are Stores Purchase Department rate contracts, rates higher than those rates will not be admitted for the purpose of grant and the grant are assessable on these accepted rates.

116. If a school which has received aid for purchase of equipment under the above rules is closed or the grant is diverted for purposes other than that for which the grant is paid, the Director is competent to take over the articles for which grants are paid or direct that the articles should be sold in action or take any other steps for the recovery of the amount of grants. The sale proceeds shall be credited to Government.

CHAPTER VI

117. Loans.—Loans for construction or purchase of buildings for the institution may be given to Aided Management on the following conditions.—

- (a) The management shall own a suitable site and produce satisfactory evidence of title to it free of encumbrances;
- (b) The maximum period for the repayment of the loan shall be twenty years and shall carry interest at the rates fixed by Government at the time of sanction of loan;
- (c) The department should be satisfied about the ability of the management for the repayment of the loan according to the conditions of the loan;

- (d) The management shall mortgage the site, the buildings, and if considered necessary by the Department, its other assets also as security for payment of the loan and execute the necessary mortgage bond;
- (e) The conditions regarding the plans and estimates shall be the same as for the construction of the buildings for which grant is sanctioned;
- (f) The loan shall be paid in four quarterly installments on the production of bills relating to complete works certified by the Public Works Department. The first installment shall be paid in advance after an agreement bond is executed, adjustments being made if necessary in the succeeding quarterly payment;
- (g) The Government grant for the construction/or purchase of buildings and the loans to be sanctioned for the same purpose should not together exceed fifty per cent of the cost of the building;
- (h) The loan granted under these rules together with the interest accrued thereon shall be repaid in quarterly/half yearly installments in not more than 20 years;
- (i) Repayments towards principal and interest shall fall due as per the provisions contained in the Mysore Financial Code;
- (j) In case of delay in the repayment of the amount of loan together with interest, the amounts so due will be adjusted against the amount of grant due to the institution without prejudice to other remedies open to Government;
- (k) Penal rates of interest shall be levied in case of delay or default in accordance with the provisions of Mysore Financial Code;
- (l) The Government grant for construction of the building and the loans to be sanctioned should not together exceed 50 per cent of the cost of the building.

APPENDIX I

[See Rule 6(j)]

1. Salaries, Dearness Allowance, Part-time and other allowances at the rates and scales actually allowed limited however to the scales and rates obtaining in corresponding educational institutions run by Government in respect of approved employees coming under the following categories.—

- (a) Teaching Staff;
- (b) Clerical Staff;
- (c) Class-IV Employee.

2. Leave allowance actually paid subject to the conditions that the grant of leave is regulated strictly in accordance with the prescribed rule in Mysore Civil Service Rules.

3. Extra cost or account of substitutes provided prior approval has been obtained.

4. Subsistence allowance paid to employees who have been placed under suspension strictly in accordance with the disciplinary rules applicable to employees.

5. Pay and allowances ordered to be paid for the period of suspension in the case of reinstated employees provided that the disciplinary proceedings are strictly regulated in accordance with the disciplinary rules.

6. **Rents of School buildings.**—(a) Subject to the conditions and limits as per the provisions of the Grant-in-Aid Code.

Or

(b) In respect of buildings constructed or purchased by the Management from its own funds (other than grants from Government, Central or State, or from the Local authority or from earmarked Donations).—

(i) Actual maintenance cost of the building;

(ii) Municipal and other taxes paid in accordance with the Local laws as in force from time to time;

(iii) Actual cost of major repairs subject to the maximum of 3 per cent of the capital cost of the school building as certified by the Public Works Department.

Note : The grant permissible under items 7(a) and 7(b) are alternative and not cumulative. The quantum of grant payable under item 7(b) shall always be limited to what would have been payable under item 7(a) if the buildings were hired buildings.

7. **Contingencies.**—The following are the approved items of contingent expenditure which will be admitted without prior approval (separate list enclosed) upto Rs. 3,000 per annum.

8. Cost of raw materials for craft and vocational subjects provided that the expenditure is incurred with the previous approval of the Inspecting *Officer*.

9. Expenditure on account of repairs to furniture actually incurred but limited to 5 per cent of the original cost of furniture.

10. Expenditure relating to youth tours and hikes provided such tours and programmes are previously approved by the Joint Directors.

11. Audit fees at approval rates are as follows.—

(a) For the audit of the accounts of Rs. 50-00
one year's accounts of a school
having a strength above 200

(b) For the audit of the accounts of Rs. 30-00
one year's accounts of a school
having a strength of 200 and
below

Note: (i) The fees are payable only after the relevant audit report is accepted by the countersigning Officer.

(ii) The auditors shall be those that are approved by the Director for the purpose.

12. Actual Travelling allowances of the members of the staff of the school in connection with the work of the school for the Department, in accordance with the specific rules as

approved by the Department, limited to the amount admissible as per Mysore Civil Services Rules subject to a maximum of Rs. 50 per year per school.

13. Managements' contribution for approved staff. Provident Fund Schemes or other approved retirement benefits.

14. Pay and allowances and T.A. of employees who are required under orders of Competent Authority, to attend Departmental enquiries conducted by the Department or the Vigilance Commissioner or other agency constituted for the purpose by Government. Provided that the claims are duly supported by attendance certificates issued by the enquiry officer.

15. Institutional Membership fees of Recognised professional organisation.

16. T.A. and D.A. for attending professional conferences with the approval of the Department.

Items of contingent articles admitted for purposes of calculation of grant without prior approval in each case.—

1. Chalk pieces
2. White paper
3. Buff paper
4. Pen holder
5. Nibs
6. Lead pencil
7. Red and Blue pencils
8. Pins
9. Thabalak Thread
10. Blotting paper
11. Tags
12. Rat files
13. Ink or Ink powder
14. Needles
15. Thread reels
16. Candles
17. Match Box
18. Sealing Wax
19. Duster doth
20. Typewriter ribbon
21. Stamp Pad
22. Carbon paper
23. Erasers
24. Stencil Sheets for Office use
25. Stencil Ink Tubes
26. Envelopes
27. Clips
28. Pad Ink
29. Exercise books and Note books
30. Rubber Stamps
31. Broom Stick
32. Waste paper baskets
33. Electric bulbs

34. Printing of letter-heads, Circular rules and regulations
35. Conveyance Charges
36. Railway freight charges
37. Repairs to Cycle
38. Repairs to clocks
39. Postage
40. Light and water charges
41. Purchase of forms and registers.

APPENDIX II

[Vide Rule 21(ii)]

Statement showing the staff pattern of a Teachers' Training Institution with an intake capacity maximum of 100 candidates.

1.	Superintendent	(One)*Scales of pay as
2.	Graduate Teachers (One of them D.P.E.D)	prescribed for (Three) corresponding
3.	Craft Teachers	(Two) posts in Govern
4.	Part-time teachers to teach Kannada, Hindi, Drawing, Music and Physical Education, Tamil, Telugu, Urdu, Marathi	ment Service (Five)
5.	Second Division Clerk	(One)
6.	Class IV	(One)

For every additional section sanctioned subject to the provisions of Clause (d) of Rule 10 one additional graduate teacher will be admitted where the work load warrants the appointment of a full time teacher in place of part-time teacher normally admissible as per the above pattern, specific approval of the Director should be obtained before the full time appointment is actually made.

- Note :** (i) In the case of practising schools attached to Training Institutions, grants payable will be as applicable to Primary Schools.
- (ii) A part-time Language teacher will have to be approved for each language with a minimum strength of ten.
- (iii) The Superintendent and Graduate Teachers may be given 20 per cent allowance per month.

APPENDIX III

[Vide Rule 16]

List of Account Books, Registers and the period for which they are to be maintained. —

1. Cash book and abstract cash ledger (Permanent).
2. Register of fund and other deduction (Permanent).
3. Acquittance Roll (Permanent).
4. Register of contingent charges and Postage Stamps (5 years).

5. Stock and Issue Register of Stationery Articles (3 years).
6. Register of permanent stock (Permanent).
7. Register of Audit objections (Till objections are finally cleared).
8. Treasury bill book (5 years).
9. Attendance register of staff and Class IV servants (Permanent).
10. Register of valuables and valuable documents (Permanent).
11. Admission Register (Permanent).
12. Register of fees collected (5 years).
13. Stock Register of printed receipt books (5 years).
14. Register of refund of fees (3 years).
15. Register of Miscellaneous receipts like donations. Laboratory fees, Union fees, *etc.*, (10 years).
16. Register of collections towards examination fees, Printing answer books (3 years).
17. Account Register of Sports and Reading Room Funds (Permanent).
18. Stock account of sports articles (5 years).
19. Issue register of sports articles (3 years).
20. Register of magazines and papers subscribed for (3 years).
21. Library Accession register (Permanent).
22. Library issue register (5 years).
23. Order books of appointments, grant of leave, *etc.*, of staff (Permanent).
24. Register of Breakages (5 years).
25. Register of increments sanctioned (Permanent).
26. Register of service books (Permanent).
27. Register of special charges (Permanent).

FORM1

[Vide Rule 7(1)]

Form of application for starting of a Teachers' Educational Institution under Private management in Mysore State.

1. Name of the Organisation, Society or Association proposing to start the institution.
2. Date of its Registration.
3. Name of the proposed institution.
4. Management and its constitution.
5. If other institutions are already started by it, Names of such institutions should be furnished.
6. Name and address of the Secretary or Correspondent.

7. Educational needs of the locality.
8. Name/Names of the Institution already existing in the locality.
9. Whether the starting of the institution will not create unhealthy competition with any existing recognised institution. What is the distance from the nearest institution in the locality.
10. Courses of instruction to be provided.-----Medium of Instruction--
11. Classes proposed to be started.—
 - (a) Number of pupils expected to be admitted to the institution.
12. Financial position of the Association, *etc.* —
 - (a) Permanent funds;
 - (b) Other sources of income;
 - (c) Stability fund of Rs. 5,000 how deposited.
13. Is the Association, *etc.*, prepared to run the Institution without any financial aid from the Government.
14. Accommodation and sanitation.—
 - (a) Total area of the building in which the proposed institution is to be located;
 - (b) Play ground;
 - (c) Number of class rooms — Superficial area and cubical contents of each room with the maximum number of pupils likely to be accommodated in each room. Facilities available regarding sanitation, lighting and water supply.
15. Furniture, Apparatus and appliances (information separately for each class).
16. Remarks.

Declaration

(a) I, on behalf of the management of the institution hereby declare that the institution fulfills all the conditions specified in the Grant-in-Aid Code for the Teachers' Training Institution and I promise to comply with all the conditions, laid down in the Grant-in-Aid Code regarding starting of institution.

(b) I declare that all the facts stated in the above statement are true to the best of my knowledge.

(c) I, on behalf of the management, hereby declare that not more than one member of any family is a member of the management of the institution.

Place :

Date :

Signature of the
Correspondent/ Secretary.

(Seal)

FORM 2

[Vide Rule 37(i)]

Form of application for Recognition of Teachers' Education Institutions

1. Name of the Institution.
2. Date of Establishment.
3. Name of the Organisation, Society or Association.
4. Management and its constitution.
5. Name and address of the Secretary or Correspondent.
6. Is the Association or management running any other institution or institutions recognised by the Department.
7. Financial position of the management—
 - (a) Permanent funds.
 - (b) Other sources of income.
 - (c) Whether Stability Fund of Rs. 10,000 has been deposited, if so, give details.
8. Whether the management is prepared to run the Institution without any financial aid from the Department or not may be stated.
9. Is any subject or activity which is not included in the curriculum prescribed; if so, give details and the number of periods utilised for its institution.
10. Class or Classes to be recognised.

Nomenclature	No. of pupils on the date of application in each class or section.	Average attendance during the-month immediately preceding the month in which application is made.
--------------	--	---

I Year

II Year

11. Schedule of Establishment.—

(i) Names of Teacher or Teachers:

(ii) Designation:

(iii) Scale of pay.—

Present Pay	D.A. H.R.A.	Any other allowance	Total
-------------	-------------	---------------------	-------

- (details to be given for each member of staff separately)
- (iv) Age
(details to be given for each member of staff separately)
- (v) Class and the subjects taught.
(by each member of the teaching staff)
- (vi) Total service.—
 - (a) in this institution; and
 - (b) in other recognised Institutions with full details of such institutions;
- (vii) General and special Educational qualification (of each one of the staff member);
- (viii) Professional Training obtained and year of passing the Training (of each one of the members of the teaching staff);
- (ix) Any special attitudes or hobbies of the teacher (of each one of the members of the teaching staff).

12. Accommodation, sanitation, lighting, water supply and play ground.—
- (a) Total area of the Institution building;
 - (b) Total area of the Play ground;
 - (c) Number of class rooms and the superficial area and cubical contents of each room with the maximum number of pupils likely to be taught in each room;
 - (d) Facilities available regarding sanitation, latrine and water supply.

13. Furniture, equipment, apparatus and appliances available for institutions (information separately for each class).

- (a) Ordinary (Special).

14. If a Library is provided, what is the number of books kept. Whether a catalogue and a register of books have been maintained.

15. Rates of fees levied in each class.

16. Whether the prescribed registers are maintained in the prescribed form.

17. Remarks.

Declaration

1. I, on behalf of the management of the institution, declare that the institution fulfills all the conditions specified in the Grant-in-Aid Code and I promise to comply with all the conditions relating to grant of recognition of the institution which are prescribed by the Department or which may be prescribed by the Department from time to time.

2. I, on behalf of the management, agree to the condition that the institution once recognised shall not be closed down abruptly at any time during the course of the academic year and without giving previous notice of one

year and obtaining previous sanction of the Department in the matter.

3. I, on behalf of the management, agree to the condition that no staff member who has completed one year of probationary service shall be removed from service without due enquiry and permission of the Department.

4. I, on behalf of the management, agree to the condition that all fees, contributions or donations collected by the Association and Management and the Institution shall be duly accounted for and audited accounts thereof shall be submitted to the Department annually within the prescribed dates.

Signature of the Correspondent
or Secretary (Seal).

FORM 3

[Vide Rule 73]

Financial Statement for the year ending 31st March

As reported in the monthly cash account for March

Receipts.—

- I. Government Grants.—
 - (a) Maintenance grant.
 - (b) Arrear grant due for last years.
 - (c) Equipment grant.
 - (d) Building grant.
 - (e) Grant on other items, if any.
- II. Subscription to Provident funds, etc., recovered.—
 - (a) Admission and Re-admission III.

Expenditure.—

- I. Authorised Cost of Maintenance.—
 - (1) Pay and Allowances.
 - (2) D.A./H.R.A.
 - (3) Contingencies (General).
 - (4) Raw materials for Craft and Vocational subjects.
 - (5) Repairs to buildings (Minor).
 - (6) Refund of fees.
 - (7) Other authorised items.
- Total I
- II Capital expenditure on buildings/Play grounds. Scholarships.-

fees.	
(b) Fines.	(a) Government
(c) Sports and Reading Room fees	(b) Endowment
(d) Other fees to be specified.	(c) Others, if any.
III. Subscriptions.—	IV. Expenditure from Sports and Reading Room funds.—
(a) General.	V. Equipments.—
(b) Donations.	(a) Furniture.
(c) Receipts from recognised Associations or Mission and other public bodies.	(b) Books.
	(c) Laboratory equipment
	(d) others if any.
IV. Endowments.—	VI. Contribution by the Management towards Provident Fund of the employees.—
(a) Interest.	VII. Other items of expenditure (to be specified) -
(b) Net realisations from immoveable properties, if any.	
V. Miscellaneous receipts.—	
VI. Contribution of the management to meet the deficit of expenditure.—	
Total Receipts.	Total Expenditure of the year
VII. Opening Balance. -	Closing Balance.
(a) Cash	
(b) Bank	

Grand Total

Grand Total

I, hereby certify that I had audited the accounts of the
. . . institution for the year commencing from and ending
on and the receipts and payments shown in the above
statement are correctly stated and that all items of expenditure are supported by proper
vouchers.

Place.

Signature and address

Date.

of the Approved Auditor.
(Reference to SI. No. assigned
to the approved Auditor
should be given).

FORM 4

[Vide Rules 18 and 76]

Questions to be answered by the auditor

General.—

1. Have all the prescribed Registers relating to cash transactions been maintained and are they free from over-writings, erasures, or unauthorised interpolations?
2. Explain the cause of all differences between the annual figures reported in the monthly cash accounts of the Institution for March and the figures arrived at by you in audit with explanation of the management for the discrepancies.

(A separate statement may be used for the purpose)

Cash Books.—

3. What was the actual cash balance of the School on the first day of your audit?

On hand	Rs.
In Bank	Rs.

Did the above cash balance agree with the book balance on that day? If not, please state how the discrepancy was explained.

4. Are daily totals worked out in the several receipt and payment registers correctly and have they been taken to the Cash book correctly from day to day?
5. Do the closing balance worked out in the subsidiary registers agree with the corresponding balances in the abstract Cash Ledger? If not, state reasons in brief.

6. Is an abstract of Cash Transactions put up at the end of each month and on the cash balance verification certificates recorded and do the former figures agree with those taken to the monthly cash account furnished to the Department?

7. Are there any items of transactions of receipts directly or indirectly connected with the school not brought on to the Cash Book. If so, furnish a statement of such cases with the explanation of the management?.

8. Are Printed receipt books used invariably for issuing receipt for money received on whatever account. Are there any cases of money received without drawing receipts.

Fee Collection Registers.—

9. Are the Registers prescribed by the Department maintained?

10. Have the demands been noted properly on term basis in respect of all students?

11. Are full collections made against demands? Please get a list of part collections and enclose to this report.

12. Are concessions granted to students noted in these registers correctly in respect of each pupil and are all such cases covered by proper authority.

13. Did you check the receipts entered in this register individually from the counterfoils of the Receipt Books? State irregularities noticed if any.

14. Has the daily total of collection been noted in the 'Acknowledgement Column' under proper attestation?

15. Have the daily total of collections of several registers taken to the Fee Abstract Register correctly at the end of each day and has an abstract of collections been put up in that register at the end of each month?

16. Are amounts of uncollected fee at the end of each term noted in the Admission Register against the names of the pupils concerned so as to facilitate their collection at the time of issue of Transfer Certificates?

17. Is Class-wise or Section-wise abstract put up at the end of each month in the Fee Abstract Register? Do the monthly totals for each Class or Section worked out in that register tally with the monthly collections worked out in the respective class of fee registers?

Other Receipts.—

18. Were other items of receipts verified with the relevant counterfoils of Receipt Books?

Acquittance Roll.—

19. Is there a proper acknowledgement for every payment shown in this register and are daily totals of such payments taken to the Cash Book correctly?

Contingent Register.—

20. Are all items of expenditure charged in this Register supported by proper vouchers and are totals of this Register taken to the Cash Book correctly from day-to-day?

21. Have all articles of permanent nature purchased been taken to the stock -register

then and there under the attestation of the Superintendent?

Scholarship Disbursement.—

22. Has the amount drawn in favour of each pupil been disbursed to the pupil concerned and proper acknowledgement obtained? Is there evidence of such amounts having been disbursed to the pupils by the Superintendent with the association of a teacher?

Refunds.—

23. Have you checked the Register of Refunds in detail so as to ensure that refunds made were actually due to the pupils with reference to the collection in the Fee Register?

Have all such references been noted against the Original entries of collection under proper attestation so as to guard against a second payment?

24. Are all refunds covered by valid acknowledgements? Is there evidence to refunds having been disbursed by the Superintendent to the pupils with the association of a teacher?

Compensation for loss of fee income.—

25. Were all the students in whose favour the loss is claimed on the roll of the institution? Have cross references been furnished in the fee collection register for having drawn the loss?

26. Has any compensation been drawn in favour of pupils who were granted fee concessions? If so, quote all such cases with explanation of the Management?

27. Has any compensation been claimed correctly in favour of scholarship holders who were defaulters?

Sports and Reading Room Funds.—

28. Has a budget been prepared according to rules and got approved by the Committee appointed for the purpose and is the expenditure under various items within the budget allotment?

29. Note, cases of deviations from the Budget not covered by competent sanction. Have the funds been diverted for any other purpose? Enumerate the cases in a separate statement with explanation of the management.

30. Has the amount of Sports and Reading Room fees collected been deposited in the Savings Bank If not, quote instances.

31. Are abstracts of receipts, payments and balance for the month put up at the end of each month in this register and do the figures correspond with those worked out in the abstract of cash ledger?

Register of Permanent Stock.—

32. Are registers of permanent stock properly maintained? Have the balances been verified by actual count by a senior teacher or Superintendent in April each year. When was it last so verified? Please append a statement of permanent stock in the enclosed form and attest the statement at the end in token of verification with the balance noted in the Stock Register.

Service Books.—

33. Are these books maintained for every employee and are they up-to-date Check entries made for one year since April in 25 per cent of the books with reference to Barawards and note the results in a separate statement service-bookwise. Please attest the relevant service books in token of this review. Confirm that you have done so.

FORM 5

[Vide Rule 76]

Form of Application for Grant-in-Aid

1. Name and address of Institution.
2. Name of Society or Association running the Institution.
3. Name and address of Secretary or Correspondent.
4. (a) Number and date of the order of recognition.
(b) Period for which the recognition is granted.
(c) Classes for which recognition is granted.
5. Strength and attendance of each class as on 31-3-
6. Approved expenditure on maintenance (as per the financial Statement).
7. Description of donations/contributions with yearly income by way of interest from each type of donation/contribution.
8. Amount of grant claimed.
9. Remarks.

Note: This application for grant should be accompanied by the Financial Statement and all the other statements pertaining to the receipts and expenditure to facilitate the sanction of grants by the Competent Authority.

Declaration

On behalf of the management of the Institution, I hereby declare that the conditions of recognition and aid laid down in the Grant-in-Aid Code and relevant Manuals are being and will continue to be fully complied with and that I am prepared to submit all the accounts of the institutions (including donations, trust accounts, its establishment) to inspection and to furnish the returns as may be required by the Department and that no unauthorised collection of contributions or donations is made and that all contributions and donations received for the school whatsoever raised are accounted for in the school accounts.

Place.

Date.

Correspondent/Secretary

FORM 6

[Vide Rule 87]

**Application for Grant-in-Aid for construction or purchase of buildings for
the use of Teachers' Educational Institution**

1. Name of the institution, its locality and particulars of the institution.
2. Purpose for which grant is claimed whether for purpose of buildings or for fresh construction.
3. (a) Courses of instruction introduced.
(b) Standards in each course.
(c) Number of sections in each course.
4. Details of building in which the institution is housed at present and its floor area.
5. Number of rooms/halls proposed to be constructed or purchased with dimension of each room and hall (Please attach 2 copies of the plan of the building).
6. Necessity for the proposed construction or purchase of accommodation, additional accommodation and total estimated cost.
7. Name and address of the owner of the building which has been purchased or which is proposed to be purchased and where it is situated (A copy of the plan to be attached). Is it free from encumbrance? Has an encumbrance certificate been obtained and attached?
8. Amount of Government grant applied for.
9. Amount of building grant drawn in previous years.
10. Value of cost of work actually executed and paid on date of application.
11. Number and date of the order sanctioning the grant.
12. Whether the management owns a site. If so whether the site has been granted by Government or Local Body and under what orders and terms? Where is it situated? What are its dimensions? Attach a Site plan.

13. Whether the title of the management to the site is valid and legal?
14. The Agency through which the work will be carried out.
15. Probable date by which the work is proposed to completed.
16. Remarks.

Note : plan and estimates and copies of contracts/sale deeds proposed to be entered into with the contractor/vendor should be enclosed.

Declaration

On behalf of the management of the above institution, I hereby declare that there are no encumbrances to the property and that it will not be alienated or renumbered without the consent of the Government and the condition of aid laid down in the Grant-in- Aid Code are being and will continue to be fully observed. I also declare that I shall abide by the provision contained in the Grant-in-Aid Code regarding the refunds to be made to Government in the event of the building being diverted, prior to the lapse of the limit stipulated to any purpose other than educational purpose approved by Government.

Place.

Date.

Correspondent/Secretary
(Seal of the Management)

FORM 7

[Vide Rule 97]

Form of agreement to be executed by the management of a Teachers' Education Institution in respect of building Grants.

We, whose names are entered in the margin and whose signatures appear at the the foot there of, here by accept the building grant of Rs. for the construction of. in the district of conveyed in the Director's order No. dated and in consideration of such grant, we hereby jointly and severally and on behalf of our successors in office and owners for the time being of the premises now to be occupied by the institution agree that if prior to the expiration of the time limit fixed in Rule 10, chapter V of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Teachers' Training Institutions from the date of final payment of the grant the Building for which the grant has been drawn ceases to be used for educational purposes approved by the Government, the Management shall refund such portion of the grant as may be determined by the Government and that if we fail to make such a refund, Government may summarily possession of the building till the amount is refunded or recover the amount by such means as Government may deem fit.

That in case the grant is not utilised either in part or in full within the period during which it is current, we will forfeit its claim to the portion remaining undrawn.

That in case the building has been only partly construced with the help of the portion of the grant and remains incomplete after the period for which the full grant was current, the Government may notify and on sufficient cause not being shown, summarily enter upon to

take possession of the incomplete structure with the site on which it stands and all the buildings and materials lying thereon and take such steps and do such acts as the Government may deem fit for recovery of such portion of the grant as may have been drawn by us.

Dated the date of. one thousand
Nine hundred and

Signed by the said. in the presence of.

FORM 8

[Vide Rule 97]

This Indenture made this date of one thousand nine hundred and betweenhereinafter called the Mortgagor/Mortgagors of the one part and the Governor of Mysore (hereinafter called "the Mortgagee" which expression shall where the context admits include his successors in office and assignees of the other part whereas the Mortgagor is/Mortgagors are well and truly entitled to and possessed of the piece or parcel of land particularly described in the schedule hereunder written and has erected and built a school house and other buildings thereon with the buildings thereon and has enlarged and improved such buildings at an actual cost of Rupees.

AND WHEREAS the Mortgagor has/Mortgagors have in accordance with the provisions of the Grant-in-Aid Code of the Mysore Educational Department now in force in the State of Mysore in respect of Teachers' Training Institutions applied to the Govt of Mysore(hereinafter called the Government) for a Grant-in-Aid of the sum of Rupees.being part of the said sum of Rupees. and has/have submitted to the Government the vouchers and certificate referred to in rules of Chapter V of the said Grant-in-Aid Code upon the Mortgagor/Mortgagors entering into the covenants on his/their part and giving the security hereinafter contained now this indenture witness that in consideration of the said agreement to make a grant upto a maximum of Rupees.and the sum of Rupees.only a part thereof now paid by the Government to the Mortgagor/Mortgagors as he/they the mortgagor both/mortgagors do hereby for himself/themselves his/their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives and assign covenant with the mortgagee.

That he/they the mortgagor/mortgagors or his/their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives or assignees will from time to time and at all time so long as the said buildings shall be used for the purposes of the said school conducted and manage such school or cause such school to be conducted and managed by the person for the time being in charge of the same in accordance with the rules and regulations for the same in accordance with the rules and regulations for the time being in force in the Mysore Educational Department so far as the same respectively are applicable to the said school and will not prior to the lapse of 40 years from the date hereof divert or allow to be diverted the said piece or parcel of land particularly described in the schedule hereunder written or any part or portion thereof and/or the buildings and erections no being on which may hereafter be thereon to other than educational purposes approved by the Government and will during such period keep such buildings in good and substantial order and repairs so that the same may always be efficient for use for the purposes of the said school and will in the event of

said piece or parcel of land particularly described in the schedule hereunder written or any part or portion thereof and for the buildings and erections now being or which may hereafter be thereon prior to the lapse of such period ceasing to be used for educational purposes approved by the Government forthwith repay to the Government a sum which shall bear a like proportion to the amount hereby advanced as the unexpired number of years of the period of forty years limited herein bears to the total number of years so limited provided always that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prevent the use by the Mortgagor/Mortgagors, his/their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives or assignees or the person or persons for the time being in charge of the said piece or parcel of land particularly described in the schedule hereunder written or any part or portion thereof and/or the buildings and erections now being or which may hereafter be thereon out of the hours during which the same should be used for the objects of such school for such other reasonable and proper purposes other than educational as the mortgagor/mortgagors, his/their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives or assignees or the person or persons for the time being in charge of the said buildings may erect and this indenture further witness that in consideration of the said agreement to make a grant up to a maximum of Rupees. and the sum of Rupees. only a part thereof now paid as aforesaid the mortgagor/mortgagors doth/do and each of them doth hereby grant, convey and assign on to the Mortgage at the piece or parcel of land particular described in the Schedule hereunder written together with all singular buildings and erections now being or which may hereafter be thereon and all rights easement and appurtenant whatsoever be thereon usually held on connected then with or reported to belong be appurtenant thereof and also all furniture, fixtures, fittings, maps and other school apparatus, school books and chattels for the time being in and belonging to or used or to be used for the said school and all the estate right, title/interest claims and demand of the mortgagor/mortgagors and each of them into and upon the said hereditaments and premises to have and to hold the said piece or parcel of land hereditaments, chattels and effects, and all other promises expressed to be hereby assured upto the Governor and according to the nature and tenor thereof respectively upon trust to permit the same hereditaments and premises to be used by the Mortgagor/Mortgagors, his/their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives or assignees or his or their nominees as a school for and with power in case the mortgagor/mortgagorship/their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives or assignees shall fail to pay on demand the sum then due and payable in manner hereinbefore provided to sell and absolutely dispose of the said hereditaments and premises and apply the proceeds of such sale after repayment thereout of all cost and expenses attending the same in or towards recouping or reimbursing to the Government the said Grant-in-Aid or sum then due and payable hereunder as aforesaid and to pay the surplus if any, to the mortgagor/mortgagors, his/their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives or assignees provided always that the mortgagee shall not exercise the said power of sale unless and until he shall have cause to be served on the mortgagor/mortgagors, his/their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives or assignees a notice in writing requiring payment of the sum then due and payable hereunder and default has been made in payment thereof for three months after such service provided always it is hereby agreed and declared that at the expiration of the said period of forty years hereinbefore referred to the mortgagee shall in the event of covenants hereinbefore contained on the part of the mortgagor/mortgagors, his/their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives or assignees having been in the meantime duly performed and observed recovery and re-assign

having been in the meantime duly performed and observed recovery and re-assign at his or their cost upto the mortgagor/mortgagors, his/their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives or assignees or as he or they may direct all the singular the piece or parcel of and hereditaments, chattels, goods or other premises hereby expressed to be granted, conveyed or assigned.

In witness whereof the said

and

Director of Public Instruction for the State of Mysore acting on behalf of any by the order and direction of the Governor of Mysore have here upto set their respective hands and scales the day and year first above written.

Schedule to which the above written indenture refers.

All that piece or parcel of land situated at in the District of and Taluk of and in the sub-registration district of registration district of bounded on the north side thereof by on the south side thereof by

On the east side thereof by
and on the West side thereof by
and containing together in the

whole by admeasurement the same a little more or less all which said piece or parcel of land was formerly in the occupation of but is now in the occupation of signed, sealed and delivered by the above named, in the presence of signed, sealed and delivered by the above named in the presence of.—

FORM 9

[Vide Rule 107]

Application for grants for the Purchase of Books, Furniture and Teaching Appliances

1. Name and place of the Institution
2. (a) Society or Association owning the Institution.
(b) Number and date of recognition
(c) Period of recognition
3.

Description of the article required	No. already existing	No. required	Rate	Estimated Cost
-------------------------------------	----------------------	--------------	------	----------------
4. (a) Number of pupils class-wise
(b) Average monthly attendance

5. Amount of grant applied for
6. (a) Whether the articles proposed to be purchased are in accordance with the requirements of the Grant-in-Aid Code.
 (b) Whether previous approval of the sanctioning authority has been obtained to make these purchases? If so, the No. and date of the order of the Competent Authority.
 (c) Quantum of benefaction received from the pupil for the purpose which is reckoned towards the management share of cost
7. (a) Amount of previous grant drawn, if any, for the same purpose.
 (b) No. and date of the order sanctioning the grant.
- 8 . Remarks.

Declaration

On behalf of the management of the Institution, I hereby declare that the books, furniture, appliances *etc.*, included in the above list are in the above list in accordance with the approved list of the Department and the furniture is of approved dimensions and standard. I also declare that the articles for which the grant is applied for will be used only for the purposes of the institution.

Correspondent/ Secretary.

Inspecting Officers' Remarks

Certified that the institution is in need of the articles of equipment applied for and the amount of grant of Rs. may be sanctioned.

Place

Date

Signature and Designation
(Seal)

NOTIFICATION

**UNIFORM GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR TEACHER-TRAINING
INSTITUTIONS**

Read:

- (1) Government Order No. FD 102 PGC 75, dated 22nd May, 1975 regarding the age of superannuation of teaching staff working in Aided Primary Schools under private managements and in Aided Primary Teachers' Training Institutions in the State of Karnataka.
- (2) Government Order No. ED 66 SLB 75, dated 13th June, 1975.

Preamble:

In Government Order read at (I) above, certain amendments to Grant-in-Aid Code for Primary Schools and Grant-in-Aid Code of Primary Teachers' Training Institutions have

been ordered reducing the age of retirement of teaching and non-teaching staff to 55 years and this order was kept in abeyance until further orders *vide* Government Order, dated 13th June, 1975 read at (2) above.

Order No. ED 102 PGC 75, dated 10th December, 1975

In supersession of the above orders, Government are pleased to direct that the existing Rule 46(c)(i) of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Aided Primary Schools issued in Government Order No. ED 1 PGC 64, dated 18th October, 1969 and Rule 52(i) of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Primary Teachers' Training Institutions in Karnataka State be deleted and the following shall be *substituted*, respectively.—

Rule 46(c)(i) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Aided Primary Schools

The age of superannuation of both teaching and non-teaching staff shall be 55 years.

No grants will be paid towards pay to such of the employees in service beyond 55 years of age with effect from 1st January, 1976.

The above amendment shall be brought into force with immediate effect with the following proviso:

Every staff member in an aided private primary school;

- (a) who has continued in service after attaining the age of 55 years (60 years with the permission of the Department) shall be retire on the date on which he or she attains the age of 60 years or on 1st January, 1976, whichever is earlier;
- (b) who attains the age of 55 years after the amendment of Rule 46(c)(i) of the uniform Grant-in-Aid Code in respect of private aided Primary Schools, but before 1st January, 1976 shall retire on 1st January, 1976;
- (c) who attains the age of 55 years after 1st January, 1976 shall retire on the date on which he or she attains the age of 55 years.

However, if a substitute cannot be appointed before the end of the academic year and the management of the institution desires to continue the services of any employee due to retire on or after 1st January, 1976 as above during the current academic year, they may do so treating the period of service of such employee for any period upto 31st March, 1976, only as on reemployment and the expenditure incurred on such reemployment will be reckoned for the purpose of Grant-in-Aid.

Rule 52(i) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Teacher-Training Institutions

The age of superannuation of both teaching and non-teaching staff shall be 55 years.

No grants will be paid towards pay to such of the employees in service beyond 55 years with effect from 1st January, 1976.

The above amendment shall be brought into force with immediate effect with the following proviso.—

Every staff member in aided private Teacher Training Institutions.—

- (a) who has continued in service after attaining the age of 55 years (60 years with the permission of the Department) shall retire on the date on

which he or she attains the age of 60 years or 1st January, 1976, whichever is earlier;

- (b) who attains the age of 55 years after the amendment of Rule 52(i) of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Teacher Training Institutions but before 1st January, 1976 shall retire on 1st January, 1976;
- (c) who attains the age of 55 years after 1st January, 1976 shall retire on the date on which he or she attains the age of 55 years.

However, if a substitute cannot be appointed before the end of the academic year and the management of the Institutions desire to continue the services of any employee due to retire on or after 1st January, 1976 as above during the current academic year, they may do so treating the period of service of such employee for any period upto 31st March, 1976, only as on reemployment and the expenditure incurred on such reemployment will be reckoned for the purpose of Grant-in-Aid.

NOTIFICATION

**UNIFORM GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR TEACHER-TRAINING INSTITUTIONS IN
KARNATAKA STATE**

Read:

- (1) G.O. No. GAD 18 SRR 74, dated 29th July, 1974.
- (2) G.O. No. GAD 2 SEC 75, dated 9th July, 1975.

PREAMBLE:

Government have referred 15%, 3%, 3% and 28% of the direct recruitment vacancies in State Civil Services for the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and other Backward Classes and Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and other Backward Classes in Educational Institutions receiving grants from Government has been engaging the attention of Government. Government have decided that Educational Institutions receiving grants should employ the same percentage of persons belonging to the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled tribes, Backward Tribes and other Backward Classes as are required to be appointed to posts in the State Civil Services and accordingly have decided to amend the Grant-in-Aid Code

Order No. ED 107 FTI 76, Bangalore, dated the 29th September, 1976

Sanction is accorded to amend the uniform Grant-in-Aid for Primary Teacher Training Institutions in Karnataka State as follows:—

Add the following Note to Rule 41.—

“(a) A non-Government Primary Teacher Training Institutions receiving grants from Government shall reserve 15 per cent, 3 per cent, 3 per cent and 28 per cent of all direct

**GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS
IN KARNATAKA STATE**

CONTENTS

CHAPTER I

Introductory Note

CHAPTER II

Definitions

CHAPTER III

General Conditions for starting and recognition of Schools

CHAPTER V

Quantum of Grants Admissible

CHAPTER VI

Procedure for the Sanction of Grants

CHAPTER VII

Accounts procedure for sanctions and drawal of Grants

CHAPTER VIII

General Conditions of Service

CHAPTER IX

Procedure for payment of provisional salary grants

CHAPTER X

Fee structure in Secondary Schools

APPENDIX

**GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT
UNIFORM GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS
IN KARNATAKA STATE**

Read.—G.O. No. ED 5 DEI 60, dated the 31st January, 1962 sanctioning new Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in the Karnataka State.

Order No. ED 13 SHS 67, Bangalore, dated 17th June, 1967.

The number of Secondary Schools and Higher Secondary Schools has been considerably increased with the opening of several new schools after the introduction of the uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in 1962. The Triple Benefit Scheme of Insurance, Provident Fund and Pension for Aided Secondary Schools has been introduced from 1st April, 1963. Further Government have introduced Free Secondary Education upto and inclusive of X Standard with effect from the academic year 1966-67 in G.O. No. ED 297 CSS 64, dated the 27th January, 1966. All these developments have necessitated certain changes in the Grant-in-Aid Code in order to simplify the Rules of Procedure and also to ensure that all Teachers in Aided Secondary Schoote receive their salaries regularly. Accordingly Government are hereby pleased 'to introduce necessary Amendments to the Grant-in-Aid Code Rules as indicated in Annexure appended to this order.

These amendments will be effective from the current financial year. The grants to Aided Secondary Schools and Higher Secondary Schools for the year 1967-68 onwards shall be calculated in accordance with the revised Rules.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Mysore

T.R.JAYARAMAN
Secretary to Government
Education Department

**GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR SECONDARY SCHOOLS
IN KARNATAKA STATE
CHAPTER I
Introductory Note**

1. General purpose of Grant-in-Aid.—With the object of extending and improving secular instructions in the State, a sum of money is annually allotted by Government for distribution as Grant-in-Aid to Schools and other Educational Institutions under private management and Local Bodies subject to the conditions hereinafter specified.

2. Objects of Grants.—Grants are given for the following purposes.—

- (a) Maintenance of Educational Institutions
- (b) Acquisition of sites for *bonafide* purposes of Institutions;
- (c) Purchasing, erecting, enlarging and improving School Buildings;
- (d) School Equipments;
- (e) Improvement of playgrounds and permanent fixtures therefor;
- (f) Youth tours and hikes;
- (g) Youth Festival and Sports Meets;
- (h) Other purposes approved by Government.

3. Reservation of Discretions by Government—The Government reserve to themselves notwithstanding anything in the rules of this code the right to refuse, withdraw or reduce any grant at their discretion without assigning any reasons therefor.

4. Sanctioning Authority.—All grants paid from State funds are sanctioned either by Government on the recommendations of the Department of Public Instruction or by the Director of Public Instruction or by any Officer of the Department authorised by the Department Public Instruction in this behalf.

5. Interpretation of Rules.—The interpretation of any rule in this Code shall vest with the Government.

6. The rules in this Code shall be treated as supplementary to the General Rules of Expenditure and Disbursement of Grant-in-Aid laid down in the Kamataka Financial Code and where the rules laid down in this Code appear to be inconsistent with provisions of the Financial Code the rules of the latter shall prevail.

7. Appendices.—The appendices to this Code shall be treated as part of the Code and shall have the same effect as the rules in this Code

CHAPTER II

8. Definitions.—Unless the context requires otherwise, the following words and phrases used in the Code have the meaning hereby assigned to them.—

- (a) **“Department”** means the Department of Public Instruction in Mysore;
- (b) **“Director”** means the Director of Public Instruction in Mysore;
- (c) **“Educational Institution”** means the Secondary School or Higher Secondary School maintained by a Management and recognised by the Department;
- (d) **“Local Body”** means a duly constituted Taluk Board or Municipal Corporation or Municipal Council or a Panchayat or any body defined by Government from time to time as a Local Body for purpose of Grant-in-Aid under this Code;
- (e) **“Management”** means and includes a Local Body which maintains an Educational Institution or Institutions or a registered association or a registered body of persons which maintains a recognised Educational Institution or institutions or the Managing Committee or the Committees of an Educational Institution or Institutions which are registered and recognised as such by the Department, as provided in para 12b;
- (f) **“Prescribed”** means prescribed by the rules under this Code;
- (g) **“Recognised Educational Institution”** means an educational Institution recognised as such providing approved courses of study and training according to the prescribed rules and preparing pupils for examinations conducted by the Department or those approved by it;
- (h) **“Countersigning Officer”** means an officer of the Department who will exercise immediate administrative control over the Aided Institution and who is authorised to countersign the bills for grants, *etc.*, of the Institution after the grants are sanctioned and before their encashment at the Treasury;
- (i) **“Secondary School”** means an Educational Institution imparting instructions in the post-Primary stage upto the prescribed number of years and includes Standards V, VI and VII in the Composite Schools;
vide G.O No ED 9 SHS 70 20-03-70
- (j) **“Higher Secondary School”** means an Educational Institution imparting education upto and inclusive of Standard XI;
- (k) **“Composite High School”** means any Secondary or Higher Secondary School which is permitted to have Standards V to VII also;
- (G) **“Approved Expenditure”** means expenditure both recurring and non-recurring in the interest of the institution and approved by the Department;

- (m) **“Authorised Cost of Maintenance”** means recurring cost of maintaining the Institution as defined in Appendix I;
- (n) **“Direct Expenditure”** means and includes the total authorised cost of maintenance. It does not however include Endowments, Scholarships, Capital Expenditure on (a) Construction of Building and (b) Special repairs, furniture and equipment for which separate grant is paid;
- (o) **“Net Authorised Cost of Maintenance”** means authorised cost of maintenance *minus* income from authorised fees as indicated in Chapter X.

CHAPTER III

General conditions for starting and recognition of Schools

- 9. General conditions for starting.**—(i) The Institution shall be open to all communities without any distinction of caste, creed or religion;
- (ii) The Department should be satisfied that there is a need for the institution in the locality that it does not create an unhealthy competition with an existing institution of the same category in the neighborhood if any
- (iii) The Department should be satisfied in regard to.—
- (a) the premises and the location;
 - (b) the accommodation;
 - (c) the equipment;
 - (d) the financial resources of the management;
 - (e) the number of teachers to be appointed and their qualifications;
 - (f) the course of studies to be taught;
 - (g) the rules and regulations to be followed;
 - (h) urinals and latrines; and
 - (i) any other conditions prescribed by the Department.

(a) The premises and the location.—The premises should be satisfactory from the view points of health, sanitation and the extent of space and playground required for the full development of the institution. The location should be convenient for the children. The normal size of the playground is 5 acres.

(b) Accommodation.—For one Section of Standard VII.

Class room—1 room (size 18 feet by 24 feet) or as per type design for each room.
 Staff room—1, Office-cum-Head Master’s Room-1, Craft Room-1, Girls’ Waiting Room (if there are girls)-1, Library-cum-Reading Room-1.

A new building consisting of the above should be ready before the school is opened. If it is not possible, a suitable rented building may be permitted for one year. If the building is not ready within the year, opening of the next class or sanction of an additional section may not be considered.

Laboratory-1 (30 feet by 25 feet size).

For Standard X (one Section). Class Room-1, Games Room-1, Multi-purpose Hall-1. (25 feet by 60 feet size).

For Standard XI. Class Room-1 (30 feet by 25 feet). Additional laboratory (for Science Section)-1 (30 feet by 25 feet), Library Books (including Texts), worth Rs. 500 (The Library-cum-Reading Room provided for Standard VIII may be converted into a Boys Study Room)

(c) Equipment and Furniture for Standard VIII.—

	Rs.		Rs.
Library Book (including Text), worth	500	Science equipment	500
Maps and Charts	500	Furniture	1,500

The furniture should consists of adequate number of Chairs, tables, dual desks, almirahs, etc.,

For Std. IX	Rs.	For Std. X	Rs.	For Std. XI	Rs.
Library	500	Library	500	Library	2,000
Laboratory	2,000	Laboratory	2,000	Laboratory	5,000
Equipment		Equipment		Equipment	
Furniture	2,000	Furniture	2,000	Furniture	2,000

(d) Financial resources. — A Stability Fund of Rs 5000 is necessary to start the school. The Stability Fund should be deposited in the joint name of the Director of Public Instruction and the Chairman of the Managing Committee in a scheduled bank or Treasury other Recognised Bank as permitted by the Department and it is to be operated only in the case of natural calamities with the approval of the Director

The Management however be given option, if they so deposit the amount in five equal annual installment In case the amount of Stability Fund is less than Rs. 5000 (Rupees five thousand only), the Management should not be permitted to utilise it without obtaining specific approval of Government

(e) Staff. — It should be duly qualified and as per prescribed pattern (*vide* Appendix IV).

(f) Courses of Study— As prescribed or approved by the Department.

(g) Rules and regulations should be got approved by the Department.

(h) Urinals and latrines—Urinals 5, compartments for boys (2) compartments— Separately and at a separate place for girls. Latrines 3 septic type latrines. Urinals and Latrine (for staff)-1 compartment for urinals and for latrine.

Rule 10. Procedure for starting a secondary school.—Application for starting Secondary School and academic year shall be made to the D.P.I. through the Deputy Director of Public Instruction so as to reach the Deputy Director of Public Instruction by 31st October of the previous year. The application complete in all respects should be submitted

in the prescribed form. School should not be started unless the previous permission of the Department is obtained. The Director of Public Instruction will communicate the decision of the department to the Management by 15th March. The Management should submit its appeal to Government before 15th April if the application has been rejected or if permission is not granted by the D.P.I. Government's decision shall be final and no appeal shall lie on it.

Rule 11. General conditions for recognition.—(i) Every institution seeking recognition shall be under the Management of a Committee or a Society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1960 or the Bombay-Public Trust Act, 1950 or any other Act that may be specified by Government. It shall consist of not less than 7 and not more than 13 persons. It shall act in the capacity of Trustees and shall be answerable for the maintenance of the institutions and for the observance of such rules as may be prescribed by the Department from time to time

(ii) The Management shall appoint a Secretary to carry on correspondence with the Department. The Headmaster and one teacher of the School as chosen by the Managing Committee shall be members of the Managing Committee;

(iii) In the case of a group of Schools managed by a non-official body, there shall be one Managing Committee for the schools as a whole.

If all the schools of the group are in the same place, there shall be only one Secretary. In other cases, there shall be one Secretary for the school at the Headquarters of the Management; but for the Schools outside the Headquarters, the Head of the Institution shall be the Secretary;

(iv) A Municipal Corporation or Council or Taluk Board or Panchayat shall be considered to be a Managing Committee for this purpose;

(v) In the case of Institutions run by Local Bodies, the number of Headmasters and teachers to be included in the Management shall be determined by the respective bodies;

(vi) Every institution shall be subject to the inspection of the Department. The institution shall abide by such instructions as may be issued by the Department from time to time;

(vii) All institutions shall be secular. Attendance at religious instruction, if thereby any, should be voluntary. Such classes should not be conducted during regular School hours.

Note: This rule is not applicable to such of the High Schools as were established prior to the academic year 1962-63 *vide* G.L. No. ED 17 SOH 70, dated 24th July, 1970.

(viii) The institution shall follow the approved or prescribed curricula and text books and maintain the prescribed standard;

(ix) It shall follow the prescribed rules regarding (a) qualifications and age of employees, (b) number of working days in the year, (c) the maintenance of records and registers and (d) sending of periodical and other returns in time;

(x) It shall follow the prescribed rules for admission of pupils;

(xi) It shall follow the prescribed rules for the attendance, examination and promotion of pupils;

(xii) It shall also follow/ any other directions that may be issued by the department from time to time for the smooth working of the institution.

12-A. Procedure of Recognition.—(i) The application for recognition for the first time shall be made in the prescribed form in triplicate;

(ii) It shall be addressed to the Director of Public Instruction. One copy should be sent to the Director of Public Instruction directly and the remaining two to the Deputy Director of Public Instruction of the District concerned before the 1st August of the year in which it is started;

(iii) The Deputy Director of Public Instruction shall visit the school and send his report to the Joint Director of Public Instruction, before the end of September, and the Joint Director of Public Instruction may pay visit to the school, if necessary, and send his report to the Director of Public Instruction before the end of October. The Director of Public Instruction will communicate recognition or otherwise by the end of November;

(iv) In the event of refusal of recognition a copy of the order stating the “Reasons for the refusal shall be communicated to the Management. An appeal shall lie to the Government within 30 days of the receipt of communication. The decision of the Government shall be final;

(v) In the first instance, temporary recognition if granted is tenable for one year. This may be renewed as decided by the Department from year to year. The Deputy Director of Public Instruction of the District shall renew temporary recognition year by year after satisfying himself regarding the working of the institution.

12-B. Procedure for Change of Management of School.—

(Issued under GO No ED 859 SLB 69 dated 27-8-70)

(i) Recognition, when granted will apply only to the classes for which it is granted, the managing body to whom it is granted and to the particular location of the institution at the time of recognition any change is made without the previous sanction of the Director in either the management, the number of the classes or the location of the institution, the recognition lapses;

(ii) When a recognised institution ceases to exist on the ground that it is shifted to a different locality or transferred to a different managing bodies without the prior approval of the Director such institution shall be treated as a new institution for the purposes of further recognition and all the conditions applicable to the newly started schools will apply to such institution;

(iii) Even if the change of management of a school is considered desirable and if the Management intends to effect such change with the prior approval of the Director such proposals should be submitted to the Director through the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction at least 6 months in advance of the commencement of the following academic year together with the following documents.—

1. A copy of the resolution of each of the two Managements, intending to transfer and take over the management of the school along with its assets, liabilities and the staff of

the school as approved by the Department (details regarding movable and immovable properties should be listed out and enclosed as Annexure-A to the agreement while the staff list with the service particulars of each member should be enclosed as Annexure-B.

2. An agreement on the required stamp paper agreeing to transfer the school along with its assets and liabilities and the staff as detailed in Annexures-'A' and 'B' to the new management should be furnished. A similar undertaking by 'the new management agreeing to take over the control of the School along with its assets and liabilities and staff should be furnished. The stamp duty has to be paid by Government, if the transfer is in favour of Government.

Note : In the case of Private High Schools to be taken over to the management of Local Bodies or *vice versa*, the concerned Local Bodies shall obtain the concurrence of Government in the Municipal Administration or Development, Housing, Panchayat Raj and Co-operation Department, as the case may be, and furnish the same along with the proposal for the change of the Management.

(iv) On receipt of the proposal for change in management of the school in the manner indicated in (iii) above, the Joint Director shall consider the same and transmit it to the Director at least 4 months in advance before the commencement of the academic year.

Immediately on receipt of the proposal from the Joint Director of Public Instruction complete in all respects, action should be taken by the Director of Public Instruction, to consider and pass final orders, at least one month in advance before the commencement of the academic year. If however, the proposal is rejected by the Department, an appeal shall lie to Government within 30 days from the date of issue of final orders by the Director rejecting the proposal and the orders of Government on such appeal shall be final.

Rule 13. Permanent Recognition.—An Institution which satisfies the following conditions will be considered for permanent recognition.—

- (a) that it has completed five years of continuous, recognised existence, satisfactorily;
- (b) It has at least 75% of trained teaching staff;
- (c) The results at the Public Examinations are more than 60% continuously for the last three years;
- (d) The management is prompt in following rules and instruction and in submitting statistical information;
- (e) The Management has constructed its own building and the building satisfies all its requirements;
- (f) It has a playground measuring at least 5 acres. This conditions may be relaxed in special circumstances at the discretion of the Director.

Rule 14. Opening of Higher Standards or additional sections.—(a) No recognised school shall teach standard or stand higher than those for which it has been recognised without the previous permission of the Department. Applications for teaching higher

standards shall be submitted to the Deputy Director of Public Instruction and the Director of Public Instruction before 31st December of the year prior to June in which the higher standard is proposed to be introduced. The Director of Public Instruction will communicate sanction or otherwise before 31st March. If no order is received by 31st March, the management should submit an appeal to Government before 30th April. In such a case the higher standard should be opened after the receipt of the orders of Government permitting the same.

(b) No new division (Section) shall be opened without obtaining the orders of the Department. An application shall be made for the same both to the Deputy Director of Public Instruction and the Director of Public Instruction 4 months before it is to be opened. Even after the orders permitting the same are received, IT SHALL BE OPENED ONLY IF THE NUMBER OF PUPILS IS ADEQUATE AND IF PROPER PROVISION FOR ACCOMMODATION, STAFF AND EQUIPMENT is made.

15. If, in the opinion of the Department, a recognised Institution ceases to fulfill at any time, the conditions of recognition, the defects shall be pointed out to the Management with the direction within a specified period that it shall be incumbent on the managements to remedy the defects, on the lines pointed out by the Department and to report the action taken within the specified time. If the action taken is, in the opinion of the Department, satisfactory, the recognition may be continued subject to such conditions as may be imposed by it. If the action taken by the management is in the opinion of the Department unsatisfactory, the Management shall be asked to show cause why recognition should not be withdrawn. If within a month of the receipt of the show-cause notice, action as directed by the Department is not taken, or if the explanation offered is not acceptable to the Department, the Department may withdraw the recognition.”

CHAPTER IV

General Conditions of Aid

Rule 16. Grant-in-Aid is permissible only to those institutions which have been recognised by the Department, It is subject to the following, conditions.—

- (i) The Management shall have deposited the stability fund as indicated in Rule 9(d) of Chapter III;
- (ii) The Management shall credit the prescribed fees collected into the Treasury as prescribed in Rule 69.

The other amounts collected by way of grants, donations, interest on endowments, deposits, and other items realised by the institutions shall be credited to the accounts of the institution and shall be reflected in annual receipts and expenditure statement of the institution.

Failure on the part of the Management or the Head of the Institution to collect and to credit the fees collected to Government funds as directed above may entail stoppage of grants and withdrawal of recognition.

- (iii) The Management shall maintain the accounts of the Institution and furnish monthly and other periodical returns to the Department in accordance with the prescribed rules;

- (iv) The Management shall get the accounts of the Institution audited by an auditor not conducted with the Management in any way, from the list of auditors approved by the Education Department;
- (v) The Management shall keep the accounts of the Institution open to inspection and audit by Inspecting and Officers deputed by the Director or by the Accountant-General or by their nominees;
- (vi) (a) The Management shall appoint teachers and other staff of the Institution in accordance with the rules prescribed in this behalf and shall observe the conditions of service prescribed therein;
- (b) The Management shall make available the staff members selected by the Additional Director of Examinations for being utilised for purposes of Public Examinations conducted by the Department or Board. Their period of absence in all such cases will be treated as on duty and their salary during that period will be admitted for grant purposes;
- (vii) The Management shall report to and obtain the approval of the Inspecting Officer concerned for all appointments and charges made in the staff of the institution. It shall be competent for the Inspecting Officer to prohibit the employment of any person who is not duly qualified or who, for any other reasons to be recorded in writing is considered unfit to be on the staff. Persons who are suffering from contagious diseases or serious physical defects should not be appointed by the Management as teachers in School. In doubtful cases a reference may be made to the Inspecting Officer concerned and his Instructions obtained. An appeal against the decision of the Inspecting Officer shall lie with the next superior authority whose decision shall be final;
- (viii) The Management shall not spend any portion of its income including accumulated savings on items which are not in the interest of the institution or meant for its development;
- (ix) The Management shall not incur any fresh additional expenditure even on approved items without the previous permission of the Department and in anticipation of obtaining aid. Such fresh expenditure may, however, be incurred provided the item of expenditure refers to an approved item and the management is in a position to incur the additional expenditure without Departmental grant;
- (x) Institutions recognised temporarily are eligible for the benefits of Grant-in-Aid laid down in the Code for the period of recognition only. Institutions recognised permanently are eligible for the Grant-in-Aid so long as the recognition lasts and the institutions faithfully fulfill the conditions governing the payment of the grants;
- (xi) No grant will be paid for any secondary school with less than average daily attendance of 25 pupils, in each standard ^ provided that this rule may be relaxed by the Director in exceptional cases;
- (xii) Tuition shall be free in all Grant-in-Aid schools, except in respect of failed candidates who are re-admitted to the school. The failed candidates shall pay

tuition fees as prescribed in Chapter X.

Schools charging tuition fees, for the regular students, or 'charging fees higher than the prescribed rate for failed candidates shall not be eligible for Grant-in-Aid;

- (xiii) The Grant-in-Aid will invariably have effect from the month following that in which final orders of Competent Authority admitting the institutions to the Grant-in-Aid Scheme are communicated or from the date of effect mentioned in the order whichever is later.

17. Reduction in Grants.—(a) Grants may be reduced by the Director of Public Instruction after due warning given to the Management if it is found that the provisions of the rules laid down in this Code are not duly adhered to and that the school has deteriorated in general efficiency. In a case, however, of a breach of an instruction or an order issued by the Department or an infringement of the provision or rules in the case, which in the opinion of the Department is of a serious nature, the grant may be reduced or withdrawn without any previous warning. Also in case of mismanagement and serious deterioration in standards of efficiency and or discipline, the grants are liable to partial reduction or total withdrawal without any previous warning.

18. If the Management deliberately coach up and encourage candidates to take up examinations conducted by the Boards other than those approved by the Department, contrary to the instructions, it will be liable for disciplinary action resulting in the withdrawal of recognition and grant.

CHAPTER V

Quantum of Grants Admissible

19 (a). All grants are payable with due consideration to the requirements of each institution and subject to availability of funds.

(b). Grants once sanctioned may be modified, if necessary, at the discretion of the Director.

20. The total amount of grant payable to an institution shall not in any case exceed the deficit between authorised expenditure and income from all sources.

21. Subject to the general conditions of aid, recognised educational institutions shall be eligible for grants as under.—

provided, however that Government may give grants as per Rule 21(ii) to the Girls High Schools from the year of start a view to encouraging Girls Education Vide G.O No ED74 SHS 67 dated 3rd April 1968, and G.L No ED76 SHS 69 dated 19 February 1970, :

VIDE G.O No ED 7 SHS 69 Dated 28 th January 1969

II. FROM FOURTH YEAR ONWARDS

(A) Maintenance Grants

(i) **Salary grant.**—The entire amount of salary of staff (teaching and non-teaching) at the sanctioned scales of pay and allowances subject to the approved pattern of staff as indicated in Appendix IV will be paid by way of monthly advance grant.

(ii) **Grant on contingencies.**—The entire expenditure incurred on approved item of contingencies will also be paid by way of grant subject to the limit prescribed below.—

(a) **On general items.**—At the maximum rate of Rs. 75 for the first section and Rs. 25 for every additional section per year for approved items;

(b) **On Miscellaneous items.**—At the maximum rate of Rs. 75 for the first section and Rs. 25 for every additional section per year.

Note: (The approved general items and miscellaneous items of expenditure are as detailed in Appendix II)

(c) **On Home Science continuancy.**—At the maximum limit of Rs. 100 for the first section and Rs. 50 for every additional section per year, in the case of institutions where Home Science is introduced as an Elective with the prior approval of the Department;

(d) **On other charges.**—Any other essential item of contingency not included in the Appendix n but purchased with the prior approval of the Inspecting Officer upto a limit of Rs.25 per annum;

(iii) **Grant on maintenance and repairs of School Buildings and playgrounds.**—The entire actual expenditure incurred on the maintenance, repairs and taxes on School Buildings owned by the management, subject to the ceiling limit calculated at the rate of Rs. 50 per annum per section of the school. This is intended- to cover the repairs and maintenance of the entire School Building, including Laboratory, Office, *etc.*, and no separate maintenance or repair charges will be admissible on this account.

Note 1. The above grant is payable only if the repairs are actually carried out during the year and the expenditure is supported by relevant vouchers.

2. The above provisions do not apply to rented buildings, as the upkeep and repairs of such buildings is to be done by the owner of the building.

(iv) **Grant on rent of School Buildings.**—Expenditure incurred towards payment of rent on hired School Buildings will be admitted for purposes of grant provided the inspecting authority certifies that the- buildings are suitable for running the school. The payment of grant for rent should be regulated as per the ^a[maximum] scale prescribed below [or the amount of rent for the entire School building shall be restricted to the amount actually paid as per rental certificate issued by competent Public Works Department Authorities, whichever is less.]

1. Schools having only one or two Sections—No grant.

2. Schools with 3 Sections—Rs. 150 per month.

3. Schools with 4 Sections—Rs. 200 per month.
4. Schools with 5 Sections—Rs. 250 per month.
5. Schools with 6 Sections—Rs. 300 per month.
6. Schools with more than 6 Sections—
For the first Six Sections—Rs. 300.
For Sections Seven to twenty at Rs. 25 per Section.
For Sections above twenty—Nil.
Maximum rent payable to the School is Rs. 650 per month.

- Notes:**
1. Management shall have the option to treat such of the buildings as rented buildings as have been built entirely out of loans either from Government or from Private sources or both *vide G.O. No. ED 97, SHS 67*, dated 18th October, 1968. (This order will come into force from 1967-68).
 2. Where buildings owned by the Managements are used by the Institutions for running High School Classes, grants may be sanctioned on account of rent to the extent of 5 per cent of the capital cost of the building subject to the maximum limit of 75 per cent of the scale prescribed in Rule 21(II)(A) (iv) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools.
vide G.O. No. ED 49, SHS 67, dated 18th October, 1968
(This will effect from 1967-68).
 3. (a) Where buildings are hired exclusively for purposes of housing High School Classes, grant on rent should be regulated as per scale prescribed in Rule 21-II(A)(iv) of the Grant-in-Aid Code;
 - (b) Where buildings are constructed entirely out of loans raised either from Government or from private sources or from both, grant on rent should be regulated as per Rule 21-II(A)(iv) of the Grant-in-Aid Code. The notional rent to be determined for buildings of this category should be regulated as per scale prescribed for hired buildings in sub-paragraph (iii)(a) above, *i.e.*, as per scale prescribed in Rule 21-II(A)(iv) of the Grant-in-Aid Code. Once the loan amount is fully discharged the grant on rent should be regulated as per Note 2 to Rule 21-II(A) of the Grant-in-Aid Code;.
 - (c) Where buildings are owned by the Managements grant on rent should be regulated as per note 2 to Rule 21-II(A)(iv) of the Grant-in-Aid Code
vide G.O. No. ED 104, SHS 69, dated 9th April, 1970

(B) Grants on buildings, equipment and play grounds.—The grant for these items will be admissible if the expenditure is incurred, with the prior approval of the Competent Authority, *i.e.*, Director of Public Instruction or Joint Director of Public Instruction or Deputy Director of Public

Instruction on erecting, purchasing, enlarging or re-building of the School Building; acquisition of sites, improvement of playgrounds; construction of open theatres, gymnasium, stadium or sports pavilion and purchase of equipment for the school. The grant admissible is 50 per cent of the actual approved expenditure incurred on these items. In the case of construction of School Buildings the grant is limited to Rs. 1 lakh for the entire School Building.

Note: If the expenditure is incurred on the above items from out of the Sports Fund or other accumulated funds of the Schools, no grant is admissible on such expenditure.

(C) Youth Tours and Hikes

Full cost of T.A. and D.A. of teachers accompanying the students subject to the limit of 1 teacher for every 25 students and $\frac{1}{3}$ of the rail or bus fare for student provided the management has taken the previous approval of the Department. The fares admissible will be calculated on the basis of concessional rates admissible.

(D) Grants on special experimental projects for qualitative improvement

The Director of Public Instruction may sanction at his discretion out of savings, within the sanctioned provision, grants not exceeding Rs. 300 to selected and deserving schools which undertake special experimental projects or special types of academic programmes aimed at qualitative improvement.

CHAPTER VI

Procedure for the Sanction of Grants

22. Maintenance Grants.—Grants are fixed on the basis of the actual authorised cost of maintenance of each financial year. The grant due for a year will accordingly be sanctioned after the audit report on the accounts of that year is received and scrutinised by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction. Such sanctions will be accorded by 1st October of the following year.

23. In order that the institution may not suffer for want of Funds, monthly advance grants equal to the salary of the approved staff is sanctioned according to the provisions of Rule 21 in Chapter VI.

24. Detailed procedure for sanction and drawal of grants is indicated in Chapter VII.

25. Building Grants.—(a) The Management should own a site for the construction of the building and produce a Non-Encumbrance Certificate.

(b) Application for grants should be made in the prescribed form with the plans and estimates prepared in accordance with the specifications stipulated by the Departmental Rules regarding floor area of class rooms and cubical content, laboratory, workshops, *etc.* They should be sent to the Joint Director of Public Instruction in the first instance, so as to reach him on or before the 30th April of each year. On their receipt the Joint Director of Public Instruction will conduct such scrutiny as he may consider necessary in each case and after satisfying himself that the assistance is justified, sanction the grant admissible where he is

empowered to do so, or submit the application to the Director of Public Instruction with his recommendation. The Director of Public Instruction will sanction applications which are within his powers and submit others to Government for sanction.

Note: The powers of Joint Directors of Public Instruction and the Director of Public Instruction in this behalf are found in the Manual of Financial Powers.

(c) The application should explain clearly the need for the building with reference to the number of pupils and the various courses which have need introduced;

(d) Before the grant is sanctioned, the Department must be satisfied that the means relied upon for meeting the management's share have actually been raised and are available, a declaration to this effect being appended to the applications;

(e) In case the concerned authority thinks that the application deserves consideration, the plans and estimates shall be sent to competent Public Works Department authorities within a month's time for approval, in case any modification suggested, the plans and estimates shall be returned to the management within 3 months after the receipt of the application for making necessary modification. A month's time shall be allowed for making this modification. After the revised plans and estimates are received, they shall be referred to the concerned authority of the Public Works Department and the plans and estimates finally approved by the Public Works Department shall be sent to the concerned Departmental Officers on or before 30th September;

(f) Before sanctioning the grant, the management shall be required to execute a non-alienation deed of property concerned in the form prescribed for this purpose;

(g) The sanction of grant shall be communicated to the management on or before 14th November;

(h) The construction of the building may then be taken up in accordance with the approved plans and estimates;

(i) The construction of the building may be entrusted to the registered contractors on sealed tender system and the charges paid to the Public Works Department if any, will be considered as an item of approved expenditure;

(j) Grants may be paid in four installments as the construction work progresses. The first installment shall generally become payable when about a quarter of the estimated expenditure has been incurred. The grant may be claimed on a bill on the basis of a valuation certificate along with the work bills duly certified by the Public Works Department. The bill will become payable after countersignature of the sanctioning authority. The bill ready for encashment will be returned to the management not later than two months from the date of receipt of the bill;

(k) Use of building.—In the case of buildings for which grants are given, it shall be competent for the Director of Public Instruction to forbid the use of such buildings or any portion thereof for such purposes as are considered by him to be inconsistent with the object of the grant;

(l) Claims of Government.—If a building for the acquisition, construction, extension, alteration or repair of which a grant has been drawn ceases to be used for educational

purposes approved by Government prior to the expiration of forty years from the date of payment of the last installment of the grant, the management shall refund to Government such portion of the grant as may be determined by Government. This will apply also to lands which cease to be used for educational purposes prior to the expiration of forty years from the date of payment of the last installment of the grant or delivery of possession of the land for the acquisition of which a grant has been drawn or which have been given free or at concession rates. If the management fails to make such refund, Government may summarily take possession of the building or land till the amount is refunded or recover the amount by such means as they may think fit. The Management shall execute a bond to this effect in the form prescribed by Government;

(m) Amount to be recovered.—The amount to be recovered from the management under the preceding rule, in any case, shall be equal to “The total Government Grant *multiplied* by (40 *minus* the number of years during which the building has been used for approved purposes) *divided* by 40”. The management concerned shall pay the amount to be fixed before the expiry of three months from the date of demand.]

26. Grant for Equipment.—(i) The applications for equipment grant should reach the Director of Public Instruction on or before the end of July;

(ii) The application shall indicate the need for the equipment and shall be accompanied by details about the number, description and price of each article along with the details of existing similar articles;

(iii) The sanctioning authority may sanction the aid for purchase of such articles or equipment as it considers necessary and check the purchases made during inspection;

(iv) One of the conditions of grant for equipment will be the articles or equipment are not diverted for purposes other than those for which the equipment is intended and a stock account of the same maintained;

(v) The articles should be purchased through approved firms on the tender system;

(vi) Grants may be claimed on bills in the prescribed form. The bills should be accompanied by vouchers duly receipts. The bills become payable after countersignature of the sanctioning authority.

27. Equipment of Gymnasia, Stadium and Sports, Pavilions Playgrounds, Open Air and Indoor Theatres.—The rules of procedure prescribed in regard to general equipment shall also apply to these items.

28. Grants for Youth Tours and Hikes.—Applications should be made six weeks before the proposed date for the tours and hikes. These should be undertaken only after approval.

CHAPTER VII

Accounts procedure for sanction and draw of Grants

29. The institutions admitted to the benefits of Grant-in-Aid will maintain Cash Books and subsidiary registers in the manner indicated in Appendix III. All cash transactions connected with the Institutions either directly or indirectly should find a place in these registers. Cases of doubt should be referred to the Joint Director for decision.

30. The Institutions will furnish in Form 4, a true summary of the transaction entered in these registers quarterly to the Deputy Director of Public Instruction concerned in the form prescribed. The quarterly summary of accounts will be accompanied by subsidiary statements of specified class of receipts and charges and be dispatched so as to reach the Deputy Director of Public Instruction on or before the 10th of the following month of each quarter.

31. Deputy Director of Public Instruction will scrutinise these accounts and intimate the result to the Institutions by the 15th of the 2nd following month of each quarter. Disallowances or defects advised as a result of such scrutiny should be reimbursed to the accounts of the institutions or remedied as the case may be, within month of such advice. Where disallowances advised are challenged, by the Management, the Joint Director of Public Instruction shall decide the issue and pass orders within a month. A further appeal to the Director of Public Instructions may be made within a month. The Director of Public Instruction's decision is final.

32. The Grant-in-Aid towards the maintenance charges of such institutions will be determined with reference to the actual authorised cost of each year as stated in Chapter V. The figures thereof will be worked out provisionally in the Deputy Director of Public Instruction's Office, with reference to the account returns sent by the institutions and finalised on the basis of the audit report for the year furnished by the Auditors approved by the Department.

33. The audit report on the accounts of a year is due in the Deputy Director of Public Instruction's Office not later than 30th June of the following year. Soon after the receipt of the report, the maintenance grant admissible for the year will be worked out by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction concerned and sanction order issued in terms of Article 161, K.F.C. 1958 on or before 1st October. The Deputy Director of Public Instruction should certify in their salary bills for the month of October, that the proposals received for sanction of maintenance grants with all the requirements and particulars have all been sanctioned and that there are no cases pending disposal in his Office. Copy of the sanction order will be communicated in Form 5 to the Institution, to the Accountant-General, to the Joint Director of Public Instruction and two copies to the Director of Public Instruction (Accounts) and (Administrative Branch). The sanction order will indicate *inter alia* the maintenance grant fixed for the year, the advance grants already drawn by the Institution to be adjusted there from and the net excess to be recovered or shortage to be paid in the next bill. The grants will be drawn in Form 1.

34. The following certificate will be furnished in the order sanctioning the final grant for each year issued by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction "Certified that the conditions attached to the grant were fulfilled by the institution during the year".

35. Grants towards non-recurring expenditure are sanctioned as and when the need thereof arises in the prescribed manner.

36. The maintenance grant other than salary for the year will not be released, unless the Audit Reports (in Form 2) for the previous year have been received in the Deputy Director of Public Instruction's Office, *i.e.*, on or before the 31st July each year. The reports should be sent in a complete form duly signed by the management and certified by the approved Auditor to the Deputy Director of Public Instruction. However, the Director of Public Instruction has power to order the release of the maintenance grant due in August, in

anticipation of receipt of the Audit Report, as a special case, provided that he is satisfied that the institution is rendering its quarterly accounts correctly and punctually and complying with the audit requirements promptly.

37. All appointments, promotions, contingent and other charges requiring the approval of the Deputy Director of Public Instruction concerned should be reported to him and his approval obtained before any commitment is entered into by an Aided Institution in that behalf. The approval should be recorded in the form of an Order in an Office Order Book maintained by the management and numbered serially for each financial year. Leave, normal increments, *etc.*, sanctioned by the management under the powers vested in them should also be entered in this order book maintained by the management in the form of an Office Order. The claims for pay and allowances of staff should have cross-reference to the entries made in the Office Order Book.

38. Sanctions to charges not relating to emoluments of staff may be entered in a separate Office Order Book.

39. A list of contingent and other charges which do not require approval of the countersigning officer is furnished in Appendix II. All other charges are to be incurred only after obtaining the approval of the countersigning Officer.

40. The countersigning Officer, *i.e.*, the Deputy Director of Public Instruction will communicate his approval of the charges in Form 3 and simultaneously keep a copy of the same in the file relating to the Institution for verification at the time of fixing the final grants.

41. The Institutions shall get their accounts audited annually by *a.* certified auditor from among the list of certified auditors approved by the Director of Public Instruction. The Auditors are required, among other, to look into the points specifically mentioned on the Audit Report Form 2 and any other points intimated by the Director of Public Instruction and the Deputy Director of Public Instruction and furnish remarks as to the result of their scrutiny. The Audit Report will be in Form 2.

42. In the Deputy Director of Public Instruction's Office the Audit Reports will be scrutinised with reference to the actual expenditure as already reported by the Institutions, discrepancies noticed in those accounts in the annual local audit by the certified auditors, explanations furnished by the Managements to the Audit Objection raised in Central and Local Audit, and the remarks of the Countersigning Officer in regard to the manner in which the Institutions are observing the conditions of Grant-in-Aid. If the position is satisfactory, the grants due on the basis of the final accounts of the year will be sanctioned as per Rules 19 to 21. Such orders should be issued soon after the receipt of the audit reports together with a disallowance memo indicating the reasons for disallowances, if any, for purpose of grant.

43. The Director will arrange to get the account records of the aided Institutions inspected locally by the Accounts Staff of the Department once in two years. During such Inspection, a selected month's transactions should be subjected to minute test audit and all infringement of rules or orders pointed out to the management for explanation.

44. The Director will submit a report to Government on or before 1st January every year indicating to what extent the local inspection of the account of aided institutions by the

Departmental accounts staff has been done and whether the condition of the accounts maintained at the institutions can be considered satisfactory. If there are any points on which orders of Government are required, they will be specifically mentioned in the reports and Government orders sought.

CHAPTER VIII

General Conditions of Service

45. Appointment—Applications shall be invited by advertisement by the management in respect of vacancies of more than six months' duration. A copy of the advertisement shall be sent to the concerned Joint Director of the Division.

(a) Applications will be considered by a Selection Committee consisting of the representatives of the Managing Committee, Head of the Institution and one Educationist nominated by the Managing Committee. The Selection Committee shall recommend a panel of names and arrange them in the order of merit in respect of each appointment and the Managing Committee shall make the appointment. If the Managing Committee make the appointment not in accordance with the order of merit they shall record the reasons in writing, subject to the approval of the Department. Preference shall be given to trained teachers. Teachers adequately qualified to teach the subject concerned shall be appointed.

(b) The salary of pensioners re-employed in aided educational institutions, if any will be regulated in accordance with the service rules prescribed by Government for such category of persons. No person above the age of 60 years shall be continued or entertained.

46. Amendment of Rule 46 to the Grant-in-Aid Code.—(i) Persons working in Non-Government Middle, Primary or Elementary Schools who are qualified for appointment as teacher in the Non-Government High Schools under the same management may be given preference for appointment on promotion as teachers in Non-Government High Schools by the Selection Committee constituted for such appointments under Rules 45 and 46 of the Grant-in-Aid Code;

(ii) If a teacher is promoted in terms of sub-rule (i) above, his initial pay may be fixed at the minimum of the time scale of the higher post, provided that he is drawing less than the minimum or if he is drawing in the lower post a pay equal to or more than the minimum of the time scale of the higher post, then his initial pay be fixed at the stage next above the pay, drawn in the lower post;

(iii) The above rules are also applicable to the non-teaching Staff working in non-Government High Schools when they are promoted as II or I Division Clerks from the Cadres of Peons and II Division Clerks respectively provided that they are, otherwise, duly qualified for such promotions.

vide G.O No ED 124 SLB SLB 69 dated 11-02-70

47. (a) Persons appointed in a permanent vacancy should be appointed on probation for a year, after which they will be made permanent, provided their work is found satisfactory. At the time of initial appointment the teacher shall execute a bond to serve the institution for a period of 2 years. In the event of unsatisfactory work or misbehavior during the period of Probation the teacher's services may be terminated after giving one month's notice.

Note: Where Secondary Schools are entitled to post of First Division Clerk according to the Staff Pattern prescribed in Appendix IV of the Grant-in-Aid Code, the same may be filled up by promotion of the Senior-most II Division Clerk, provided he has rendered not less than five years of Service in the Institution and his work and conduct are, otherwise satisfactory.

vide G.O No ED 124 SLB dated 11-02-70

47. (b). The teacher completing the period of probation satisfactorily shall be confirmed in the vacancy.

48. The management may make temporary appointments the duration of which is less than 6 months without calling for applications.

49. Vacation Pay.—Temporary teachers who have worked until the closing of the schools for the annual vacation for at least 200 days in the school year shall be entitled to summer vacation pay provided that they are not serving in leave and deputation vacancies and that they were on duty on the last working day before the vacation. In the case of the termination of services of the teachers on or before the last working day, the reasons for the same shall be reported by the Management to the Joint Director and his approval obtained. Any question arising there from shall be decided by the Joint Director of Public Instruction.

50. Leave Rules.—The leave rules applicable to employees in Government Schools shall apply to the employees of the Aided Secondary Schools.

51. Rules of Discipline.—Rules of conduct and discipline may be issued from time to time by the Management provided these are not repugnant to the General Rules of Conduct laid down by Government.

52. Termination of Services Punishment— (i) The age of superannuation of as teacher shall be 58 years vide G.O.No ED 59 SES 66 dated 8th June 1966. His service may however be extended on Re-employment basis by the Director of Public Instruction on the recommendation of the Management upto 60 years provided that a teacher may voluntary retire after a period of 30 years of service

Note: 1 This provision is also applicable to non-teaching staff vide G.L.No ED 61 SET 64 dated 18th November 1964

Note: 2 In respect of persons appointed prior to the date of issue of the revised G.A Code 31 st January 1962 the rules hither to obtaining in different intergraded areas be applied in so far as they relate to the question of the age of retirement vide G.O.No ED 55 SES 62 dated 16th October 1962

ii) If the date of superannuation of a teacher falls during the school year after two months from the commencement of the term the period of service of the teacher shall ordinarily be extended upto the end of the School year

(iii) The services of a temporary teacher may be terminated by the Management at any time without assigning any reason. Employees both permanent and temporary who wish to resign should give one month's notice in advance or in lieu thereof surrender one month's salary to the Management;

(iv) The services of permanent teacher may be terminated on the grounds of subordination, inefficiency, neglect of duty, misconduct, moral delinquency, contagious

disease or for any other cause or causes which make the teacher unsuitable for retention in service provided that before such termination is made, due enquiry shall be made by an Enquiry Committee appointed for the purpose. Before such an enquiry is held, the Management shall have obtained his explanation on the charges and shall have reported the conduct of such enquiry to the Inspecting Officer, after obtaining the explanation. During the enquiry, the teacher shall be given an opportunity to defend himself by means of a written statement, as well as by leading evidence if any. In case the teacher does not present himself before the Enquiry Committee after due notice *ex parte* decision will be given which will be binding on the teacher. The Enquiry Committee shall consist of three persons two of-whom will be persons nominated by the Management and the third the Head of a Training Institution (Training College or School) appointed by the Joint Director of Public Instruction;

(v) If, after such enquiry, the decision of the Enquiry Committee is to the effect that it is undesirable to continue his service, the teacher may be dismissed forthwith without any notice whatsoever;

(vi) It shall be competent for the Management to suspend the teacher during the course of the enquiry with the previous approval of the Joint Director of Public Instruction but the teacher may be given subsistence allowance at the scale that may be approved by the Department, during the period of suspension, the cost thereof being included under "Maintenance for purposes of grant";

(vii) In all cases of termination of service after enquiry the findings of the enquiry and the reasons for termination shall be recorded and a copy sent within a week to the Joint Director concerned by registered post acknowledgement due and also to the permanent address of the teacher;

(viii) The teacher shall be free to make an appeal to the Joint Director of Public Instruction against the order of termination provided that it is filed within 30 days of the receipt of the letter sent by registered post referred to in para (vii) *supra*. The appeal shall be decided by the Joint Director of Public Instruction within three months from the date of the appeal. A final appeal shall lie to the Director of Public Instruction within 30 days from the date of receipt of the decision of the Joint Director of Public Instruction. The decision of the Director shall be final. It will be communicated to the teacher within 3 months-from the date of the appeal. If for special reasons the enquiry takes a longer time, the Director should submit a report to Government giving reasons for the delay ,and obtain an extension of time for the disposal of the appeal. However, in no case should the period exceed 6 months;

(ix) The order of the Director on appeal shall *be* binding on the Management;

(x) The Department may at any time call upon the management to hold an enquiry against any teacher and take action as indicated in the previous paragraphs. The teacher concerned shall be given an opportunity to defend himself in the manner noted in para (iv);

(xi) Notwithstanding anything stated above Government shall have full powers to call for the records if necessary and pass such suitable orders as they deem fit.

53. Private Tuition.—(a) Heads of Schools should not undertake any private tuition. They may however, undertake part-time educational work in private institutions with the permission of the Management of their own school;

(b) Every teacher must obtain the previous permission of the Head of the School before he undertakes any private tuition. He should submit to the Head of the School a statement showing the names of the pupils to whom he has been giving tuition, the period for which he is giving tuition each day, the standards in which they are studying and the amount of remuneration received. The number of tuitions undertaken by a teacher should not exceed two, the number of pupils should not exceed five in all and the hours of tuition should not exceed two hours per day for each teacher;

(c) No teacher will be allowed to conduct directly or indirectly any coaching classes on a remunerative basis to prepare pupils to the internal or external examination of Secondary Schools. When the number of pupils taking private tuition from a teacher for internal or external examination exceeds five, it shall be deemed to be a coaching class;

(d) The Head Master should maintain a Register of private tuition given by teachers in the School showing the names of the pupils, the standards and schools in which they are studying and the remuneration for each tuition in respect of each teacher. This register should be signed by teachers concerned. The Head Master shall furnish this information to the Inspection authority at the time of Inspection whenever required;

(e) Any infringement of the rules under this section either on the part of the teacher or the Head Master will result in disciplinary action being taken against them.

54. Private work and extra-curricular activities.—All teachers shall, during the period of their services employ themselves, honestly and efficiently under the orders of the Head of the School and shall not, on their own account or otherwise, directly or indirectly, carry on or be concerned in any trade or business without having first obtained the permission of the management and the Department. In addition to the ordinary school work, teachers may be required to participate in all extra-curricular activities of the school including social education.

55. Items of work and attendance.—(a) The full-time teachers should be present on the school premises during the school except for the daily recesses. Part-time teachers shall be present at the school premises during the period allotted to them in the time-table;

(b) All full-time teachers shall work for a minimum period of 20 hours per week excluding those connected with co-curricular and extra-curricular activities;

Note: Approval of appointments of full time Physical Education Teachers and Craft Instructors *etc.*, should be made strictly in accordance with the provision made in the Staff Pattern in Appendix IV irrespective of the work load of 20 hours per week in respect of full time teachers as laid down in Rule 55(b) of the Grant-in-Aid Code, as these teachers are concerned with co-curricular activities and are not obliged to put in the minimum work-load of 20 hours per week.

vide G.L No ED 35 SLB 70 dated 03-04-70

(c) The Head of the School shall have discretion to reduce the teaching work of teachers in higher classes and increase the teaching work of those in lower classes by two periods, not exceeding an hour and a half per week, provided the average of 20 hours per teacher is not affected thereby:

(d) Provision should, however, be made for a fair and equitable distribution of work to all teachers as far as possible.

56. Submission of representation.—All representations of whatever nature from a teacher in connection with his employment or in connection with the school to the Management or to the Department shall always be addressed through the Head of the School. If no reply is received within a period of 2 months he may address the Management or the Joint Director concerned, direct.

57. Staff not to engage in political agitation.—The staff of an Institution which is receiving grant and which is recognised by the Department shall not engage in political agitation of any kind directed against the authority of Government or in any agitation or Government which is or may be accompanied by or result in ill-feeling between different sections of the community or give expression in any way to opinions which may tend to excite feelings of political disloyalty or disaffection against the Government.

58. If any employee of an Aided Institution is elected as a Member of the State Legislative Assembly, State Legislative Council, Loka Sabha, Rajya Sabha, Taluka Board, Municipal Council, or any other autonomous body, an intimation of the same shall be sent by the employee to the Management and by the Management to the concerned Joint Director within a month of his or her election.

59. Transfer of teachers from one Aided Institution to another Aided Institution.—When teachers already in employment in one Aided Institution are transferred to some other Aided Institution under the same Management, their previous service may be taken into consideration and their salary that was admitted for grant in the previous institution may also be given to the teachers. When teachers of one Aided Institution are transferred to another Aided Institution under different Managements, in the State or outside, their previous service may be taken into consideration and the salary admitted in the previous institution may also be given provided, previous permission of the Director is obtained. The Director shall give such permission after examining the certificates, as regards the service and the salary paid in the previous institution, issued by the Inspecting Officers of the District or Division concerned.

60. The staff shall be given the benefits of Pension, Provident Fund, Insurance, Gratuity and other benefits, which may be sanctioned by Government from time to time.

CHAPTER IX

Procedure for payment of provisional salary grants

61. The payments made under the rules in this chapter shall be treated as purely provisional payments subject to re-adjustment from the final grants for the period concerned on account of salary grants and non-salary grants as may be finally fixed under the rules in this Code.

62. Claims on account of pay and allowances of Teaching staff and non-teaching staff shall be shown in separate sections in the pay bill. Separate sub-totals of each column of the bill shall be struck for the two separate sections of the bill and a grand total for the two sections put together shall also be shown. The total amount of all deductions and the total amount of the net sum payable to the employees shall be expressed both in words and figures.

63. Each employee of the school shall open a Savings Bank account in his name with the nearest State Bank of India or the State Bank of Mysore or any one of the approved Scheduled Banks or the Post Office. All such S.B. Accounts of the employees of the institution shall be opened in only the Bank or Post Office as the case may be. In addition the Head Master of the Institution in this official capacity as head of the institution shall open another S.B. Account for operating the authorised deductions like L.I.C. premiums. Provident Fund, advance, *etc.*

64. All claims for salary grants shall be duly endorsed for payment to the Bank/Post Office with which an account has been opened under Rule 63.

65. All payments towards provisional Grant-in-Aid, under the rules in this Chapter shall be passed for payment by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction in favor of the Banks for credit to respective Post Office S.B. Accounts as follows.—

- (a) The net amount of pay and allowances due to each one of the employees shall be arranged to be credited by the Bank/Post Office to the S.B. Accounts of the respective employees;
- (b) The total amount of deductions towards Insurance Premium, Provident Funds, Advances, *etc.*, shall be arranged to be credited by the Bank to the S.B. Account opened in the name of the Head Master of the school in his official capacity.

Note: In the case of S.B. Accounts opened in Post Offices the Deputy Director of Public Instruction shall issue two separate crossed cheques one for the total net payable amount to be credited to the individual S.B. Accounts of the employees and another for the total amount of the deductions to be credited to the official S.B. Accounts of the Headmaster of the School

66. The amounts credited to the Official S.B. Account opened in the name of the Headmaster of the school may be withdrawn by him by means of crossed Account Payee cheques only for payment to the parties or institutions or Government according to the nature and details of the deductions. A certificate to the effect that the amounts credited to official S.B. Accounts of the Headmaster have been remitted to the respective accounts and acknowledgements shall be obtained from the Bank and placed on record by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction concerned.

67. The Banks shall be advised by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction concerned that withdrawals in cash shall be permitted from the account opened in the name of the Headmaster of the school in his official capacity. An acceptance of such an advise shall be obtained from the Banks and placed on record by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction concerned.

68. Bills for pay and allowances of staff of aided institutions shall be preferred in Form 6 by the Head Master of the school. The rules relating to the preparation of pay bills as laid down in the Karnataka Financial Code shall be observed as they may be applicable. The Certificate printed on the pay bills regarding the maintenance of service records, leave accounts, *etc.*, shall be duly attested by the Drawing Officer of the institution.

69. (a) The following fees collected during the preceding month shall be invariably credited into the Treasury under the Head of Account XXII Education, F. General, J.

Miscellaneous on or before the 10th of the following month and the Treasury/Bank challan in support of the credit, shall be attached to the pay bill for that month submitted to the Deputy Director of Public Instruction concerned for payment. If the challan is not enclosed the pay bill shall not be passed for payment by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction. Unless a certificate to the effect that no fees were due to be collected is attached, provided however that the new schools started on condition of “No Maintenance Grants” for the first three years shall be exempted from crediting the fees into the Treasury till they being to the receive maintenance grant as per Rules *vide* G.O. No. ED 37 SHS 68, dated 31st May, 1968.

- (i) Betterment fees;
- (ii) Admission and Re-admission fees;
- (iii) Fines;
- (iv) Tuition fees from failed students;
- (v) Tuition fees from students of Standard XI

(b) The Deputy Director of Public Instruction shall take due notice of any amounts largely in arrears and may, after giving due warning, stop grants if collections and credits do not improve.

70. An absentee statement in Form 7 showing the names of the absentees and the in-charge arrangements made in place of absentees as prescribed in Article 120 of the Karnataka Financial Code shall be appended to the Establishment Pay Bill.

71. The rules in the Karnataka Financial Code in regard to claims relating to first appointments, arrears of leave salary, increments, *etc.*, shall be followed in preferring such claims.

72. (a) The Pay Bills shall be submitted to the Deputy Director of Public Instruction concerned in quadruplicate. They should be prominently marked as “Original”, “Duplicate”, “Triplicate” and “Quadruplicate” in red ink. Only the original copy of the bill shall be signed in full and the other three copies shall be merely initialed by the Drawing Officer.

(b) The claims of only such employees whose appointments have been approved by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction concerned shall be included in the pay bills. If any new appointments of qualified persons are made then such claims should be invariably accompanied by a proposal for their approval by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction failing which they will be disallowed. Such disallowances if any, will have to be clearly indicated by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction in all the four copies of the pay bills.

(c) Any arithmetical mistake noticed in the pay bills may be corrected by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction under proper attestation. Such corrections shall be carried out in all the four copies of the bills. The pay bills shall not be returned for such corrections to the Institution, as this would delay payment to the staff.

73. The Establishment Pay Bills submitted by the Head Masters of the schools shall be properly scrutinised by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction before they are passed for payment.

Note: Supplementary claims more than six months old involving large amounts *i.e.*, above Rs. 500 in each case should be got scrutinised by

the Inspecting Officers with reference to the original records of the institution before they are passed for payment by Deputy Director of Public Instruction.

74. (a) After due examination, the pay bills shall be passed to the extent permissible and shall have an authorisation on all the four copies of the bill in the following form:

Countersigned for Rs.(in figures) Rupees.
.....(in words) Please pay to. for credit to the
respective S.B. Accounts.

Deputy Director of Public Instruction.

(b) The authorisation referred to in sub-rule (a) shall bear the full signature of the Deputy Director of Public Instruction on the original bill, the other three copies being merely initialed. Such pay bills of aided institutions shall be distinctly stamped as “Advance Grant-in-Aid bills”, In addition, these bills should be correctly classified as indicated below.—

“**28.** Education B-Secondary F-Direct Grant to-non-Government Secondary Schools.”

(c) The Deputy Director of Public Instruction shall forward an advice to the Bank/ Post Office in Form 8.

75. (a) The Establishment Pay Bills prepared in the manner indicated in the foregoing rules shall be submitted so as to reach the office of the Deputy Director of Public Instruction on or before the 20th of the month.

(b) The actual attendance upto the 15th of the month shall be taken into account and in the absence of information to the contrary, the attendance for the rest of the month may be presumed to continue to be good and the bill completed on that basis.

(c) If the attendance presumed for the latter half of the month should vary, the corresponding variations in the quantum of pay and allowances of the employee shall be clearly indicated in the pay bill for the following month, and recovered by short-payments.

(d) The pay bills due to be submitted to the Deputy Director of Public Instruction on or before the 20th of the month as laid down in sub-rule (a) shall be processed for payment and the passed bills forwarded to the Banks concerned not later than the 28th of the month so as to enable the bank, to credit the salaries to the accounts of the respective employees before the 5th of the following month at the latest.

(e) In the case of schools where the employees have opened Post Office Savings Bank accounts in Head Post Office/Sub-Post Offices, the Deputy Director of Public Instruction will after countersigning the bill present it at the District Treasury at his Headquarters and obtain cheques/R.T.Rs. endorsed in favor of the Head Post Master of the Postal District to which the Sub-Post Office where the school employees have opened accounts is attached, along with the second and third copies of the salary grant bill, by muddam or Registered Post, to facilitate the Head Post Master to intimate the Sub-Post Offices concerned regarding the details of employees, Savings Bank Account Nos. and amounts to be credited to their accounts. One copy of the bills will be returned to the Deputy Director of Public Instruction by the Post Master duly endorsed.

76. Notwithstanding anything contained in the above Rules, the Deputy Director of Public Instruction and other Officers empowered by the Director of Public Instruction shall

have the power to pay the monthly bills in cash direct to the employees either through the Head Master, Correspondent or through the Departmental Officers.

CHAPTER X

Fee structure in Secondary School

77. (a) Tuition shall be free in Aided Secondary Schools upto and inclusive of Standard X provided, however, failed students who are re-admitted shall pay tuition fees at the rates prescribed below.—

Standard VIII	Rs. 4 p.m. for 10 months
Standard IX	Rs. 5 p.m for 10 months
Standard X	Rs. 5.50 p.m. for 10 months

(b) In Standard XI a tuition fee of Rs. 6 p.m. for 10 months payable in monthly installments from June to March, shall be charged.

78. The scale of fee levied in aided schools should not be less than that in the Government Institution of the same grade.

79. The admission and re-admission fees in each case at Re. 1 will be charged in all schools.

80. Medical Inspection Fees.—Medical Inspection fees at the rate of Re 1 per annum shall be collected in Schools where medical inspection is introduced.

81. The Medical Inspection fees shall be earmarked for Medical Inspections in accordance with rules for the conduct of Medical Examination as prescribed by the Department. -A separate account shall be maintained for the purpose by the Management. Doctors for this purpose may be appointed by the Management.

82. **Sports and Reading Room Fees.**—The following shall be the rates of Sports and Reading Room fees.

Standards VII to XI.—Rs. 3 Sports Fees and Rs. 2 Reading Room fees per annum.

83. The Sports and Reading Room Funds shall be earmarked for these purposes and deposited in an. approved or scheduled Bank, the Savings Bank Account of Government Treasury or a Post Office.

84. **Laboratory Fees.**—A Laboratory Fee of Rs. 1 per term in a year shall be levied.

85. **Visual Education Fees.**—In Schools that come under the Audio Visual Education Scheme, fee will be collected at Re. 1 per annum.

86. The Institution may also levy the following fees with the previous permission of the concerned Joint Director of Public Instruction.—

- (a) Association or Union Fee;
- (b) Magazine Fee;

(c) Examination Fee for printing of question papers.

CHAPTER XI

87. Loans.—Loans for construction or purchase of School Buildings and hostels may be given to aided management on the following conditions.—

- (a) The management shall own a suitable site and produce satisfactory evidence of title to it free of encumbrance;
- (b) The maximum period for the repayment of the loan shall be 20 years and shall carry interest at the rate fixed by Government at the time of sanction of the loan. The number of installments in which the repayment of the loan and interest to be made shall be indicated in the Order sanctioning the loan. Interest shall be charged on the loan from the date of drawl of the first installment of the loan. Government shall also prescribe the rate of penal interest in case of default in the repayment of the loan;
- (c) The Department should be satisfied about the ability of the management for the repayment of the loan according to conditions of the loan;
- (d) The management shall assign the site, the building and, if considered necessary by the Department its other assets also as security for the payment of the loan;
- (e) The conditions regarding plans and estimates and procedure for the construction of the buildings shall be the same as for the construction of the buildings under Grant-in-Aid in Chapter VI;
- (f) The loan shall be paid in four quarterly instalments and the production of bills relating to the work completed woks certified by the Public Works Department . The first installment shall be paid in advance, adjustments being made if necessary in the succeeding quarterly payments.

The loan shall be paid in four half yearly installments and the production of bills relating to the work completed woks certified by the Public Works Department . The first installment shall be paid in advance, adjustments being made if necessary in the succeeding half yearly payments.

Note: The first instalment shall be released after verification of title and registration of deed. The second installment shall be released after the construction of work comes up to the basement level and certified as such by the Public Works Department Authorities. The third installments shall be released after the building has reached the roof level, certified as such, by the Public Works Department Authorities. The fourth and final instalments shall be released after the roofing is put up.

The half-yearly instalments, may however ,be released even earlier if the authorities releasing the loan with the progress of construction.

The construction of the building shall be completed within a period of two years from the date of disbursement of the first half-yearly instalment,

unless this time limit is extended by the Sanctioning Authority in writing after satisfying about the reasons for delay.

(g) The Government Grant for the construction of the School Building and the loans to be sanctioned should not together exceed 75 per cent of the estimated cost of the school building.

(h) The repayment of loans shall be effected in installments and the mode and number of installments shall be indicated in the Order (fixed on half-yearly or yearly basis). Repayment of these loans shall commence two years after the first installment of the loan is disbursed, the first installment of repayment becoming due in the 25th month from the month of drawal of the first installment of the loan. But should it appear that there is undue delay on the part of the debtor in taking out the 2nd or subsequent installments of a loan and that the building remained in an incomplete condition and was unsuitable for use Government may on the recommendation of the Director of Public Instruction declare the loan closed and order repayment of principal, to begin along with penal interest;

(i) The rate of interest shall be as fixed by Government from time to time under Article 190 of K.F.C. 1958. The rate of penal interest shall be 4 per cent in excess of ordinary interest as prescribed in Government Order No. FD 4 BCA 65, dated 30th November, 1965. The Government reserve to themselves the right to order recovery or adjustment of the loan out of the grant due to the Management.

APPENDIX I

[See Rule 8(md)J

Description of the Items of Expenditure coming under Authorised of Maintenance	Cost
---	------

The following items are authorised for purposes of admitting the maintenance grant.—

- (a) Salaries, Dearness Allowances, Part-time pay and allowances or any other approved allowance at scales and rates not higher than those obtaining in Government Institutions and Honoraria paid to approved employees on the teaching clerical and ministerial staff;
- (b) Leave allowances admissible as per rules;
- (c) Extra-cost on account of allowance to Substitutes;
- (d) Pay and allowances to teachers deputed for training courses by the Department;
- (e) Cost of Maintenance of School Building including white-washing, color washing and painting upto a limit calculated at Rs. 50 per Section per annum if incurred with the previous approval of the Inspecting Officer. No expenditure on repairs to buildings for which rent is claimed is allowed for grant as such repairs are to be done by the owner;

- (f) Contingent Expenditure as defined in Appendix II;
- (g) Cost of raw materials required for craft and vocational subjects, if incurred with the previous approval of the Inspecting Officer;
- (h) Cost of articles of equipments of laboratories and workshop and daily wages paid to skilled workers, if incurred with previous approval of the Inspecting Officer;
- (i) Rent, Taxes and Insurances Charges.—
 - (1) Rents of buildings as per rates indicated in Chapter V;
 - (2) Local taxes on account of School Buildings are admissible provided they are actually paid by the managements;
 - (3) Insurance Charges on account of School Buildings purchased or constructed by the management with or without the financial assistance from Government;
- (j) Fees for the Annual Audit of the Accounts of the institutions by approved private auditors not exceeding the rates prescribed below.—
 - (1) Secondary Schools with a strength of 1,200 and above Rs. 150;
 - (2) Secondary Schools with a strength of 800 to 1,199 Rs. 100;
 - (3) Secondary Schools with a strength of 400 to 799 Rs. 75;
 - (4) Secondary Schools with a strength of less than 400 Rs. 50.

Notes: 1. These fees are payable only after the relevant audit report is accepted by the Countersigning Officer.

2. The auditors for this purpose will be the Auditor approved by the Director of Public Instruction for the purpose.

- (k) *Prizes.*— Charges connected with the prize distribution, *etc.*, are not admissible for the assessment of grant. However the actual cost of prizes may be paid out of Sports and Reading Room Funds;
- (l) Repairs to furniture and equipment upto 5 per cent of the total direct expenditure, provided the expenditure is incurred with previous approval of the Inspecting Officer;
- (m) Purchase of furniture and equipment upto 5 per cent of the total direct expenditure, provided previous approval of the Inspecting Officer is obtained;
- (n) *Other Miscellaneous Items.*—The Items mentioned below are admissible for grant provided that expenditure is not met out of Reading Room and Sports Funds.—
 - (i) *School Garden.* — Reasonable expenditure on the Maintenance of a School Garden;
 - (ii) *Scouting.*— Charges on account of Scouting, Subscription to Scouting Magazine, *etc.*, are not admissible for the

maintenance grant of school;

(iii) *Printing Charges.* — Printing charges on account of advertisements or the recruitment of teachers;

(iv) *Subscription to Newspapers.*—The subscription to approved newspapers and periodicals;

(v) *Co-operative Stores.* — Expenditure on account of an allowance to a teacher managing the students. Co-operative Stores is admissible for grant, if the allowance is actually paid to the teacher from the school fund and not either directly or indirectly from out of the funds of the Co-operative Stores. But, if the Co-operative Stores are being worked at a profit, the allowance of teacher should be debited to it and no grant should be allowed on it;

(vi) *Drawing Grants.*— *The* expenditure on Drawing subject is inadmissible if separate grant is paid in this behalf;

(vii) *Arrears Expenditure.*—Except with the approval of the Director, the expenditure for any previous period incurred during the year and included in the expenditure of that year on which the grant is based is inadmissible;

(viii) *Medical Charges.*— Reasonable expenditure on medicines such as Iodine, Boric Powder, First-aid Kit, *etc.*, is admissible;

(o) Any other items or items of expenditure treated by Government as authorised for purposes of grant.

Note: Expenditure incurred on any of the above items is not admissible for grant when grant is assessed under Rule 21, but when grant is assessed under Rule 20 the above items shall be reckoned for assessing the net authorised expenditure *vide* G.O. No. ED 91 SHS 69, dated 25/28th November, 1969.

APPENDIX II

[See Rules 21(b) and 39]

Approved List of items under Contingent Expenditure

I. General

Cost of purchase of the following Contingent Articles

1. Chalk Piece
2. White Paper
3. Buff Paper
4. Penholder
5. Nibs
6. Lead Pencil
7. Red and Blue Pencil
8. Pins
9. Thabalk Thread
10. Blotting Paper
11. Tags

12. Flat File
13. Ink
14. Needles
15. Thread Reels
16. Candle
17. Match Box
18. Sealing Wax
19. Duster Cloth
20. Typewriter Ribbon
21. Carbon Paper
22. Stamp Pad
23. Erasers
24. Stencil Sheets for Office use
25. Stencil Ink Tube
26. Envelopes
27. Gem Clips
28. Pad Ink
29. Exercise Books and Note Books
30. Rubber Stamps
31. Broomsticks
32. Wastepaper Baskets
33. Electric Bulbs
34. Printing of letter-heads, circulars, rules and regulations, prospectus and other printing charges upto reasonable limit.
35. *Conveyance Charges*.—Reasonable expenditure on conveyance for school purposes from the school contingency.

II. Miscellaneous

1. Repair to Cycle
2. Repairs to Typewriter and School Clock
3. Repairs to Locks
4. Postage
5. The cost incurred on printing of question papers and letterheads including stenciling of question papers in excess of the amount collected for the purpose under Rule 10, Chapter X.
6. Railway Freight
7. Light and Water Charges for School Purposes
8. Purchase of Forms and Registers
9. Binding Charges of Fee Registers
10. Phenyl
11. Any other item or items provided the total cost of such items does not exceed Rs. 5 per Section.

Note: (1) Expenditure on new items requires the previous sanction of the

- Countersigning Officer.
- (2) Forms and Registers required for school use and available at the Government Press should in all cases be obtained from the Government Press. Use of manuscript forms in such cases is prohibited.
 - (3) Receipts for cash received on whatever account on behalf of the School Institution should be issued in printed receipt books, the Management shall keep an account of receipt books printed, used and in balance.
 - (4) Contingent expenditure not covered by these rules will be disallowed for recovery.

APPENDIX III

[See Rule 29]

List of Account Registers to be Maintained

1. Cash Book and Abstract Cash Ledger
2. Register of Fund and other deductions
3. Acquaintance Roll
4. Register of Contingent Charges
5. Account Book of Postage
6. Stock and Issue Register of Stationery Articles
7. Register of Permanent Stock (other than Science)
8. Register of Permanent Stock—Science Section
9. Register of Audit Objections
10. Treasury Bill Book
11. Attendance Register of Staff and Menials
12. Register of Valuables and Valuable Documents
13. Admission Fee Collection Register
14. Tuition and Other Fee Collection Registers
15. Fee Abstract
16. Stock Register of Printed Receipt Books
17. Register of Free and Half Free-Studentship
18. Register of Refund of Fees
19. Register of Miscellaneous receipts like Donations, Laboratory Fees, Union Fees, *etc.*
20. Register of Collections towards Examination Fees, Printing Answer Books, *etc.*
21. Account Register of Sports and Reading Room Funds
22. Stock Account of Sports Articles
23. Issue Register of Sports Articles
24. Register of Magazines and Newspapers subscribed for
25. Account Register of Poor Boys' Fund
26. Library Accession Register
27. Catalogue of Library Books
28. Library Issue Register
29. Order Books of Appointments, Grant of Leave, *etc.*, of Staff
30. Register of Breakages
31. Register of Increments Sanctioned
32. Register of Service Books

33. Account Register of Loss of Fee Income
 34. Register of Special Charges

Notes - (1) The Director has powers to prescribe the forms in which the Registers are to be maintained and also additional Registers. Where no special forms are prescribed by him for a particular Register, the corresponding forms use in Government schools should be adopted.

(2) Cash Book.—This Book is an important initial record of cash transactions occurring from day to day. Every entry in it should be made simultaneously with the transactions and attested by the Head of Office under his dated initials. This does not apply to the receipts, payment of salaries, *etc.*, for which subsidiary Registers are kept and in which the transactions are entered individually as they take place in such cases, only the daily totals of the subsidiary Registers, should be taken to the cash book at the close of each day. If any transaction is omitted to be accounted for on the day it took place, it should not be entered subsequently under the same date by means of an interpolated entry. It should be accounted for in the cash book on the day the omission is noticed with necessary remarks regarding its omission in the first instance under the attestation of the Head Master.

(3) In every aided institution, a stock register of Account Register should be maintained. On the outer cover of each Account Register, the description of the Register, the number of the volume, the dates on which the volume was begun and closed should be written. All the pages of the Register should be numbered serially. Erasures and over-writing in any Account Register or Cash book are absolutely forbidden. If any correction be necessary, the incorrect entry should be cancelled neatly in red ink and the correct entry inserted. Each such correction or interpolation made should be authenticated by the Head of the school setting his dated initials against each.

APPENDIX IV

[See Rules 9 and 21]

STAFF PATTERN

The following is the Pattern of Staff in all Recognised Secondary Schools

Head Masters

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) Schools with 4 Divisions or less | One Head Master in the Grade of
Rs. 200—350 |
| (2) Schools with more than 4 Divisions | One Head Master in the Class II
Scale of Rs. 250—500 |

Note : The Head Master to be appointed should be a trained graduate with a minimum teaching experience of five years.

The requirement of teaching staff in Secondary School (excluding the Head Master) shall be regulated in proportion to the Pupil-Teacher Ratio of 40 : 1 and the number of standards or sections and the Craft or Special Subject taught. Bifurcation of a section shall be on the basis of strength exceeding 80 on rolls and with an average attendance of 70.

TEACHERS

Types of Teachers	Schools with					Six and beyond
	One Section	Two Section	Three Sections	Four Sections	Five Section	

FULL TIME

Graduate Assistant Masters	1	1	3	4	5	At 1 ¹ / ₂ full time teacher per Section Excluding Head Master, parttime teachers being considered as half each purposes of calculation.
Kannada Pandit	--	--	1	1	1	
Physical Instructor	--	--	1	1	1	
Craft Teachers	--	--	1	1	1	
Hindi Teachers	--	--	-	1	1	

PART TIME

Kannada	1	1	--	--	--
Sanskrittha	1	1	1	1	1
Urdu	1	1	1	1	1
Arts/Science Teachers	--	1	--	--	--
Physical Instructor	1	1	--	--	--
Hindi	1	1	1	--	--
Craft Teachers	1	1	--	--	--

NON-TEACHING STAFF

1. Schools with upto two Divisions
 - 1 Part time teacher with an allowance Rs. 50 p.m. for clerical work.
 - 1 Attender-cum-Peon
 - 1 Peon-cum-Watchman

2. Schools with 3 to 5 Divisions
 - 1 II Division Clerk
 - 1 Attender
 - 1 Peon-cum-Watchman
 - 1 Peon

3. Schools with 6 to 9 Divisions having a strength upto 450 pupils
 - 1 II Division Clerk
 - 1 Librarian-cum-Clerk
 - 1 Attender

		1	Peon
		1	Peon-cum-Watchman
		1	Peon-cum-Sweeper
4.	Schools with more than 9 Divisions and with a strength of 451 to 700 pupils	1	First Division Clerk-cum-Accountant
		1	II Division Clerk-cum-Typist
		1	Librarian-cum-Clerk
		1	Attender-cum-Peon
		1	Peon
		1	Watchman-cum-Peon
		1	Peon cum-Sweeper
5.	Schools with more than 14 Divisions and with a strength of 701 to 1000 pupils	1	First Division Clerk-cum-Accountant
		1	II Division Clerk-cum-Typist
		1	II Division Clerk
		1	Librarian
		2	Attenders
		3	Peons
		1	Watchman-cum-Peon
		1	Peon cum-Sweeper

Note: If any non-teaching staff in excess of the above pattern is employed in schools with a strength of more than 1,000 pupils, the expenditure on such additional staff should be borne entirely by the Managements.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

NOTIFICATION

Issues Amendment to Grant-in-aid Code for Secondary Schools in Mysore State re. Grant of rent to School buildings owned by Management.

- Read.— 1. G.O. No. ED 13 SHS 67, dated 17th June, 1967.
2. G.O. No. ED 97 SHS 67, dated 18th October, 1968.
3. G.O. No. ED 49 SHS 69, dated 9th June, 1969.
4. G.L. No. ED 73 SHS 69, dated 4th July, 1969 to the Accountant General in Mysore, Bangalore.
5. Letter No. E7(G1) 10-113/67-68, dated 6th January, 1970 from

the Director of Public Instruction in Mysore, Bangalore. Government are pleased to make the following additions to Rule No. 21, Chapter V of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in Mysore State. —

- (i) Add the word 'Maximum' between the words 'the' and 'Scale' appearing in the fifth line of Rule 21-II(A)(iv);
- (ii) Add the sentence after the word 'below' at the end of Rule 21-II(A)(iv) — "or the amount of rent for the entire School building shall be restricted to the amount actually paid as per rental certificate issued by 'competent Public Works Department authorities whichever is less';
- (iii) Add as Note No. 3 to Rule 21-II(A)(iv) as follows. —
 - "(a) Where buildings are hired exclusively for purposes of housing High School classes, grant on rent should be regulated as per scale prescribed in Rule 21-II(A)(iv) of the Grant-in-aid Code;
 - (b) Where buildings are constructed entirely out of loans raised either from Government or from private sources or from both, grant on rent should be regulated as per Rule 21-II(A)(iv) of the Grant-in-aid Code. The notional rent to be determined for buildings of this category should be regulated as per scale prescribed for hired buildings, in sub-paragraph (iii)(a) above, i.e., as per scale prescribed in Rule 21-II(A)(iv) of the Grant-in-aid Code. Once the loan amount is fully discharged the grant on rent should be regulated as per Note 2 to Rule 21-II(A) of the Grant-in-aid Code;
 - (c) Where buildings are owned by the Managements grant on rent should be regulated as per Note 2 to Rule 21-II(A)(iv) of the Grant-in-aid Code."

Rule 87, Sub-rule (b).— Add the following to the existing sub-rule. —

“The number of installments in which the repayment of the loan and interest is to be made shall be indicated in the order sanctioning the loan. Interest shall be charged on the loan from the date of drawal of the first installment of the loan. Government shall also prescribe the rate of penal interest in case of default in the repayment of the loan”.

Sub-rule (f).— Insert the following in place of the existing sub-rule. —

“The loan shall be paid in four half-yearly installments on the production of bills relating to the work executed duly certified by the Public Works Department authorities. The first installment shall be paid in advance, adjustments being made, if necessary, in the succeeding half-yearly payments.

Note: The first installment shall be released after verification of title and registration of deed. The second installment shall be released after the construction of work comes up to the basement level and certified as such by the Public Works Department authorities. The third instalment shall be released after the building has reached the roof level, certified as such by the Public Works Department authorities. The fourth and final instalments shall be released after the roofing is put up.

The half-yearly instalments may, however, be released even earlier, if the authority releasing the loan is satisfied with the progress of construction.

The construction of the building shall be completed within a period of two years from the date of disbursement of the first half-yearly instalment, unless this time-limit is extended by the sanctioning authority in writing after satisfying about the reasons for delay.”

Insert new sub-rule (h).—The repayment of loans shall be effected in instalments and the mode and number of instalments shall be indicated in the order (fixed on half-yearly or yearly basis). Repayment of these loans shall commence two years after the first instalment of the loan is disbursed, the first instalment or repayment becoming due in the 25th month from the month of drawal of the first instalment of the loan. But should it appear that there

from the month of drawal of the first instalment of the loan. But should it appear that there is undue delay on the part of the debtor in taking out the 2nd or subsequent instalments of a loan and that the building remained in an incomplete condition and was unsuitable for use, Government may, on the recommendation of the Director of Public Instruction declare the loan closed and order repayment of Principal, to begin along with penal interest.

Insert new sub-rule (i).—The rate of interest shall be as fixed by Government from time to time under Article 190, M.F.C. 58. The rate of penal interest shall be 4 per cent in excess of ordinary interest as prescribed in Order No. FD 4- BC 65, dated 30th November, 1965. The Government reserve to themselves the right to order recovery or adjustment of the loan out of the grant due to the management.

This issues with the concurrence of the Finance Department *vide* their U O. Note No. FD 4469/W and S/I/69, dated the 24th December 1969.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Subject : Creation of two categories of Head Masters in non-Government Aided Secondary Schools in the Grade of Rs. 275—550 and Rs. 175—450 *plus* a Special Pay of Rs. 25 per month.

Order No. ED 145 SLB 70, Bangalore, dated 17th December, 1970

With reference to the letter No. E7(G1) Aim. 146/69-70, dated 31st October, 1970 from the Director of Public Instruction in Mysore, Bangalore, on the subject noted above, the Governor of Karnataka is pleased to sanction the following revised scales of pay applicable to Head Masters/Head Mistresses in non-Government Aided Secondary Schools in Karnataka State with effect from 1st January, 1970. —

- 1) Head Masters/ Head Mistresses of Rs. 275-25-550-EB- 25-550.
full-fledged High Schools having all Standards (VII to X or XI) irrespective of the number of sections or divisions in each Standard.
- (2) Head Masters/Head Mistresses of Rs. 175-10-275-15-350-EB-20-450
newly started High Schools which *plus* a Special Pay of Rs. 25 per

These revised scales will be admissible subject to the condition that the teacher posted as Head Master/Head Mistress should be a graduate with B.Ed., degree or equivalent qualification.

An amendment to this effect will be issued separately to the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools.

This order issues with the concurrence of the Finance Department *vide* their U.O. Note No. FD 3991 FS, dated 11th December, 1970.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Mysore
A.V.Mirza

Under Secretary to Government
Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Subject : Creation of two categories of Head Masters in Non-Government Aided Secondary Schools in the Grade of Rs. 275–550 and Rs. 175–450 *plus* a Special Pay of Rs. 25 per month.

Ref : Government Order No. ED 145 SLB 70, dated 17/24th December, 1970.

Order No. ED 145 SLB 70, Bangalore, dated 11th January, 1970

CORRIGENDUM

Substitute the pay scale *viz.*, “Rs. 275-20-375-EB-25-550 in place of “Rs. 275-25-550-EB-25-550” mentioned against Category I *i.e.*, Head Masters/Head Mistress of full-fledged High Schools having all Standards (VIII to or XD irrespective of the number of sections or divisions in each Standards in Government Order No. ED 145 SLB 70, dated 17/24th December, 1970

By order and in the name of the Governor of Mysore

A.V.Mirza

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Subject : Creation of two categories of Head Masters in Non-Government Aided Secondary Schools in the Grade of Rs. 275–550 and Rs. 175–450 *plus* a Special Pay of Rs. 25 per month

Ref : 1. Government Order No. ED 145 SLB 70, dated 17/24th December, 1970.

2. Corrigendum No. ED 145 SLB 70, dated 11th January, 1970.

3. Letter No. E7(G1) Alln. 146/69-70, dated 11th February 1971 from the Director of Public Instruction in Mysore, Bangalore.

Corrigendum No. ED 145 SLB 70, Bangalore, dated 19th February, 1971

Please read the date of issue of Corrigendum No. ED 145 SLB 70, dated 11th January, 1970 as “11th January, 1971”.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Mysore

A.V.Mirza

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rule 77(c)]

Subject :Levy of Betterment fee in Schools – Orders regarding.

Older No. ED 149 SOH 69, Bangalore, dated 26th December, 1970

With reference to the letter No. E7(GI)-11582-III/69-70, dated the 22nd January, 1970 from the Director of Public Instruction in Mysore, Bangalore, on the subject cited above, the Governor of Karnataka is pleased to issue an amendment to Rule 77 of the amended Grant-in Aid Code for Secondary Schools:

The following shall be added.as. –
Sub-rule (c) to Rule 77 –

- (c) (i) A betterment fee of Rs. 10 per annum shall be levied in Standards VIII to X from all regular students, who come under the purview of free secondary education and from the students of Standard XI of Higher Secondary Schools who are in receipt of full or half freeships subject to the following exceptions. –
- (a) The children of political sufferers whose parents' annual income does not exceed Rs. 3,600 shall be exempted from liability to pay this fee;
 - (b) All orphans with no income and who reside in the recognised orphanages, shall be fully exempted from the levy of this fee;
 - (c) Students belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes shall also be fully exempted from the liability to pay this fee;
- (ii) This fee shall also be levied in all non-Government Secondary Schools under private management and local bodies, both aided and / or recognised;
- (iii) This fee shall be collected from students in two equal instalments of Rs. 5 each, the first instalment being collected in August and the second instalment in November every year;
- (iv) The penalties for non-payment of this fee shall be the same as those prescribed for non-payment of other special fees and tuition fees in respect of failed students."

By order and in the name of the Governor of Mysore

A.V.Mirza

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[Rule 21(A)(iv)]

Subject : Grant of rent of School Building owned by the Management -
Amendment to Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in
Karnataka State.

Order No. ED 7 SHS 71, Bangalore, dated 16th March, 1971

According to the existing provisions in the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools, buildings which are owned by the Managements and used by the Institutions for running High School Classes are entitled to claim Grant-in-Aid on rent, to the extent of 3% of the capital cost of the building subject to the maximum limit of 50% of the scale prescribed in Rule 21(A)(iv) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools.

2. There have been repeated representations from Managements throughout the State that this limitation on the Grant-in-Aid admissible in respect of rent on owned buildings is causing great hardship to them. No Managements will come forward to erect buildings of their own for accommodating Secondary Schools, unless these provisions are liberalised.

3. In order to remove this disincentive and to enable Managements to embark upon the construction programme of their own buildings, the Governor of Karnataka is pleased to direct that Note 2 below Rule 21(A)(iv) be deleted and in its place the following Note be *substituted*. –

“Where buildings owned by the Managements are used by the institutions for running High School Classes, grants may be sanctioned on account of rent to the extent of 5% of the capital cost of the building subject to the maximum limit of 75% of the scale prescribed in Rule 21(A)(iv) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for High Schools”.

4. This issues with the concurrence of the Finance Department – *vide* their Unofficial Note No. FD 156 SCR 71, dated 2nd February, 1971.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Mysore

A.V.Mirza

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rules 9 and 21]

Subject: : Amendment to Grant-in-Aid Code for
Secondary Schools-Appendix IV – Staff Pattern –

- Ref: 1. G.O. No. ED-13-SHS-67, dated 17th June, 1967, sanctioning amendments to Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in Karnataka State.
2. Letter No. EST 1836, dated 28th March, 1960, from the Special Officer for School Reorganisation, Bangalore.
3. Letter No. E7(CG1) 13430-35/69-70, dated 18th September, 1970, from the Director of Public Instruction in Mysore, Bangalore.

Order No. ED 203 SLB 60, Bangalore, dated 17/24th December, 1970

The Governor of Karnataka is pleased to accord approval to amend the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools as follows. –

Substitute the figure '4' for '3' appearing under columns "Three Sections" and "4 to 5 Sections" against Graduate Assistant Masters, in Appendix IV (Rules 9 and 21) – *Stag Pattern* on page 29 of Amendments to Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in Karnataka State

The Note appearing at the end on page 30 be numbered as Note 1.

Add the following as Note 2:

"Note 2. – If the work load of Graduate Assistant Teachers at the rate of 26 periods each per week as per the revised syllabus warrants the appointment of additional hands, 4 graduate teachers instead of 3 may be allowed in Schools having 3 to 5 Sections".

By order and in the name of the Governor of Mysore

A.V.Mirza

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rule 12(A)(i)]

Subject : Delegation of powers - Recognition to the newly started non-Government Secondary Schools – Delegation of power to Joint Directors of Public Instruction of Divisions.

Order No. ED 88 DPI 71, Bangalore, dated 18th May, 1971

With reference to the Director of Public Instruction in Mysore, Bangalore letter No. E773419 141/70-71, dated 25th February, 1971, on the subject mentioned above, sanction is accorded to the delegation of powers to the Joint Directors of Public Instruction of Divisions to accord first-time recognition to newly started temporary High Schools in their Divisions subject to their observing all the conditions laid down in Chapter III of the Grant-in-Aid Code, Government Orders and the instructions issued by the Director of Public Instruction in Karnataka, Bangalore from time to time in this behalf

By order and in the name of the President of India

M.I.HUSSAIN

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rules 20 and 21-II-A(iv)]

Subject : Amendment to Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools – Issue of orders – regarding.

Order No. ED 52 SHS 70, Bangalore, dated 22nd September, 1971

With reference to the letter No. E7(G1) 133-84/69-70, dated 12th August, the Director of Public Instruction, Bangalore, on the subject noted above, sanction is hereby accorded to the following amendments to the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools. –

Add the Note below Rule 20:

“Note: When grant is assessed as per the provisions of Rule 20, the items of expenditure included in Appendix I shall be considered admissible for grant and to reckon the deficit between the authorised expenditure and income from all sources. When grant is assessed as per provisions of Rule 21, the items included in Appendix I but not included in Chapter shall be ignored and only items in Chapter V shall be taken into consideration.”

After the existing clause (d) of Rule 21-IKA) the following clauses be added. –

- “(e) 50% of the expenditure towards the purchase of raw materials for Craft if incurred, with the prior permission of the Deputy Director of Public Instruction, subject to the condition that the sale proceeds of the finished goods should not be less than the cost price of the raw materials purchased and is shown as income.
- (f) Annual audit fees for getting the School Accounts audited by approved auditors not exceeding the rates prescribed below. –
- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1. Secondary Schools with a strength of 1200 and above. | Rs. 150 |
| 2. Secondary Schools with a strength of 800 to 1199. | Rs. 100 |
| 3. Secondary Schools with a strength of 400 to 799. | Rs. 75 |
| 4. Secondary Schools with a strength of less than 400 | Rs. 50 |

- Note:**
- (i) These fees are payable only after the relevant audit report is accepted by the Countersigning Officer.
 - (ii) The Auditors for this purpose will be auditors approved by Director of Public Instruction for the purpose.
 - (iii) Where the audit of the Institution under private management is conducted by the State Accounts Department as in the case of Town Municipal Council High Schools the audit fees will be limited to the audit charge prescribed by the State Accounts Department.
 - (g) Repairs to furniture, equipment, *etc.*, if incurred with the prior approval of the Deputy Director of Public Instruction with a ceiling of Rs. 100 per Section;
 - (h) The advertisement charges actually incurred with a ceiling of 4 advertisements in a year (Financial) and limited to a total amount of Rs. 150 per year;
 - (i) Expenditure on Travelling Allowance for attending meetings of the Board of Head Masters or meeting convened by the Department, *etc.*, as per provision in Kamataka Civil Services Rules, such expenditure being restricted to only 4 meetings during a year; being restricted to only 4 meetings during a year;
 - (j) Telephone Charges to the extent of the minimum charges per month if the telephone has been installed with the prior permission of the Director of Public Instruction."

These amendments will be operative from the year 1971-72.

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department liafejheir U.O. Note No. FD 4257/W-I/71, dated 7th September, 1971.

By order and in the name of the Governer of KARNATAKA

(Sd)

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION IN KARNATAKA,
BANGALORE

[See Rules 17(a) and 21-1]
No. E7 (G1) MGT-4/75-76, dated 4th August, 1975

To

The Accountant-General,
Bangalore.

Sir

Subject :Payment of *ad hoc* grant to newly-started Non-Government
Secondary Schools started during 1973-74.

Ref : OAD-III/a/74-75/806-807, dated 25th March, 1975.

With reference to the above, I write to state that while granting permission to start new non-Government Secondary Schools during 1973-74 under this Office Memo No. E7(E) 573-18/72-73, dated 14th June, 1973 and subsequent memos the condition laid down is that no maintenance grant be paid for a period of five years, whether it is a Boys High School, Girls High School, or Co-education High School.

As per G.O. No. ED 43 SHS 71, dated 1st April, 1972 (*vide* copy enclosed) an amendment has been issued to Rule 21-1 of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools to the effect that in the absence of maintenance grant, token *ad hoc* grant for the first five years calculated for the ten months at the rate of tuition fees prescribed in the Chapter X on the basis of the average attendance of pupils during the academic year is payable to such newly started Secondary Schools.

In case of Secondary Schools which are not eligible for maintenance grant, tuition fee has to be reimbursed by the Department in the form of "*ad hoc*" grant with a view to provide free Secondary Education to students studying in newly started non-Government Secondary Schools.

In view of the above it is clear that the intention of the Department is to sanction token *ad hoc* grant to newly started non-Government Secondary Schools for the first five years in the absence of payment of maintenance grants. This procedure is being followed all these years in respect of newly started non-Government Secondary Schools in the State.

Yours faithfully,

Sd

FOR DIRECTOR

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rules 17(a) and 21-1]

Subject : Amendment to Grant-in-Aid Code for High Schools – Issue of.

Order No. ED 43 SHS 71, Bangalore, dated 1st April, 1972

Read: Government Order No. ED 13 SHS 67, dated 17th June, 1967.

Preamble:

Government have issued executive order under letter No. ED 76 SHS 69, dated 19th February, 1970 directing the Director of Public Instruction not to sanction maintenance grant to the newly started High Schools for a period of five years excepting the Girls High Schools.

2. Government have also issued executive order under letter No. ED 15 SGL 63, dated 6th August, 1973 directing the Director-of Public Instruction to effect penal cuts as indicated therein for the Maintenance Grants of Schools having poor results at the S.S.L.C. Examinations with effect from the Financial Year 1963-64.

3. Government have now considered it desirable to introduce the above orders as amendments to the Grant-in-Aid Code for High Schools.

ORDER

Please read the following as Rule 21-1 of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools (Re-printed Edition 1971) as below. –

“**21-1.** For the first five years after the School is recognised:

Token *ad hoc* grant for the first five years calculated for ten months at the rate of tuition fees prescribed in Chapter X on the basis of average attendance of pupils during the academic year provided, however that Government may give grants as per Rule 21-11 to the Girls High Schools from the first year.

Below Rule 21 and above the Heading maintenance grants, for the existing words “II-From Fourth year onwards” read ‘II-From Sixth year onwards’.

Percentage of cuts to be applied to the grants of the Schools.

	Urban Area	Rural Area
1. Schools having percentage of passes at 10% or less than 10%	10%	7%
2. Schools having percentage of passes above 10% but not more than 20%	7 ¹ / ₂ %	5%”

By order and in the name of the Governer of KARNATAKA

K.H.KRISHNA SINGH

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Ruk 65(c)]

Subject : Amendment to Grant-in-Aid Code for High Schools –
Disbursement of salaries to staff in Aided Schools.

Read : (1) Letter No. DAXB/AI/136/71-72, dated 31st July, 1971 from
the Accountant-General, Karnataka, Bangalore.

(2) Letter No. E7 (GI) 1174-231/71-72, dated 29th December, 1972
from the Director of Public Instruction, Bangalore.

Preamble:

The Accountant-General, Mysore, Bangalore has pointed out that as the pay and allowances of the teaching staff as well as non-teaching staff of the Aided Schools are paid from Government funds from June, 1967 and the amounts are credited to the individual, Savings Bank Accounts of the staff members as per the procedure laid down in Rule 65 of the Grant-in-Aid Code, it is necessary to obtain acknowledgement of the institution concerned for having received the Grant-in-Aid. Accordingly the Director of Public Instruction has suggested an amendment to Rule 65 of the Grant-in-Aid Code for high schools.

Order No. ED 56 SHS 71, Bangalore, dated 29th January, 1973

The following may be added as sub-rule (c) to Rule 65 of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools. –

“The Head of the Institution shall record in the bill to be sent to Treasury/ Bank/ Post Office a pre-receipt to the effect that a sum of Rs. . . .has been received as Grant-in-Aid by credit to the account of teaching and non-teaching staff”.

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department *vide* their U.O. No. FD 62/W-I/73, dated 15th January, 1973.

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA

K.H.KRISHNA SINGH

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rule 16-A]

Subject: Amendment to Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in Karnataka State - Issued.

Order No. ED 350 SLB 74, Bangalore, dated 4th October, 1974

Government of Karnataka are pleased to amend the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in Karnataka State as follows. —

Add the following as Rule 16-A.

“No High School/Higher Secondary School shall be eligible for grant under these rules if an employee of such institution. —

- (i) engages himself or participates in any demonstration which is prejudicial to the interests of the sovereignty and integrity of India, the security of the State, friendly relations with neighbouring or foreign States, public order, decency or morality, or which involves Contempt of Court, defamation or incitement to an offence;
- (ii) becomes a member of or otherwise associates with any political party or any organisation which takes part in or subscribes in aid of or assists in any manner, any political movement or activity;
- (iii) contests any election to or becomes a Member of any House of the State Legislature or any House of the Parliament or any Local Authority”.

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA

K.H.KRISHNA SINGH

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rule 15]

Subject : Delegation of Powers to the Divisional Joint Directors of Public Instruction – Amendment to Rule 15 of Grant-in-Aid Code.

Order No. ED 24 SHL 75, Bangalore, dated 27th May, 1975

Read. – 1. Government Order No. ED 88 DPI 71, dated 18th May, 1971.

2. Letter No. E7 (GI) 141-Mis-18/74-75, dated 5th December, 1974 from the Director of Public Instruction, Bangalore.

According to Government Order No. ED 88 DPI 71, dated 18th May, 1971, Joint Directors of Public Instruction of the Divisions have been empowered to accord recognition for the first time to the newly started temporary High Schools in their Division subject to their observing all the conditions laid down in Chapter III of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools. As the Divisional Joint Directors of Public Instruction are the Authorities competent to give recognition, it is appropriate that they should also be delegated, specifically, the power to withdraw the recognition in respect of schools. Under Rule 15 of the Grant-in-Aid Code the Director of Public Instruction is the Competent Authority to withdraw the recognition. Therefore it is considered necessary to amend the Rule 15 of the Grant-in-Aid Code delegating such power to the Joint Directors of Public Instruction.

Government are pleased to amend Rule 15 of the Grant-in-Aid Code as under. –

“The Authority which accords recognition to the Aided and Unaided Secondary Schools will also be the Authority competent to withdraw recognition.

An appeal against such withdrawal of recognition shall lie with the Director of Public Instruction.

The management affected by the order of withdrawal of the recognition shall appeal within one month from the date of receipt of order withdrawing recognition”.

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA

K.H.KRISHNA SINGH

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Ruk 52]

Subject : Age of superannuation of teaching and non-teaching staff working in Private Aided Secondary Schools and Secondary Teachers Colleges.

- Read. – 1. Government Order No. ED 66 SLB 75, dated 22nd May, 1975 (about the age of superannuation of teaching and non-teaching staff working in Private Secondary Schools).
2. Government Order No. ED 66 SLB 75, dated 22nd May, 1975 (about the age of superannuation of teaching and non-teaching staff working in Private Secondary Teachers Colleges).
3. Government Order No. ED 66 SLB 75, dated 13th June, 1975.

Preamble. –

In the Government Orders read at (1) and (2) above certain amendments to the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools and Grant-in-Aid Code for Teachers Colleges have been ordered. In the Government Order read at (3) above, the orders have been already kept in abeyance until further orders.

Order No. ED 66 SLB 75, Bangalore, dated 10th December, 1975

In supersession of all the orders referred to above, Government are pleased to direct that existing Rule 52(i) and (ii) as also the notes thereunder of Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools be deleted and the following be *substituted*. –

“The age of superannuation of both teaching and non-teaching staff in the Private Aided Secondary Schools shall be 55 years.

No grants will be paid towards pay to such of the employees who are retained in the service beyond 55 years of age with effect from 1st January, 1976.

The above amendment shall be brought into force with immediate effect with the following proviso. –

Every staff member in a Private Aided Secondary School –

- (a) who has continued in the service after attaining the age of 55 years (60 years with the permission of the Director of Public Instruction) shall retire on the date on which he or she attains the age of 60 years or on 1st January, 1976 whichever is earlier;
- (b) who attains the age of 55 years after the issue of amendment to Rule 52(i) and (ii) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools but before 1st January, 1976 retire on 1st January, 1976;
- (c) who attains the age of 55 years after 1st January, 1976 shall retire on date on which he or she attains the age of 55 years”. Government are also pleased to direct that the existing Rule 16(b)(iv) of the New Grant-in-Aid Code for the Secondary Teachers Colleges (Colleges of Education) be amended as follows. –

“That the qualifications of the members of the staff are the same as those prescribed by the respective Universities to which the colleges are affiliated and their service conditions are not more favourable than those applicable to similar staff of the same category in the Government College of Education; and

The age of superannuation of both teaching and non-teaching staff in the Private Aided Colleges shall be 55 years as in the Government Colleges. No grant will be paid towards pay to such of the employees who are retained in service beyond 55 years of age with effect from 1st January, 1976”.

The above amendment shall be brought into force with immediate effect with the following proviso. —

“Every member in a Private Aided College. —

- (a) who has continued in service after attaining the age of 55 years (60 years with the permission of the University concerned or the Director of Public instruction as the case may be) shall retire on the date on which he or she attains the age of 60 years, or on 1st January, 1976 whichever is earlier;
- (b) who attains the age of 55 years after the issue of amendment to Rule 16(b) (iv) of the New Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Teachers Colleges but before 1st January, 1976, shall retire on 1st January, 1976;
- (c) who attains the age of 55 years after 1st January, 1976 shall retire on the date on which he or she attains the age of 55 years.

However, if a substitute cannot be appointed before the end of the academic year and the management of the Institution desires to continue the services of any employee due to retire on or after 1st January, 1976 as above during the current academic year, they may do so treating the period of service of such employee for any period upto 31st March, 1976 only as on re-employment and the expenditure incurred on such re-employment will be reckoned for the purpose of Grant-in-Aid”.

By order and in the name of the Governer of KARNATAKA

M.EKAMBARAM

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rules 11(i) and 45]

Subject: Amendment to the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools – Issued.

Order No. ED 19 SHS 75, Bangalore, dated 8th January, 1976

Government are pleased to amend the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools as follows. –

Add the following portion to Rule 11(i). –

“The management shall not comprise of members of the same family. Not more than one member of a family shall be member of the Managing Committee”.

Add the following portion to Rule 45. –

“While making the appointment of the Heads of the Institution, the management should give consideration to the senior and qualified persons already working in the school or schools under the same management. Unless the senior-most member of the staff is unsuitable for the post due to valid reasons, his claims should not be passed over. However, the Assistant Master to be promoted as Head Master should be a trained graduate with at least five years of teaching experience”.

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA

K.H.KRISHNA SINGH

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rule 21(i)]

Subject : Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Aided Primary Schools and Secondary Schools under Private Management in Kamataka State – Amendments to proviso under Rule 22(iii) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Aided Primary Schools and Rule 21(i) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools – Issued.

Read. – 1. Government Order No. ED 10 PGC 75, dated 28th July, 1975.

2. Correspondence ending with the D.O. letter No. E 14 01985-Mis-15/75-76, dated 24th May, 1975, from the Additional Director of Public Instruction (Primary Education), Bangalore.

Preamble:

Some of the private aided educational institutions which were being run by the private managements have been either closed down by the managements on their own accord, or derecognised by the Education Department for certain irregularities committed by managements of institutions.

In some cases, teachers serving in the above institutions, with parents of the locality, are coming forward to form themselves into a Society registered under the Societies Act and starting schools in place of the schools closed in order to meet the educational needs of the same area served by the private schools and thereby to continue the facilities of education for the children who were studying in those schools.

According to the existing Grant-in-Aid Code, the schools managed by the new bodies have to be construed as new schools and on this basis, they would not be normally entitled to any Grant-in-Aid for a period of three years in the case of Primary Schools and five years in the case of Secondary Schools.

In order to enable Government to sanction aid to such institutions under such special circumstances mentioned above it is considered necessary that an enabling provision be made in the Grant-in-Aid Codes for the Primary and Secondary Schools so that Government may sanction financial assistance to such institutions in deserving cases, in relaxation of the prescribed period subject to certain specific conditions.

Order No. ED 135 PGC 74, Bangalore, dated 3rd March, 1976

Government therefore, are pleased to insert the proviso under Rule 22(iii) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Aided Primary Schools and Rule 21-1 of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools as follows. –

“Provided Government may under special circumstances where a registered association formed by parents or parents and teachers starts a school in place of a school or schools closed down by the old management or managements concerned either on their own accord or due to derecognition of such school or schools by the Education Department, sanction Grant-in-Aid from the year of starting to such a school or schools serving the educational needs of the

children of the locality, provided that the new institution caters to the majority of the children of the locality formerly served by the institution or institutions closed down.

Government may also take into account for purposes of Grant-in-Aid the service rendered by the teachers in the former aided institution for purposes of pay fixation in the new institution and for counting their service for purpose of pension, gratuity and leave”.

This issues with the concurrence of the Finance Department *vide* their U.O. Note No. FD 25/Int/WI/76, dated 18th February, 1976.

By order and in the name of the Governer of KARNATAKA

M.RAMACHANDRA
Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rule 45]

Subject : Sanction of Charge Allowance to in-charge Head Master/Head Mistress of Private Aided Schools in the State – Amendment to Rule 45 of the Grant-in-Aid Code – Issue of –

Order No. ED 6 SHS 76, Bangalore, dated 19th March, 1976

Government are pleased to amend the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary as follows. –

Add the following below Rule 45. –

“The District Deputy Directors of Public Instruction who are the Authorities competent to approve the appointment of Head Masters/Head Mistresses, appointed by the managements of Private Aided High Schools, are also competent to approve the in-charge appointments made against the posts of Head Masters/Head Mistresses in Aided High Schools and sanction the charge allowance at the rates as allowed in the case of Government Institutions.”

By order and in the name of the Governer of KARNATAKA

K.H.KRISHNA SINGH
Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

[See Rule 52]

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Subject : Aided Educational Institutions – Request for extending the benefit of the age of retirement on the last date of the month to the employees – Sanctioned.

Read. - 1. G.O. No. FI 82 SRP(3) 73, dated 9th December, 1973.

2. Letter No. E7-(GI)-AMD-1/76-77, dated 30th June, 1976 from the Director of Public Instruction, Bangalore.

Preamble. –

The Director of Public Instruction, Bangalore has reported that according to the G.O. No. ED 66 SLB 75, dated 10th December, 1975 the age of superannuation of both teaching and non-teaching staff has been reduced to 55 years. The Association of Aided Secondary Schools and Composite Junior Colleges in the State have now requested to extend the benefit of the G.O. No. FD 82 SRP (3) 73, dated 29th December, 1973 to all the employees working in the Aided Educational Institutions which would mean that employees whose date of superannuation falls on a day other than the first day of the month shall retire on the after-noon of the last day of the month. The Director of Public Instruction has recommended to extend the benefit of the said Government Order to the employees of the Aided Educational Institutions since they are eligible for the benefit of pension under Triple Benefit Scheme.

Order No. ED 195 SLB 76, Bangalore, dated 1st July, 1976

After careful consideration of all aspects of the question, Government are pleased to extend the benefit envisaged in G.O. No. FD 82 SRP (3) 73, dated 29th December, 1973 to the employees of the Aided Educational Institutions also, *i.e.*, when the date of superannuation of an employee falls on a day other than the first day of the month he/she shall retire on the last day of the month.

This order issues with the concurrence of Finance Department *vide* their U.O. Note No. 227(a)/S4/76, dated 1st July, 1976.

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA

K.H.KRISHNA SINGH

Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rule 45]

Subject : Amendment to the Grant-in-Aid Code of Secondary Schools – Issued.

Read. – G.O. No. ED 19 SHS 75, dated 8th January, 1976

Order No. ED 16 SHS 76, Bangalore, dated 24th July, 1976

Government are pleased to add a Note under Rule 45 of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools as follows. –

“The amendment made to Rule 45 of Grant-in-Aid Code in Government Order No. ED 19 SHS 75, dated 8th January, 1976 is not applicable to the Educational Institutions run by the religious or linguistic minorities.

However, the Assistant Master to be promoted as Head Master should be a trained graduate with at least 5 years “of teaching experience”

By order and in the name of the Governor of Karnataka

K.H.KRISHNA SINGH
Under Secretary to Government

Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rule 45]

Subject : Reservation of appointments in Educational Institutions in favour of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and Other Backward Classes – Amendment to the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools – Issued.

Read. – 1. Government Order No. GAD 17 SRR 74, dated 29th July, 1974.

2. Government Order No. GAD 2 SBC 75, dated 9th July, 1975.

Preamble. –

Government have reserved 15%, 3%, 3% and 28% of the direct recruitment vacancies in State Civil Services for the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and Other Backward Classes respectively. Provision of employment opportunities for members of the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and Other Backward Classes in Educational Institutions receiving grants from Government has been engaging the attention of Government. Government have decided that Educational Institutions receiving grants should employ the same percentage of persons belonging to the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and Other Backward Classes as are required to be appointed to posts in the State Civil Services and accordingly have decided to amend the Grant-in-Aid Code.

Order No. ED 1 SHS 75, Bangalore, dated 17th September, 1976

Sanction is accorded to amend the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in the State as follows. –

Add the following Note to Rule 45.

Order No. ED 1 SHS 75, Bangalore, dated 17th September, 1976

Sanction is accorded to amend the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in the State as follows. –

Add the following Note to Rule 45.

- (a) All non-Government Secondary Schools receiving grants from Government shall reserve 15 per cent, 3 per cent, 3 per cent and 28 per cent of all direct recruitment vacancies in both teaching and non-teaching cadres in favour of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and Other Backward Classes candidates respectively and shall classify the vacancies as indicated in the Government Order No. GAD 16 SRR 74, dated 29th July, 1974 and Government Order No. GAD 2 SBC 75, dated 9th July, 1975”;
- (b) “The definition of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and Other Backward Classes in the Government Orders No. GAD 42 SRR 69/1, dated 6th September, 1969 and No. GAD 2 SBC 75, dated 9th July, 1975 will hold good for the purpose of this Government Order”;
- (c) “The institutions receiving grants from Government shall submit to the Authorities sanctioning grants a report with regard to fulfilment of the above conditions and no grants shall be sanctioned if the institutions fail to fulfill the conditions”;
- (d) “The Sanctioning Authority before sanctioning the grants shall review and satisfy himself about the fulfilment of the above conditions laid down in this Government Order”.

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA
G.M.NAYAK

Under Secretary to Government
Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rule 9]

Subject : Permission to start new Non-Government High Schools Raising of Stability Fund – Amendment to Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools – Accords sanction to.

Order No. ED 155 SOH 76, Bangalore, dated 5th May, 1977

Read. – Letter No. E7(GL) AMD 2/74-75, dated 7th August, 1976 from the D.P.I.

Preamble. –

It has been decided to enhance the Stability Fund from Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 50,000 in respect of Non-Government High Schools to be started from 1977-78 and onwards. This has been made known to the general public through a Press Note by the Director of Public Instruction.

The Director of Public Instruction has suggested an amendment to Rule 9(d) of Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in the matter.

Government are pleased to amend Rule 9(d) of Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools as follows. –

“The Stability Fund should be deposited in the joint name of the Joint Director of Public Instruction of the Division concerned and the Chairman of the Managing Committee in a nationalised bank and it is to be operate only in the case of natural calamities with the approval of the Director of Public Instruction.

In case the amount of Stability Fund is less than Rs. 50,000 (Rupees fifty thousand only), the Management should not be permitted to utilise it without the prior approval of the Director of Public Instruction.

The interest on the Stability Fund should be utilised for the purposes indicated below in the order of priority. –

- (a) Management’s contribution towards Triple Benefit Scheme in respect of their employees at the rate of 3% of their basic pay;
- (b) Provision for adequate equipment, laboratory, reading room facilities and library books;
- (c) Improvement of school buildings and playground.”

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA
Sd

Under Secretary to Government
Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rules 22 and 70]

Subject : Amendment to Rule 22(iii) of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Aided Primary Schools under Private Managements, Rule 21(i) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools and Rule 70 of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Primary Teacher Training Institutions in the State – Further amendments issued.

Order No. ED 155 PGC 74, Bangalore, dated 6th June, 1977,

Government of Karnataka are pleased to amend. –

1. Rule 22(iii) of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Private Aided Primary Schools.
2. Rule 21 (i) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools and,
3. Rule 70 of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Primary Teacher Training Institutions in the State as follows. –

Amendment to Rule 22(iii) of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Private Aided Primary Schools.

(iii) Grants may be paid subject to the availability of funds, due consideration being given to the requirements of each institution.

(iv) No school shall be eligible for grant until and unless it has completed three years.

Provided that Government may sanction Grant to a school from very first year of starting such school if. –

- (a) Not less than fifty per cent of total number of students on the rolls of such schools belong to the Scheduled Castes, the Scheduled Tribes or the Backward Tribes; and
- (b) Not less than three-fourths of the total number of the Members of the Committee or Body running or managing such school belong to the said castes or the tribes.

Amendment to Rule 21 (i) of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools:

“Provided further that Government may sanction grant to a school from the very first year of starting of such school if. –

- (a) Not less than 50% of the total number of students on the rolls of such school belong to Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes or Backward Tribes; and
- (b) Not less than three-fourths of the total number of Members of the Committee or Body running or managing such school belong to the said castes or the tribes.”

Amendment to the Rule 70 of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Primary Teachers Training Institutions:

“Provided further that Government may, sanction grant to a Teacher Training Institute from the very first year of starting such Teacher Training Institution if—

- (a) Not less than 50% of the total number of students on the rolls of such Teacher Training Institution belong to Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes/or Backward Tribes; and
- (b) Not less than three-fourths of the total number of Members of the Committee or Body running or managing such Teacher Training institution belong to the said Castes or the Tribes.”

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA
M.RAMACHANDRA
Under Secretary to Government
Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rule 15]

Subject: Amendment to Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in Karnataka State – Accords sanction to—

Order No. ED 41 SHS 76, Bangalore, dated the 7th February, 1978

Sanction is accorded to amend the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in Karnataka State as follows. —

Add the following to Rule 15 of the said Grant-in-Aid Code.

“When the Schools are mismanaged and Departmental Rules are violated the Joint Directors of Public Instruction of Divisions, after due departmental enquiry, may declare the Management as unfit to be in-charge of the Institutions. Thereupon, unless the Managing Body is reconstituted and the *affairs* are set right, the recognition shall not be continued”.

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA
M.EKAMBARAM
Under Secretary to Government
Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

**Government of Karnataka
Education and Youth Services Departments
No. ED 119 SOH 79, Bangalore, dated 15th/17th March, 1979
ADDENDUM**

Subject : Introduction of Kannada as III Language in High Schools –
Appointment of full-time or part-time Kannada Teachers to teach
Kannada in Marathi/Urdu Medium Schools – Approved.

Government are pleased to amend the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary
Schools as follows. –

Add the following Note at the end of Appendix - IV under the Head: Additional
Teachers for Kannada.

“Note : Additional full-time or part-time teachers for Kannada be
appointed to teach Kannada as in Language for those students
who offer either Urdu or Marathi as I Language over and above
the staffing pattern.

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA
N.M.SANGLIKAR
Under Secretary to Government
Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rule 22]

Subject : 1. Amendment to Rule 22(iii) of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Aided Primary Schools under Private Managements, Rule 21(1) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools and Rule 70 of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Primary Teacher Training Institutions in the State.

2. Reduction in Stability Fund to be deposited by the Registered Associations/Societies consisting of cent per cent of the members/pupils belonging to Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes and Backward Tribes – Private High Schools.

Read. – 1. Government Order No. ED 155 PGC 74, dated 6th June, 1977.
2. Government Letter No. ED 151 SCH 76, dated 29th March, 1977.

Government were pleased to amend (1) Rule 22(iii) of the Uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for Primary Schools, (2) Rule 21(1) of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools and (3) Rule 70 of the Grant-in-Aid Code for Primary Teacher Training Institutions in the State in the Government Order No. ED 155 PGC 74, dated 6th June, 1977 read at (1) above which made an Institution where (A) not less than 50% of the total number of students on the rolls of such schools belong to the Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes, or the Backward Tribes and (B) not less than 75% of the total number of members of the Committee or Body running or managing such School belong to the said Caste or Tribes, become eligible for Government Grants from the very first year of inception of such an institution. In other cases, the Grant-in-Aid Code does not permit an institution to claim Aid until it has completed 3 years.

2. It is now felt that the new concession may give scope for managements to take advantage of it to the detriment of the interests of Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes/Backward Tribes, *etc.*, and therefore it is found necessary to substitute the following provision in para (b) above and to make a corresponding substitution in the Grant-in-Aid Codes.

“If all the members of the Committee or Body running or managing such School/Teachers Training Institution belong to the said Castes or the Tribes”.

2. It is now felt that the new concession may give scope for managements to take advantage of it to the detriment of the interests of Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes/Backward Tribes, *etc.*, and therefore it is found necessary to substitute the following provision in para (b) above and to make a corresponding substitution in the Grant-in-Aid Codes.

“If all the members of the Committee or Body running or managing such School/Teachers Training Institution belong to the said Castes or the Tribes”.

3. Government were pleased to reduce the Stability Fund from Rs. 50,000/-to Rs. 10,000/- in respect of such High Schools as are started by Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes/Backward Tribes Associations (Registered Societies) where not less than two-thirds of the members of such Associations belong to Scheduled

Castes/Scheduled Tribes and Backward Tribes and not less than two-thirds of the students also belong to Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes and Backward Tribes in Government letter No. ED 151 SCH 76, dated 29th March, 1977 read at (2) above. For the reasons stated in para 2 above, and to bring about uniformity with the provisions referred to in paras 1 and 2 above, it is found necessary to modify the rules so as "to reduce the Stability Fund from Rs. 50,000 to Rs. 10,000/- to be deposited in respect of such High Schools as are started by Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes/Backward Tribes Associations (Registered Societies) from 1977-78 onwards where all the members belong to Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes and Backward Tribes subject to the condition that not less than 50% of the pupils also belong to Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes and Backward Tribes".

Order No. ED 155 PGC 74, Bangalore, dated 19th August, 1977

In the circumstances, Government is pleased to further amend clause (b) existing in the Government Order, dated 6th June, 1977 and to substitute in the above said three Grant-in-Aid Codes by. —

"If all the members of the Committee or Body running or managing such Schools/Teacher Training Institutions belong to the said Castes or Tribes".

Government are also pleased to modify the Rule 9(d) of Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools so as "to reduce the Stability Fund from Rs. 50,000 to Rs. 10,000 to be deposited in respect of such High Schools as are started by Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes and Backward Tribes Associations (Registered Societies) from the year 1977-78 onwards where all the members belong to Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes and Backward Tribes subject to the- condition that not less than 50% of the pupils also belong to the said Castes or the Tribes.

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA
D.RAVINDRANATH
Under Secretary to Government
Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA
Government of Karnataka

CIRCULAR No. ED 10 SOH 78, Bangalore, dated 4th February, 1978

Subject : Reservation of appointments in Institutions receiving Government Grants in favour of Scheduled Castes/ Scheduled Tribes and Others.

In the Government Order No. ED 12 SRR 74, dated 29th July, 1974, instructions were issued that Institutions receiving grants from Government should employ the same percentage of persons belonging to Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes and Other Backward Classes as are required to be appointed to posts in the State Civil Services. In the light of the decision of the Supreme Court in the case of St.Xaviers College *vs* State of Gujarat (AIR 1974 SC 1389), Government have in their Order No. DPAR 28 SBC 76, dated 1st October, 1977 issued orders directing that the instructions issued in the Government Order dated 29th July, 1974 shall not apply to educational institutions established and administered by minorities whether based on religion or language. The following guidelines should be followed in identifying such institutions.

According to 1971 Census Figures, all other groups except Hindus constitute religious minorities and the people speaking Telugu, Urdu, Marathi and Tamil constitute linguistic minorities.

The following three conditions will have to be satisfied by any institution which claims protection of Article 30 of the Constitution of India. –

- (i) It is a religious or linguistic minority;
- (ii) Institution was established by such minority;
- (iii) Institution is administered by such minority.

The Officers concerned should verify the above facts in each case and take a decision.

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA

S.M.RAMAHANUMAIAH
Under Secretary to Government
Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Subject : Introduction of Kannada as in III Language in High Schools – Appointment of full time or part-time Kannada Teachers to teach Kannada in Marathi/Urdu Medium Schools-approved.

Read. – Letter No. E7 Cl. Mis.8/78-79, dated 23rd September, 1978 from the Director of Public Instruction, Bangalore.

Preamble:

As per the revised syllabus an opportunity has been provided for pupils to learn Kannada as it is the official and regional language of the State. A pupil has to take Kannada as III language if he or she has not offered Kannada either as I language or as II language.

With the introduction of the New Syllabus, the students who have taken Urdu or Marathi as I language have to take Kannada as III language. The Director of Public Instruction has stated that it has become necessary to provide facilities for teaching Kannada in Schools where there are a large number of students offering either Marathi or Urdu as I language. There is no provision in the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools for providing an additional Kannada Teacher and therefore it is necessary to make provision for the appointment of either full-time or part-time Kannada Teachers to teach Kannada as III language for those students who have offered either Urdu or Marathi as I language.

The Director of Public Instruction has reported that there are 42 Marathi Medium Schools and Marathi medium is provided in parallel sections in 104 High Schools. Similarly there are 43 Urdu Medium Schools in addition to 67 High Schools where Urdu medium is provided in parallel sections. It is stated that it is necessary to create 85 full-time posts (42 complete Marathi medium schools and 43 complete Urdu medium schools) and 171 part-time posts in 104 and 67 High Schools with parallel Marathi and Urdu Medium Sections.

The Director of Public Instruction has stated that the cost per year on the appointment of additional Kannada Teachers in Urdu and Marathi medium schools will be Rs. 6.96 lakhs and the part-time teachers will get a part-time allowance of Rs. 75 p.m. for a period of 10 months and has requested to grant necessary permission for approving posts of additional teachers for Kannada keeping in view of the requirements of each school as this will be over and above the staffing pattern contained in the Grant-in-Aid Code and to ensure thereby that the intention of making Kannada as Compulsory III language is achieved.

ORDER NO ED119 SOH 78 BANGALORE DATED 8TH DECEMBER 1978

In the circumstances, it is stated that the Director of Public Instruction sanction is ordered in relaxation of staffing pattern envisaged in the Grant-in-aid-code for Secondary schools in additional teacher for Kannada keeping in view of the requirement of each school where Marathi/Urdu Medium is offered as I language

The additional expenditure in this behalf will be met out of the provision made in the Non-Plan budget under Head of the Account 227 Education B 4-Assistant code Non -Government Secondary Schools during 1978-79
This issue with the concurrence of Finance Department vide their U.O Note FD 3154/Ex.VIII/78 DATED 27 TH OCTOBER 1978

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA
M.EKAMBARAM
Under Secretary to Government
Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Government of Karnataka

No. ED 119 SOH 79, Bangalore, dated 15th March, 1979

ADDENDUM

Subject: Introduction of Kannada as III language in High Schools –
Appointment of full-time or part-time Kannada Teachers
to teach Kannada in Marathi/Urdu Medium Schools-approved.

Government are pleased to amend the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools as follows. –

Add the following Note at the end of Appendix IV under the Head: Additional Teachers for Kannada.

“Note: Additional full-time or part-time teachers for Kannada be appointed to teach Kannada as HI language for those students who offer either Urdu or Marathi as I language over and above the staffing pattern.”

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA
N.M.SANGLIKAR
Under Secretary to Government
Education and Youth Welfare Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Subject :Reservation for persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes under Article 16(4) of the Constitution in specified categories of promotional vacancies.

Order No. DPAR 29 SBC 77, Bangalore, dated 27th April, 1978

The question of making reservations under Article 16(4) of the Constitution in promotional vacancies has been engaging the attention of Government for some time past. After considering all aspects of the matter, Government have decided to make reservations in favour of persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in promotional vacancies also, to the extent indicated in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Government are accordingly pleased to direct that there shall be reservations for persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes at 15% and 3% respectively of vacancies to be filled by promotion in all the cadres upto and inclusive of the lowest category of Class I posts in which there is no element of direct recruitment, and if there is an element of direct recruitment, such element of direct recruitment does not exceed 66%.

3. The reservations shall be made for each category of posts under each promoting authority according to the percentages indicated in para 2. For the purpose of calculating the vacancies to be reserved for persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, a rotation of 33 vacancies shall be followed for each category of posts under each authority competent to order promotions.

4. The rotation of vacancies shall be as indicated in the annexe to this order, and shall be a running account until the 33rd vacancy is reached. For example, if on the first occasion of promotion 21 posts have been filled, on the next occasion of promotion the classification will start from the 22nd point, and so on. All authorities competent to order promotions shall maintain a separate register indicating the promotional rotation for each category of posts under them.

5. In giving effect to these orders, against vacancies reserved for persons belonging to Scheduled Castes, the seniormost qualified and suitable persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and against vacancies reserved for persons belonging to Scheduled Tribes, the seniormost qualified and suitable persons belonging to Scheduled Tribes shall be promoted irrespective of their ranking in the overall seniority list of the cadre from which promotion has to be made.

6. If on any occasion of promotion, qualified and suitable Scheduled Caste or Scheduled Tribe candidates for whom vacancies are reserved are not available, such vacancies shall be filled by promotion of qualified and suitable persons from amongst others in accordance with the rules of recruitment. The vacancies lost to persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes on account of such promotions shall not be carried forward and future vacancies shall be filled up according to rotation as indicated in the annexe to this Order.

7. Inter-se-seniority amongst persons promoted on any occasion shall be determined in accordance with Rule 4 or 4-A (as the case may be) of the Karnataka Government Servants (Seniority) Rules, 1957.

7. Inter-se-seniority amongst persons promoted on any occasion shall *be* determined in accordance with Rule 4 or 4-A (as the case may be) of the Kamataka Government Servants (Seniority) Rules, 1957.

8. Government are also pleased to direct that all institutions receiving Grants or Aids from Government, other than the educational institutions established and administered by minorities based on religion or language, shall also be required to make reservations in employment under them in accordance with the provisions of this order.

9. Under Government Order No. GAD 6 SBC 75, dated 3-5-1975 as amended, and G.O. No. DPAR 1 SBC 77, dated 4-3-1977 the Secretaries to Government were requested to issue directives to Companies, Statutory Boards, Corporations, *etc.*, under their administrative control whether fully owned or partly owned by Government to under Government order dated 3-5-1975 should be modified suitably to include the provisions of this Order.

By order and in the name of the Governor of KARNATAKA
N.NARASIMHA RAJU
Under Secretary to Government
Education and Youth Welfare Department

Annexe G.O. No. DPAR 29 SBC 77, dated 27th April, 1978

1	Unreserved	12	Unreserved	23	Unreserved
2	Scheduled Caste	13	Unreserved	24	Scheduled Caste
3	Unreserved	14	Unreserved	25	Unreserved
4	Unreserved	15	Unreserved	26	Unreserved
5	Unreserved	16	Scheduled Tribe	27	Unreserved
6	Unreserved	17	Scheduled Caste	28	Unreserved
7	Unreserved	18	Unreserved	29	Unreserved
8	Unreserved	19	Unreserved	30	Unreserved
9	Scheduled Caste	20	Unreserved	31	Scheduled Caste
10	Unreserved	21	Unreserved	32	Unreserved
11	Unreserved	22	Unreserved	33	Unreserved

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

[See Rule 15]

Subject: Amendment to Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in
Karnataka State—Accords sanction to—

Order No. ED 41 SHS 76, Bangalore, dated the 7th February, 1978

Sanction is accorded to amend the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools in
Karnataka State as follows.—

Add the following to Rule 15 of the said Grant-in-Aid Code.

“When the Schools are mismanaged and Departmental Rules are violated the
Joint Directors of Public Instruction of Divisions, after due departmental enquiry, may declare
the Management as unfit to be in-charge of the Institutions. Thereupon, unless the Managing
Body is reconstituted and the *affairs* are set right, the recognition shall not be continued”.

NOTIFICATION

Amendments to Grant-in-Aid Codes of Primary, Secondary Colleague Sectors-
Issues Orders regarding the

Read:

1. Government Order No. ED 1 PGC 64, dated 18th October, 1969 approving
uniform Grant-in-Aid Code for aided Primary Schools.
2. Government Order No. ED 13 SHS 67, dated 17th June, 1967 approving
Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools.
3. Government Order No. ED 22 UGC 70, dated 7th August, 1964 approving
Grant-in-Aid Code for Colleges.
4. Government Order No. ED 12 MES 81, dated 9th April, 1981 increasing
the pupil teacher ratio in each section, *etc.*

Preamble:

In Government Order read at 4 above amendments were issued to the Grant-in-Aid
Code changing *inter alia* the pupil-teacher ratio from 1:40 to 1:60 in each section and also
increasing the period of 3 years to 5 years for eligibility for grants.

The amendments have been under consideration of Government with reference to
educational needs and Government desire if necessary to modify the provisions of Grant-in-
Aid Code accordingly.

Order No. ED 12 MES 81(P) Bangalore, dated 19th September, 1981

In partial modification of the Orders issued in Government Order No. ED 12 MES 81,
dated 9th April, 1981, approval is accorded to amend the Grant-in-Aid Codes of Primary,
Secondary and College Education, as hereunder.—

Teachers rendered excess because of this amendment shall not be retrenched. The
excess teachers shall be adjusted against the future vacancies in the institutions. This
protection is not available to teachers under other circumstances.

Institutions do not automatically become eligible if they complete a specified number of years or enroll a prescribed minimum number of students. The Commissioner for Public Instruction shall not sanction grants to any institutions unless conditions laid down in the Grant-in-Aid Code, and other conditions that are stipulated at the time of opening the institutions are fully and satisfactorily met.

This Order comes into effect from 1st April, 1981. In respect of institutions which have completed only 3 years of existence as on 31st March, 1981, these amendments will apply, and the Grant-in-Aid will be admissible to such institutions in 1983-84 only and not with effect from 1981-82.

This Order issues with the concurrence of Finance Department *vide* their Unofficial Note No. FD 2226/DSfT/Exp-8/81, dated 31st August, 1981.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

NOTIFICATION

Amendment Rule 16-A of the Grant-in-aid Code for Secondary School

Read : G.O. NO. ED 350 SLB 74, dated 4th October, 1974

Preamble :

In the Government Order read at above, an amendment was made to Grant-in-aid Code inserting a rule as 16-A.

In a batch a Writ Petition filed in the High Court of Karnataka, the validity of Rule 16-A has been assailed. The Government has re-examined the matter and it has been decided to delete clause (iii) of Rule 16-A.

Order No. ED 216 SLB 84, Bangalore, dated 25th June, 1984

Government of Karnataka are pleased to delete clause (iii) of Rule 16-A of Grant-in-aid Code for Secondary Schools.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

NOTIFICATION

Amendment to Grant-in-aid Code for Secondary Schools Approved. Read: Government Order No. ED 43 SHS 71, dated 1st April, 1972.

Preamble:

In Government Order read above an amendment was issued to the Grant-in-aid Code for Secondary Schools increasing the non-grant period from three years to five years.

Government have now decided to further increase the non-grant period in respect of Secondary Schools from 5 years to 7 years from the academic year 1985-86.

Order No. ED 143 SOH 85, Bangalore, dated 27th November, 1985

After careful consideration of the issue sanction is hereby accorded for increasing the non-grant period from 5 years to 7 years from 1985-86 in respect of Secondary Schools. Accordingly no High School will be eligible for grant-in-aid during the first seven years after starting.

Rule 21 of the Grant-in-aid Code for Secondary Schools is amended as follows.—

Below Rule 21 and above the Heading “A. Maintenance Grants” for the existing words—”II From Sixth Year on wards” the words—”II From Eighth Year onwards” shall be *substituted*,

This order comes into force prospectively from the academic year 1985-86.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

NOTIFICATION

Amendment to Rule 21(1) of Grant-in-aid Code for Secondary Schools — Further amendments issued.

Order No. ED 148 SCH 85, Bangalore, dated the 20th August, 1986

Government are pleased to make the following amendments to Grant-in-aid Code for Secondary Schools.—

(1) Add the following for Rule 21(1) of the said Grant-in-aid Code as clause (c) after clause (b).

“(c) Not less than 50% of the total number of employees belong to SC/ST Communities”.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Order No. ED 119 SOH 78, Bangalore, dated 8th December, 1978

In the circumstances stated by the Director of Public Instruction, sanction is accorded in relaxation of staffing pattern envisaged in the Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Schools to appoint an additional teacher for Kannada keeping in view of the requirement of each school where Marathi/Urdu Medium is offered as I language.

The additional expenditure in this behalf will be met out of the provision made in the Non-Plan Budget under Head of the Account "277 Education. B. 4-Assistance to Non-Government Secondary Schools during 1978-79".

This issues with the concurrence of Finance Department *vide* their U.O. Note No. FD 3154/Ex. VIII/78, dated 27th October, 1978.

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ
ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ (30ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1970ರ ವರೆಗೆ ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳೂ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ)

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ:

ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 5 ಡಿಇಐ 60, ದಿನಾಂಕ 31ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1962. ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಹೊಸ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 13 ಎಸ್‌ಎಚ್‌ಎಸ್ 62, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

ದಿನಾಂಕ 17ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1967

1962ರಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯನ್ನು ಆಚರಣೆಗೆ ತಂದ ನಂತರ ಹಲವಾರು ಹೊಸ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದುದರಿಂದ ಪ್ರೌಢ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಉನ್ನತ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯು ಗಣನೀಯವಾಗಿ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿದ ನೆರವು ಪಡೆದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಜೀವವಿಮೆ, ಭವಿಷ್ಯನಿಧಿ ಮತ್ತು ನಿವೃತ್ತಿವೇತನ ಈ ತ್ರಿವಿಧ ಲಾಭ ಕಾರ್ಯೋಜನೆಯನ್ನು 1ನೇ ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 1963ರಿಂದ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಇದಲ್ಲದೆ, ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 297 ಸಿಎಸ್‌ಎಸ್ 64, ದಿನಾಂಕ 27ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1966ರಲ್ಲಿ Xನೇ ತರಗತಿಯವರೆಗೆ ಮತ್ತು (ಆ ತರಗತಿಯೂ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ) ಉಚಿತ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಿಕ್ಷಣವನ್ನು 1966-67ನೇ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಜಾರಿಗೊಳಿಸಿತು. ಈ ಎಲ್ಲ ಬೆಳವಣಿಗೆಗಳು ಕಾರ್ಯವಿಧಾನದ ನಿಮಯಗಳನ್ನು ಸರಳಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಮತ್ತು ಸಹಾಯ ಪಡೆಯುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ತಮ್ಮ ವೇತನವನ್ನು ಸಕ್ರಮವಾಗಿ ಪಡೆಯುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶದಿಂದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲವು ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟ ಸುಧಾರಣೆಗಳನ್ನು ಅಗತ್ಯಪಡಿಸಿತು. ಆ ಮೇರೆಗೆ, ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಆದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾದ ಅನುಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಲಾದ ಅವಶ್ಯಕ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾಡಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಈ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಸಕ್ತ ಹಣಕಾಸು ವರ್ಷದಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುತ್ತವೆ. ಸಹಾಯ ಪಡೆದ ಪ್ರೌಢ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಉನ್ನತ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ 1967 - 68ನೇ ಸಾಲಿನಿಂದ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ನಿಯಮಗಳನುಸಾರ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದು.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ

ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ

ಟಿ.ಆರ್. ಜಯರಾಮನ್

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 6 ಎಸ್‌ಎಚ್‌ಎಸ್ 70, ದಿನಾಂಕ 20ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1970, ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 1 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ - 69 ದಿನಾಂಕ 23ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1970ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ನಿಯಮ 8 (1)ರ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯು ನಿಯಮ 9 (ಎಚ್)ಗೆ ತಿದ್ದು ಪಡಿಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಮುಂದಿನ ಸೃಷ್ಟಿಕರಣವನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಆಡಳಿತದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ ನಿಯಮ 9 (ಎಚ್) ರ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 1 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ, 69, ದಿನಾಂಕ 23ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1970, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 1 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 64, ದಿನಾಂಕ 18ನೇ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1969ರಲ್ಲಿ ಮಂಜೂರಾದಂತೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಆಡಳಿತದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಸಹಾಯ ಪಡೆದ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - IIರಲ್ಲಿರುವ ನಿಯಮ 9 (ಎಚ್)ಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ಮಾಡಿದೆ.

ನಿಯಮ (ಎಚ್) 'ಶಾಲೆ' ಎಂದರೆ I ರಿಂದ VIIIರ ವರೆಗಿನ ಯಾವುದೇ ತರಗತಿಯವರೆಗೆ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನೀಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಶಾಲೆ ಆದರೆ ಅದು VIII, IX ಮತ್ತು X ನೆಯ ತರಗತಿಗಳ ಜೊತೆಗೆ V, VI ಮತ್ತು VIIIನೆಯ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸಂಯುಕ್ತ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಳ್ಳುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

ಈ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹಣಕಾಸು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಸಹಮತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಅದೇ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅನಧಿಕೃತ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಎಫ್ ಡಿ 2950 ಎಸ್‌ಸಿಆರ್ 69, ದಿನಾಂಕ 23ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1969ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಬಿ. ಸಣ್ಣಪ್ಪ
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಕಲ್ಯಾಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ - ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ:- ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 5 ಡಿಇಐ 60 ದಿನಾಂಕ 31ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1962

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 3 ಎಸ್‌ಎಚ್‌ಎಸ್ 67, ದಿನಾಂಕ 17ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1967.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 9ಎಸ್‌ಎಚ್‌ಎಸ್ 70, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ 20ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1970.

ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 1 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 70, ದಿನಾಂಕ 23ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1970ರಲ್ಲಿ ಜಾರಿಗೊಳಿಸಿರುವಂತೆ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇ 'ಶಾಲೆ' ಎಂದರೆ Iನೇ ತರಗತಿಯಿಂದ VIIIನೇ ತರಗತಿಯ ಯಾವುದೇ ತರಗತಿಯವರೆಗೆ, ಆದರೆ VIII, IX ಮತ್ತು Xನೆಯ ತರಗತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ V, VI ಮತ್ತು VIIನೆಯ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮುಂದುವರಿಸುವ ಸಂಯುಕ್ತ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಳ್ಳದ, ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣವನ್ನು ನೀಡುವ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆ. ತತ್ಪರಿಣಾಮವಾಗಿ VIII, IX ಮತ್ತು Xನೇ ತರಗತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ V, VI ಮತ್ತು VIIನೇ ತರಗತಿಗಳು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುವ ಸಂಯುಕ್ತ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶದಿಂದ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ವರ್ಗಗಳೆಂದು ಕರೆಯುವುದನ್ನು ನಿಲ್ಲಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಇವುಗಳ ವಿಶಿಷ್ಟವಾದ ಪರಿಸ್ಥಿತಿಯ ಕಾರಣದಿಂದಾಗಿ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರು ಸಂಯುಕ್ತ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿನ V, VI ಮತ್ತು VIIನೆಯ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲಾ ವರ್ಗಗಳೆಂದೇ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಬೇಕೆಂದು ಮತ್ತು ಇಂಥ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು "ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ" ಮೇ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯಲು ಅರ್ಹವೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸಿದ್ದಾರೆ. ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಈ ತರಗತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಅಂದರೆ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ V, VI ಮತ್ತು VIIನೆಯ ತರಗತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ಮಾನದಂಡ ಅಂಗೀಕರಿಸಬೇಕು.

ಈ ವಿಷಯವಾಗಿ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ಈ ಮುಂದೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಮೇಲೆ ಓದಲಾದ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ದಿನಾಂಕ 31ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1962ರಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಕಟವಾಗಿರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 8 ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ II ಪರಿಭಾಷೆ (1)ಕ್ಕೆ ಬದಲಾಗಿ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ಸೇರಿಸಬೇಕು.

(1) ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆ ಎಂದರೆ ನಿಗದಿತ ವರ್ಷಗಳವರೆಗೆ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕೋತ್ತರ ಹಂತದಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನೀಡುವ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಯುಕ್ತ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಇದು V, VI ಮತ್ತು VIIನೆಯ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಳ್ಳುತ್ತದೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ

ಎ.ವಿ. ಮಿರ್ಜಾ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಕಲ್ಯಾಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ವಿಷಯಸೂಚಿ

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ -I ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆ	8
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ -II ಪರಿಭಾಷೆಗಳು	10
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ -III ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸುವ ಹಾಗೂ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು	12
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ -IV ನೆರವಿನ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು	22
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ -V ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹ ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಮೊತ್ತ	26
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ -VI ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯ ಕಾರ್ಯವಿಧಾನ	31
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ -VII ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯ ಮತ್ತು ಅದನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯುವ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳ ಕಾರ್ಯವಿಧಾನ	36
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ -VIII ಸೇವೆಯ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು	41
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ -IX ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ವೇತನ ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಸಂದಾಯದ ಕಾರ್ಯವಿಧಾನ	50
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ -X ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಶುಲ್ಕದ ಸ್ವರೂಪ	56
ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ -XI ಸಾಲಗಳು	58
ಸಹಬಂಧ: I ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಯ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಬರುವ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಬಾಬುಗಳ ವಿವರಣೆ	61
ಸಹಬಂಧ: II ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ವೆಚ್ಚದಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಬಾಬುಗಳ ವಿವರಣೆ i. ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ii. ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣ	61 67
ಸಹಬಂಧ: III ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಬೇಕಾದ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರ ರೆಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿ	68
ಸಹಬಂಧ: IV ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಸ್ವರೂಪ	71
ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳು	75

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ 1

ಪ್ರಾಸ್ತಾವಿಕ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ

1. ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶ :

ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಜಾತ್ಯಾತೀತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣವನ್ನು ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸುವ ಮತ್ತು ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿಪಡಿಸುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶದಿಂದ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪ್ರತಿವರ್ಷವೂ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಆಡಳಿತದ ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳ ಆಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಇಲ್ಲಿ ಮುಂದೆ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು, ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ವಿತರಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಹಣವನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಉದ್ದೇಶ :

ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ನೀಡಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

- (ಎ) ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆ
- (ಬಿ) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಪ್ರಾಮಾಣಿಕ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ನಿವೇಶನಗಳ ಸ್ವಾಧೀನ
- (ಸಿ) ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಖರೀದಿ, ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ, ವಿಸ್ತರಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸುಧಾರಣೆ
- (ಡಿ) ಶಾಲೆಯ ಸಾಧನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳು
- (ಇ) ಆಟದ ಮೈದಾನಗಳ ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಕಾಯಂಜೋಡಣೆಗಳು
- (ಎಫ್) ಯುವಕರ ಪ್ರವಾಸಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸುತ್ತಾಟಗಳು
- (ಜಿ) ಯುವಜನೋತ್ಸವಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಕ್ರೀಡಾಮೇಳಗಳು
- (ಎಚ್) ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾದ ಇತರ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳು

3. ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ವಿವೇಚನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಕಾಯ್ದಿರಿಸಿಕೊಂಡದ್ದು :

ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಏನೇ ಇದ್ದರೂ, ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಯಾವುದೇ ಕಾರಣ ನೀಡದೆ, ತನ್ನ ಸ್ವಂತ ವಿವೇಚನೆಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ತಿರಸ್ಕರಿಸುವ, ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ಅಥವಾ ಕಡಮೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರವನ್ನು ಕಾಯ್ದಿರಿಸಿಕೊಂಡಿದೆ.

4. ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರ :

ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಹಣಕಾಸುಗಳಿಂದ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಿದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಶಿಫಾರಸ್ಸಿನ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದಾಗಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಂದಾಗಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಈ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಪಡೆದ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಯಾವನೇ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯಿಂದಾಗಲಿ ಮಂಜೂರಾಗುತ್ತವೆ.

5. ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಅರ್ಥವಿವರಣೆ :

ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಯಾವುದೇ ನಿಯಮದ ಅರ್ಥವಿವರಣೆಯು ಸರ್ಕಾರದಲ್ಲಿ ನಿಹಿತವಾಗಿರುತ್ತದೆ .

6. ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಹಣಕಾಸು ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಿದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಮತ್ತು ಬಟವಾಡ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಪೂರಕ ಎಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಹಣಕಾಸು ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳಿಗೆ ಅಸಂಗತವೆಂದು ತೋರಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಅನಂತರದ (ಎರಡನೆಯದರ) ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಜಾರಿಯಲ್ಲಿರುತ್ತವೆ.

7. ಸಹಬಂಧಗಳು

ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸಹಬಂಧಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಒಂದು ಭಾಗವೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಅವು ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮಗಳಂತೆಯೇ ಪರಿಣಾಮಕಾರಿಯಾಗಿರುತ್ತವೆ.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - II

8. ಪರಿಭಾಷೆಗಳು: ಸಂದರ್ಭವು ಬೇರೆ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅಗತ್ಯಪಡಿಸಿದ್ದ ಹೊರತು ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬಳಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಪದಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ವಾಕ್ಯಾಂಶಗಳು ಈ ಮುಂದೆ ಅವುಗಳಿಗೆ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿದ ಅರ್ಥಗಳನ್ನು ಪಡೆದಿರುತ್ತವೆ.

(ಎ) “ಇಲಾಖೆ” ಎಂದರೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ

(ಬಿ) “ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ” ಎಂದರೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ

(ಸಿ) “ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ” ಎಂದರೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯೊಂದರಿಂದ ನಡೆಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ಮತ್ತು ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆ ಅಥವಾ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆ.

(ಡಿ) “ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯ” ಎಂದರೆ ಕ್ರಮಬದ್ಧವಾದ ರಚಿತವಾದ ತಾಲೂಕು ಮಂಡಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪೌರಸಭಾ ನಿಗಮ ಅಥವಾ ಮುನಿಸಿಪಲ್ ಕೌನ್ಸಿಲ್ ಅಥವಾ ಪಂಚಾಯಿತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯವೆಂದು ಪರಿಭಾಷಿಸುವ ಯಾವುದೇ ನಿಕಾಯ.

(ಇ) “ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ” ಎಂದರೆ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯ. ಅಥವಾ ನೋಂದಣಿಯಾಗಿರುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಅಥವಾ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದಿರುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳ ನೋಂದಾಯಿತ ವಿಕಾಯ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಮೇಲ್ವಿಚಾರಣಾ ಸಮಿತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪ್ಯಾರಾ 12ಬಿ ಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಒದಗಿಸಿರುವಂತೆ ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಹಾಗೆಂದು ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದು ನೋಂದಾಯಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಕಾರ್ಯನಿರ್ವಾಹಕ ಸಮಿತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಸಮಿತಿಗಳು, ಎಂಬುವುಗಳನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಳ್ಳುತ್ತದೆ.

(ಎಫ್) “ವಿಧಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ” ಎಂದರೆ ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಡಿಯ ನಿಯಮಗಳಿಂದ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಎಂದು ಅರ್ಥ.

(ಜಿ) “ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ” ಎಂದರೆ ಗೊತ್ತಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಅನುಸಾರ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗ ಕ್ರಮಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ತರಬೇತಿಯನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಅಥವಾ ಅದರಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟವರು ನಡೆಸುವ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಿದ್ಧಪಡಿಸುವಂಥ

ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಒಂದು ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ.

(ಎಚ್) “ಮೇಲು ರಜು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿ” ಎಂದರೆ ಸಹಾಯ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮೇಲೆ ನೇರ ಆಡಳಿತಾತ್ಮಕ ನಿಯಂತ್ರಣವನ್ನು ಚಲಾಯಿಸುವ ಮತ್ತು ಅನುದಾನಗಳು ಮಂಜೂರಾದ ನಂತರ ಮತ್ತು ಖಜಾನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅದನ್ನು ನಗದೀಕರಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಅನುದಾನ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೇಲುರಜು ಮಾಡಲು ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಹೊಂದಿರುವ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿ.

(ಐ) “ಮಾಧ್ಯಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆ” ಎಂದರೆ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕೋತ್ತರ ಹಂತದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣವನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದಷ್ಟು ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ ವರ್ಷಗಳವರೆಗೆ ಬೋಧನೆ ನೀಡುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಯುಕ್ತ ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ V VI ಮತ್ತು VII ನೆಯ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಅದಂ ಒಳಗೊಳ್ಳುತ್ತದೆ. (ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 9 ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎಸ್ 70, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 20ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1970ನ್ನು ನೋಡಿ)

(ಜೆ) “ಹೈಯರ್ ಸೆಕೆಂಡರಿ ಶಾಲೆ” ಎಂದರೆ XI ನೆಯ ತರಗತಿಯೂ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ ಅಲ್ಲಿಯವರೆಗೆ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನೀಡುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ.

(ಕೆ) “ಸಂಯುಕ್ತಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆ” ಎಂದರೆ V ಮತ್ತು VII ನೆಯ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕೂಡ ಹೊಂದಿರಲು ಅನುಮತಿ ಪಡೆದಿರುವ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮಿಕ ಅಥವಾ ಹೈಯರ್ ಸೆಕೆಂಡರಿ ಶಾಲೆ.

(ಎಲ್) “ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ವೆಚ್ಚ” ಎಂದರೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಹಿತಾಸಕ್ತಿಗಾಗಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾದ ಆವರ್ತಕ ಮತ್ತು ಅನಾವರ್ತಕ ವೆಚ್ಚ.

(ಎಂ) “ಅಧಿಕೃತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ವೆಚ್ಚ” ಎಂದರೆ ಸಹಬಂಧಿರಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಭಾಷಿಸಿರುವಂತೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಯ ಆವರ್ತಕ ವೆಚ್ಚ.

(ಎನ್) “ನೇರ ವೆಚ್ಚ” ಎಂದರೆ ಒಟ್ಟು ಅಧಿಕೃತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಮತ್ತು ಅದನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡದು ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಅದು ದತ್ತಿಗಳು, ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿವೇತನಗಳು, ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಅನುದಾನ ನೀಡಲಾಗುವ,

(ಎ) ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ,

(ಬಿ) ವಿಶೇಷ ರಿಪೇರಿಗಳು, ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣ ಮತ್ತು ಸಲಕರಣೆಗಳ ಮೇಲೆ ಬಂಡವಾಳ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಮುಂತಾದ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿರುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

(ಬಿ) “ನಿವ್ವಳ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ವೆಚ್ಚ” ಎಂದರೆ ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ X ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಿದ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳಿಂದ ಬಂದ ಆದಾಯವನ್ನು ಅಧಿಕೃತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ವೆಚ್ಚದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಳೆದುಳಿದ ಮೊತ್ತ.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - III

ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆಯಲು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು :

9. ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು :

- (i) ಜಾತಿ, ಪಂಥ ಅಥವಾ ಮತಗಳ ಯಾವುದೇ ಭೇದವಿಲ್ಲದೆ, ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಎಲ್ಲ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೂ ಮುಕ್ತವಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.
- (ii) ಆ ಪ್ರದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಆಗತ್ಯತೆ ಇದೆ ಎಂಬ ವಿಷಯ ಮತ್ತು ಆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಅಸ್ತಿತ್ವದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಅದೇ ವರ್ಗದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಅನಾರೋಗ್ಯಕರ ಪ್ರತಿಸ್ಪರ್ಧೆಯನ್ನು ಉಂಟು ಮಾಡುವುದಿಲ್ಲ ಎಂಬ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ತೃಪ್ತಿ ಹೊಂದಿರಬೇಕು.
- (iii) ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ವಿಷಯಗಳು ಇಲಾಖೆಗೆ ತೃಪ್ತಿಕರವೆನ್ನಿಸಬೇಕು.
 - (ಎ) ಆವರಣ ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ಥಳ,
 - (ಬಿ) ಸ್ಥಳಾವಕಾಶ,
 - (ಸಿ) ಸಾಧನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ,
 - (ಡಿ) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಹಣಕಾಸು ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲಗಳು,
 - (ಇ) ನೇಮಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕಾದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಹತೆಗಳು,
 - (ಎಫ್) ಕಲಿಸಬೇಕಾದ ಅಧ್ಯಯನದ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗ ಕ್ರಮ,
 - (ಜಿ) ಅನುಸರಿಸಬೇಕಾದ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳು,
 - (ಎಚ್) ಮೂರ್ತಿಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಕಕ್ಷೆಗಳು, ಮತ್ತು
 - (ಐ) ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಇತರ ಯಾವುದೇ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು.

(ಎ) ಆವರಣ ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ಥಳ:

ಆವರಣವು ಆರೋಗ್ಯ, ನೈರ್ಮಲ್ಯ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿಗಾಗಿ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿರುವ ಸ್ಥಳಾವಕಾಶ ಮತ್ತು ಆಟದ ಮೈದಾನ ಇವುಗಳ ದೃಷ್ಟಿಕೋನದಿಂದ ತೃಪ್ತಿಕರವಾಗಿರಬೇಕು. ಮಕ್ಕಳಿಗೆ ಆ ಸ್ಥಳವು ಅನುಕೂಲವಾಗಿರಬೇಕು. ಆಟದ ಮೈದಾನದ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಅಳತೆಯು 5 ಎಕರೆ.

(ಬಿ) ಸ್ಥಳಾವಕಾಶ - VIII ನೇ ತರಗತಿಯ ಒಂದು ಭಾಗಕ್ಕೆ (ಸೆಕ್ಷನ್) :

ತರಗತಿ ಕೊಠಡಿ - 1 ಕೊಠಡಿ (ಅಳತೆ 18 ಅಡಿ 24 ಅಡಿ) ಅಥವಾ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಕೊಠಡಿಯು ಮಾದರಿ ನಕ್ಷೆಯಂತೆ - ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಕೊಠಡಿ - 1, ಕಚೇರಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರ ಕೊಠಡಿ - 1, ಕುಶಲಕಲಾ ಕೊಠಡಿ - 1, ಹುಡುಗಿಯರ ನಿರೀಕ್ಷಣಾ ಕೊಠಡಿ (ಹುಡುಗಿಯರು ಇದ್ದರೆ) - 1, ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ ಹಾಗೂ ವಾಚನಾಲಯ - 1.

ಈ ಮೇಲಿನವುಗಳನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಒಂದು ಹೊಸ ಕಟ್ಟಡವು ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸುವ ಮೊದಲು ಸಿದ್ಧವಾಗಿರಬೇಕು. ಇದು ಸಾಧ್ಯವಾಗದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಒಂದು ಸೂಕ್ತವಾದ ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡಕ್ಕೆ ಒಂದು ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅನುಮತಿ ನೀಡಬಹುದು. ಒಂದು ವರ್ಷದ ಒಳಗೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡವು ಸಿದ್ಧವಾಗದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಮುಂದಿನ ತರಗತಿಯ ಆರಂಭವನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ಒಂದು ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಭಾಗದ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯನ್ನು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಬಾರದು.

ಪ್ರಯೋಗಾಲಯ - 1 (30 ಅಡಿ x 25 ಅಡಿ ಅಳತೆ)

X ನೇ ತರಗತಿ (ಒಂದು ಭಾಗ)

ತರಗತಿ ಕೊಠಡಿ - 1 ಆಟಗಳ ಕೊಠಡಿ - 1

ವಿವಿಧೋದ್ದೇಶ ಸಭಾಂಗಣ - 1 (25 ಅಡಿ x 60 ಅಡಿ)

XI ನೇ ತರಗತಿಗಾಗಿ - ತರಗತಿ ಕೊಠಡಿ - 1 (30 ಅಡಿ x 25 ಅಡಿ)

ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಪ್ರಯೋಗಾಲಯ (ವಿಜ್ಞಾನ ವಿಭಾಗಕ್ಕಾಗಿ) - 1 (30 ಅಡಿ x 25 ಅಡಿ)

ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯದ ರೂ. 500 ಮೌಲ್ಯದ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳು (ಪಠ್ಯ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳೂ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ VII ನೇ ತರಗತಿಗಾಗಿ ಒದಗಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ ಅಥವಾ ವಾಚನಾಲಯ ಕೊಠಡಿಯನ್ನು ಹುಡುಗರ ಅಧ್ಯಯನದ ಕೊಠಡಿಯನ್ನಾಗಿ ಪರಿವರ್ತಿಸಬಹುದು.)

(ಸಿ) VIII ನೇ ತರಗತಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಾಧನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣಗಳು :

500 ರೂ. ಮೌಲ್ಯದ ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳು (ಪಠ್ಯ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳೂ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ)	ಬೆಲೆ ರೂ. 500	ವಿಜ್ಞಾನ ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ	500 ರೂ.
ಭೂಪಟಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ರೇಖಾಪಟಗಳು ರೂ. 500 (ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣವು ಸಾಕಷ್ಟು ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ ಕುರ್ಚಿಗಳು, ಮೇಜುಗಳು, ಜೋಡಿ ಡೆಸ್ಕ್‌ಗಳು, ಅಲಮಾರುಗಳು ಮುಂತಾದವುಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿರಬೇಕು.)		ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣ	1,500 ರೂ.
IX ನೇ ತರಗತಿಗಾಗಿ ರೂ. 500 ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ 500 ಪ್ರಯೋಗಾಲಯ 2,000 ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣ 2,000	X ನೇ ತರಗತಿಗಾಗಿ ರೂ. 500 ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ 500 ಪ್ರಯೋಗಾಲಯ 2,000 ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣ 2,000	XI ನೇ ತರಗತಿಗಾಗಿ ರೂ. 2,000 ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ 2,000 ಪ್ರಯೋಗಾಲಯ 5,000 ಲಯ ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣ 2,000	

(ಡಿ) ಹಣಕಾಸಿನ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲಗಳು :

ಪ್ರಾರಂಭದಲ್ಲಿ 5000ರೂ.ಗಳ ಸ್ಥಿರ ನಿಧಿಯು ಅಗತ್ಯ. ಈ ಸ್ಥಿರ ನಿಧಿಯನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಮತ್ತು ಆಡಳಿತ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಚೇರ್ ಮನ್‌ರ ಜಂಟಿ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅನುಮತಿಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಒಂದು ಷೆಡ್ಯೂಲ್ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಖಜಾನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಅನುಮತಿ ಪಡೆದ ಮತ್ತಾವುದೇ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಠೇವಣಿ ಇಡಬೇಕು. ಮತ್ತು ಅದನ್ನು ತುರ್ತು ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾತ್ರ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಅನುಮತಿಯಿಂದ ವ್ಯವಹರಿಸಬೇಕು. ಆದರೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಅಪೇಕ್ಷೆಪಟ್ಟಲ್ಲಿ ಐದು ಸಮನಾದ ವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಕಂತುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಆ ಹಣವನ್ನು ಠೇವಣಿ ಇಡಲು ಅವಕಾಶವನ್ನು ನೀಡಬಹುದು. ಸ್ಥಿರ ನಿಧಿಯು 5,000 ರೂಗಳಿಗಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆ ಇರುವ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆಯದೆ ಅದನ್ನು ಬಳಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲು ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಅನುಮತಿ ಕೊಡಕೂಡದು.

(ಇ) ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಸರಿಯಾಗಿ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಹತೆ ಪಡೆದಿರಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸಲಾದ ಮಾದರಿಯಲ್ಲಿರಬೇಕು (ಸಹಬಂಧ IV ನೋಡಿ)

(ಎಫ್) ಅಧ್ಯಯನದ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗ ಕ್ರಮಗಳು : ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಅಥವಾ ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಿದಂತೆ.

(ಜಿ) ನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಮಯಗಳಿಗೆ ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆಯಬೇಕು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : ಈ ನಿಯಮವು ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷ 1962 - 63ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಮೊದಲು ಸ್ಥಾಪಿತವಾದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವುದಿಲ್ಲ. ನೋಡಿ ಜಿಎಲ್ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 17 ಎಸ್ ಓಎಚ್, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 24ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1970

(ಎಚ್) ಮೂತ್ರಿಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಕಕ್ಕಸುಗಳು ಹುಡುಗರಿಗಾಗಿ 5 ವಿಭಾಗಗಳು ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಸ್ಥಳದಲ್ಲಿ ಹುಡುಗಿಯರಿಗಾಗಿ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳು - 2

ಕಕ್ಕಸುಗಳು : ಸೆಪ್ಟಿಕ್ ಮಾದರಿಯ 3 ಕಕ್ಕಸುಗಳು

ಮೂತ್ರಿಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಕಕ್ಕಸುಗಳು (ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಗಾಗಿ) - 1

ಮೂತ್ರಿಗಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ಕಕ್ಕಸಿಗಾಗಿ 1 ವಿಭಾಗ

ನಿಯಮ 10 : ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸುವ ಕಾರ್ಯ ವಿಧಾನ

ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಮುಖಾಂತರ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಹಿಂದಿನ ವರ್ಷದ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 31ರೊಳಗೆ ತಲುಪುವಂತೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ಎಲ್ಲ ರೀತಿಯಿಂದಲೂ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿರುವ ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿತ ನಮೂನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಒಪ್ಪಿಸಬೇಕು. ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮತಿಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯದೆ ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 15ರೊಳಗೆ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯವನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸುವನು. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ತಿರಸ್ಕರಿಸಿದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ಅನುಮತಿಯನ್ನು ನೀಡದಿದ್ದರೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ತನ್ನ ಮೇಲ್ಮನಿಯನ್ನು ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 15ರೊಳಗಾಗಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಿರ್ಣಯವೇ ಅಂತಿಮವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಅದರ ಮೇಲೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ಮೇಲ್ಮನವಿಯು ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

ನಿಯಮ 11 ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು :

(i) ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆಯಬಯಸುವ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯೂ ಒಂದು ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಘಗಳ ನೋಂದಣಿ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ, 1960 ಅಥವಾ ಮುಂಬಯಿ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ನ್ಯಾಸ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ - 1950 ಅಥವಾ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿದ ಇತರ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ನೋಂದಾಯಿತವಾದ ಒಂದು ಸಂಘದ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟಿರಬೇಕು. ಅದು 7 ಜನಕ್ಕೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದ, ಆದರೆ 13ಕ್ಕೆ ಜಾಸ್ತಿಯಿಲ್ಲದಷ್ಟು ಜನರನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿರಬೇಕು. ಮತ್ತು ನ್ಯಾಸಧಾರಿಯ ಸಾಮರ್ಥ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲಸ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಆಚರಣೆಗಳನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಜವಾಬ್ದಾರಿ ಹೊಂದಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ii) ಇಲಾಖೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ವ್ಯವಹರಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆ (ಮಂಡಲಿ)ಯು ಒಬ್ಬ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಯನ್ನು ನೇಮಿಸುತ್ತದೆ. ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿದ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರು ಮತ್ತು ಶಾಲೆಯ ಒಬ್ಬ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕ ಇವರು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಸದಸ್ಯರಾಗಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

(iii) ಸರಕಾರೇತರ ನಿಕಾಯದಿಂದ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಗೊಂಡಿರುವ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಸಮೂಹದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಎಲ್ಲ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೂ ಕೂಡಿ ಒಂದು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ಸಮಿತಿ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಸಮೂಹದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು ಒಂದೇ ಸ್ಥಳದಲ್ಲಿದ್ದರೆ, ಒಬ್ಬನೇ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಇತರೆ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಆಡಳಿತದ ಕೇಂದ್ರ ಸ್ಥಳದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗೆ ಒಬ್ಬ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಆದರೆ ಕೇಂದ್ರಸ್ಥಳದ ಹೊರಗಡೆ ಇರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನೇ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಯಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(iv) ಈ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಪೌರಸಭಾ ನಿಗಮ ಅಥವಾ ಪರಿಷತ್ತು ಅಥವಾ ತಾಲೂಕು ಮಂಡಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪಂಚಾಯತಿಯನ್ನು ಕಾರ್ಯಕಾರಿ ಸಮಿತಿಯೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(v) ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳು ನಡೆಸುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಆಡಳಿತದಲ್ಲಿ ಸೇರಿಸಬೇಕಾದ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರು ಮತ್ತು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳು ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(vi) ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯೂ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ತಪಾಸಣೆಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟಿರಬೇಕು. ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸುವಂಥ ಸೂಚನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಪಾಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(vii) ಎಲ್ಲ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳೂ ಜಾತ್ಯತೀತವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಧಾರ್ಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಏನಾದರೂ ಇದ್ದರೆ ಹಾಜರಾತಿಯು ಸ್ವ ಇಚ್ಛೆಯದಾಗಿರಬೇಕು. ಇಂಥ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಶಾಲೆಯ ನಿಯಮಿತ ವೇಳೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಡೆಸಬಾರದು.

(viii) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಅಥವಾ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿದ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮ ಮತ್ತು ಪಠ್ಯಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳನ್ನು ಅನುಸರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ನಿಗದಿತ ಮಟ್ಟವನ್ನು ಕಾಯ್ದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು.

(ix) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು (ಎ) ನೌಕರರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಹತೆ ಮತ್ತು ವಯಸ್ಸು

(ಬಿ) ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲಸದ ದಿನಗಳು

(ಸಿ) ದಾಖಲೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ನಿಯತಕಾಲಿಕ ಹಾಗೂ ಇತರೆ ಮಾಸಿಕ ಸಲ್ಲಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸಕಾಲದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಳುಹಿಸುವುದು ಈ ವಿಷಯಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಅನುಸರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(x) ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಪ್ರವೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಅದು ಅನುಸರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(xi) ಹಾಜರಾತಿ, ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆ ಮತ್ತು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ತೇರ್ಗಡೆಗಾಗಿ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಅದು ಅನುಸರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(xii) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸುಗಮ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಚರಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಬಹುದಾದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಇತರ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಗಳನ್ನು ಅದು ಅನುಸರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ನಿಯಮ 12ಎ. ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ಕಾರ್ಯ ವಿಧಾನ

(i) ಪ್ರಥಮವಾಗಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆಯಲು ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಮೂನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ತ್ರಿಪತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ii) ಅದನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಸಂಬೋಧಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಒಂದು ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ನೇರವಾಗಿ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಬೇಕು. ಮತ್ತು ಇನ್ನುಳಿದ ಎರಡು ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ

ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪ-ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ, ಅದು, ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ವರ್ಷದ ಆಗಸ್ಟ್ 1ನೇ ದಿನಾಂಕದೊಳಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಬೇಕು.

(iii) ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪ-ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಶಾಲೆಗೆ ಭೇಟಿ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ತಮ್ಮ ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ಸೆಪ್ಟೆಂಬರ್ ತಿಂಗಳ ಕೊನೆಯ ಒಳಗೆ ಸಹ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ, ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ, ಇವರಿಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಪುನಃ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಭೇಟಿ ನೀಡಬಹುದು ಮತ್ತು ತನ್ನ ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ ಕೊನೆಯ ಒಳಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಶಾಲೆಯು ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದಿದೆಯೇ? ಇಲ್ಲವೆ ಎಂಬುದಕ್ಕೆ ನವೆಂಬರ್ ಅಂತ್ಯದೊಳಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸಬೇಕು.

(iv) ಮನ್ನಣೆಯು ತಿರಸ್ಕೃತವಾದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿರಸ್ಕರಿಸಿದುದರ ಕಾರಣವನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸುತ್ತಾ ಆದೇಶದ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದನ್ನು ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಅದನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ 30 ದಿನಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಒಂದು ಮೇಲ್ಮನವಿಯನ್ನು ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸುವ ಅವಕಾಶವಿದೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಿರ್ಣಯವೇ ಅಂತಿಮವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(v) ಮೊದಲನೆಯದಾಗಿ ಹಂಗಾಮಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯು ಮಂಜೂರಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಒಂದು ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾತ್ರ ಸಮರ್ಥನೀಯ. ಇದನ್ನು ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ನಿರ್ದರಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಪ್ರತಿವರ್ಷವೂ ನವೀಕರಿಸಬಹುದು. ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಯ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ವರ್ಷ ವರ್ಷವೂ ಹಂಗಾಮಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಕಾರ್ಯನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಯ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ತೃಪ್ತಿಪಡೆದ ನಂತರ ನವೀಕರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ನಿಯಮ 12ಬಿ : ಶಾಲೆಯ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪಕರ ಬದಲಾವಣೆಯ ಕಾರ್ಯ ವಿಧಾನ

(ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 859 ಎಸ್‌ಎಸ್‌ಡಿ 69, ದಿನಾಂಕ 24:27ನೇ ಆಗಸ್ಟ್ 1970ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.)

(i) ನೀಡಲಾದ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯು, ಯಾವ ತರಗತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆಯೋ, ಯಾವ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನಾ ನಿಕಾಯಕ್ಕೆ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆಯೋ ಮತ್ತು ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ಕಾಲದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಇರುವ ಯಾವ ಸ್ಥಳಕ್ಕೆ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆಯೋ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾತ್ರ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುತ್ತದೆ. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಪೂರ್ವ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಇಲ್ಲದೆ ಆಡಳಿತದಲ್ಲಾಗಲಿ, ತರಗತಿಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯಲ್ಲಾಗಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸ್ಥಳದಲ್ಲಾಗಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಬದಲಾವಣೆಯನ್ನು ಮಾಡಿದರೆ, ಮನ್ನಣೆಯು ರದ್ದಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

(ii) ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಒಂದು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಪೂರ್ವ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆಯದೆ ಬೇರೆ ಸ್ಥಳಕ್ಕೆ ಸ್ಥಳಾಂತರವಾದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ಬೇರೆ ಆಡಳಿತ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳಿಗೆ ವರ್ಗಾವಣೆಯಾದರೆ ಅಂಥ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ಮುಂದೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶದ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಹೊಸ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಎಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯವಾಗುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳೂ ಅಂಥ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುತ್ತವೆ.

(iii) ಶಾಲೆಯ ಆಡಳಿತದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಬದಲಾವಣೆಯ ಅಪೇಕ್ಷಿತವೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಿದ್ದರೂ ಕೂಡ ಮತ್ತು ಆಡಳಿತವು ಇಂಥ ಬದಲಾವಣೆಯನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರಲು ಇಚ್ಛಿಸಿದರೆ, ಇಂಥ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ವಿಭಾಗೀಯ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಮೂಲಕ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಮುಂದಿನ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾಗುವುದಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ 6 ತಿಂಗಳು ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ದಸ್ತಾವೇಜಿನೊಡನೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು.

1. ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿರುವಂತೆ ವರ್ಗಾಯಿಸುವ ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶವನ್ನು ಶಾಲೆಯ ಆಡಳಿತದ ಆಸ್ತಿಗಳು, ಹೊಣೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಶಾಲೆಯ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ವಿವರಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಎರಡೂ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಒಂದೊಂದರ ನಿರ್ಣಯದ ಒಂದು ಪ್ರತಿ (ಚರ ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ಥಿರ ಆಸ್ತಿಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಅದನ್ನು ಅನುಬಂಧ - 'ಎ' ಎಂದು ಒಪ್ಪಂದಕ್ಕೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬ ಸದಸ್ಯನ ಸೇವಾ ವಿವರದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಅನುಬಂಧ - ಬಿ ಎಂಬುದಾಗಿ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಬೇಕು.)

2. ಅಗತ್ಯಪಡಿಸಿದ ಸ್ಟಾಂಪ್ ಕಾಗದದ ಮೇಲೆ ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಅನುಬಂದ 'ಎ' ಮತ್ತು 'ಬಿ' ಯಲ್ಲಿ ವಿವರಿಸಿರುವಂತೆ ಅದರ ಆಸ್ತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಹೊಣೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ವಿವರಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ವರ್ಗಾಯಿಸಲು ಒಪ್ಪಿಕೊಂಡಿರುವ ಕರಾರನ್ನು ಹೊಸ ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಶಾಲೆಯ ಆಸ್ತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಹೊಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮೇಲಿನ ನಿಯಂತ್ರಣವನ್ನು ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದಾಗಿ ಒಪ್ಪಿದವನ್ನು ಹೊಸ ಆಡಳಿತವು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ವರ್ಗಾವಣೆಯು ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪರವಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಸ್ಟಾಂಪು ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಸರ್ಕಾರವೇ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬೇಕು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ: ಖಾಸಗಿ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಯ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಆಡಳಿತಗಳಿಗೆ ಅಥವಾ ಅವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿಯಾಗಿ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಕಾಯಗಳು ಪೌರಸಭಾ ಆಡಳಿತ ಅಥವಾ ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಗೃಹನಿರ್ಮಾಣ, ಪಂಚಾಯತ್ ರಾಜ್ ಮತ್ತು ಸಹಕಾರ ಇಲಾಖೆ ಇವುಗಳ ಆಡಳಿತದ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಹಮತಿಯನ್ನು ಸಂದರ್ಭಕ್ಕೆ ತಕ್ಕಂತೆ ಪಡೆಯಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಅದನ್ನು ಆಡಳಿತದ ಬದಲಾವಣೆಯ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಯೊಡನೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು.

(iv) ಶಾಲೆಯ ಆಡಳಿತದ ಬದಲಾವಣೆಯ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಯನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ (iii) ರಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಅದನ್ನು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಅದನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾಗುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು ಕನಿಷ್ಠ ಪಕ್ಷ ನಾಲ್ಕು ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ ರವಾನಿಸಬೇಕು.

ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಎಲ್ಲ ದೃಷ್ಟಿಯಿಂದಲೂ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿರುವಂಥ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಯನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ಕೂಡಲೇ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾಗುವುದಕ್ಕೆಂತ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ ಪಕ್ಷ 1 ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಕ್ರಮ ಕೈಗೊಂಡು ಅಂತಿಮ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಬೇಕು. ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ, ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಯು ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ತಿರಸ್ಕರಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟಿದ್ದರೆ, ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಯನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ತಿರಸ್ಕರಿಸಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ ಆದೇಶವು ಹೊರಟ ದಿನದಿಂದ 30 ದಿನಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಮೇಲ್ಮನವಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಇಂಥ ಮೇಲ್ಮನವಿಯ ಮೇಲೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶವೇ ಅಂತಿಮವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ನಿಯಮ 13 : ಕಾಯಂ ಮನ್ನಣೆ

(ಎ) ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಈಡೇರಿಸುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ಕಾಯಂ ಮನ್ನಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು, ನಿರಂತರವಾಗಿ ಐದು ವರ್ಷಗಳವರೆಗೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ಅಸ್ತಿತ್ವದಲ್ಲಿ ತೃಪ್ತಿರವಾಗಿ ಇದ್ದುದಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.

(ಬಿ) ಅಲ್ಲಿ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ ಪಕ್ಷ ಶೇಕಡ 75 ತರಬೇತಿ ಹೊಂದಿದ ಬೋಧಕ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯು ಇರಬೇಕು.

(ಸಿ) ಪಬ್ಲಿಕ್ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ, ಫಲಿತಾಂಶಗಳು ನಿರಂತರವಾಗಿ ಕಡೆಯ ಮೂರು ವರ್ಷಗಳಲ್ಲಿ 60ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿಗೆ ಇರಬೇಕು.

(ಡಿ) ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಸೂಚನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಅನುಸರಿಸುವಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅಂಕಿ ಅಂಶಗಳ ಮಾಹಿತಿಯನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸುವಲ್ಲಿ ಆಡಳಿತವು ಚುರುಕಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.

(ಇ) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ತನ್ನ ಸ್ವಂತ ಕಟ್ಟಡವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಮಿಸಿರಬೇಕು. ಮತ್ತು ಆ ಕಟ್ಟಡವು ಅದರ ಅಗತ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸುವಂತಿರಬೇಕು.

(ಎಫ್) ಶಾಲೆಯು ಕನಿಷ್ಠ 5 ಎಕರೆ ಅಳತೆಯ ಆಟದ ಮೈದಾನವನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿರಬೇಕು. ಈ ಷರತ್ತನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ತನ್ನ ಸ್ವಂತ ವಿವೇಚನೆಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ವಿಶೇಷ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಡಿಲಗೊಳಿಸಬಹುದು.

ನಿಯಮ 14 : ಮೇಲಿನ ತರಗತಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸುವುದು

(ಎ) ಯಾವುದೇ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಶಾಲೆಯು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮತಿ ಇಲ್ಲದೆ ತಾನು ಮನ್ನಣೆ

ಪಡೆದಿರುವುದಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಮೇಲಿನ ತರಗತಿ ಅಥವಾ ತರಗತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣವನ್ನು ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಮೇಲಿನ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಿರುವ ಜೂನ್ ತಿಂಗಳಿಗಿಂತ ಹಿಂದಿನ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 31 ರೊಳಗೆ ಮೇಲಿನ ತರಗತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಬೋಧಿಸಲು ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ನಾಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯನ್ನು 31ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ ಒಳಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸಬೇಕು. 31ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ ಒಳಗೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ಆದೇಶ ಬರದಿದ್ದರೆ, ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 30ರೊಳಗೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಮೇಲ್ಮನವಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ಇಂಥ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಮೇಲಿನ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಅನುಮತಿಯನ್ನು ನೀಡಿದ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ದೊರೆತ ಮೇಲೆ ಅದನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಬೇಕು.

(ಬಿ) ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯದೆ ಯಾವ ಹೊಸ ವಿಭಾಗವನ್ನು (ತರಗತಿಯನ್ನು) ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಅದನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಿಂತ 4 ತಿಂಗಳು ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ, ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಅದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಅನುಮತಿಸಿದ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ನಂತರವೂ ಕೂಡ, ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ ಸಾಕಷ್ಟಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾತ್ರ ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ಥಳಾವಕಾಶ, ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗೆ ಸೂಕ್ತ ಅವಕಾಶ ಕಲ್ಪಿಸಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾತ್ರ ಅದನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ನಿಯಮ 15 :

ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅಭಿಪ್ರಾಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸದೆ ನಿಲ್ಲಿಸಿದರೆ, ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಆ ದೋಷಗಳನ್ನು ತೋರಿಸಬೇಕು. ನಿಗದಿತ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ತಿಳಿಸಿದ ಮಾರ್ಗದಲ್ಲಿ ಆ ದೋಷಗಳನ್ನು ನಿವಾರಿಸುವುದು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಕರ್ತವ್ಯವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಮುಂದಿನ ಕ್ರಮ ಕೈಗೊಂಡ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸಿದ ಕಾಲದಲ್ಲಿ ವರದಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು ಎಂಬ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನದೊಡನೆ ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಅವುಗಳನ್ನು ಎತ್ತಿ ತೋರಿಸಬೇಕು. ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅಭಿಪ್ರಾಯದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಂಡ ಕ್ರಮವು, ತೃಪ್ತಿಕರವಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ, ಅದು ವಿಧಿಸಿದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಮುಂದುವರಿಸಬಹುದು. ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅಭಿಪ್ರಾಯದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಂಡ ಕ್ರಮವು ತೃಪ್ತಿಕರವಾಗಿಲ್ಲದಿದ್ದರೆ, ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಏಕೆ ವಾಪಸು ಪಡೆಯಬಾರದು ಎಂಬುದಕ್ಕೆ ಆಡಳಿತ ಕಾರಣಗಳನ್ನು ಕೇಳಬೇಕು. ಕಾರಣ ಕೇಳಿ ನೀಡಿದ ನೋಟೀಸನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ಒಂದು ತಿಂಗಳ ಒಳಗೆ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಕ್ರಮ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳದಿದ್ದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ನೀಡಿದ ವಿವರಣೆಯು ಇಲಾಖೆಗೆ ಸ್ವೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹವಲ್ಲದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - IV

ನಿಯಮ 16 ಸಹಾಯದ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು

ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಮನ್ನಣೆ ನೀಡಿರುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಮಾತ್ರ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಅನುಮತಿಸಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ. ಇದು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟಿರುತ್ತದೆ; -

- (i) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ III ರ ನಿಯಮ 9 (ಡಿ) ಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಿದ ಭದ್ರತಾನಿಧಿಯನ್ನು ಠೇವಣಿ ಇಟ್ಟಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.
- (ii) ನಿಯಮ 69 ರಲ್ಲಿ ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಖಜಾನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸಿದ ನಿಗದಿತ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಜಮಾ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಅನುದಾನಗಳು, ದೇಣಿಗೆಗಳು, ದತ್ತಿಗಳ ಮೇಲಿನ ಬಡ್ಡಿ ಠೇವಣಿಗಳು ಇವುಗಳ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸಿದ ಇತರ ಮೊಬಲಗುಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಪಡೆದ ಇತರ ಬಾಬುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಖಾತೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಜಮಾ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಜಮೆ ಮತ್ತು ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳ ವಿವರಣೆ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅದು ಪ್ರತಿಬಿಂಬವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ವಸೂಲು ಮಾಡುವುದನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಅದನ್ನು ಮೇಲೆ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸಿರುವಂತೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ನಿಧಿಗೆ ಜಮೆ ಮಾಡುವುದನ್ನು ಆಡಳಿತದ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥತ್ವದಲ್ಲಿ, ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ನಿಲ್ಲಿಸುವ ಮತ್ತು ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂದಕ್ಕೆ ಪಡೆಯುವ ಪರಿಣಾಮಕ್ಕೆ ಒಳಗಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

(iii) ಆಡಳಿತವು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ನಿಗದಿತ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಮಾಸಿಕ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ನಿಯತಕಾಲಿಕ ಸಲ್ಲಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ಇಲಾಖೆಗೆ ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(iv) ಆಡಳಿತವು, ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಯಾವುದೇ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಹಾಗೂ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಿದ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕನಿಂದ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನೆಯನ್ನು ಮಾಡಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(v) ಆಡಳಿತವು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು ತನಿಖೆ ಮತ್ತು ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನೆ ತಪಾಸಣೆಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಅಥವಾ ಮಹಾಲೇಖಾಪಾಲನ ಅಥವಾ ಅದರಿಂದ ನಾಮನಿರ್ದೇಶನ ಪಡೆದ ಇತರ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಿಗೆ ತೆರೆದಿಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(vi) (ಎ) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಇತರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಗೊತ್ತಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ನೇಮಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಅಲ್ಲಿ ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸಿದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ಸೇವಾಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪಾಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳ ಅಧಿಕನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಆರಿಸಿದ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಸದಸ್ಯರನ್ನು ಇಲಾಖೆ ಅಥವಾ ಮಂಡಲಿ ನಡೆಸುವ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಬಳಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲು, ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅಂಥ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲೆಲ್ಲ ಅವರ ಗೃಹಾಜರಿ ಅವಧಿಯನ್ನು ಕರ್ತವ್ಯದ ಮೇಲೆ ಎದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಆ ಅವಧಿಯ ಅವರ ವೇತನವನ್ನು ಅನುದಾನದ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಅಂಗೀಕರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(vii) ಆಡಳಿತವು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾಡಿದ ಎಲ್ಲ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ಬದಲಾವಣೆಗಳ ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆಯತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ತಕ್ಕ ಅರ್ಹತೆಯಿಲ್ಲದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ಲಿಖಿತ ಮೂಲಕ ದಾಖಲಿಸಿದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯು ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯಾಗಿ ನೇಮಕಗೊಳ್ಳಲು ಅನರ್ಹನೆಂದು ಕಂಡುಬಂದರೆ ಅಂಥ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯನ್ನು ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದನ್ನು ತಡೆಗಟ್ಟಲು ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಸಮರ್ಥನಾಗಿರುತ್ತಾನೆ. ಅಂಟುರೋಗಗಳಿಂದ ನರಳುತ್ತಿರುವ ಅಥವಾ ಗಂಭೀರ ಸ್ವರೂಪದ ದೈಹಿಕ ನ್ಯೂನತೆಗಳಿಂದ ಕೂಡಿರುವ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನಾಗಿ ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬಾರದು. ಸಂದೇಹಾಸ್ಪದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸಿ ಅವನ ಸೂಚನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯಬೇಕು. ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ನಿರ್ಣಯದ ಮೇಲೆ ಮೇಲ್ಮನವಿಯನ್ನು ಅವನ ನಿಕಟ ಹಿರಿಯ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಲು ಅವಕಾಶವಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅವನ ನಿರ್ಣಯವು ಅಂತಿಮವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(viii) ಆಡಳಿತವು, ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಹಿತಾಸಕ್ತಿಗಾಗಿ ಅಥವಾ ಅದರ ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿಗಾಗಿ ಅಲ್ಲದೆ ಇರುವ ಬಾಬುಗಳ ಮೇಲಿನ ಸಂಚಿತ ಉಳಿತಾಯಗಳು ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ ತನ್ನ ಆದಾಯದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಭಾಗವನ್ನು ವೆಚ್ಚ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

(ix) ಆಡಳಿತವು, ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮತಿ ಇಲ್ಲದೆ ಮತ್ತು ನೆರವು ಪಡೆಯುವ ನಿರೀಕ್ಷಣೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಬಾಬುಗಳ ಮೇಲೂ ಯಾವುದೇ ಹೊಸ ಅಧಿಕ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಭರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ, ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಬಾಬು ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಬಾಬಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಇಲಾಖಾ ಅನುದಾನ ಇಲ್ಲದೆ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಭರಿಸುವ ಸ್ಥಿತಿಯಲ್ಲಿದ್ದರೆ ಇಂಥ ಹೊಸ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಭರಿಸಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ.

(x) ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕವಾಗಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು, ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಿರುವ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯ ಅವಧಿ ಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾತ್ರ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ಪ್ರತಿಯೋಜನೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅರ್ಹವಾಗಿರುತ್ತವೆ. ಖಾಯಂ ಆಗಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದಿರುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು, ಮನ್ನಣೆಯು ಇರುವವರೆಗೂ ಮತ್ತು ಅನುದಾನ ಸಂದಾಯದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾಮಾಣಿಕವಾಗಿ ಪೂರೈಸುವ

ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳೂ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯಲು ಅರ್ಹವಾಗುತ್ತವೆ.

(xi) ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ತರಗತಿಯಲ್ಲೂ ಸರಾಸರಿ 25 ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆ ಹಾಜರಾತಿ ಇರುವ ಯಾವುದೇ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ. ಪರಂತು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಈ ನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ಅಪವಾದಾತ್ಮಕ ಪ್ರಕರಣಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಡಿಲಿಸಬಹುದು.

(xii) ಅನುತ್ತೀರ್ಣರಾಗಿ, ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಶಾಲೆಗೆ ಸೇರಿದ ಅಭ್ಯರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರತುಪಡಿಸಿ, ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಬೋಧನೆ ಉಚಿತವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅನುತ್ತೀರ್ಣರಾದ ಅಭ್ಯರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ xರಲ್ಲಿ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿರುವ ಬೋಧನಾ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ನಿಯತ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಬೋಧನಾ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ವಿಧಿಸುವ ಅಥವಾ ಅನುತ್ತೀರ್ಣರಾದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿರುವುದಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಶುಲ್ಕ ವಿಧಿಸುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅರ್ಹವಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

(xiii) ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನವು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಯೋಜನೆಗೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಿಕೊಂಡಿರುವುದಾಗಿ ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಅಂತಿಮ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ ತಿಂಗಳಿನ ಮುಂದಿನ ತಿಂಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ಆದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿದ ಜಾರಿ ದಿನಾಂಕ ಇವುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದು ನಂತರವೂ ಆಗಲಿಲ್ಲದ ತಪ್ಪದೆ ಪರಿಣಾಮಕಾರಿಯಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

ನಿಯಮ 17 ಅನುದಾನದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಡಿತ

(ಎ) ಈ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳನ್ನು ಯಥೋಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಪಾಲಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತಿಲ್ಲ ಎಂದು ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ದಕ್ಷತೆಯ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆಯು ಕ್ಷೀಣಿಸುತ್ತಿದೆ ಎಂದೇ ಕಂಡುಬಂದರೆ, ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಯುಕ್ತ ಮುನ್ನೆಚ್ಚರಿಕೆ ನೀಡಿದ ನಂತರ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಕಡಿತಗೊಳಿಸಬಹುದು. ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ, ಸೂಚನೆಯನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಉಲ್ಲಂಘಿಸಿದ ಅಥವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಗಂಭೀರ ಸ್ವರೂಪವೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಿದ ನಿಯಮ ಅಥವಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳ ಉಲ್ಲಂಘನೆಯ ಪ್ರಕರಣಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮತ್ತು ಮುನ್ನೆಚ್ಚರಿಕೆ ಕೊಡದ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಕಡಿತಗೊಳಿಸಬಹುದು ಅಥವಾ ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು. ದಕ್ಷತೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಅಥವಾ ಶಿಸ್ತಿನ ಗುಣಮಟ್ಟಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಗಂಭೀರ ಸ್ವರೂಪ ಕ್ಷೀಣತೆ ಕಂಡುಬಂದರೂ ಕೂಡ ಯಾವುದೇ ಮುನ್ನೆಚ್ಚರಿಕೆ ಇಲ್ಲದೆ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಭಾಗಶಃ ಕಡಿತಗೊಳಿಸಬಹುದು ಅಥವಾ ಇಡಿಯಾಗಿ ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಲೂಬಹುದು.

ನಿಯಮ 18. ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸದೆ ಇರುವ ಮಂಡಳಿಗಳಿಂದ ನಡೆಸಲಾದ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಹಾಜರಾಗುವಂತೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಉದ್ದೇಶಪೂರ್ವಕವಾಗಿ ಸೂಚನೆಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿರುದ್ಧವಾಗಿ ಅಭ್ಯರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ತರಬೇತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರೋತ್ಸಾಹ ನೀಡಿದರೆ ಅದು ಶಿಸ್ತು ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕೆ ಬಾಧ್ಯವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಇದರಿಂದಾಗಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದರಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಶ್ರಮವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - V

ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹ ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ

ನಿಯಮ 19 (ಎ) ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಗಳನ್ನು ಯಥೋಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಿ ಮತ್ತು ನಿಧಿಗಳ ಲಭ್ಯತೆಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಎಲ್ಲ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದು.

ನಿಯಮ 19 (ಬಿ) ಒಂದು ಸಲ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಿದ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ತನ್ನ ಸ್ವಂತ ವಿವೇಚನೆಯ

ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅಗತ್ಯವೆನಿಸಿದರೆ ಮಾರ್ಪಾಟು ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

ನಿಯಮ 20 ಒಂದು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ನೀಡಬೇಕಾದ ಅನುದಾನದ ಒಟ್ಟು ಮೊತ್ತವು ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಎಲ್ಲ ಮೂಲಗಳಿಂದ ಬರುವ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಮತ್ತು ಆದಾಯ ಇವುಗಳ ನಡುವಣ ಕೊರತೆಯನ್ನು ಮೀರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

ನಿಯಮ 21 ಸಹಾಯದ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ಅನುದಾನಗಳಿಗೆ ಅರ್ಹವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಪರಂತು, ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಹೆಣ್ಣು ಮಕ್ಕಳ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಅಧ್ಯಯನದ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದಲೇ ನಿಯಮ 21 (ii)ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಹೆಣ್ಣು ಮಕ್ಕಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣಕ್ಕೆ ಪ್ರೋತ್ಸಾಹ ನೀಡುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶದಿಂದ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ನೀಡಬಹುದು.

ನೋಡಿ : ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ 71 ಎಸ್‌ಎಚ್‌ಎಸ್ 67, ದಿನಾಂಕ 3ನೇ ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 1968 ಮತ್ತು ಜಿ.ಲೆ, ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ 76 ಎಸ್‌ಎಚ್‌ಒ 69, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 19ನೇ ಫೆಬ್ರವರಿ 1970.

ನೋಡಿ : ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ 7 ಎಸ್‌ಎಚ್‌ಎಸ್ 69 ದಿನಾಂಕ 28ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1969.

II ನಾಲ್ಕನೆಯ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದ ಮುಂದಕ್ಕೆ

(ಎ) ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು :

(i) ವೇತನ ಅನುದಾನ : ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ವೇತನದ ಒಟ್ಟು ಮೊತ್ತ (ಬೋಧಕ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧಕೇತರ)ವನ್ನು ಸಹಬಂಧ IVರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಿದ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಮಾದರಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಮಂಜೂರಾದ ವೇತನಶ್ರೇಣಿ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾಸಿಕ ಮುಂಗಡ ಅನುದಾನದ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ನೀಡಲಾಗುವುದು.

(ii) ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರುಗಳ ಮೇಲಿನ ಅನುದಾನ : ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ಬಾಬುಗಳ ಮೇಲೆ ಭರಿಸಲಾದ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಕೂಡ ಅನುದಾನದ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಳಗೆ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿದ ಮಿತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದು.

(ಎ) ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಬಾಬುಗಳ ಮೇಲೆ

ಮೊದಲನೇ ತರಗತಿಗೆ ಗರಿಷ್ಠ 75 ರೂ. ಮತ್ತು ಮುಂದಿನ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ತರಗತಿಗೆ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಬಾಬುಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 25

(ಬಿ) ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣ ಬಾಬುಗಳ ಮೇಲೆ :

ಮೊದಲ ತರಗತಿಗೆ ಗರಿಷ್ಠ ದರ ರೂ. 75 ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ತರಗತಿಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿ ವರ್ಷವೂ ರೂ. 25ರಂತೆ

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : (ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾದ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಬಾಬುಗಳು ಸಹಬಂಧ IIರಲ್ಲಿ ವಿವರಿಸಿರುವಂತೆ ಇವೆ)

(ಸಿ) ಗೃಹವಿಜ್ಞಾನ ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ಮೇಲೆ

ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದು, ಗೃಹ ವಿಜ್ಞಾನವನ್ನು ಒಂದು ಐಚ್ಛಿಕ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನಾಗಿ ಆರಂಭಿಸಿರುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಸುಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಮೊದಲ ತರಗತಿಗೆ ಗರಿಷ್ಠ 100 ರೂ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ತರಗತಿಗೆ ರೂ. 50

(ಡಿ) ಇತರ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳ ಮೇಲೆ

ಸಹಬಂಧ IIರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೇರಿಲ್ಲದ ಆದರೆ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದು ಖರೀದಿಸಿದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅವಶ್ಯಕವಾದ ಇತರ ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ಬಾಬು ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 25 ರೂ. ಗಳ ಮಿತಿಗೊಳಪಟ್ಟದ್ದು.

(iii) ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ಆಟದ ಮೈದಾನಗಳ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ರಿಪೇರಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುದಾನ.

ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸ್ವಂತ ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆ, ರಿಪೇರಿ ಮತ್ತು ತೆರಿಗೆಗಳ ಮೇಲೆ ಭರಿಸಲಾದ ಶಾಲೆಯ

ತರಗತಿಯೊಂದಕ್ಕೆ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ರೂ. 50ರ ದರದಲ್ಲಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಹಾಕಲಾದ ಗರಿಷ್ಠ ಮಿತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ವಾಸ್ತವಿಕ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಇದು ಪ್ರಯೋಗಾಲಯ, ಕಚೇರಿ ಮುಂತಾದವು ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ರಿಪೇರಿಗಳನ್ನೂ ಒಳಗೊಳ್ಳುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದೆ. ಮತ್ತು ಈ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆ ಅಥವಾ ರಿಪೇರಿ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹವಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : 1 ಆ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ, ರಿಪೇರಿಗಳನ್ನು ವಾಸ್ತವವಾಗಿ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಲಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸುಸಂಗತ ರಸೀದಿಗಳಿಂದ ಸಮರ್ಪಿತವಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಮೇಲಿನ ಅನುದಾನವು ಸಂದಾಯವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : 2 ಇಂಥ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಉಸ್ತುವಾರಿ ಮತ್ತು ರಿಪೇರಿಯನ್ನು ಆದರ ಮಾಲಿಕನೇ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾಗಿರುವುದರಿಂದ ಮೇಲಿನ ಉಪಬಂಧವು ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

(iv) ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಯ ಮೇಲಿನ ಅನುದಾನ :

ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯು, ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ನಡೆಸಲು ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳು ಸೂಕ್ತವಾಗಿವೆ ಎಂದು ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಿದಲ್ಲಿ, ಶಾಲಾ ಬಾಡಿಗೆ, ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ಸಂದಾಯಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಭರಿಸಲಾದ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು. ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ಅನುದಾನದ ಸಂದಾಯವನ್ನು ಈ ಮುಂದೆ ನಿಗದಿಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ಗರಿಷ್ಠ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ವಿನಿಮಯಗೊಳಿಸಬೇಕು. ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಯ ಮೊತ್ತ ಮತ್ತು ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಮಾಣಪತ್ರದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ವಾಸ್ತವಿಕವಾಗಿ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಲಾದ ಮೊತ್ತ ಇವುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದು ಕಡಿಮೆಯೋ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಮಿತಿಗೊಳಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು.

(1)	ಒಂದು ಅಥವಾ ಎರಡು ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನುಳ್ಳ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು	ಅನುದಾನಗಳಿಲ್ಲ
(2)	3 ತರಗತಿಗಳುಳ್ಳ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು	ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 150
(3)	4 ತರಗತಿಗಳುಳ್ಳ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು	ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 200
(4)	5 ತರಗತಿಗಳುಳ್ಳ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು	ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 250
(5)	6 ತರಗತಿಗಳುಳ್ಳ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು	ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 300
(6)	6ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚು ತರಗತಿಗಳುಳ್ಳ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು :	
	ಮೊದಲ ಆರು ತರಗತಿಗಳಿಗೆ	ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 300
	ಏಳರಿಂದ ಇಪ್ಪತ್ತರವರೆಗಿನ ತರಗತಿಗಳಿಗೆ	ತರಗತಿವೊಂದಕ್ಕೆ ರೂ. 25
	ಇಪ್ಪತ್ತರ ಮೇಲಿನ ತರಗತಿಗಳಿಗೆ	ಏನೂ ಇಲ್ಲ
	ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾದ ಗರಿಷ್ಠ ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ತಿಂಗಳೊಂದಕ್ಕೆ	ರೂ. 650

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ - 1

ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅಥವಾ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಮೂಲಗಳಿಂದ ಅಥವಾ ಎರಡೂ ಕಡೆಯಿಂದ ಸಾಲ ಪಡೆದು, ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿ ಸಾಲದಿಂದಲೇ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ ಮಾಡಿದ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಬಾಡಿಗೆಯ ಕಟ್ಟಡವೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸುವ ಸ್ವಾತಂತ್ರ್ಯವನ್ನು ಪಡೆದಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

ನೋಡಿ : ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 97 ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎಸ್ 67 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 18ನೇ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1968 (ಈ ಆದೇಶವು 1967-68ರಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿದೆ.)

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ - 2

ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸ್ವಾಮ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಕಟ್ಟಡವನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲಾ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ನಡೆಸಲು ಉಪಯೋಗಿಸುತ್ತಿದ್ದರೆ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21 (ii) (ಎ)(IV) ಇದು 1967-68ರಿಂದ

ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬಂದಿದೆ. ಅದರಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ಪ್ರಮಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಬಂಡವಾಳ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಶೇಕಡ 3ರ ವರೆಗೆ ಗರಿಷ್ಠ ಮಿತಿ ಶೇಕಡಾ 50ಕ್ಕೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ - 3

(ಎ) ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳನ್ನು ಕೇವಲ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲಾ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿಯೇ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಗೆ ಪಡೆದಿದ್ದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಯ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಸ.ಸಂ.ಯ ನಿಯಮ 21-II (ಎ) (IV)ರಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ಪ್ರಮಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ವಿನಿಯಮಿಸಬೇಕು.

(ಬಿ) ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅಥವಾ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಮೂಲಗಳಿಂದ ಅಥವಾ ಎರಡರಿಂದಿಲೂ ಸಾಲವನ್ನು ಪಡೆದು ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿ ಸಾಲದಿಂದಲೇ ಕಟ್ಟಡವನ್ನು ಕಟ್ಟಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21 - (III) (ಎ) (IV)ರಂತೆ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಯ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ವಿನಿಯಮಿಸಬೇಕು. ಈ ವರ್ಗದ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳಿಗೆ ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸಬೇಕಾದ ರಾಷ್ಟ್ರದ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಯನ್ನು ಮೇಲೆ ಉಪ - ಕಂಡಿಕೆ 3 (ಎ)ರಲ್ಲಿ ಬಾಡಿಗೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ವಿನಿಯಮಿಸಬೇಕು. ಅಂದರೆ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ ನಿಯಮ 21 - 11 (ಎ) (IV)ರಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಿದ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಒಮ್ಮೆ ಸಾಲದ ಮೊತ್ತವನ್ನು ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿ ಬಿಡುಗಡೆ ಮಾಡಿದ ನಂತರ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಯ ಮೇಲಿನ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21 (11) (ಎ)ಯ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ 2ರಂತೆ ವಿನಿಯಮಿಸಬೇಕು.

(ಸಿ) ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸ್ವಾಮ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿದ್ದರೆ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಯ ಮೇಲಿನ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21(11) (ಎ)(IV)ರ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ 2ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ವಿನಿಯಮಿಸಬೇಕು.

(ನೋಡಿ : ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 104 ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎಸ್ 69, ದಿನಾಂಕ 9ನೇ ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 1970)

ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳು ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ ಮತ್ತು ಆಟದ ಮೈದಾನದ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು

ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದು ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಭರಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ ಈ ಬಾಬುಗಳ ಅನುದಾನವು ಅನುಮತಿಸಲ್ಪಡುತ್ತದೆ. ಅಂದರೆ, ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ ಮಾಡುವುದು, ಖರೀದಿಸುವುದು, ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸುವುದು ಅಥವಾ ಪುನರ್ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ ಮಾಡುವುದು, ನಿವೇಶನಗಳ ಸ್ವಾಧೀನ, ಆಟದ ಮೈದಾನಗಳ ಸುಧಾರಣೆ, ಬಯಲು ರಂಗಮಂದಿರಗಳ ರಚನೆ, ವ್ಯಾಯಾಮ ಶಾಲೆ ಕ್ರೀಡಾಂಗಣ ಅಥವಾ ಕ್ರೀಡಾ ಪೆವಿಲಿಯನ್‌ಗಳ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ ಮತ್ತು ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಾಧನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ಖರೀದಿ ಇವುಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ ಅಥವಾ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ, ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ ಇದರಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆಯಬೇಕು. ಅನುಮತಿಸಿದ ಅನುದಾನ ಈ ಬಾಬುಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಭರಿಸಲಾದ ವಾಸ್ತವಿಕ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಶೇಕಡ 50ರಷ್ಟು ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣಗಳ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಕಟ್ಟಡಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು 1 ಲಕ್ಷ ರೂ.ಗಳಿಗೆ ಮಿತಿಗೊಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : ಮೇಲಿನ ಬಾಬುಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಕ್ರೀಡಾನಿಧಿಯಿಂದ ಅಥವಾ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಇತರ ಸಂಚಿತ ನಿಧಿಗಳಿಂದ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಭರಿಸಲಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಇಂಥ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಅನುಮತಿಸಲಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

(ಸಿ) ಯುವ ಪ್ರವಾಸಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸುತ್ತಾಟಗಳು : 25 ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಬ್ಬ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನೊಬ್ಬ ಮಿತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಪ್ರವಾಸ ಮಾಡುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ಪ್ರಯಾಣ ಭತ್ಯೆ ಮತ್ತು ದಿನಭತ್ಯವನ್ನು ಹಾಗೂ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ರೈಲು ಅಥವಾ ಬಸ್ ಪ್ರಯಾಣದ ದರದ 1/3ರಷ್ಟು ಷರತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದಿದ್ದರೆ ಮಾತ್ರ ಅನುಮತಿಸಲಾದ ದರಗಳನ್ನು ಅನುಮತಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ರಿಯಾಯಿತಿ ದರಗಳ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಹಾಕಲಾಗುವುದು.

(ಡಿ) ಗುಣಮಟ್ಟದ ಸುಧಾರಣೆಗಾಗಿ ವಿಶೇಷ ಪ್ರಾಯೋಗಿಕ ಪ್ರಾಯೋಜನೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು :

ಗುಣಮಟ್ಟದ ಸುಧಾರಣೆಗಾಗಿ ವಿಶೇಷ ಪ್ರಾಯೋಗಿಕ ಯೋಜನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ವಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ

ಕಾರ್ಯಕ್ರಮಗಳನ್ನು ಕೈಗೆತ್ತಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವ, ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅರ್ಹ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ, ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಮಂಜೂರಾದ ಆಯವ್ಯಯ ಅವಕಾಶದ ಒಳಗಿನ ಉಳಿತಾಯಗಳಿಂದ 300 ರೂ.ಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೀರದಂತೆ ಸ್ವಂತ ವಿವೇಚನೆಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - VI

ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಕಾರ್ಯವಿಧಾನ

22. ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು

ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಹಣಕಾಸು ವರ್ಷದ ವಾಸ್ತವಿಕ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿಗೊಳಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಆ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಸಲ್ಲತಕ್ಕ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಆ ವರ್ಷದ ಲೆಕ್ಕಗಳ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನೆಯ ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಅದನ್ನು ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ತದನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದು. ಅಂಥ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮುಂದಿನ ವರ್ಷದ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1 ರಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುವಂತೆ ನೀಡಲಾಗುವುದು.

23. ಹಣದ ಅಭಾವದಿಂದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ತೊಂದರೆಗೆ ಒಳಗಾಗಬಾರದು ಎಂಬ ಉದ್ದೇಶದಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ವೇತನಕ್ಕೆ ಸಮನಾದ ಮಾಸಿಕ ಮುಂಗಡ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - V ರಲ್ಲಿ ನಿಯಮ 21 ಉಪಬಂಧದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದು.

24. ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯ ಮತ್ತು ತೆಗೆಯುವಿಕೆಯ ಸವಿವರ ಕಾರ್ಯ ವಿಧಾನವನ್ನು ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - VII ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

25. ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು

(ಎ) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಒಂದು ನಿವೇಶನವನ್ನು ಸ್ವಂತವಾಗಿ ಹೊಂದಿರಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಪೂರ್ವಾಧಿ ಯಿಲ್ಲದ ಪ್ರಮಾಣಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಹಾಜರಿಪಡಿಸಬೇಕು.

(ಬಿ) ತರಗತಿ ಕೊಠಡಿಗಳ ನೆಲವಿಸ್ತೀರ್ಣ ಮತ್ತು ಒಳಭಾಗದ ಘನ ಅಳತೆ ಪ್ರಯೋಗಾಲಯ ಕಾರ್ಯಾಗಾರಗಳು ಇತ್ಯಾದಿಗಳ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ಇಲಾಖಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳಿಂದ ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸಿದ ವಿಶಿಷ್ಟತೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ತಯಾರಿಸಲಾದ ಯೋಜನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅಂದಾಜುಗಳೊಡನೆ ನಿಗದಿತ ನಮೂನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುದಾನಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ಅವುಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಥಮತಃ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ, ಪ್ರತಿವರ್ಷದ ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 30 ರ ಒಳಗೆ ಅಥವಾ 30 ರಂದು ತಲುಪುವಂತೆ ಕಳಿಸಬೇಕು ಅವುಗಳನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು, ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ತನಗೆ ಅಗತ್ಯವೆಂದು ಕಂಡುಬಂದಂಥ ಪರಿಶೀಲನೆಯನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುತ್ತಾನೆ ಮತ್ತು ನೆರವು ಸಮರ್ಥನೀಯವೆಂಬ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅವನಿಗೆ ತೃಪ್ತಿಯಾದ ನಂತರ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಪಡೆದಿರುವಷ್ಟರ ಮಟ್ಟಿಗೆ ಅವನು ಅನುಮತಿಬಹುದಾದ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡುತ್ತಾನೆ. ಅಥವಾ ತನ್ನ ಶಿಫಾರಸಿನೊಂದಿಗೆ ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸುತ್ತಾನೆ. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ತನಗೆ ಅಧಿಕಾರವಿರುವಷ್ಟರ ಮಟ್ಟಿಗೆ ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ನೀಡುತ್ತಾನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಗಾಗಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸುತ್ತಾನೆ.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : ಈ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಅಧಿಕಾರಗಳು, ಹಣಕಾಸು ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಕೈಪಿಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕಂಡುಬರುತ್ತದೆ.

(ಸಿ) ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಮತ್ತು ಆರಂಭಿಸಿರುವ ವಿವಿಧ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧ ಪಟ್ಟಂತೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣದ ಅಗತ್ಯವನ್ನು ಅರ್ಜಿಯು ಸ್ಪಷ್ಟವಾಗಿ ವಿವರಿಸಬೇಕು.

(ಡಿ) ಅನುದಾನವು ಮಂಜೂರಾಗುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು, ಆಡಳಿತವು ತನ್ನ ಪಾಲನ್ನು ಭರಿಸಲು ವಾಸ್ತವಿಕವಾಗಿ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸಲು ಅನುಸರಿಸಿದ ಮಾರ್ಗಗಳನ್ನು ಆಧರಿಸಿದ ಮತ್ತು ಅವು ಲಭ್ಯವಾಗಿವೆ ಎಂಬುದನ್ನು ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ತೃಪ್ತಿಪಡಿಸಿಕೊಂಡಿರಬೇಕು. ಮೇಲಿನ ಅರ್ಥ ಬರುವ ಹೇಳಿಕೆಯೊಂದನ್ನು ಅರ್ಜಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿರಬೇಕು.

(ಇ) ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿ ಅರ್ಜಿಯು ಪರಿಗಣನಾರ್ಹವೆಂದು ಭಾವಿಸಿದರೆ ಯೋಜನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅಂದಾಜುಗಳನ್ನು ಒಂದು ತಿಂಗಳ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯೊಳಗೆ ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗಾಗಿ ಕಳುಹಿಸಿಕೊಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಯಾವುದೇ ಮಾರ್ಪಾಡಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಲಹೆ ನೀಡಿದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಗತ್ಯ ಮಾರ್ಪಾಡನ್ನು ಮಾಡುವುದಕ್ಕೋಸ್ಕರ ಅರ್ಜಿಯನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ 3 ತಿಂಗಳೊಳಗೆ ಯೋಜನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅಂದಾಜುಗಳನ್ನು ಆಡಳಿತಗಳಿಗೆ ಹಿಂತಿರುಗಿಸಬೇಕು. ಈ ಮಾರ್ಪಾಡನ್ನು ಮಾಡಲು ಒಂದು ತಿಂಗಳ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯನ್ನು ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ಯೋಜನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅಂದಾಜುಗಳನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಅವುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಯೋಜನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಅಂದಾಜುಗಳನ್ನು ಅಂತಿಮವಾಗಿ ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಇಲಾಖಾ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೆಪ್ಟೆಂಬರ್ 30 ರಂದು ಅಥವಾ 30 ರೊಳಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಎಫ್) ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡುವ ಮೊದಲು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಸ್ವತ್ತಿನ ಪೂರ್ವಾಧಿ ಇಲ್ಲದ ಒಪ್ಪಂದ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಈ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಮೂನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರೆದುಕೊಡಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

(ಜಿ) ಅನುದಾನದ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ನವೆಂಬರ್ 14 ರೊಳಗೆ ಅಥವಾ 14 ರಂದು ತಿಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಎಫ್) ಅನಂತರ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಯೋಜನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅಂದಾಜುಗಳಿಗನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ ಕಾರ್ಯವನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಬಹುದು.

(ಐ) ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ ಕಾರ್ಯವನ್ನು ಸೀಲು ಮಾಡಿದ ಟೆಂಡರು ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮೂಲಕ ನೋಂದಾಯಿತ ಕಾಂಟ್ರಾಕ್ಟರುಗಳಿಗೆ ವಹಿಸಬಹುದು ಮತ್ತು ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಗೆ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಿದ್ದು ಏನಾದರೂ ಇದ್ದರೆ ಅದನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಬಾಬು ಎಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು.

(ಜೆ) ನಿರ್ಮಾಣ ಕಾರ್ಯಪ್ರಗತಿ ಹೊಂದಿದಂತೆಲ್ಲ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ನಾಲ್ಕು ಕಂತುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬಹುದು. ಅಂದಾಜು ವೆಚ್ಚದ 1/4 ಭಾಗವನ್ನು ವೆಚ್ಚ ಮಾಡಿದ್ದಾಗ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ಕಂತನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಇಲಾಖೆ ಯುಕ್ತವಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಿದ ಕಾಮಗಾರಿ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳೊಡನೆ ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ ಪ್ರಮಾಣಪತ್ರದ ಆಧಾರಿತ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನ ಮೇಲೆ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಕೋರಬಹುದು. ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಮೇಲು ರುಜುವಿನ ನಂತರ ಬಿಲ್ಲು ಸಂದಾಯಕ್ಕೆ ಅರ್ಹವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ನಗದೀಕರಿಸಲು ಸಿದ್ಧವಾದ ಬಿಲ್ಲನ್ನು ಅದು ಸ್ವೀಕೃತವಾದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಎರಡು ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೀರದಂತೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಹಿಂದಿರುಗಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು.

(ಕೆ) ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಉಪಯೋಗ: ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾದ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಅಸಮಂಜಸವೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸುವಂಥ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಅಥವಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಯಾವುದೇ ಭಾಗದ ಉಪಯೋಗವನ್ನು ನಿಷೇಧಿಸಲು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಅಧಿಕಾರವನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿರುತ್ತಾನೆ.

(ಎಲ್) ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಸ್ವಾಧೀನಕ್ಕೆ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣಕ್ಕೆ ವಿಸ್ತರಣೆಗೆ, ಬದಲಾವಣೆಗೆ ಅಥವಾ ದುರಸ್ತಿಗೆ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ತೆಗೆದಿದ್ದರೆ, ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾದ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗೆ, ಅನುದಾನದ ಕಡೆಯ ಕಂತಿನ ಸಂದಾಯದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ನಲವತ್ತು ವರ್ಷಗಳು ಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಬಳಸುವುದು ನಿಂತುಹೋದರೆ, ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸುವ ಅನುದಾನದ ಅಂಥ ಭಾಗವನ್ನು ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಮರುಪಾವತಿ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಇದು ಅನುದಾನದ ಕೊನೆಯ ಕಂತನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ನಲವತ್ತು ವರ್ಷಗಳು ಕಳೆಯುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮುಂಚೆ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗೆ ಉಪಯೋಗಿಸುವುದನ್ನು ನಿಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ ಭೂಮಿಗಳಿಗೂ, ಅಥವಾ ಸ್ವಾಧೀನ ಪಡಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ತೆಗೆದು ಭೂಮಿಯನ್ನು ಸುಪರ್ದಿಗೆ ಕೊಡುವುದು ಅಥವಾ ಉಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಅಥವಾ ರಿಯಾಯಿತಿ ದರಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕೊಡಲಾದ ಭೂಮಿಗಳಿಗೂ ಇದು ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

ಅಂಥ ಮರುಪಾವತಿಯನ್ನು ಮಾಡಲು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ತಪ್ಪಿದಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಹಣವನ್ನು ಮರುಪಾವತಿ ಮಾಡುವವರೆಗೂ ಅಥವಾ ಹಣವನ್ನು ಅದು ತನಗೆ ಸರಿಯೆಂದು ಕಂಡು ಬಂದಂಥ ರೀತಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ವಸೂಲು ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವವರೆಗೂ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಅಥವಾ ಭೂಮಿಯನ್ನು ಕ್ಷಿಪ್ರವಾಗಿ ಸ್ವಾಧೀನಕ್ಕೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಒಂದು ಮುಚ್ಚಳಿಕೆಯನ್ನು ಸರ್ಕಾರ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಮೂನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ರೀತಿಯಾಗಿ ಬರೆದುಕೊಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಎಂ) ವಸೂಲು ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾದ ಮೊಬಲಗು : ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಹಿಂದಿನ ನಿಯಮದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಿಂದ ವಸೂಲಿ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾದ ಹಣವು ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಒಟ್ಟು ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು (ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡವನ್ನು ಉಪಯೋಗಿಸಲಾದ ವರ್ಷಗಳನ್ನು 40ರಲ್ಲಿ ಕಳೆದುಳಿದ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯಿಂದ) ಗುಣಿಸಿ 40ರಿಂದ ಭಾಗಿಸಿದ ಭಾಗಲಬ್ಧಕ್ಕೆ ಸಮನಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಬೇಡಿಕೆಯು ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಮೂರು ತಿಂಗಳು ಮುಗಿಯುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮುಂಚೆಯೇ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸುವ ಮೊಬಲಗನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

26. ಸಾಧನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಾಗಿ ಅನುದಾನ :

(i) ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗೆ ಅನುದಾನದ ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಜುಲೈ ಅಂತ್ಯ ದಿನದಂದು ಅಥವಾ ಒಳಗೆ ತಲುಪಬೇಕು.

(ii) ಅರ್ಜಿಯು ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಯ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಯನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಅರ್ಜಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ಇರುವ ಅಂಥವೇ ಸಾಧನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ವಿವರಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ, ವಿವರಣೆ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ವಸ್ತುವಿನ ಬೆಲೆ ಇವುಗಳ ವಿವರಗಳನ್ನು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿರಬೇಕು.

(iii) ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಅಧಿಕಾರವು ಅಗತ್ಯವೆಂದು ಕಂಡುಬರುವ ಸಾಧನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ಖರೀದಿಗಾಗಿ ನೆರವನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಬಹುದು ಮತ್ತು ತಪಾಸಣೆಯ ಕಾಲದಲ್ಲಿ ಖರೀದಿಗಳನ್ನು ತಾಳೆ ನೋಡಬಹುದು.

(iv) “ಸಾಧನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರತುಪಡಿಸಿ ಇತರ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗೆ ವಸ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಬಳಸಬಾರದು” ಮತ್ತು ಅವುಗಳ ದಾಸ್ತಾನು ಲೆಕ್ಕವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಬೇಕು ಎಂಬುದು ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಯ ಅನುದಾನದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಒಂದು.

(v) ಟೆಂಡರ್ ಕರೆಯುವ ಪದ್ಧತಿಯ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಫರ್ಮುಗಳ ಮೂಲಕ ವಸ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಖರೀದಿಸಬೇಕು.

(vi) ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳ ಮೂಲಕ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿತ ನಮೂನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೋರಬಹುದು, ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳು ಯಥೋಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ವೋಚರುಗಳೊಡನೆ ಕೂಡಿರಬೇಕು. ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಮೇಲುರುಜುವಿನ ನಂತರ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳು ಸಂದಾಯವಾಗುತ್ತವೆ.

27. ವ್ಯಾಯಾಮ ಶಾಲೆ, ಕ್ರೀಡಾಂಗಣ ಮತ್ತು ಆಟಗಳು, ಪೆವಿಲಿಯನ್‌ಗಳು, ಆಟದ ಮೈದಾನಗಳು, ಬಯಲು ರಂಗಮಂದಿರ ಮತ್ತು ಒಳಾಂಗಣ ರಂಗಮಂದಿರಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಾಧನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ. ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಸಾಧನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿದ ಕಾರ್ಯವಿಧಾನದ ನಿಯಮಗಳೇ ಈ ಬಾಬುಗಳಿಗೂ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

28. ಯುವ ಪ್ರವಾಸಗಳಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸುತ್ತಾಟಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು : ಪ್ರವಾಸಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಚಾರಗಳ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವಿತ ದಿನಾಂಕಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಆರು ವಾರ ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯ ನಂತರವೇ ಇವುಗಳನ್ನು ಕೈಗೆತ್ತಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - VII

ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯ ಮತ್ತು ಹಣ ಪಡೆಯುವ ಲೆಕ್ಕವಿಧಾನ

29. ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಪ್ರಯೋಜನಗಳಿಗೆ ಅಂಗೀಕರಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಸಹಬಂಧ-III ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುವ

ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಗದು ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಸಹಾಯಕ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಪ್ರತ್ಯಕ್ಷವಾಗಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪರೋಕ್ಷವಾಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಹಣಕಾಸು ವ್ಯವಹಾರಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕಾಣಿಸಬೇಕು. ಸಂದೇಹವಿರುವ ಪ್ರಕರಣಗಳನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಣಯಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಬೇಕು.

30. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಈ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ನಿಗದಿತ ನಮೂನೆಯ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ದಾಖಲಿಸಿದ ವ್ಯವಹಾರದ ವಾಸ್ತವ ಗೋಷ್ಠಾರೆಯನ್ನು ಮೂರು ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೊಮ್ಮೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 4ರಲ್ಲಿ ಒದಗಿಸಬೇಕು. ತ್ರೈಮಾಸಿಕ ಲೆಕ್ಕಗೋಷ್ಠಾರೆಯನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಿದ ವರ್ಗದ ಜಮೆ ಮತ್ತು ಖರ್ಚುಗಳ ಪೂರಕ ತಖ್ತೆಗಳೊಡನೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿ ತ್ರೈಮಾಸಿಕದ ಮುಂದಿನ ತಿಂಗಳ 10ರಂದು ಅಥವಾ ಮುಂಚೆ ತಲುಪುವಂತೆ ರವಾನಿಸಬೇಕು.

31. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಈ ಲೆಕ್ಕಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಿಸುತ್ತಾನೆ ಮತ್ತು ತ್ರೈಮಾಸಿಕದ ನಂತರ 2ನೆಯ ತಿಂಗಳಿನ 15ನೇ ದಿನಾಂಕದೊಳಗೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅದರ ಫಲಿತಾಂಶವನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸುತ್ತಾನೆ. ಅಂಥ ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಣದ ಫಲಿತಾಂಶವಾಗಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಿದ ನಿರಾಕರಣೆ ಅಥವಾ ನ್ಯೂನತೆಗಳಿದ್ದರೆ ಸಂದರ್ಭಕ್ಕೆ ತಕ್ಕಂತೆ ಸೂಚನೆಯ ತಿಂಗಳೊಳಗಾಗಿ ಹಣವನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಲೆಕ್ಕಕ್ಕೆ ಮರುಭರ್ತಿಮಾಡಬೇಕು. ಅಥವಾ ತಿದ್ದಿ ಸರಿಪಡಿಸಬೇಕು. ಸೂಚಿಸಿದ ನಿರಾಕರಣೆಯನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಆಕ್ಷೇಪಿಸಿದ ಪ್ರಕರಣಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ವಾದಾಂಶವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಣಯಿಸಿ ಒಂದು ತಿಂಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ನೀಡುತ್ತಾನೆ. ಮುಂದಿನ ಅಪೀಲನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಒಂದು ತಿಂಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬಹುದು. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ನಿರ್ಣಯವೇ ಅಂತಿಮವಾದದ್ದು.

32. ಇಂಥ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಸಂಬಂಧದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ Vರಲ್ಲಿ ಹೇಳಲಾದಂತೆ ಪ್ರತಿವರ್ಷದ ವಾಸ್ತವಿಕ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ವೆಚ್ಚಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿ ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು. ಅವುಗಳ ಅಂಕಿಸಂಖ್ಯೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಕಳುಹಿಸಿದ ಲೆಕ್ಕಗಳ ಸಲ್ಲಿಕೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕವಾಗಿ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಕಚೇರಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದು ಮತ್ತು ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಿದ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು ಆ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ವರದಿಯ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ ಅಂತಿಮವಾಗಿ ನಿರ್ಣಯಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು.

33. ಒಂದು ವರ್ಷದ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪತ್ರಗಳ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ವರದಿಯು ತರುವಾಯದ ವರ್ಷದ ಜೂನ್ 30ಕ್ಕೆ ಮೀರದಂತೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಕಚೇರಿಗೆ ತಲುಪಿಸಬೇಕು. ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ಕೂಡಲೇ ಆ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಅನುಮತಿಸಬಹುದಾದ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಹಾಕುತ್ತಾನೆ. ಮತ್ತು ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಅನುಚ್ಛೇದ 161 ಕೆ.ಎಫ್.ಸಿ. 1958ರ ಮೇರಿಗೆ 1ನೇ ಆಕ್ಟೋಬರ್‌ಗೆ ಮೊದಲು ಅಥವಾ ಅಂದು ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಆಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ ತಿಂಗಳ ಅವರ ವೇತನ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಎಲ್ಲ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ವಿವರಗಳನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡ ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಗಾಗಿ ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಗಳನ್ನೆಲ್ಲ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಲಾಗಿದೆ ಮತ್ತು ತನ್ನ ಕಚೇರಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಪ್ರಕರಣಗಳ ವಿಲೆಗಾಗಿ ಬಾಕಿ ಇರುವುದಿಲ್ಲ”.... ಎಂದು ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಬೇಕು. ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಆದೇಶದ ಒಂದೊಂದು ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಮಹಾಲೇಖಾಪಾಲನಿಗೆ, ಮತ್ತು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಎರಡು ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ (ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರ) ಮತ್ತು (ಆಡಳಿತ ಶಾಖೆ) ನಮೂನೆ ನಂ. 5ರಲ್ಲಿ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು. ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಆದೇಶವು, ಇನ್ನಿತರವುಗಳೊಡನೆ ಆ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ನಿಗದಿಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನ, ಅದರಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಪಡೆದಂತಹ ಹೊಂದಾಣಿಕೆ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾದ ಮುಂಗಡ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು, ಮತ್ತು ವಸೂಲಿಯಾಗಬೇಕಾದ ನಿವ್ವಳ ಹೆಚ್ಚಳ ಅಥವಾ ಮುಂದಿನ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾದ ಕೊರತೆ ಇವುಗಳನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸುತ್ತದೆ. ನಮೂನೆ ನಂ. 1ರಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ತೆಗೆಯಲಾಗುವುದು.

34. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೂ ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ ಅಂತಿಮ ಅನುದಾನ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯ ಆದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸಬೇಕು. “ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಈ ವರ್ಷಾವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಪೂರೈಸಿದೆ ಎಂದು ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ”.

35. ಅನಾವರ್ತಕ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳಿಗೆ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆ ತೋರಿದಂತಾಗಲೆಲ್ಲ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ವಿಧಿಸಿದ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದು.

36. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಕಚೇರಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಹಿಂದಿನ ವರ್ಷದ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ವರದಿಯು (ನಮೂನೆ 2ರಲ್ಲಿ) ಪ್ರತಿವರ್ಷದ ಜುಲೈ 31ರಂದು ಅಥವಾ ಅದರೊಳಗೆ ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ಹೊರತು ಆ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ವೇತನ ಅನುದಾನವಿಲ್ಲದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧಕನು ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಿದ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ರೂಪದ ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಬೇಕು. ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ, ವಿಶೇಷ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ತನ್ನ ತ್ರೈಮಾಸಿಕ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು ಸರಿಯಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ನಿಯಮಿತವಾಗಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಗಳನ್ನು ತಕ್ಷಣವೇ ನೆರವೇರಿಸುತ್ತಿದೆ ಎಂಬ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ತನಗೆ ತೃಪ್ತಿಕರ ಎನಿಸಿದಲ್ಲಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸುವ ನಿರೀಕ್ಷೆಯಿಂದ ಸಲ್ಲಬೇಕಾದ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಆಗಸ್ಟ್ ತಿಂಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಬಿಡುಗಡೆ ಮಾಡುವ ಆದೇಶ ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರವನ್ನು ಪಡೆದಿರುತ್ತಾನೆ.

37. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿರುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ನೇಮಕಗಳು, ಬಡತಿಗಳು, ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅವನಿಗೆ ವರದಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ಮತ್ತು ಈ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಯು ಯಾವುದೇ ಹೊಣೆ ಹೊತ್ತುಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ಮೊದಲು ಅವನ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯಬೇಕು. ಈ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಕಚೇರಿ ಆದೇಶದ ಪುಸ್ತಕದಲ್ಲಿ ಆದೇಶದ ರೂಪದಲ್ಲಿ ದಾಖಲಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಹಣಕಾಸು ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ಇವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಕ್ರಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ನೀಡಬೇಕು. ತಮಗೆ ವಹಿಸಲಾದ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ ಮೇರಿಗೆ ಆಡಳಿತವು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಿದ ರಜೆ, ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಬಡತಿಗಳು ಮುಂತಾದುವುಗಳನ್ನು ಕೂಡ ಆಡಳಿತ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುವ ಈ ಆದೇಶ ಪುಸ್ತಕದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಚೇರಿ ಆದೇಶದ ರೂಪದಲ್ಲಿ ನಮೂದಿಸಬೇಕು. ವೇತನ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ಕಚೇರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಪುಸ್ತಕದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾಡಿದ ನಮೂದುಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಅಡ್ಡ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ ಹೊಂದಿರಬೇಕು.

38. ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಉಪಲಬ್ಧಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧವಿಲ್ಲದ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಕಚೇರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಪುಸ್ತಕದಲ್ಲಿ ನಮೂದಿಸಬಹುದು.

39. ಮೇಲುರುಜು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿಲ್ಲದ ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳ ಒಂದು ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಸಹಬಂಧ - ii ರಲ್ಲಿ ಒದಗಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಇತರ ಎಲ್ಲ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳನ್ನು ಮೇಲುರುಜು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದ ನಂತರವೇ ವಹಿಸಬೇಕು.

40. ಮೇಲುರುಜು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಅಂದರೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳಿಗೆ ತನ್ನ ಒಪ್ಪಿಗೆಯನ್ನು ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 3ರಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸುತ್ತಾನೆ. ಮತ್ತು ಅದೇ ವೇಳೆಗೆ ಅವನು ಅದರ ಒಂದು ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಕಡತದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಂತಿಮ ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ನಿಗದಿಯ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಶೀಲನೆಗಾಗಿ ಇಡುತ್ತಾನೆ.

41. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ತಮ್ಮ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರತಿವರ್ಷವೂ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಿದ ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕೃತ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕೃತ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರಿಂದ - ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನೆ ಮಾಡಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ವರದಿ - ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂ. 2ರಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಶೇಷವಾಗಿ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ ಹಾಗೂ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ ಸೂಚಿಸಿದ ಇತರ ಯಾವುದೇ ವಿಷಯಗಳನ್ನು ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು ಪರಿಶೀಲಿಸುವುದು ಅಗತ್ಯವಾಗಿರುತ್ತದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರು ತಮ್ಮ ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಣದ ಫಲಿತಾಂಶಗಳನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸಬೇಕು. ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ವರದಿಯೂ ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂ. 2ರಲ್ಲಿ ಇರುತ್ತದೆ.

42. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ವರದಿ ಮಾಡಿದ ವಾಸ್ತವಿಕ ವೆಚ್ಚ, ವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕೃತ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರಿಗೆ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪತ್ರಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕಂಡು ಬರುವ ವ್ಯತ್ಯಾಸಗಳು, ಕೇಂದ್ರ ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಎತ್ತಿದ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ಅಕ್ಷೇಪಣೆಗೆ ಆಡಳಿತವು ಒದಗಿಸಿದ ಸ್ಪಷ್ಟೀಕರಣಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಯಾವ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಆಚರಣೆಗೆ ತಂದಿದೆ ಎಂಬ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಮೇಲುರುಜು

ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಷರಾ, ಇವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟಂತೆ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ವರದಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನ ಕಚೇರಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಿಸಬೇಕು. ಇವುಗಳ ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಿಸುವ ತೃಪ್ತಿರವಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ, ವರ್ಷದ ಅಂತಿಮ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ ಸಲ್ಲಬೇಕಾದ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ನಿಯಮ 19 ರಿಂದ 21 ರ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದು. ನಿರಾಕರಣೆಗಳೇನಾದರೂ ಇದ್ದರೆ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಕಾರಣಗಳನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸುವ ನಿರಾಕರಣೆ ಮೆಮೊರಾಂಡಿಗೆ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅದನ್ನು ಬೇಗ ಅಂಥ ಆದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಬೇಕು.

43. ಎರಡು ವರ್ಷಗಳಿಗೊಮ್ಮೆ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರ ದಾಖಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯವಾಗಿ ತಪಾಸಿಸುವ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಮಾಡಬೇಕು. ಇಂಥ ತಪಾಸಣೆಯ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಆಯ್ದ ಒಂದು ತಿಂಗಳ ವ್ಯವಹಾರಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಶೋಧಿಸಿ ಸೂಕ್ತ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನೆಗೆ ಒಳಪಡಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಹಾಗೂ ಆದೇಶಗಳ ಎಲ್ಲ ಉಲ್ಲಂಘನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸ್ಪಷ್ಟೀಕರಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಎತ್ತಿ ತೋರಿಸಬೇಕು.

44. ಇಲಾಖಾ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯು ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ಪರಿಶೀಲನೆಯನ್ನು ಎಲ್ಲಿಯವರೆಗೆ ಮಾಡಿದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳ ಸ್ಥಿತಿಯು ತೃಪ್ತಿರವಾಗಿದೆಯೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಬಹುದು ಎಂಬುದನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸುವ ಒಂದು ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಪ್ರತಿವರ್ಷವೂ ಜನವರಿ 1 ನೇ ತಾರೀಖಿನೊಳಗೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ಒಂದು ವೇಳೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶಗಳು ಅಗತ್ಯವಿರುವಂಥ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅಂಶಗಳು ಇದ್ದರೆ, ಅವುಗಳನ್ನು ವರದಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟವಾಗಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಕೋರಬೇಕು.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - VIII

ಸೇವೆಯ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು

45. ನೇಮಕಾತಿ ಆರಂಭ ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೂ ಮೀರಿದ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯ ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಜಾಹೀರಾತಿನ ಮೂಲಕ ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳನ್ನು ಆಹ್ವಾನಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಜಾಹೀರಾತಿನ ಒಂದು ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ವಿಭಾಗದ ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

45. (ಎ) ಕಾರ್ಯಕಾರಿ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಪ್ರತಿನಿಧಿಗಳು, ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥ ಮತ್ತು ಕಾರ್ಯಕಾರಿ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ನಾಮಕರಣ ಮಾಡಿದ ಒಬ್ಬ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ತಜ್ಞ ಇವರುಗಳನ್ನೊಳಗೊಂಡ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸುತ್ತದೆ. ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಹೆಸರುಗಳ ಒಂದು ಪಟ್ಟಿಯನ್ನು ಶಿಫಾರಸು ಮಾಡುತ್ತದೆ. ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟಂತೆ ಆ ಹೆಸರುಗಳನ್ನು ಅರ್ಹತೆಯ ಕ್ರಮದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಿದ್ಧಪಡಿಸುತ್ತದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಕಾರ್ಯಕಾರಿ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯನ್ನು ಮಾಡುತ್ತದೆ. ಕಾರ್ಯಕಾರಿ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಅರ್ಹತೆಯ ಕ್ರಮದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಮಾಡದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಅದು ಕಾರಣಗಳನ್ನು ಲಿಖಿತವಾಗಿ ದಾಖಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ತರಬೇತಿ ಪಡೆದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಆದ್ಯತೆ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಕಲಿಸಲು ಸಾಕಷ್ಟು ಅರ್ಹತೆ ಪಡೆದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ನೇಮಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಮರುನೇಮಕಗೊಂಡ ನಿವೃತ್ತ ವೇತನಗಳು ಯಾರಾದರೂ ಇದ್ದರೆ, ಅವರ ವೇತನವನ್ನು ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಇಂಥ ಪ್ರವರ್ಗದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ಸೇವಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ವಿನಿಯಮನಗೊಳಿಸಬೇಕು. 60 ವರ್ಷಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೀರಿದ ಯಾವ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯನ್ನು ಮುಂದುರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ ಅಥವಾ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

46. ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 46ಕ್ಕೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ

(i) ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮಿಕ, ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಅಥವಾ ಎಲಿಮೆಂಟರಿ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲಸ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಮತ್ತು ಅದೇ ಆಡಳಿತದಡಿಯ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಾಗಿ ನೇಮಕಗೊಳ್ಳುವ ಅರ್ಹತೆ ಹೊಂದಿರುವಂಥ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 45 ಮತ್ತು 46 ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಇಂಥ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾಡುವುದಕ್ಕೋಸ್ಕರ

ರಚಿತವಾದ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಆ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿಯ ಮೇಲೆ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಾಗಿ ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲು ಆದ್ಯತೆ ನೀಡಬಹುದು.

(ii) ಉಪನಿಯ (i) ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಒಬ್ಬ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಪದೋನ್ನತಿ ಹೊಂದಿದರೆ ಅವನ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭದ ವೇತನವನ್ನು ಅವನು ಕನಿಷ್ಠಾಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆ ವೇತನ ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವ ಪಕ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ಮೇಲಿನ ಹುದ್ದೆಯ ಕಾಲಿಕ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ ವೇತನಕ್ಕೆ ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸಬೇಕು. ಅಥವಾ ಅವನು ಕೆಳಗಿನ ಹುದ್ದೆಯಲ್ಲಿದ್ದು ಮೇಲಿನ ಹುದ್ದೆಯ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ ವೇತನಕ್ಕೆ ಸಮನಾದ ಅಥವಾ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ವೇತನ ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿದ್ದರೆ, ಆಗ ಕೆಳಗಿನ ಹುದ್ದೆಯಲ್ಲಿಯೇ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ವೇತನ ಪಡೆಯುವಂತೆ ಅವರ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಕ ವೇತನವನ್ನು ನಿಗದಿಗೊಳಿಸಬಹುದು.

(iii) ಈ ಮೇಲಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲಸ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯು ಕ್ರಮವಾಗಿ ಜವಾನ ಮತ್ತು II ನೇ ದರ್ಜೆ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತನ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಂದ II ನೇ ದರ್ಜೆ ಮತ್ತು I ನೇ ದರ್ಜೆ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತನಾಗಿ ಬಡತಿ ಹೊಂದಿದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳಿಗೂ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುತ್ತದೆ. ಪರಂತು ಅವರು ಅಂಥ ಬಡತಿಗೆ ಅಗತ್ಯವಾದ ಅರ್ಹತೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪಡೆದಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ನೋಡಿ : ಸಂ.ಅ. ಸಂ: ಇಡಿ 124 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 69 ದಿನಾಂಕ 11ನೇ ಫೆಬ್ರವರಿ 1970.

47 (ಎ) ಖಾಯಂ ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ನೇಮಕಗೊಂಡ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರೋಬೇಷನರಾಗಿ ಒಂದು ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು. ಅವರ ಕಾರ್ಯವು ತೃಪ್ತಿಕರವಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಅನಂತರ ಅವರನ್ನು ಖಾಯಂ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲಾಗುವುದು. ಪ್ರಾರಂಭದ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯ ಸಮಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ 2 ವರ್ಷಗಳವರೆಗೆ ಸೇವೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸುವುದಾಗಿ ಮುಚ್ಚಳಿಕೆ ಬರೆದುಕೊಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಪ್ರೋಬೇಷನ್ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅತ್ಯಪ್ತಿಕರ ಕೆಲಸದ ಅಥವಾ ಅಸಭ್ಯ ವರ್ತನೆಯ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಒಂದು ತಿಂಗಳು ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ ನೋಟೀಸು ಕೊಟ್ಟು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಕೊನೆಗೊಳಿಸಬಹುದು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ 1 : - ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಸಹಬಂಧ IV ರಲ್ಲಿ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಮಾದರಿಯ ಅನುಸಾರ ಪ್ರಥಮ ದರ್ಜೆ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತನ ಹುದ್ದೆಗೆ ಹಕ್ಕುಳ್ಳ ಪ್ರೌಢ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಅತ್ಯಂತ ಜ್ಯೇಷ್ಠತೆಯ II ನೇ ದರ್ಜೆ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತನಿಗೆ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿ ನೀಡಿ ಆ ಹುದ್ದೆಯನ್ನು ತುಂಬಬಹುದು. ಪರಂತು, ಅವನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ 5 ವರ್ಷಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಂತೆ ಸೇವೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿರಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಅವನ ಕೆಲಸ ಮತ್ತು ನಡತೆಯು ಇನ್ನೆಲ್ಲ ರೀತಿಯಿಂದ ತೃಪ್ತಿಕರವಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.

(ನೋಡಿ : ಜಿಎಲ್ ಸಂ : ಇಡಿ 23 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 70, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 9ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 70)

47 (ಬಿ) ಪ್ರೋಬೇಷನ್ ಅವಧಿಯನ್ನು ತೃಪ್ತಿಕರವಾಗಿ ಪೂರೈಸಿದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಖಾಯಂಗೊಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

48. ಆಡಳಿತವು ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳನ್ನು ಆಹ್ವಾನಿಸದೆ 6 ತಿಂಗಳಿಗಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿರುವ ಅವಧಿಯ ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು.

49. ದೀರ್ಘ ರಜಾ ವೇತನ : - (ಬಿಡುವಿನ ಕಾಲದ ವೇತನ) ವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ದೀರ್ಘ ರಜಾ ಕಾಲಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು ಮುಚ್ಚುವವರೆಗೆ, ಶಾಲಾ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ 200 ದಿನಗಳು ಕೆಲಸ ಮಾಡಿದ ಹಂಗಾಮಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ಬೇಸಿಗೆ ರಜೆಯ ವೇತನ ಪಡೆಯಲು ಹಕ್ಕುಳ್ಳವರಾಗಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. ಪರಂತು, ಅವರು ರಜಾಕಾಲದ ಅಥವಾ ಪ್ರತಿನಿಯೋಜನೆಯ ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸೇವೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸುತ್ತಿರಬಾರದು ಮತ್ತು ದೀರ್ಘಕಾಲದ ಬಿಡುವು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾಗುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮುಂಚೆ ಕೊನೆಯ ಕೆಲಸದ ದಿನ ಅವರು ಕೆಲಸಕ್ಕೆ ಹಾಜರಿರಬೇಕು. ಕೆಲಸದ ಕೊನೆಯ ದಿನದಂದು ಅಥವಾ ಅದಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಮೊದಲು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಕೊನೆಗೊಳಿಸಬೇಕಾದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಆಡಳಿತವು ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಕಾರಣಗಳನ್ನು ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ವರದಿ ಮಾಡಬೇಕು. ಮತ್ತು ಅವನ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯಬೇಕು. ಇದರಿಂದ ಉದ್ಭವಿಸುವ ಯಾವುದೇ ಪ್ರಶ್ನೆ ಯನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ನಿರ್ಣಯಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

50. ರಜಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳು : - ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವ ರಜಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳು, ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಗಳಿಗೂ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುತ್ತವೆ.

51. ಶಿಸ್ತಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳು : ನಡತೆ ಮತ್ತು ಶಿಸ್ತಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಆಡಳಿತವು ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಬಹುದು. ಪರಂತು, ಈ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ವಿಧಿಸಿದ ನಡತೆಯ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿರುದ್ಧವಾಗಿರಬಾರದು.

52. ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಕೊನೆಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷೆ : -

(1) ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವಯೋಮಿತಿಯು 58 ವರ್ಷ ಆಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ನೋಡಿ : ಆ ಸಂ. ಇಡಿ 59 ಎಸ್‌ಇಎಸ್ 66, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 8ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1966. ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಶಿಫಾರಸಿನ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಅವನ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಮರು ನೇಮಕಾತಿ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ 60 ವರ್ಷಗಳವರೆಗೆ ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸಬಹುದು. ಆದರೆ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ತನ್ನ 30 ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಸೇವೆಯ ನಂತರ ತನ್ನ ಇಚ್ಛೆಯಂತೆ ನಿವೃತ್ತನಾಗಬಹುದು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ 1 : - ಈ ಅವಕಾಶವು ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಗೂ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುತ್ತದೆ. ನೋಡಿ : ಜಿಎಲ್. ನಂ. ಇಡಿ 61 ಎಸ್‌ಇಟಿ 64, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 16/18ನೇ ನವೆಂಬರ್ 64.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ 2 : - ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ದಿನಾಂಕಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಮೊದಲು ನೇಮಕವಾದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ (ಅಂದರೆ 31ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1962) ನಿವೃತ್ತಿಯ ವಯಸ್ಸಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟಂತೆ, ಈ ವರೆಗೆ ವಿವಿಧ ಸಮೀಕೃತ ಪ್ರದೇಶಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಚಾಲ್ತಿ ಇದ್ದ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುತ್ತವೆ.

ನೋಡಿ ಆ.ಸಂ. ಇಡಿ 55 ಎಸ್‌ಇಎಸ್ 62, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 16ನೇ ಆಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1962.

(ii) ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವಯೋಮಿತಿಯು ಒಂದು ಟರ್ಮ್ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಎರಡು ತಿಂಗಳ ನಂತರ ಶಾಲಾವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ಬಂದರೆ, ಆ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ ಸೇವಾವಧಿಯನ್ನು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಶಾಲಾ ವರ್ಷ ಮುಕ್ತಾಯಗೊಳ್ಳುವವರೆಗೆ ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(iii) ಹಂಗಾಮಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಆಡಳಿತವು ಯಾವುದೇ ಕಾರಣ ನೀಡದೆ ಯಾವಾಗಲಾದರೂ ಕೊನೆಗೊಳಿಸಬಹುದು. ರಾಜೀನಾಮೆ ನೀಡಬಯಸುವ ಖಾಯಂ ಮತ್ತು ಹಂಗಾಮಿ ನೌಕರರು ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಒಂದು ತಿಂಗಳ ಮುಂಗಡವಾಗಿ ನೋಟೀಸು ನೀಡಬೇಕು ಅಥವಾ ಅದರ ಬದಲಾಗಿ ಒಂದು ತಿಂಗಳ ವೇತನವನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಬಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಡಬೇಕು.

(iv) ಖಾಯಂ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನನ್ನು, ಅವಿಧೇಯಂತೆ ಅದಕ್ಷತೆ, ಕರ್ತವ್ಯದ ಅಲಕ್ಷ್ಯ, ದುರ್ವತನೆ, ನೈತಿಕ ಅಪರಾಧ, ಸಾಂಕ್ರಾಮಿಕ ರೋಗ ಅಥವಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ಸೇವೆಯಲ್ಲಿರಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲು ಅನರ್ಹಗೊಳಿಸುವ ಇತರ ಯಾವುದೇ ಕಾರಣ ಅಥವಾ ಕಾರಣಗಳ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ ಸೇವೆಯಿಂದ ತೆಗೆದುಹಾಕಬಹುದು. ಪರಂತು, ಇಂಥ ಸೇವಾ ಮುಕ್ತಾಯಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು ತದುದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ನೇಮಿತವಾದ ತನಿಖಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಸೂಕ್ತ ತನಿಖೆ ನಡೆಸಬೇಕು. ಇಂಥ ತನಿಖೆ ನಡೆಸುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಆಡಳಿತವು ದೋಷಾರೋಪಣೆಗಳ ಬಗೆಗೆ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ ಸ್ಪಷ್ಟೀಕರಣಪಡೆದಿರಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ಪಷ್ಟೀಕರಣ ಪಡೆದ ನಂತರ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ಇಂಥ ತನಿಖೆಯನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ತನಿಖೆಯ ಕಾಲದಲ್ಲಿ ಲಿಖಿತ ಹೇಳಿಕೆ ನೀಡುವ ಮೂಲಕ ಅಥವಾ ಸಾಕ್ಷ್ಯಗಳೇನಾದರೂ ಇದ್ದರೆ ಅವುಗಳನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸುವ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಮರ್ಥಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನಿಗೆ ಅವಕಾಶವನ್ನು ನೀಡಬೇಕು. ಸೂಕ್ತ ನೋಟೀಸು ಕೊಟ್ಟ ಬಳಿಕ ತನಿಖಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಮುಂದೆ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಹಾಜರಾಗದೇ ಇದ್ದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಏಕಪಕ್ಷೀಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯವನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗುವುದು. ಅದು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನಿಗೆ ಬಂಧನಕಾರಿ, ತನಿಖಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಮೂವರು ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿದ್ದು ಅವರಲ್ಲಿ ಇಬ್ಬರೂ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಿಂದ ನಾಮನಿರ್ದೇಶಿತರಾಗಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. ಮತ್ತು ಮೂರನೆಯವನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖಾ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಂದ ನೇಮಿತನಾದ ತರಬೇತಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ (ತರಬೇತಿ ಮಹಾವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ ಅಥವಾ ಶಾಲೆ) ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನಾಗಿರುತ್ತಾನೆ.

(v) ಇಂಥ ತನಿಖೆಯ ನಂತರ ಒಂದು ವೇಳೆ, ತನಿಖಾ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯದ ಪರಿಣಾಮವು ಸೇವೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅವನನ್ನು ಮುಂದುವರಿಸುವುದು ಅನಪೇಕ್ಷಣೀಯವೆಂಬುದಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ನೋಟೀಸನ್ನು ನೀಡದೆ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನನ್ನು ಕೂಡಲೇ ಸೇವೆಯಿಂದ ವಜಾ ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

(vi) ಆಡಳಿತವು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ತನಿಖೆಯ

ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅಮಾನತ್ತಿನಲ್ಲಿಡಲು ಸಕ್ಷಮವಾಗಿರುತ್ತದೆ. ಆದರೆ, ಈ ಅಮಾನತ್ತಿನ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನಿಗೆ, ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಿದ ಪ್ರಮಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಜೀವನಾಧಾರ ಭತ್ಯವನ್ನು ಕೊಡಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಈ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು “ಅನುದಾನದ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆ” ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸೇರಿಸಬೇಕು.

(vii) ತನಿಖೆಯು ಮುಗಿದ ನಂತರ ಸೇವೆಯಿಂದ ವಜಾ ಮಾಡಿದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ತನಿಖೆಯ ನಿರ್ಣಯಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ವಜಾ ಮಾಡಿರುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಕಾರಣಗಳನ್ನು ದಾಖಲಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಅದರ ಒಂದೊಂದು ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಒಂದು ವಾರದೊಳಗೆ ಪರತ್ ಪಾವತಿ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟ್ರಾರ್ ಅಂಚೆ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಖಾಯಂ ವಿಳಾಸಕ್ಕೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಬೇಕು.

(viii) ವಜಾ ಆದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ವಿರುದ್ಧವಾಗಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಮೇಲ್ಮನವಿಯನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಲು ಸ್ವತಂತ್ರನಾಗಿರುತ್ತಾನೆ. ಪರಂತು, ಮೇಲಿನ ಪ್ಯಾರಾ (vii) ರಲ್ಲಿ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿಸಿದಂತೆ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟ್ರಾರ್ ಅಂಚೆ ಮೂಲಕ ಕಳುಹಿಸಿದ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ 30 ದಿನಗಳೊಳಗಾಗಿ ಅದು ದಾಖಲಾಗಿರಬೇಕು. ಅಫೀಲನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಮೂರು ತಿಂಗಳೊಳಗಾಗಿ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಅಫೀಲಿನ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ನಿರ್ಣಯ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ನೀಡಿದ ನಿರ್ಣಯವನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ 30 ದಿನಗಳೊಳಗೆ ಅಂತಿಮ ಅಫೀಲನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಲು ಅವಕಾಶವಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ತೀರ್ಮಾನವೇ ಅಂತಿಮ. ಅಫೀಲನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ, ಮೂರು ತಿಂಗಳೊಳಗಾಗಿ ಇದನ್ನು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು. ಒಂದು ವೇಳೆ ವಿಶೇಷ ಕಾರಣಗಳಿಂದಾಗಿ ತನಿಖೆಯು ಹೆಚ್ಚು ಕಾಲವನ್ನು ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಂಡರೆ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ವಿಳಂಬಕ್ಕೆ ಕಾರಣಗಳನ್ನು ಕೊಡುತ್ತಾ ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ಮತ್ತು ಅಫೀಲಿನ ಇತ್ಯರ್ಥಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯ ವಿಸ್ತರಣೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯಬೇಕು. ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯು 6 ತಿಂಗಳನ್ನು ಮೀರಬಾರದು.

(ix) ಅಫೀಲಿನ ಮೇಲೆ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ನೀಡಿದ ಆದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಬದ್ಧವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(x) ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಯಾವುದೇ ವೇಳೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ತನಿಖೆ ನಡೆಸಲು ಹಿಂದಿನ ಪ್ಯಾರಾದಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುವಂತೆ ಕ್ರಮಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳಲು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸಬಹುದು. ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನಿಗೆ ಪ್ಯಾರಾ (iv) ದಲ್ಲಿನ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ತನ್ನನ್ನು ಸಮರ್ಥಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲು ಅವಕಾಶ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(xi) ಮೇಲೆ ಏನೇ ಹೇಳಿದರೂ ಅಗತ್ಯವೆನಿಸಿದರೆ ದಾಖಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ತರಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವ, ಮತ್ತು ತನಗೆ ಸರಿ ಎಂದು ತೋರುವ ಸೂಕ್ತ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ಪೂರ್ಣ ಅಧಿಕಾರವು ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(53) (ಎ) ಖಾಸಗಿ ಮನೆ ಪಾಠ: ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರು ಯಾವುದೇ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಮನೆ ಪಾಠಗಳನ್ನು ಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳಬಾರದು. ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಅವರು ತಮ್ಮ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಆಡಳಿತದ ಅನುಮತಿ ಪಡೆದು ಖಾಸಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅಂತರ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಕೆಲಸಗಳನ್ನು ಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು.

(ಬಿ) ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಖಾಸಗಿ ಮನೆಪಾಠವನ್ನು ಕೈಗೊಳ್ಳುವ ಮೊದಲು ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನ ಪೂರ್ವನುಮತಿ ಪಡೆಯಬೇಕು. ಖಾಸಗಿ ಮನೆಪಾಠ ನೀಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಹೆಸರುಗಳು ಪ್ರತಿದಿನ ಎಷ್ಟು ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯವರೆಗೆ ಮನೆಪಾಠ ಮಾಡಲಾಗುತ್ತಿದೆ, ಅವರು ಓದುತ್ತಿರುವ ತರಗತಿಗಳು, ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸಂಭಾವನೆ ಇವುಗಳನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸುವ ವಿವರಣೆ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಕೈಗೆತ್ತಿಕೊಂಡ ಮನೆಪಾಠಗಳು ಎರಡಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿಗೆ ಇರಬಾರದು. ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯು ಒಟ್ಟು 5 ನ್ನು ಮೀರಬಾರದು ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ದಿನಕ್ಕೆ ಎರಡು ಘಂಟೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೀರಿ ಮನೆಪಾಠ ಮಾಡಬಾರದು.

(ಸಿ) ಲಾಭದಾಯಕ ಉದ್ದೇಶದಿಂದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಆಂತರಿಕ ಅಥವಾ ಬಾಹ್ಯ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳನ್ನು ಸಿದ್ಧಗೊಳಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಪ್ರತ್ಯಕ್ಷ ಅಥವಾ ಪರೋಕ್ಷವಾಗಿ ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ಸಿದ್ಧತೆ ವರ್ಗಗಳನ್ನು (ಕೋಚಿಂಗ್ ಕ್ಲಾಸ್) ನಡೆಸಲು ಯಾವುದೇ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನಿಗೆ ಅವಕಾಶ ನೀಡಕೂಡದು. ಆಂತರಿಕ ಅಥವಾ ಬಾಹ್ಯ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಾಗಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನಿಂದ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಮನೆಪಾಠ ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯನ್ನು 5 ನ್ನು ಮೀರಿದರೆ ಅದನ್ನು ಪರೀಕ್ಷಾ ಸಿದ್ಧತಾ ವರ್ಗವೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಡಿ) ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ನೀಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಮನೆಪಾಠಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟಂತೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಹೆಸರುಗಳುಳ್ಳ ಅವರು ಓದುತ್ತಿರುವ ತರಗತಿಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಶಾಲೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಮನೆಪಾಠದಿಂದ ಪಡೆಯುವ ಸಂಭಾವನೆ ಇವುಗಳನ್ನು ತೋರಿಸುವ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟ್ರಾರೊಂದನ್ನು ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಬೇಕು. ಈ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟ್ರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ಸಹಿ ಮಾಡಬೇಕು. ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನು ಈ ಮಾಹಿತಿಯನ್ನು ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ತಪಾಸಣೆಯ ಸಮಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಗತ್ಯವೆನಿಸಿದಾಗ ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಇ) ಈ ಪರಿಚ್ಛೇದದಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಉಲ್ಲಂಘನೆಯನ್ನು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಾಗಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರಾಗಲಿ ಮಾಡಿದಲ್ಲಿ ಅವರ ಮೇಲೆ ಶಿಸ್ತುಕ್ರಮ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದರಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಣಮಿಸುವುದು.

54. ಖಾಸಗಿ ಕೆಲಸ ಮತ್ತು ಪಠ್ಯೇತರ ಚಟುವಟಿಕೆಗಳು : ಎಲ್ಲ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು, ತಮ್ಮ ಸೇವಾವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನ ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಪ್ರಾಮಾಣಿಕವಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ದಕ್ಷತೆಯಿಂದ ತಮ್ಮನ್ನು ಉದ್ಯೋಗದಲ್ಲಿ ತೊಡಗಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಮತ್ತು ಆಡಳಿತದ ಮತ್ತು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅನುಮತಿ ಮೊದಲು ಪಡೆಯದೆ ಪ್ರತ್ಯಕ್ಷವಾಗಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪರೋಕ್ಷವಾಗಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ವ್ಯಾಪಾರವನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ವ್ಯವಹಾರವನ್ನು ನಡೆಸಕೂಡದು ಅಥವಾ ಅದರಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಬಂಧ ಹೊಂದಿರಕೂಡದು. ಶಾಲೆಯ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಕೆಲಸದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಸಾಮಾಜಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣವೂ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಪಠ್ಯೇತರ ಚಟುವಟಿಕೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಭಾಗವಹಿಸಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

55. ಕೆಲಸದ ಬಾಬುಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಹಾಜರಾತಿ : -

(ಎ) ಪೂರ್ಣ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ದಿನದ ಬಿಡುವಿನ ವೇಳೆಯನ್ನು ಹೊರತುಪಡಿಸಿ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಕೆಲಸದ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಆವರಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಹಾಜರಿರಬೇಕು. ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ವೇಳಾಪಟ್ಟಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ತಮಗೆ ನಿಗದಿಗೊಳಿಸಲಾದ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಆವರಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಹಾಜರಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ಎಲ್ಲ ಪೂರ್ಣ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು, ಸಹ. ಪಠ್ಯ ಮತ್ತು ಪಠ್ಯೇತರ ಚಟುವಟಿಕೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದವುಗಳನ್ನು ಬಿಟ್ಟು, ವಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ 20 ಘಂಟೆಗಳ ಕಾಲ ಕೆಲಸ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ: ಪೂರ್ಣ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯ ದೈಹಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಮತ್ತು ಕರಕುಶಲ ಬೋಧಕರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಯನ್ನು ಸಹಬಂಧ IV ರಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾಡಲಾದ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಮಾದರಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕಟ್ಟುನಿಟ್ಟಾಗಿ ಮಾಡಬೇಕು. ಆದರೆ, ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 55 (ಬಿ)ಯಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ಪೂರ್ಣ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ವಾರದಲ್ಲಿ 20 ಗಂಟೆಗಳ ಕೆಲಸವನ್ನು ಗಣನೆಗೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬಾರದು. ಏಕೆಂದರೆ ಈ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ಸಹ - ಪಠ್ಯ ಚಟುವಟಿಕೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟವರಾಗಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ ಮತ್ತು ವಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ 20 ಘಂಟೆಗಳ ಕಾಲ ಕೆಲಸ ಅವರು ಮಾಡಲೇಬೇಕೆಂದು ದಿಲ್ಲ.

ನೋಡಿ : ಜಿಎಲ್. ಸಂ. ಇಡಿ 35 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 71. ದಿನಾಂಕ : 3ನೇ ಎಪ್ರಿಲ್ 1970.

(ಸಿ) ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನು ವಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಒಂದೂವರೆ ಘಂಟೆಗೆ ಮೀರದಂತೆ ಮೇಲಿನ ತರಗತಿಗಳ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಬೋಧನಾ ಕೆಲಸವನ್ನು ಎರಡು ಅವಧಿಗಳ (ಪಿರಿಯಡ್) ಕಾಲ ಕಡಿಮೆ ಮಾಡಲು ಮತ್ತು ಕೆಳಗಿನ ತರಗತಿಗಳ ಬೋಧನಾ ಕೆಲಸವನ್ನು ಎರಡು ಅವಧಿಗಳಷ್ಟು ಹೆಚ್ಚಿಸಲು ವಿವೇಚನೆಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆದಿರುತ್ತಾನೆ. ಪರಂತು, ಇದರಿಂದಾಗಿ ಒಬ್ಬ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ 20 ಗಂಟೆಗಳ ಸರಾಸರಿಯ ಮೇಲೆ ಪರಿಣಾಮ ಆಗಕೂಡದು.

(ಡಿ) ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಸಾಧ್ಯವಾದಷ್ಟು ಮಟ್ಟಿಗೆ ನಿಷ್ಪಕ್ಷಪಾತವಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ನ್ಯಾಯಸಮ್ಮತವಾಗಿ ಎಲ್ಲ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೂ ಕೆಲಸವನ್ನು ಹಂಚುವ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆ ಮಾಡಬೇಕು.

56. ಮನವಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸುವಿಕೆ: ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ತನ್ನ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಕ್ಕೆ ಅಥವಾ ಶಾಲೆಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಶಾಲಾ ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ, ಅಥವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಮನವಿಗಳನ್ನು ಅವು ಯಾವ ಸ್ವರೂಪದ್ದೇ ಆಗಿರಲಿ, ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನ ಮುಖಾಂತರ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು.

2 ತಿಂಗಳೊಳಗಾಗಿ ಪ್ರತ್ಯುತ್ತರ ಬಾರದೆ ಇದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಅವನು ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ನೇರವಾಗಿ ಬರೆಯಬಹುದು.

57. ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯು ರಾಜಕೀಯ ಚಳವಳಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಭಾಗವಹಿಸಕೂಡದು :

ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವ ಮತ್ತು ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯು ಸರಕಾರದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದ ವಿರುದ್ಧವಾಗಿರುವ ಯಾವುದೇ ರೀತಿಯ ರಾಜಕೀಯ ಚಳವಳಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಸಮುದಾಯದ ವಿವಿಧ ಗುಂಪುಗಳ ನಡುವೆ ದುಷ್ಪ್ರಭಾವನೆಯುಳ್ಳ ಅದರಿಂದ ಕೂಡಿದ ಅಥವಾ ಅದರಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಣಮಿಸುವ ಯಾವುದೇ ಆಂದೋಲನ ಅಥವಾ ಚಳವಳಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಭಾಗವಹಿಸಕೂಡದು. ಇಲ್ಲವೆ, ಸರಕಾರದ ವಿರುದ್ಧ ರಾಜಕೀಯ ಅವಿಧೇಯತೆ ಅಥವಾ ಅವಿಶ್ವಾಸದ ಭಾವನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಕೆರಳಿಸಬಹುದಾದ ಅಭಿಪ್ರಾಯಗಳನ್ನು ಯಾವುದೇ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಪಡಿಸಬಾರದು.

58. ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಯಾವೊಬ್ಬ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯು ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಧಾನಸಭೆಯು ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಧಾನ ಪರಿಷತ್ತಿನ, ಲೋಕಸಭೆಯ, ರಾಜ್ಯಸಭೆಯ, ತಾಲೂಕು ಮಂಡಳಿಯ, ಮುನಿಸಿಪಲ್ ಕೌನ್ಸಿಲ್‌ನ ಅಥವಾ ಇತರ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸ್ವಾಯತ್ತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸದಸ್ಯನಾಗಿ ಆಯ್ಕೆಯಾದರೆ ಆ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಮಾಹಿತಿಯನ್ನು ಉದ್ಯೋಗಿಯು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೂ, ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಸಹ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೂ ಅವನ / ಅವಳ ಆಯ್ಕೆಯಾದ ಒಂದು ತಿಂಗಳೊಳಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

59. ಒಂದು ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಯಿಂದ ಇನ್ನೊಂದು ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಗೆ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ವರ್ಗಾವಣೆ: ಒಂದು ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಉದ್ಯೋಗದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ಅದೇ ಆಡಳಿತದಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಇನ್ನೊಂದು ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಗೆ ವರ್ಗಾಯಿತಾದರೆ, ಅವರ ಪೂರ್ಣ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಪರಿಗಣನೆಗೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಮೊದಲಿದ್ದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಒಪ್ಪಿತವಾದ ಅವರ ವೇತನವನ್ನೂ ಸಹ ಅವರಿಗೆ ಕೊಡಬಹುದು. ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಹೊರಗಡೆ ಬೇರೆ ಬೇರೆ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಇರುವ ಒಂದು ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಯಿಂದ ಇನ್ನೊಂದು ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಗೆ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ವರ್ಗಾವಣೆಯಾದರೆ, ಅವರ ಪೂರ್ಣ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಪರಿಗಣನೆಗೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದಿನ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಒಪ್ಪಿತವಾದ ವೇತನವನ್ನು ಕೂಡ ನೀಡಬಹುದು. ಆದರೆ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮತಿಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆದಿರಬೇಕು. ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಹಿಂದಿನ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಸೇವೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಲಾದ ವೇತನಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟಂತೆ, ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆ ಅಥವಾ ವಿಭಾಗದ ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು ನೀಡಿದ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ ಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಶೀಲಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಅಂಥ ಅನುಮತಿ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

60. ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡುವ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವೇತನ, ಭವಿಷ್ಯನಿಧಿ, ಜೀವವಿಮೆ, ಉಪದಾನ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಪ್ರಯೋಜನಗಳನ್ನು ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಗೆ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ IX

ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ವೇತನ ಅನುದಾನಗಳ ಸಂದಾಯದ ವಿಧಾನ

61. ಈ ಅಧ್ಯಾಯದ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾಡಲಾದ ಸಂದಾಯಗಳನ್ನು ಕೇವಲ ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ಸಂದಾಯಗಳೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಬೇಕು. ಪರಂತು, ಈ ವೇತನ ಅನುದಾನಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ವೇತನೇತರ ಅನುದಾನಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿ ಗೆ ಅಂತಿಮವಾಗಿ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸುವ ಅನುದಾನದಲ್ಲಿ ಮರು ಹೊಂದಾಣಿಕೆಗೆ ಅವು ಒಳಪಟ್ಟಿರುತ್ತವೆ.

62. ಬೋಧಕ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ವೇತನ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ವೇತನದ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ತೋರಿಸಬೇಕು. ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಅಂಕಣದಲ್ಲಿನ ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಉಪಮೊತ್ತಗಳನ್ನು ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನ ಎರಡು ಭಾಗಗಳಿಗೂ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕವಾಗಿ ಮಾಡಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಎರಡೂ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳ ಒಟ್ಟು ಮೊತ್ತವನ್ನು ಕೂಡ ತೋರಿಸಬೇಕು. ಎಲ್ಲ ಕಳೆತಗಳ ಒಟ್ಟು ಮೊತ್ತ ಮತ್ತು ನೌಕರರಿಗೆ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾದ ನಿವ್ವಳ ಹಣದ ಒಟ್ಟು ಮೊತ್ತ ಇವುಗಳನ್ನು ಅಕ್ಷರಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಅಂಕಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ತೋರಿಸಬೇಕು.

63. ಶಾಲೆಯ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬನೌಕರನೂ ತನ್ನ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಭಾರತೀಯ ಸ್ಟೇಟ್ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ ಅಥವಾ ಸ್ಟೇಟ್ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ ಆಫ್ ಮೈಸೂರು ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ಒಂದು ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕು ಅಥವಾ ಪೋಸ್ಟ್ ಆಫೀಸ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಖಾತೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಶಾಲೆಯ ನೌಕರರ ಇಂಥ ಎಲ್ಲ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಖಾತೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂದರ್ಭಕ್ಕೆ ತಕ್ಕಂತೆ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕು ಅಥವಾ ಪೋಸ್ಟ್ ಆಫೀಸುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಇದಲ್ಲದೆ, ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರು ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನಾಗಿ ತನ್ನ ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಸಾಮರ್ಥ್ಯದಿಂದ ಇನ್ನೊಂದು ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಖಾತೆಯನ್ನು ಜೀವವಿಮೆ ಕಂತು, ಭವಿಷ್ಯನಿಧಿ, ಮುಂಗಡಗಳಂಥ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ಕಳೆತಗಳನ್ನು ವ್ಯವಹರಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಬೇಕು.

64. ವೇತನ ಅನುದಾನಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಬಂದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ನಿಮಯ 63ರಡಿ ತೆಗೆಯಲಾದ ಖಾತೆಯುಳ್ಳ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕು / ಪೋಸ್ಟ್ ಆಫೀಸಿಗೆ ಸಂದಾಯಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ವಿದ್ಯುಕ್ತವಾಗಿ ಬರೆದು ಕಳುಹಿಸಬೇಕು.

65. ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಮಾಡಿದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸಂದಾಯಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಅಧ್ಯಾಯದಲ್ಲಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕಿಗೆ ಪೋಸ್ಟ್ ಆಫೀಸಿನ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಖಾತೆಗೆ ಜಮಾ ಮಾಡುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ, ಸಂದಾಯಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಒಪ್ಪಿಗೆ ನೀಡಿ, ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಿಗೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಬೇಕು.

(ಎ) ಯಾವೊಬ್ಬನೌಕರನಿಗೆ ಬಾಕಿ ಇರುವ ವೇತನ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳ ಒಟ್ಟು ನಿವ್ವಳ ಮೊತ್ತವನ್ನು ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ / ಪೋಸ್ಟ್ ಆಫೀಸುಗಳು ಆಯಾ ನೌಕರನ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಖಾತೆಗೆ ಜಮಾ ಮಾಡುವಂತೆ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ವಿಮಾ ಕಂತುಗಳು, ಭವಿಷ್ಯ ನಿಧಿಗಳು, ಮುಂಗಡಗಳು ಇತ್ಯಾದಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಆದ ಕಳೆತಗಳ ಒಟ್ಟು ಮೊತ್ತವು ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಅವರ ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಬಲದಿಂದ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಿದ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಖಾತೆಗೆ ಜಮೆಯಾಗುವಂತೆ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ: ಅಂಚೆ ಕಚೇರಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ ಖಾತೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಿದ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ನೌಕರನ ವೈಯಕ್ತಿಕ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ ಖಾತೆಗೆ ಜಮೆ ಆಗಬೇಕಾದ ಒಟ್ಟು ನಿವ್ವಳ ಸಂದಾಯದ ಮೊತ್ತಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಒಂದು ಮತ್ತು ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ ಖಾತೆಗೆ ಜಮೆ ಆಗಬೇಕಾದ ಕಳೆತಗಳ ಒಟ್ಟು ಮೊತ್ತಕ್ಕೆ ಇನ್ನೊಂದು ಹೀಗೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಎರಡು ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಕ್ರಾಸ್ ಮಾಡಿದ ಚೆಕ್‌ಗಳನ್ನು ನೀಡಬೇಕು.

66. ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ ಖಾತೆಗೆ ಜಮೆಯಾದ ಮೊತ್ತಗಳನ್ನು ಅವನು ಕ್ರಾಸ್ ಮಾಡಿದ ಖಾತೆದಾರನ ಲೆಕ್ಕಕ್ಕೆ ಬರೆದ ಚೆಕ್ ಮುಖಾಂತರ ಕಳೆತಗಳ ಸ್ವರೂಪ ಮತ್ತು ವಿವರಗಳಿಗೆ ತಕ್ಕಂತೆ ಕಕ್ಷಿ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ಸರ್ಕಾರಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಹಣವನ್ನು ಹಿಂದಕ್ಕೆ ತೆಗೆಯಬಹುದು. ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ ಖಾತೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಜಮೆಯಾಗಿರುವ ಮೊತ್ತಗಳನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ಖಾತೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸರಿಯಾಗಿ ಕಳಿಸಿದ ಎಂಬುದಕ್ಕೆ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ವೀಕೃತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಬ್ಯಾಂಕಿನಿಂದ ಪಡೆಯತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ದಾಖಲೆ ಇಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

67. ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ತೆರೆದ ಖಾತೆಯಿಂದ ಹಣವನ್ನು ತನ್ನ ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಬಲದಿಂದ ನಗದಾಗಿ ತೆಗೆಯಲು ಅನುಮತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಎಂದು ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಬ್ಯಾಂಕುಗಳಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಇಂಥ ತಿಳುವಳಿಕೆಯ ಒಪ್ಪಿಗೆಯನ್ನು ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್‌ಗಳಿಂದ ಪಡೆದು ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಅದನ್ನು ದಾಖಲಿಸಿ ಇಡಬೇಕು.

68. ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ವೇತನ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳನ್ನು ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನು ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂ.6ರಲ್ಲಿ ತಯಾರಿಸಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ವೇತನ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಿದ್ಧಪಡಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಿರುವ ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಅವುಗಳು ಅನ್ವಯಿಸಬಹುದಾದಂತೆ ಅನುಸರಿಸಬೇಕು. ಸೇವಾ ದಾಖಲೆಗಳ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆ, ರಜಾ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಮುಂತಾದವುಗಳ ವಿಷಯವಾಗಿ ವೇತನ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನ ಮೇಲೆ ಮುದ್ರಿಸಿದ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಹಣ ತೆಗೆಯುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಯಥೋಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಅನುಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಬೇಕು.

69. (ಎ) ಹಿಂದಿನ ತಿಂಗಳಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸಲಾದ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳನ್ನು ಖಜಾನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಶೀರ್ಷಿಕೆ XXII

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ; ಎಫ್, ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ, ಜೆ ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣಕ್ಕೆ ಮುಂಬರುವ ತಿಂಗಳಿನ 10ನೇ ದಿನಾಂಕದಂದು ಅಥವಾ ಅದಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಮೊದಲು ತಪ್ಪದೆ ಜಮೆ ಮಾಡಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಜಮೆಯ ಸಮರ್ಥನೆಗಾಗಿ ಖಜಾನೆ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕಿನ ಚಲನನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಲಾದ ಆ ತಿಂಗಳಿನ ವೇತನದ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಚಲನನ್ನು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸದಿದ್ದರೆ ವಸೂಲಿಯಾಗಬೇಕಾದ ಬಾಕಿ ಯಾವುದೂ ಇಲ್ಲ ಎಂಬ ಪ್ರಮಾಣ ಪತ್ರವನ್ನು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸದ ಹೊರತು ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪ/ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ವೇತನದ ಬಿಲ್ಲನ್ನು ಸಲುವಳಿ ಮಾಡ ತಕ್ಕದಲ್ಲ ಪರಂತು, ಮೊದಲಿನ 3 ವರ್ಷಗಳವರೆಗೆ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನವಿಲ್ಲ ಎಂಬ ಷರತ್ತಿನ ಮೇಲೆ ನಿಮಯಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಲು ಅರ್ಹರಾಗುವವರೆಗೂ ಖಜಾನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶುಲ್ಕ ಜಮೆ ಮಾಡುವುದರಿಂದ ವಿನಾಯಿತಿ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ನೋಡಿ : ಸ.ಅ.ಸಂ. ಇಡಿ 37, ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎಸ್ 68, ದಿನಾಂಕ 31ನೇ ಮೇ 1968

(i) ಸುಧಾರಣಾ ಶುಲ್ಕ

(ii) ಪ್ರವೇಶ ಮತ್ತು ಮರು ಪ್ರವೇಶ ಶುಲ್ಕ

(iii) ದಂಡಗಳು

(iv) ಅನುತ್ತೀರ್ಣರಾದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಂದ ಪಾಠಶುಲ್ಕ

(v) XI ನೇ ತರಗತಿಯ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಂದ ಪಾಠ ಶುಲ್ಕ

(ಬಿ) ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಬಹುಮಟ್ಟಿಗೆ ಬಾಕಿ ಇರುವ ಮೊತ್ತಗಳನ್ನು ಸೂಕ್ತವಾಗಿ ಗಮನಿಸಬೇಕು. ಮತ್ತು ತಕ್ಕ ಎಚ್ಚರಿಕೆ ನೀಡಿ, ಸಂಗ್ರಹಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಜಮೆಗಳು ಸುಧಾರಿಸದೆ ಇದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ನಿಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು.

70. ಗೈರುಹಾಜರಾದವರ ಹೆಸರುಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಅನುಚ್ಛೇದ 120ರಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವಂತೆ, ಗೈರುಹಾಜರಿರುವವರ ಸ್ಥಳದಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಭಾರದ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆಗಳನ್ನು ತಿಳಿಸುವ ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 7ರಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಗೈರು ಹಾಜರಿ/ ತನಿಖೆ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ವೇತನ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿಗೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

71. ಪ್ರಥಮ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳು, ರಜಾ ವೇತನದ ಬಾಕಿಗಳು, ವೇತನ ಬಡ್ಡಿ ಮುಂತಾದವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ಕುರಿತು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಇಂಥ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ತಯಾರಿಸಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸುವುದರಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಸರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

72 (ಎ) ವೇತನ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ನಾಲ್ಕು ಪ್ರತಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅವುಗಳನ್ನು ಎದ್ದು ಕಾಣುವಂತೆ “ಮೂಲಪ್ರತಿ” “ಎರಡನೆಯ ಪ್ರತಿ” “ಮೂರನೆಯ ಪ್ರತಿ” ಮತ್ತು “ನಾಲ್ಕನೆಯ ಪ್ರತಿ” ಎಂದು ಕೆಂಪು ಶಾಯಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಗುರುತಿಸಬೇಕು. ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನ ಮೂಲಪ್ರತಿಗೆ ಮಾತ್ರ ಪೂರ್ತಿ ಸಹಿ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಮೂರು ಪ್ರತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಹಣ ತೆಗೆಯುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಚಿಕ್ಕ ರುಜುವನ್ನು ಮಾತ್ರ ಹಾಕತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದಂಥ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳ ನೌಕರರ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾತ್ರ ವೇತನ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಸೇರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅರ್ಹ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳ ಹೊಸ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾಡಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಅಂಥ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳು ತಪ್ಪದೆ, ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಅನುಮೋದನೆಗಾಗಿ ಬರೆದ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಯನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿರಬೇಕು. ಇದಕ್ಕೆ ತಪ್ಪಿದ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ನಾಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದು. ಇಂಥ ನಾಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಗಳೇನಾದರೂ ಇದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ವೇತನ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನ ಎಲ್ಲ ನಾಲ್ಕು ಪ್ರತಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ಸ್ಪಷ್ಟವಾಗಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಬೇಕು.

(ಸಿ) ವೇತನ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ಲೆಕ್ಕಗಣಿತದ ತಪ್ಪುಗಳು ಕಂಡುಬಂದರೆ, ಅವುಗಳನ್ನು ಸೂಕ್ತ ಅನುಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಣದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಬೇಕು. ಇಂಥ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳ ನಾಲ್ಕು ಪ್ರತಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ಮಾಡಬೇಕು. ಇಂಥ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ವೇತನ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳನ್ನು

ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಹಿಂದಿರುಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ, ಏಕೆಂದರೆ ಇದರಿಂದ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ವೇತನ ವಿಳಂಬವಾಗಬಹುದು.

73. ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ವೇತನ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸಲುವಳಿ ಮೊದಲು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಸರಿಯಾಗಿ ಪರಿಷ್ಕರಿಸಬೇಕು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : ಆರು ತಿಂಗಳಿಗಿಂತ ಹಳೆಯದಾದ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಮೊತ್ತವನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಂಥ ಪೂರಕ ಕೋರಿಕೆಗಳು (ಅಂದರೆ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ರೂ. 500.00ಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೇಲ್ಪಟ್ಟು) ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಸಂದಾಯಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಕಳುಹಿಸುವ ಮೊದಲು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮೂಲ ದಾಖಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿ ತನಿಖಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯಿಂದ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತವಾಗಬೇಕು.

74. (ಎ) ಸೂಕ್ತ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೆಯ ನಂತರ ವೇತನದ ಬಿಲ್ಲನ್ನು ಅನುಮತಿಸಬಹುದಾದ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿಯವರೆಗೆ ಸಲುವಳಿ ಮಾಡಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ನಮೂನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನ ಎಲ್ಲ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಅಧಿಕರಿಸಿರಬೇಕು.

.....ರೂ.ಗಳಿಗೆ(ಅಂಕಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ) ರೂಪಾಯಿಗಳು
.....(ಅಕ್ಷರಗಳಲ್ಲಿ) ಮೇಲರುಜು ಹಾಕಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಇವರಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಖಾತೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಜಮಾ ಮಾಡುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿಗೆ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಿ.

ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ

(ಬಿ) ಉಪನಿಯಮ (ಎ)ದಲ್ಲಿ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಅಧಿಕರಿಸಿದ್ದಕ್ಕೆ ಮೂಲ ಪ್ರತಿಯ ಮೇಲೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಪೂರ್ತಿ ಸಹಿ ಇರಬೇಕು. ಇತರ ಮೂರು ಪ್ರತಿಗಳ ಮೇಲೆ ಚಿಕ್ಕರುಜು ಮಾತ್ರ ಇರಬೇಕು. ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಇಂಥ ವೇತನ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳಿಗೆ “ಮುಂಗಡ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳು ಎಂಬುದಾಗಿ ಸ್ಪಷ್ಟವಾಗಿ ಮೊದಲು ಹಾಕತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಇದರ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ಈ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳನ್ನು -ಕೆಳಗಿನಂತೆ ಸರಿಯಾಗಿ ವರ್ಗೀಕರಿಸಬೇಕು.”

“28 - ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ - ಜಿ ಪ್ರೌಢ (ಸೆಕೆಂಡರಿ) ಎಫ್ - ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ನೇರ ಅನುದಾನ”

(ಸಿ) ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್, ಅಂಚೆ ಕಚೇರಿಗೆ ನಮೂನೆ ಸಂ. 8ರಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿವಳಿಕೆಯನ್ನು ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

75(ಎ) ಈ ಮೊದಲು ನಿಯಮಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುವ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸಿದ್ಧಪಡಿಸಿದ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ವೇತನದ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಆ ತಿಂಗಳ 20ನೇ ದಿನಾಂಕದೊಳಗೆ ಅಥವಾ 20 ನೇ ದಿನಾಂಕದಂದು ತಲುಪುವಂತೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ತಿಂಗಳ 15ನೇ ದಿನಾಂಕದವರೆಗಿನ ವಾಸ್ತವಿಕ ಹಾಜರಾತಿಯನ್ನು ಲೆಕ್ಕಕ್ಕೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಮತ್ತು ತಿಂಗಳ ಇನ್ನುಳಿದ ದಿನಗಳ ಹಾಜರಾತಿಯು ತದ್ವಿರುದ್ಧವಾದ ಮಾಹಿತಿಯ ಗೈರುಹಾಜರಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅದೇ ರೀತಿ ಸರಿಯಾಗಿ ಮುಂದುವರಿಯುತ್ತದ್ದೆಂದು ಪರಿಭಾವಿಸಿ, ಆ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ ಬಿಲ್ಲನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ತಿಗೊಳಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಸಿ) ಆ ತಿಂಗಳಿನ ನಂತರದ ಅರ್ಧಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಹಾಜರಾತಿಯು ವ್ಯತ್ಯಾಸವಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ನೌಕರನು ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ವೇತನ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳ ಪರಿಮಾಣದ ವ್ಯತ್ಯಾಸಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂವಾದಿಯಾಗಿ ಅದನ್ನು ಮುಂದಿನ ತಿಂಗಳ ವೇತನದ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಸ್ಪಷ್ಟವಾಗಿ ಸೂಚಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಕಡಿಮೆ ಮಾಡಿದ ಸಂದಾಯಗಳ ಮೂಲಕ ವಸೂಲು ಮಾಡಬೇಕು.

(ಡಿ) ಉಪನಿಯಮ (ಎ)ಯಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವಂತೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಆ ತಿಂಗಳ ದಿನಾಂಕ 20ರೊಳಗೆ ಅಥವಾ 20ರಂದು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕಾಗಿದ್ದ ಬಾಕಿಯಿರುವ ವೇತನ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಿದ್ಧಪಡಿಸಬೇಕು. ಮತ್ತು ಪಾಸಾದ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕುಗಳಿಗೆ ಆ ತಿಂಗಳ 28ರೊಳಗಾಗಿ ಕಳುಹಿಸಬೇಕು. ಇದರಿಂದಾಗಿ ಆಯಾ ನೌಕರರಿಗೆ ಕೊನೆಯ ಪಕ್ಷ ಮುಂದಿನ ತಿಂಗಳಿನ 5ನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕಕ್ಕೆ ಮೊದಲು ವೇತನವನ್ನು ಜಮೆ ಮಾಡಲು ಬ್ಯಾಂಕುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಾಧ್ಯವಾಗುವಂತೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಿ ಕೊಡಬೇಕು.

(ಇ) ನೌಕರರು ಅಂಚೆ ಕಚೇರಿ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಖಾತೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಧಾನ ಅಂಚೆ ಕಚೇರಿ, ಉಪಅಂಚೆ ಕಚೇರಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಿದಂಥ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಬಿಲ್ಲಿಗೆ ಮೇಲು ರುಜು ಹಾಕಿದ

ನಂತರ, ಅದನ್ನು ತನ್ನ ಕೇಂದ್ರ ಸ್ಥಳದ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಖಜಾನೆಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕು. ಮತ್ತು ಶಾಲೆಯ ನೌಕರರು ಖಾತೆಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಿರುವಂಥ ಉಪ ಅಂಚೆ ಕಚೇರಿಯು ಸೇರಿದ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಮುಖ್ಯ ಪೋಸ್ಟ್ ಮಾಸ್ಟರನ ಹೆಸರಿಗೆ ಬರೆದ ಚೆಕ್‌ಗಳನ್ನು, ಆರ್‌ಟಿಆರ್‌ಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಅವುಗಳ ಜೊತೆಗೆ ವೇತನ ಅನುದಾನದ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನ ಎರಡನೆಯ ಮತ್ತು ಮೂರನೆಯ ಪ್ರತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮುದ್ದಾಂ ಅಥವಾ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರ್ಡ್ ಪೋಸ್ಟ್ ಮೂಲಕ ಪಡೆಯಬೇಕು. ಇದರಿಂದಾಗಿ, ನೌಕರರ ವಿವರಗಳು, ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ ಖಾತೆಯ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಖಾತೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಜಮೆಯಾಗಬೇಕಾದ ಮೊತ್ತಗಳು ಇವುಗಳ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಉಪ ಅಂಚೆ ಕಚೇರಿಗಳಿಗೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲು ಮುಖ್ಯ ಪೋಸ್ಟ್ ಮಾಸ್ಟರಿಗೆ ಅನುಕೂಲವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನ ಒಂದು ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಪೋಸ್ಟ್ ಮಾಸ್ಟರನು ಯಥೋಚಿತ ಹಿಂಬರಹದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಹಿಂದಿರುಗಿಸಬೇಕು.

76. ಮೇಲಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಏನನೇ ಒಳಗೊಂಡಿದ್ದರೂ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಮತ್ತು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಂದ ಅಧಿಕಾರ ಪಡೆದ ಇತರ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು, ತಿಂಗಳ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳನ್ನು ನೇರವಾಗಿ ನೌಕರರಿಗೆ ಅಥವಾ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನ ಮುಖಾಂತರ ಅಥವಾ ಪತ್ರವ್ಯವಹಾರಿ ಇಲ್ಲವೆ ಇಲಾಖಾ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ ಮೂಲಕ ನಗದಾಗಿ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರವುಳ್ಳವರಾಗಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - X

ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಶುಲ್ಕದ ಸ್ವರೂಪ

77 (ಎ) ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ Xನೆಯ ತರಗತಿಯವರೆಗೆ (Xನೇ ತರಗತಿಯೂ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ) ಬೋಧನೆಯು ಉಚಿತವಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಪರಂತು, ಅನುತ್ತೀರ್ಣರಾಗಿ ಮರುಪ್ರವೇಶ ಪಡೆದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಈ ಮುಂದೆ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ದರಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಬೋಧನಾ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು:

ತರಗತಿ VIII ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 4 ರಂತೆ 10 ತಿಂಗಳು

ತರಗತಿ IX ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 5 ರಂತೆ 10 ತಿಂಗಳು

ತರಗತಿ X ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 5.50 ರಂತೆ 10 ತಿಂಗಳು

(ಬಿ) XI ನೆಯ ತರಗತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 6 ರಂತೆ 10 ತಿಂಗಳವರೆಗೆ ಜೂನ್‌ನಿಂದ ಮಾರ್ಚ್‌ವರೆಗೆ ಮಾಸಿಕ ಕಂತುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಬೋಧನಾ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ವಿಧಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು.

78. ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ಶುಲ್ಕದ ಪ್ರಮಾಣವು ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅದೇ ತರಗತಿಗೆ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ಶುಲ್ಕಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಾಗಿರಕೂಡದು.

79. ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಪ್ರಕರಣದಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ಪ್ರವೇಶ ಮತ್ತು ಮರುಪ್ರವೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ರೂ. 1 ನ್ನು ಎಲ್ಲ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು.

80. ವೈದ್ಯಕೀಯ ತಪಾಸಣಾ ಶುಲ್ಕ

ವೈದ್ಯಕೀಯ ತಪಾಸಣೆಯನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತಂದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 1 ರೂಪಾಯಿ ದರದಲ್ಲಿ ವೈದ್ಯಕೀಯ ತಪಾಸಣಾ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

81. ವೈದ್ಯಕೀಯ ತಪಾಸಣಾ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸಿದ ವೈದ್ಯಕೀಯ ತಪಾಸಣೆ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಗಾಗಿ

ಇರುವ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇಲೆಗೆ ವೈದ್ಯಕೀಯ ತಪಾಸಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಮೀಸಲಿಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಈ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಆಡಳಿತವು ಒಂದು ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಲೆಕ್ಕವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಈ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ವೈದ್ಯರನ್ನು ನೇಮಿಸಬಹುದು.

82. ಕ್ರೀಡೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ವಾಚನಾಲಯ ಶುಲ್ಕ : ಈ ಮುಂದಿನವುಗಳು ಕ್ರೀಡೆಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ವಾಚನಾಲಯಗಳ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. VIII ರಿಂದ XIನೆಯ ತರಗತಿ - ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ರೂ. 3 ಕ್ರೀಡಾ ಶುಲ್ಕ ಮತ್ತು ರೂ. 2 ವಾಚನಾಲಯ ಶುಲ್ಕ.

83. ಕ್ರೀಡಾ ಮತ್ತು ವಾಚನಾಲಯ ನಿಧಿಗಳನ್ನು ಆ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿಯೇ ಮೀಸಲಿಡಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಅಥವಾ ಅನುಸೂಚಿತ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕು, ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಖಜಾನೆಯ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಖಾತೆ ಅಥವಾ ಅಂಚೆ ಕಚೇರಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಠೇವಣಿ ಇಡಬೇಕು.

84. ಪ್ರಯೋಗಾಲಯ ಶುಲ್ಕ : ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ಒಂದು ಟರ್ಮ್‌ಗೆ ರೂ. 1 ರಂತೆ ಪ್ರಯೋಗಾಲಯ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ವಿಧಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

85. ದೃಶ್ಯ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಶುಲ್ಕ : ಶ್ರವ್ಯ ದೃಶ್ಯ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಯೋಜನೆಯಡಿ ಬರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 1 ರೂ. ನಂತೆ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ವಸೂಲು ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

86. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಪೂರ್ವ ಅನುಮತಿ ಪಡೆದು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳನ್ನು ವಿಧಿಸಬಹುದು.

- (ಎ) ಸಂಘ ಅಥವಾ ಒಕ್ಕೂಟ ಶುಲ್ಕ
- (ಬಿ) ನಿಯಮಕಾಲಿಕೆಗಳ ಶುಲ್ಕ
- (ಸಿ) ಪ್ರಶ್ನೆಪತ್ರಿಕೆಗಳ ಮುದ್ರಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಪರಿಕ್ಷಾ ಶುಲ್ಕ

ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - XI

87. ಸಾಲಗಳು :

ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿನಿಲಯಗಳ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣಕ್ಕೆ ಅಥವಾ ಖರೀದಿಗೆ ಸಾಲ ನೀಡಬಹುದು.

(ಎ) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಸೂಕ್ತವಾದ ನಿವೇಶನವನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಮುಕ್ತ ಖುಣಭಾರ ಹಕ್ಕಿಗೆ ತೃಪ್ತಿಕರ ಸಹಿಯನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ಸಾಲದ ಮರುಸಂದಾಯಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಗರಿಷ್ಠ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯು 20 ವರ್ಷಗಳಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಅದರ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯ ವೇಳೆಗೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಬಡ್ಡಿಯ ದರವಿರುತ್ತದೆ. ಸಾಲ ಮತ್ತು ಬಡ್ಡಿಯನ್ನು ಮರುಪಾವತಿ ಮಾಡುವ ಕಂತುಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯನ್ನು ಸಾಲ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಆದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಾಲದ ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ಕಂತನ್ನು ಪಡೆದುಕೊಂಡ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಸಾಲದ ಮೇಲೆ ಬಡ್ಡಿಯನ್ನು ವಿಧಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು. ಸಾಲವನ್ನು ಮರುಪಾವತಿ ಮಾಡಲು ತಪ್ಪಿದಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ದಂಡನೀಯ ಬಡ್ಡಿಯ ದರವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

(ಸಿ) ಸಾಲದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳ ಅನುಸಾರ ಸಾಲ ಮರುಪಾವತಿ ಮಾಡುವ ಸಾಮರ್ಥ್ಯ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಇದೆಯೆಂಬ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ದೃಢಪಡಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು.

(ಡಿ) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಸಾಲ ಪಾವತಿಯ ಭದ್ರತೆಗಾಗಿ ತನ್ನ ನಿವೇಶನ, ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಮತ್ತು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಅಗತ್ಯವೆಂದು

ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಿದರೆ ಇತರ ಆಸ್ತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕೂಡ ವಹಿಸಿಕೊಡಬೇಕು.

(ಇ) ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ VIರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಯೋಜನೆಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ಅಂದಾಜುಗಳ ಹಾಗೂ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣದ ಕಾರ್ಯವಿಧಾನದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು ಒಂದೇ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಎಫ್) ಸಾಲವನ್ನು ತ್ರೈಮಾಸಿಕ ಕಂತುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಪಾವತಿ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಪೂರ್ತಿಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ಕಾಮಗಾರಿಗಳ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಿ ಹಾಜರುಪಡಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ಕಂತನ್ನು ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಮುಂದಿನ ತ್ರೈಮಾಸಿಕ ಪಾವತಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿದ್ದರೆ ಹೊಂದಾಣಿಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು.

ಸಾಲವನ್ನು ನಾಲ್ಕು ವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಕಂತುಗಳಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ಮತ್ತು ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರ್ತಿಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ಕೆಲಸವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಿದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಅಧಿಕಾರವು ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಿದ ಬಿಲ್ಲನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಸೂಕ್ತವಾಗಿ ಕಾರ್ಯಗತಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಬಿಲ್ಲುಗಳನ್ನು ಹಾಜರುಪಡಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಸಾಲವನ್ನು ನಾಲ್ಕು ಅರ್ಧವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಕಂತುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಮೊದಲಿನ ಕಂತನ್ನು ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಹೊಂದಾಣಿಕೆಗಳನ್ನು ಅಗತ್ಯವೆನಿಸಿದರೆ ಮುಂಬರುವ ಅರ್ಧವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಸಂದಾಯಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬಹುದು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : ಹಕ್ಕು ಪತ್ರ ಮತ್ತು ನೋಂದಣಿ ಪತ್ರಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಶೀಲಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಮೊದಲಿನ ಕಂತನ್ನು ಬಿಡುಗಡೆ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ನಿರ್ಮಾಣಕಾರ್ಯವು ಅಡಿಪಾಯದ ಮಟ್ಟಕ್ಕೆ ಬಂದ ನಂತರ, ಕಂತನ್ನು ಬಿಡುಗಡೆ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ನಿರ್ಮಾಣಕಾರ್ಯವು ಅಡಿಪಾಯದ ಮಟ್ಟಕ್ಕೆ ಬಂದ ನಂತರ, ಹಾಗೆ ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಇಲಾಖಾ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಎರಡನೆಯ ಕಂತನ್ನು ಬಿಡುಗಡೆ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಕಟ್ಟಡವು ಚಾವಣಿಯ ಮಟ್ಟವನ್ನು ತಲುಪಿದ ನಂತರ ಲೋಕೋಪಯೋಗಿ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು ಹಾಗೆಂದು ಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಮೂರನೆಯ ಕಂತನ್ನು ಬಿಡುಗಡೆ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಚಾವಣಿ ಹಾಕಿದ ಮೇಲೆ ನಾಲ್ಕನೆಯ ಮತ್ತು ಕೊನೆಯ ಕಂತುಗಳನ್ನು ಬಿಡುಗಡೆ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ, ಸಾಲ ಬಿಡುಗಡೆ ಮಾಡುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣದ ಪ್ರಗತಿಯನ್ನು ಗಮನಿಸಿ, ಅರ್ಧವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಕಂತನ್ನು ಇನ್ನೂ ಮುಂಚಿತವಾಗಿ ಬಿಡುಗಡೆ ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿವು ವಿಳಂಬಕ್ಕೆ ಕಾರಣಗಳು ತೃಪ್ತಿಕರವಾಗಿವೆಯೆಂದು ಕಂಡು ಬಂದ ನಂತರ ಲಿಖಿತ ರೂಪದಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯನ್ನು ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸಿದ ಹೊರತು ಪ್ರಥಮ ಅರ್ಧವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಕಂತನ್ನು ನೀಡಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಎರಡು ವರ್ಷಗಳೊಳಗಾಗಿ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣವು ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಜಿ) ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ನಿರ್ಮಾಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅನುದಾನ ಮತ್ತು ಮಂಜೂರಾಗಬೇಕಾದ ಸಾಲ ಇವೆರಡೂ ಸೇರಿ ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಅಂದಾಜು ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಶೇಕಡೆ 75ನ್ನು ಮೀರಬಾರದು.

(ಎಚ್) ಸಾಲಗಳ ಮರುಪಾವತಿಯು ಕಂತುಗಳ ಮೂಲಕ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಕಂತುಗಳ ಪಾವತಿ ವಿಧಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಗಳನ್ನು ಆದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. (ಅರ್ಧವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಅಥವಾ ವಾರ್ಷಿಕವಾಗಿ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದಂತೆ) ಸಾಲದ ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ಕಂತನ್ನು ಬಿಡುಗಡೆ ಮಾಡಿದ ದಿನದಿಂದ 2 ವರ್ಷಗಳ ನಂತರ ಈ ಸಾಲಗಳ ಮರುಪಾವತಿಯು ಆರಂಭವಾಗತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಾಲದ ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ಕಂತು ಅಥವಾ ಮರುಪಾವತಿ ಬಿಡುಗಡೆ ಮಾಡಿದ 25 ತಿಂಗಳಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಬಾಕಿ ಬೀಳುತ್ತದೆ. ಸಾಲದ ಎರಡನೆಯ ಅಥವಾ ಮುಂದಿನ ಕಂತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯಲು ಸಾಲಗಾರನು ಅನಗತ್ಯ ವಿಳಂಬ ಮಾಡಿರುವಂತೆ ತೋರಿಬಂದರೆ ಮತ್ತು ಕಟ್ಟಡವು ಅಪೂರ್ಣ ಸ್ಥಿತಿಯಲ್ಲಿಯೇ ಉಳಿದಿದ್ದರೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅದು ಉಪಯೋಗಕ್ಕೆ ಅನುಚಿತವಾಗಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಶಿಫಾರಸಿನ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸಾಲವನ್ನು ನಿಲ್ಲಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಎಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ದಂಡ ರೂಪದ ಬಡ್ಡಿಯೊಡನೆ ಅಸಲಿನ ಮರುಪಾವತಿಗೆ ಆದೇಶ ನೀಡಬೇಕು.

(ಐ) ಬಡ್ಡಿಯ ದರವು, ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಸಂಹಿತೆ 58ರ ಅನುಚ್ಛೇದ 190ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ದಂಡ ರೂಪದ ಬಡ್ಡಿಯ ದರ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಎಫ್ ಡಿ ಬಿಸಿಎ 65, ದಿನಾಂಕ

30ನೇ ನವೆಂಬರ್ 1965ರಲ್ಲಿ ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸಿರುವಂತೆ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಬಡ್ಡಿಗಿಂತ ಶೇಕಡ 4ರಷ್ಟು ಹೆಚ್ಚಿಗೆ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಬಾಕಿ ಇರುವ ಅನುದಾನದ ಮರುಪಾವತಿಯ ಅಥವಾ ಸಾಲ ಹೊಂದಾಣಿಕೆಯ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಆದೇಶ ನೀಡುವ ಹಕ್ಕನ್ನು ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ತಾನೇ ಇಟ್ಟುಕೊಂಡಿದೆ.

ಸಹಬಂಧ - 1

(ನಿಯಮ 8 (ಎಂ.ಡಿ))

ಅಧಿಕೃತ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ವೆಚ್ಚದಡಿ ಬರುವ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಬಾಬುಗಳ ವಿತರಣೆ:

ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಅಂಗೀಕರಿಸುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಬಾಬುಗಳನ್ನು ಅಧಿಕೃತಗೊಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

- (ಎ) ವೇತನಗಳು, ತುಟ್ಟಭತ್ಯೆ, ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ವೇತನ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವುದಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ದರದಲ್ಲಿ ಬೋಧಕ, ಲಿಪಿಕ ಮತ್ತು ಬೌದ್ಧಿಕ ಸ್ವರದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಗೆ ನೀಡಲಾಗುವ ಸಂಭಾವನೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅನುಮತಿಸಿದ ಇತರ ಯಾವುದೇ ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳು.
- (ಬಿ) ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅನುಮತಿಸಲಾದ ರಜಾ ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳು
- (ಸಿ) ಬದಲಿ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ನೀಡುವ ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳ ಕಾರಣವಾಗಿ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ವೆಚ್ಚ
- (ಡಿ) ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ತರಬೇತಿ ವ್ಯಾಸಂಗಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಪ್ರತಿನಿಯೋಜಿತರಾದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ವೇತನ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳು.
- (ಇ) ಒಂದು ವಿಭಾಗಕ್ಕೆ ಒಂದು ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ರೂ. 50 ರಂತೆ ಲೆಕ್ಕದ ಮಿತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದು ಭರಿಸಲಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಸುಣ್ಣ ಬಳಿಯುವುದು ಬಣ್ಣ ಬಳಿಯುವುದು ಮತ್ತು ಪೇಂಟಿಂಗ್ ಗಳೂ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ, ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಆದರೆ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಯನ್ನು ಕೋರಲಾಗಿರುವಂಥ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ರಿಪೇರಿಗಾಗಿ ಇಂಥ ರಿಪೇರಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾಲೀಕರೇ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾಗಿರುವುದರಿಂದ ಯಾವುದೇ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅನುಮತಿಸಲಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.
- (ಎಫ್) ಸಹಬಂಧ IIರಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಭಾಷಿಸಲಾದ ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ವೆಚ್ಚ
- (ಜಿ) ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆಯಿಂದ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಮಾಡಿದ್ದರೆ, ಕುಶಲಕಲೆ ಮತ್ತು ಪತ್ತಿಪರ ವಿಷಯಗಳಿಗೆ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿರುವ ಕಚ್ಚಾ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ಬೆಲೆ.
- (ಎಚ್) ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಮಾಡಲಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ, ಪ್ರಯೋಗಾಲಯ ಮತ್ತು ಕಾರ್ಯಾಗಾರದ ಸಾಧನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ, ವಸ್ತುಗಳ ಬೆಲೆ ಮತ್ತು ಕುಶಲಕರ್ಮಿಗಳಿಗೆ ನೀಡಲಾಗುವ ದಿನಗೂಲಿಗಳ ವೆಚ್ಚ
- (ಐ) ಬಾಡಿಗೆ, ತೆರಿಗೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ವಿಮಾ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು
 - (1) ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ -Vರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುವ ದರಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಗಳು.
 - (2) ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ತೆರಿಗೆಗಳು - ಅವುಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ವಾಸ್ತವವಾಗಿ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮತಿಸಬಹುದು.
 - (3) ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಸಹಾಯ ಪಡೆದು ಅಥವಾ ಪಡೆಯದೆಯೇ ಖರೀದಿಸಲಾದ ಅಥವಾ ನಿರ್ಮಿಸಲಾದ ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಮೇಲಿನ ವಿಮಾ ವೆಚ್ಚ.

(ಜೆ) ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕರಿಂದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರಗಳ ವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ಶುಲ್ಕವು ಈ ಮುಂದೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾದ ದರಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೀರದಂತೆ ಇರಬೇಕು.

- (1) 1,200 ಮತ್ತು ಅದಕ್ಕೂ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲವುಳ್ಳ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳು - ರೂ. 150.00
- (2) 800ರಿಂದ 1199ರ ವರೆಗೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲ ಹೊಂದಿರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳು - ರೂ. 100.00
- (3) 400ರಿಂದ 799ರವರೆಗೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲ ಹೊಂದಿರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳು - ರೂ. 75.00
- (4) 500ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲ ಹೊಂದಿರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳು - ರೂ. 50.00

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ 1 : - ಸುಸಂಗತವಾದ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ಮೇಲುರುಜು ಮಾಡುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ನಂತರವೇ ಈ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳು ಸಂದಾಯವಾಗತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

2. ಈ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಇರುವ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಂದ ಈ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧಕನಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.

(ಕೆ) ಬಹುಮಾನಗಳು - ಬಹುಮಾನ ವಿತರಣೆ ಮುಂತಾದವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು ಅನುದಾನದ ನಿರ್ಧಾರಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹವಾಗಿರುವುದಿಲ್ಲ. ಅದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಬಹುಮಾನಗಳ ವಾಸ್ತವಿಕ ಬೆಲೆಯನ್ನು ಕ್ರೀಡೆ ಮತ್ತು ವಾಚನಾಲಯ ನಿಧಿಗಳಿಂದ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

(ಎಲ್) ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆಯಿಂದ ವೆಚ್ಚಮಾಡಿದ್ದರೆ ಒಟ್ಟು ನೇರ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಶೇಕಡ 5ರ ವರೆಗೆ ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣ ಹಾಗೂ ಸಾಧನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ ರಿಪೇರಿಗಳು :

(ಎಂ) ತಪಾಸಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಒಟ್ಟು ನೇರವೆಚ್ಚದ ಶೇಕಡ 5ರವರೆಗೆ ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಧನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ ಖರೀದಿ.

(ಎನ್) ಇತರ ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣ ಬಾಬುಗಳು :

ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳನ್ನು ವಾಚನಾಲಯ ಮತ್ತು ಕ್ರೀಡಾ ನಿಧಿಗಳಿಂದ ಭರಿಸದೆ ಇದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಈ ಮುಂದೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ಬಾಬುಗಳು ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹವಾಗುತ್ತವೆ.

(i) ಶಾಲೆಯ ಉದ್ಯಾನವನ :

ಶಾಲೆಯ ಉದ್ಯಾನವನದ ನಿರ್ವಹಣೆಗಾಗಿ ಸೂಕ್ತ ವೆಚ್ಚ

(ii) ಸ್ಕೌಟಿಂಗ್ ವಂತಿಗೆಯ ಸ್ಕೌಟಿಂಗ್ ಪತ್ರಿಕೆ ಮುಂತಾದ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು ಶಾಲೆಯ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ವೆಚ್ಚಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹವಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

(iii) ಮುದ್ರಣ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು : ಜಾಹೀರಾತುಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಅಥವಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಾಗಿ ಮುದ್ರಣ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು :

(iv) ದಿನಪತ್ರಿಕೆಗಳಿಗೆ ವಂತಿಗೆ :

ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ದಿನಪತ್ರಿಕೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ನಿಯತಕಾಲಿಕಗಳಿಗೆ ವಂತಿಗೆ :

(v) ಸಹಕಾರಿ ಮಳಿಗೆ : ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಹಕಾರಿ ಮಳಿಗೆಯನ್ನು ನೋಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳುತ್ತಿರುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನಿಗೆ ನೀಡುವ ಭತ್ಯದ ವೆಚ್ಚವು ವಾಸ್ತವಿಕವಾಗಿ ಶಾಲಾ ನಿಧಿಯಿಂದ ಭರಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸಹಕಾರಿ ಮಳಿಗೆಯ ನಿಧಿಗಳಿಂದ ಪ್ರತ್ಯಕ್ಷವಾಗಿಯಾಗಲಿ, ಪರೋಕ್ಷವಾಗಿಯಾಗಲಿ, ಭರಿಸಿರದಿದ್ದರೆ, ಆ ಭತ್ಯವು ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ಆದರೆ ಸಹಕಾರಿ ಮಳಿಗೆಗಳು ಲಾಭದಾಯಕವಾಗಿ ಕಾರ್ಯನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುತ್ತಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನ ಭತ್ಯವನ್ನು ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಖರ್ಚು ಹಾಕಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಅದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಯಾವುದೇ

ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಅನುಮತಿಸಿಕೊಡದು.

(vi) ರೇಖಾಕೃತಿ ರಚನೆ (ಡ್ರಾಯಿಂಗ್) ಅನುದಾನಗಳು

ಈ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ನೀಡಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ರೇಖಾಕೃತಿ ರಚನೆಗಾಗಿ ಈ ವೆಚ್ಚವು ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹವಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

(vii) ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಬಾಕಿಗಳು: ನಿರ್ದೇಶನ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆಯದ ಹೊರತು, ಆ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ಹಿಂದಿನ ಅವಧಿ ಗಾಗಿ ಭರಿಸಲಾದ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಮತ್ತು ಅನುದಾನವು ಆಧಾರಿಸಿರುವ ವೆಚ್ಚದಲ್ಲಿ ಅದನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಅದು ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹವಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

(viii) ವೈದ್ಯಕೀಯ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು: ಅಯೋಡೀನ್, ಬೋರಿಕ್ ಪೌಡರ್, ಪ್ರಥಮ ಚಿಕಿತ್ಸೆ ಪೆಟ್ಟಿಗೆ ಮುಂತಾದವುಗಳಂಥ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಔಷಧಿಗಳ ಮೇಲಿನ ಸಮಂಜಸವಾದ ವೆಚ್ಚವು ಅನುಮತಿಸಲ್ಪಡುತ್ತವೆ.

(ಒ) ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಅನುದಾನದ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅಧಿಕೃತವೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸುವ ಇತರ ಯಾವುದೇ ಬಾಬುಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಬಾಬುಗಳು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : ನಿಯಮ 21ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸಲಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಈ ಮೇಲಿನ ಯಾವುದೇ ಬಾಬುಗಳ ಮೇಲೆ ಮಾಡಿದ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಅನುಮತಿಸಲಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ. ಆದರೆ, ನಿಯಮ 20ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ, ಬಾಬುಗಳನ್ನು ನಿವ್ವಳ ಅಧಿಕೃತ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ನೋಡಿ : ಸ. ಅ. ಸಂ. : ಇಡಿ 91 ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎನ್ 69, 25/28ನೇ ನವೆಂಬರ್ 1969.

ಸಹಬಂಧ - II

ನಿಯಮಗಳು 21 (ಬಿ) ಮತ್ತು 39

ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಮೇರೆಗಿನ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಬಾಬುಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿ 1 - ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ

ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ವಸ್ತುಗಳ ಖರೀದಿ ಬೆಲೆ :

1. ಸೀಮೆ ಸುಣ್ಣ (ಚಾಕ್ ಪೀಸ್)
2. ಬಿಳಿಕಾಗದ
3. ಕಂದು ಕಾಗದ
4. ಪೆನ್ ಹೋಲ್ಡರ್
5. ನಿಬ್ಬುಗಳು
6. ಸೀಸದ ಕಡ್ಡಿ
7. ಕೆಂಪು ಮತ್ತು ನೀಲಿ ಪೆನ್ಸಿಲ್ಸ್
8. ಪಿನ್ನುಗಳು
9. ತಬಲಕ್ (ಕಟ್ಟುವ ಬಿಗಿದಾರ) ದಾರ
10. ಒತ್ತುಕಾಗದ
11. ಟ್ಯಾಗುಗಳು
12. ಚಪ್ಪಟೆ ಪೈಲುಗಳು
13. ಶಾಯಿ
14. ಸೂಜಿಗಳು
15. ದಾರದ ಉಂಡೆಗಳು
16. ಮೋಂಬತ್ತಿ

17. ಬೆಂಕಿ ಪೊಟ್ಟಣ
18. ಮೊಹರಿನ ಅರಗು
19. ಧೂಳೊರೆಸುವ ಬಟ್ಟೆ
20. ಬೆರಳಚ್ಚು ಯಂತ್ರದ ರಿಬ್ಬನ್
21. ಕಾರ್ಬನ್ ಕಾಗದ
22. ಸ್ಟಾಂಪ್ ಪ್ಯಾಡ್
23. ಎರೇಸರ್ (ಅಳಿಸುವ ರಬ್ಬರ್)
24. ಕಚೇರಿ ಉಪಯೋಗಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸ್ಟೆನ್‌ಸಿಲ್ ಹಾಳೆಗಳು
25. ಸ್ಟೆನ್‌ಸಿಲ್‌ಶಾಯಿಯ ಟ್ಯೂಬು
26. ಲಕೋಟೆಗಳು
27. ಜೆಮ್‌ಕ್ಲಿಪ್‌ಗಳು
28. ಪ್ಯಾಡ್ ಇಂಕ್
29. ಎಕ್ಸ್‌ಸೈಸ್ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ನೋಟು ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳು
30. ರಬ್ಬರಿನ ಮೊಹರು
31. ಪರಕೆಗಳು
32. ಕಸದ ಬುಟ್ಟಿಗಳು
33. ವಿದ್ಯುತ್ ಬಲ್ಲುಗಳು
34. ಶೀರ್ಷಿಕೆಯ ಪತ್ರಹಾಳೆ (ಲೆಟರ್ ಹೆಡ್), ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ವಿನಿಯಮಗಳು, ಪರಿಚಯ ಪತ್ರಿಕೆ ಇವುಗಳ ಮುದ್ರಣ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಮುದ್ರಣ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು - ಸೂಕ್ತ ಮಿತಿಯವರೆಗೆ
35. ವಾಹನ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು - ಶಾಲೆಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಸೂಕ್ತ ವಾಹನವೆಚ್ಚ ಶಾಲಾ ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರಿನಿಂದ

II. ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣ

1. ಸೈಕಲ್ ರಿಪೇರಿ
2. ಬೆರಳಚ್ಚು ಯಂತ್ರ ಮತ್ತು ಶಾಲೆಯ ಗಡಿಯಾರದ ರಿಪೇರಿ
3. ಬೀಗಗಳ ರಿಪೇರಿ
4. ಅಂಚೆ ವೆಚ್ಚ
5. ಪ್ರಶ್ನೆಪತ್ರಿಕೆಗಳ ಸ್ಟೆನ್‌ಸಿಲ್ಲಿಂಗೂ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ ಪ್ರಶ್ನೆಪತ್ರಿಕೆಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ಲೆಟರ್ ಹೆಡ್‌ಗಳ ಮುದ್ರಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ Xರ ನಿಯಮ 10ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಈ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಿಸಲಾದ ಮೊತ್ತಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಅದ ಹೆಚ್ಚುವರಿ ವೆಚ್ಚ.
6. ರೈಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾಗಿಸುವ ಶುಲ್ಕ
7. ಶಾಲೆಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ದೀಪ ಮತ್ತು ನೀರಿನ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು
8. ಫಾರಂಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳ ಖರೀದಿ
9. ಶುಲ್ಕದ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರನ್ನು ಬೈಂಡ್ ಮಾಡಿಸುವ (ಹೊಲಿಸುವ) ವೆಚ್ಚ

10. ಫಿನಾಯಿಲ್

11. ಒಟ್ಟು ವೆಚ್ಚವು ಪ್ರತಿ ವಿಭಾಗಕ್ಕೆ ರೂ. 5 ನ್ನು ಮೀರದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾತ್ರ ಇತರ ಯಾವುದೇ ಬಾಬು ಅಥವಾ ಬಾಬುಗಳು

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ: 1. ಹೊಸ ಬಾಬುಗಳು ವೆಚ್ಚಕ್ಕೆ ಮೇಲುರುಜು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯ ಪೂರ್ವ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

2. ಶಾಲೆಯ ಉಪಯೋಗಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅಗತ್ಯವಿರುವ ಮತ್ತು ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಮುದ್ರಣಾಲಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಲಭ್ಯವಿರುವ ಫಾರಂಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳನ್ನು ಎಲ್ಲ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಮುದ್ರಣಾಲಯದಿಂದ ಪಡೆಯಬೇಕು ಇಂಥ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಹಸ್ತಪ್ರತಿಗಳ ಉಪಯೋಗವನ್ನು ನಿಷೇಧಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

3. ಯಾವುದೇ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಶಾಲೆ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಪರವಾಗಿ ಪಡೆದ ಹಣಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ರಸೀದಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮುದ್ರಿತ ರಸೀದಿ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ನೀಡಬೇಕು. ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುದ್ರಿತ ರಸೀದಿ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳಿಗೆ, ಉಪಯೋಗಿಸಿದವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ಬಾಕಿ ಉಳಿದವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಇಡಬೇಕು.

4. ಈ ನಿಯಮಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಳಗೊಳ್ಳದ ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ವಸೂಲಿಗಾಗಿ ನಿರಾಕರಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು.

ಸಹಬಂಧ - III

(ನಿಯಮ - 29)

ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಬೇಕಾದ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿ:

1. ನಗದು ಪುಸ್ತಕ ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಕ್ಷಿಪ್ತ ನಗದು ಲೆಡ್ಜರು
2. ನಿಧಿ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಕಡತಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
3. ವೇತನ ಪಾವತಿ ಪಟ್ಟಿ
4. ಸಾದಿಲ್ವಾರು ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
5. ಅಂಚೆ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಲೆಕ್ಕದ ಪುಸ್ತಕ
6. ಲೇಖನ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ದಾಸ್ತಾನು ಹಾಗೂ ನೀಡಿಕೆ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
7. ಕಾಯಂ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ಲೆಕ್ಕದ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು (ವಿಜ್ಞಾನವನ್ನು ಹೊರತುಪಡಿಸಿ)
8. ಕಾಯಂ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ಲೆಕ್ಕದ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು - ವಿಜ್ಞಾನ ಶಾಖೆ
9. ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ಆಕ್ಷೇಪಣೆಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
10. ಖಜಾನೆ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನ ಪುಸ್ತಕ
11. ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಮತ್ತು ಕೆಳದರ್ಜೆ ನೌಕರರ ಹಾಜರಾತಿ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
12. ಅಮೂಲ್ಯ ವಸ್ತುಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ಅಮೂಲ್ಯ ದಸ್ತಾವೇಜುಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
13. ಪ್ರವೇಶಶುಲ್ಕ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಣಾ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
14. ಪಾಲದ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಶುಲ್ಕ ಸಂಗ್ರಹಣಾ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
15. ಶುಲ್ಕದ ಅಬ್‌ಸ್ಟ್ರಾಕ್ಟ್ (ಪುಸ್ತಕ)
16. ಮುದ್ರಿತ ರಸೀದಿ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳ ದಾಸ್ತಾನು ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
17. ಉಚಿತ ಮತ್ತು ಅರೆ ಉಚಿತ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿ ವೇತನದ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
18. ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳ ಮರುಪಾವತಿಯ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
19. ದೇಣಿಗೆಗಳು, ಪ್ರಯೋಗಾಲಯ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳು, ಸಂಘದ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳು ಮುಂತಾದವುಗಳಂಥ ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣ ಸ್ವೀಕೃತಿಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
20. ಪರಿಣಾಮ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳು, ಉತ್ತರ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳ ಮುದ್ರಣ ವಸೂಲಿಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರ್ ಮುಂತಾದವುಗಳ ವಸೂಲಿಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು

21. ಕ್ರೀಡೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ವಾಚನಾಲಯ ನಿಧಿಗಳ ಲೆಕ್ಕದ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
22. ಕ್ರೀಡಾ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ದಾಸ್ತಾನು ಲೆಕ್ಕ
23. ಕ್ರೀಡಾ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ನೀಡಿಕೆ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
24. ವಂತಿಗೆ ನೀಡಲಾದ ಪ್ರತಿಕೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ದಿನಪತ್ರಿಕೆಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
25. ಬಡವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ನಿಧಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕದ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
26. ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ ಪ್ರವೇಶಾಂಕ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
27. ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳ ಗ್ರಂಥಸೂಚಿ
28. ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ ಪುಸ್ತಕ ನೀಡಿಕೆ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
29. ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ನೇಮಕಾತಿ, ರಜೆಯ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಮುಂತಾದವುಗಳ ಆದೇಶ ಪುಸ್ತಕ
30. ಒಡೆದುಹೋದ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
31. ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಲಾದ ಬಡತಿಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
32. ಸೇವಾ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
33. ಶುಲ್ಕ ಆದಾಯದ ನಷ್ಟದ ಲೆಕ್ಕದ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು
34. ವಿಶೇಷ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ 1 : - ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳನ್ನು ಯಾವ ನಮೂನೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿರಬೇಕೆಂಬುದನ್ನು ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಪಡೆದಿರುತ್ತಾನೆ. ಯಾವೊಂದು ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರಿಗೆ ವಿಶೇಷ ನಮೂನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸದಿರುವೆಡೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಬಳಕೆಯಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಸಂವಾದಿ ನಮೂನೆಯನ್ನು ಅಳವಡಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು.

2. ನಗದು ಪುಸ್ತಕ

ಈ ಪುಸ್ತಕವು ದಿನದಿನವೂ ನಡೆಯುವ ನಗದು ವ್ಯವಹಾರಗಳ ಒಂದು ಪ್ರಮುಖ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಕ ದಾಖಲೆಯಾಗಿರುತ್ತದೆ. ಅದರಲ್ಲಿನ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ನಮೂದನ್ನು ಆಯಾ ವ್ಯವಹಾರದ ಜೊತೆಗೇ ಮಾಡಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಕಚೇರಿ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನು ದಿನಾಂಕದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಚಿಕ್ಕ ರುಜು ಹಾಕಿ ಅನುಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಿಸಬೇಕು. ಉಪರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳನ್ನು ಪಡೆದಿರುವ ಸ್ವೀಕೃತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ವೇತನ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮುಂತಾದವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಇದು ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವುದಿಲ್ಲ. ಇಂಥ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ, ಪೂರಕ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳಲ್ಲಿನ, ದೈನಂದಿನ ಮೊತ್ತಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾತ್ರ, ಪ್ರತಿದಿನದ ಕೊನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಗದು ಪುಸ್ತಕದಲ್ಲಿ ಬರೆಯಬೇಕು. ಯಾವುದೇ ವ್ಯವಹಾರವು ನಡೆದ ದಿನವೇ ಅದನ್ನು ಬರೆಯುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ತಪ್ಪಿದಲ್ಲಿ, ಅದನ್ನು ಅನಂತರ ಪ್ರಕ್ಷೇಪ ನಮೂದು ಎಂಬಂತೆ ಅದೇ ದಿನಾಂಕದಡಿ ನಮೂದಿಸಿಕೂಡದು. ಅದು ಬಿಟ್ಟು ಹೋಗಿರುವುದು ಗಮನಕ್ಕೆ ಬಂದ ದಿನದಂದು ನಗದು ಪುಸ್ತಕದಲ್ಲಿ ಅದನ್ನು ಮೊದಲ ಸಲ ಬಿಟ್ಟಿರುವ ಬಗೆಗಿನ ಅಗತ್ಯ ಷರಾಗಳೊಂದಿಗೆ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನ ಅನುಪ್ರಮಾಣೀಕರಣದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಲೆಕ್ಕಕ್ಕೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು.

(3) ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರುಗಳ ದಾಸ್ತಾನು ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಬೇಕು. ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಲೆಕ್ಕ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರಿನ ಹೊರ ಹೊದಿಕೆಯ ಮೇಲೆ, ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರಿನ ವಿವರ, ಸಂಪುಟದ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ, ಸಂಪುಟ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಮತ್ತು ಮುಕ್ತಾಯವಾದ ದಿನಾಂಕಗಳನ್ನು ಬರೆಯಬೇಕು. ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರಿನ ಎಲ್ಲ ಪುಟಗಳಿಗೆ ಕ್ರಮವಾಗಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಕೊಡಬೇಕು. ಯಾವುದೇ ಲೆಕ್ಕದ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರು ಅಥವಾ ನಗದು ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅಳಿಸುವುದನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ತಿದ್ದಿ ಬರೆಯುವುದನ್ನು ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿ ನಿಷೇಧಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಯಾವುದೇ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯು ಅಗತ್ಯವಾಗಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ತಪ್ಪಾಗಿರುವ ನಮೂದನ್ನು ಸ್ಪಷ್ಟವಾಗಿ ಕೆಂಪುಶಾಯಿಯಿಂದ ಹೊಡೆದು ಹಾಕಿ, ಸರಿಯಾದ ನಮೂದನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಬೇಕು. ಮಾಡಲಾದ ಇಂಥ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಅಥವಾ ನಡುವೆ ಸೇರಿಸಿದುದನ್ನು ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನು ದಿನಾಂಕದೊಂದಿಗೆ ತನ್ನ ಚಿಕ್ಕರುಜು ಹಾಕಿ ಅಧಿ ಕೃತಗೊಳಿಸಬೇಕು.

ಸಹಬಂಧ - IV
(ನಿಯಮಗಳು 9 ಮತ್ತು 21)

ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಮಾದರಿ

ಎಲ್ಲ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಮಾದರಿ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರು

- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) 4 ಅಥವಾ ಅದಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳಿರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು | ಒಬ್ಬ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರು
ರೂ. 200-250 ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯಲ್ಲಿ |
| (2) 4ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚು ವಿಭಾಗಗಳಿರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು | ಎರಡನೇ ದರ್ಜೆಯ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯ ಒಬ್ಬ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯ
ರೂ. 250 -500 ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯಲ್ಲಿ |

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾಗಿರುವ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನು ಕನಿಷ್ಠ 5 ವರ್ಷ ಬೋಧನಾ ಅನುಭವವಿರುವ ತರಬೇತಿ ಪಡೆದ ಪದವೀಧರನಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.

ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಬೋಧಕ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ (ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರನ್ನು ಹೊರತು ಪಡಿಸಿ) ಯ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಯನ್ನು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ 40:1ರ ಅನುಪಾತ ಪ್ರಮಾಣದಲ್ಲಿ ನಿಯಮಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ತರಗತಿಗಳ ಅಥವಾ ಭಾಗಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧಿಸುವ ಕರಕುಶಲತೆ ಅಥವಾ ವಿಶೇಷ ವಿಷಯಗಳು - ಇವುಗಳನ್ನನುಸರಿಸಿ ವಿನಿಯಮನಗೊಳಿಸಬೇಕು.

ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು

ಶಾಲೆಗಳು

ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಮಾದರಿ ವರ್ಗಗಳು	ಒಂದು ತರಗತಿ	ಎರಡು ತರಗತಿ	ಮೂರು ತರಗತಿ	ನಾಲ್ಕು ತರಗತಿ	ಐದು ತರಗತಿ	ಆರು ಮತ್ತು ಅದಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚು
ಪದವೀಧರ ಸಹಾಯಕ ಉಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರು	1	1	3	4	5	ಒಬ್ಬ ಮುಖ್ಯ ಉಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನನ್ನು ಹೊರತುಪಡಿಸಿ
ಕನ್ನಡ ಪಂಡಿತ			1	1	1	ಒಂದು ತರಗತಿಗೆ 1 1/2
ದೈಹಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕ			1	1	1	ಪೂರ್ಣಕಾಲಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನಂತೆ
ಕುಶಲಕಲೆ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕ			1	1	1	ಎಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಿ
ಹಿಂದಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕ				1	1	ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನನ್ನು
ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ						
ಕನ್ನಡ	1	1				
ಸಂಸ್ಕೃತ	1	1	1	1	1	
ಉರ್ದು	1	1	1	1	1	
ಕಲೆ (ಮಾನವಿಕ) ಮತ್ತು ವಿಜ್ಞಾನ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು			1			
ದೈಹಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕ	1	1				
ಹಿಂದಿ	1	1	1			
ಕುಶಲಕಲೆ	1	1				

ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ

- (1) ಎರಡು ವಿಭಾಗಗಳವರೆಗೆ ಇರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು
- 1 ಲಿಖಿತ ಕೆಲಸಕ್ಕಾಗಿ 50 ರೂ. ಭತ್ಯೆ ಇರುವ ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕ
 - 1 ಪರಿಚಾರಕ ಹಾಗೂ ಜವಾನ
 - 1 ಜವಾನ ಹಾಗೂ ಕಾವಲುಗಾರ
 - 1 ಎರಡನೇ ದರ್ಜೆ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತ
- (2) 30ಂದ 5 ವಿಭಾಗಗಳಿರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು

1	ಪರಿಚಾರಕ		
	1 ಜವಾನ ಹಾಗೂ ಕಾವಲುಗಾರ		
	1 ಜವಾನ		
1	3		
(3)	450 ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ ಇರುವ 6000 ರಿಂದ 9 ವಿಭಾಗಗಳಿರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು		
	1 ಎರಡನೇ ದರ್ಜೆ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತ		
	1 ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕ ಹಾಗೂ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತ		
	1 ಪರಿಚಾರಕ		
	1 ಜವಾನ		
	1 ಜವಾನ ಹಾಗೂ ಕಾವಲುಗಾರ		
	1 ಜವಾನ ಹಾಗೂ ಜಾಡಮಾಲಿ		
	1 ಪ್ರಥಮ ದರ್ಜೆ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತ ಹಾಗೂ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತ		
	1 ದ್ವಿತೀಯ ದರ್ಜೆ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತ ಹಾಗೂ ಬೆರಳಚ್ಚುಗಾರ		
	1 ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕ ಹಾಗೂ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತ		
	1 ಪರಿಚಾರಕ ಹಾಗೂ ಜವಾನ		
	1 ಜವಾನ		
	1 ಕಾವಲುಗಾರ ಹಾಗೂ ಜವಾನ		
	1 ಜವಾನ ಹಾಗೂ ಜಾಡಮಾಲಿ		
	1 ಪ್ರಥಮ ದರ್ಜೆ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತ ಹಾಗೂ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತ		
	1 ದ್ವಿತೀಯ ದರ್ಜೆ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತ ಹಾಗೂ ಬೆರಳಚ್ಚುಗಾರ		
	1 ದ್ವಿತೀಯ ದರ್ಜೆ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತ		
	1 ಗ್ರಂಥಪಾಲಕ		
	2 ಪರಿಚಾರಕರು		
	3 ಜವಾನರು		
	1 ಜವಾನ ಹಾಗೂ ಜಾಡಮಾಲಿ		
	1 ಕಾವಲುಗಾರ ಹಾಗೂ ಜವಾನ		
(4)	ಒಂಬತ್ತಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚು ವಿಭಾಗಗಳಿರುವ ಮತ್ತು 451 ರಿಂದ 700 ಗಳವರೆಗೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ ಇರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು		
(5)	14ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿಗೆ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳಿರುವ ಮತ್ತು 701 ರಿಂದ 1000 ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯಿರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು		

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : 1000 ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿಗೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲ ಇರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಮೇಲಿನ ಮಾದರಿಗಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿಗೆ ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯನ್ನು ನೇಮಿಸಿಕೊಂಡಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಇಂಥ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣವಾಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ವಹಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : ಸಹಬಂಧ IV ರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಮಾದರಿಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ 1ನೇ ದರ್ಜೆ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತನ ಹುದ್ದೆಯನ್ನು ಸೃಜಿಸುವ ಅವಕಾಶ ಇರುವುದರಲ್ಲಿ ಅಂಥ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ದೊಡ್ಡ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲಸ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಜ್ಯೇಷ್ಠತಮ II ನೇ ದರ್ಜೆ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತನಿಗೆ ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ದರ್ಜೆಯ ಗುಮಾಸ್ತನಾಗಿ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿ ನೀಡಬೇಕು. ಪರಂತು, ಅವನು / ಅವಳು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ 5 ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಕಡಿಮೆ ಇಲ್ಲದಂತೆ ಸೇವೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿರಬೇಕು; ಮತ್ತು ಅವನ/ಅವಳ ಕೆಲಸ ಮತ್ತು ನಡವಳಿಯು ಇತರ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ತೃಪ್ತಿಕರವಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.

(ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಪ್ರಶ್ನೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ 23 ಎಸ್ ಎಲ್ ಬಿ 70 ದಿನಾಂಕ 9ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1970)

ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳು

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಕಛೇರಿ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

ಸಂ. ಇ 7 (ಜಿ 1) ಎಎಲ್ ಎಲ್ 146/69 - 70 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 6 / 5ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1970

ವಿಷಯ : ಸಹಾಯ ಪಡೆದ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ರೂ. 275 - 550 ಮತ್ತು ರೂ. 175 - 450 ಮತ್ತು ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ 25 ರಂತೆ ವಿಶೇಷ ವೇತನ ಈ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರ ಎರಡು ಪ್ರವರ್ಗಗಳನ್ನು ಸೃಜಿಸುವುದು.

ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶದ ಒಂದು ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ತರುವಾಯದ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

1. ಇಡಿ 145 ಎಸ್ ಎಲ್ ಬಿ 70 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 17ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1970
2. ಇಡಿ 145 ಎಸ್ ಎಲ್ ಬಿ 70 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 11ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1970
3. ಇಡಿ 145 ಎಸ್ ಎಲ್ ಬಿ 70 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 19ನೇ ಫೆಬ್ರವರಿ 1971

ಮಾಹಿತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅಗತ್ಯ ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕಾಗಿ

1. ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಎಲ್ಲ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ
2. ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಎಲ್ಲ ಉಪ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ
3. ಈ ಕಚೇರಿಯ ಮುಖ್ಯ ಲೇಖಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ
4. ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿವರ್ಗ I, II ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಶಾಖೆಯ ಅಧೀಕ್ಷಕನಿಗೆ
5. ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿವರ್ಗ II ಶಾಖೆಯ ಎಲ್ಲ ವಿಷಯ ನಿರ್ವಾಹಕರಿಗೆ

.....
ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಪರವಾಗಿ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಸಹಾಯಪಡೆದ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ರೂ. 275-550 ಮತ್ತು 175-450 ಮತ್ತು ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 25 ರಂತೆ ವಿಶೇಷ ವೇತನ - ಈ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರ ಎರಡು ಪ್ರವರ್ಗಗಳನ್ನು ಸೃಜಿಸುವುದು.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ 145 ಎಸ್ ಎಲ್ ಬಿ 70, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ : 17ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1970

ಮೇಲೆ ಉಲ್ಲೇಖಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಪತ್ರಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇ7 (ಜಿಎಲ್) ಎಎಲ್ ಎಲ್ ಎನ್ 146/69-70 ದಿನಾಂಕ 31ನೇ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1970ರ ಪತ್ರಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಸಹಾಯ ಪಡೆದ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿನ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರಿಗೆ / ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯಿನಿಯರಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವಂತೆ ಮುಂದಿನ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರು 1ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1970ರಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುವಂತೆ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಿದ್ದಾರೆ.

1. ಪೂರ್ಣಕಾಲಿಕ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರು ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯಿನಿಯರು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ವರ್ಗದ ವಿಭಾಗ ಮತ್ತು ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಗಣನೆಗೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳದೆ ಎಲ್ಲ ವರ್ಗಗಳನ್ನು (VII ರಿಂದ X ಅಥವಾ XI) ಹೊಂದಿರುವಂಥ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳು.

ರೂ. 275 -20-375 -ಇಚಿ25-550

2. ಎಲ್ಲ ವರ್ಗಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿಲ್ಲದ ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರು / ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯಿನಿಯರು ರೂ. 175-10-275 -15-350-ಇಬಿ - 20-450 ಮತ್ತು ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 25 ವಿಶೇಷ ವೇತನ

ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯ/ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯಿನಿಯ ಹುದ್ದೆಗೆ ನಿಯೋಜಿಸಿದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನು ಬಿ.ಎಡ್. ನೊಂದಿಗೆ ಪದವೀಧರನಾಗಿರಬೇಕು. ಅಥವಾ ತತ್ಸಮ ಅರ್ಹತೆ ಹೊಂದಿರಬೇಕೆಂಬ ಷರತ್ತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು, ಈ ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಗಳು ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹವಾಗುತ್ತವೆ.

ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ಈ ವಿಷಯವಾಗಿ ಒಂದು ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು.

ಈ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹಣಕಾಸು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಸಹಮತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ನೋಡಿ : ಅವರ ಅನಧಿಕೃತ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಎಫ್ 3991 ಎಫ್ ಎಸ್ ದಿನಾಂಕ 11ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1970.

ಎ.ವಿ. ಮಿರ್ಜಾ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಸಹಾಯಪಡೆದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ರೂ. 275 -550 ಮತ್ತು 175-450 ಮತ್ತು ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 25 ರಂತೆ ವಿಶೇಷ ವೇತನ ಈ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರ ಎರಡು ಪ್ರವರ್ಗಗಳನ್ನು ಸೃಜಿಸುವುದು.

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 145 ಎಸ್ ಎಲ್ ಬಿ 70 ದಿನಾಂಕ : 17/24ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1970 ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 145 ಎಸ್ ಎಲ್ ಬಿ 70 ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ : 11ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1970.

ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ

“ರೂ. 275-20-375-ಇಬಿ-25-550” ಈ ವೇತನ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರವರ್ಗ - 1, (ಅಂದರೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 145 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 70 ದಿನಾಂಕ 17/24ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1970ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ-ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದುದಲ್ಲಿನ ಶಾಖೆ ಅಥವಾ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳನ್ನು ಗಣನೆಗೆ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳದೆ ಎಲ್ಲ ವರ್ಗಗಳನ್ನು (VIII ರಿಂದ X ಮತ್ತು XI ಹೊಂದಿರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರು / ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯಿನಿಯರು ಮುಂದೆ ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುವ “ರೂ. 275-25-550”ಕ್ಕೆ ಇಬಿ-25-550”ಕ್ಕೆ ಬದಲಾಗಿ ಪ್ರತಿಷ್ಠಾಪಿಸಿ.)

ಎ.ವಿ.ಮಿರ್ಜಾ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಸಹಾಯಪಡೆದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರ ಎರಡು ಪ್ರವರ್ಗಗಳನ್ನು ರೂ. 275-580 ಮತ್ತು ರೂ. 175-450 ಮತ್ತು ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 25 ವಿಶೇಷ ವೇತನ - ಈ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸೃಜಿಸುವುದು.

- ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ:
- 1 ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 145 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 70, ದಿನಾಂಕ 17/24ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1970.
 - 2 ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 145 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 70, ದಿನಾಂಕ 11ನೇ ಜನವರಿ, 1970
 - 3 ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇ 7 ಚೆ 1-ಎಎಲ್ ಎಲ್ ಎನ್ 146/69-70, ದಿನಾಂಕ 11ನೇ ಫೆಬ್ರವರಿ 1971 ರ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಪತ್ರ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 145 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 70, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 19ನೇ ಫೆಬ್ರವರಿ 1971.

ದಿನಾಂಕ 11ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1970 ರ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ 145 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 70ನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕವನ್ನು “11ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1971” ಎಂದು ಓದಿ.

ಎ.ವಿ.ಮಿರ್ಜಾ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ.

[ನಿಯಮ 77 (ಸಿ)]

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಶುಲ್ಕ ವಿಧಿಸುವುದನ್ನು ಕುರಿತ ಆದೇಶಗಳು

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ 149 ಎಸ್‌ಒಎಚ್ 69, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

ದಿನಾಂಕ 26ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1970

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 22ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976ರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇ 7 (ಜಿಎಲ್) 11582-111 69-70ಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಈ ಮೇಲೆ ತಿಳಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯವಾಗಿ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರಿಂದ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯಾದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 77ಕ್ಕೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಈ ಮುಂದಿನದನ್ನು ಈ ರೀತಿ ಸೇರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ನಿಯಮ 77ಕ್ಕೆ ಉಪ-ನಿಯಮ (ಸಿ)

(1) ಉಚಿತ ಪ್ರೌಢ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ವ್ಯಾಪ್ತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ತರಗತಿ VIII ರಿಂದ Xರ ವರೆಗಿನ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕ್ರಮಬದ್ಧ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಂದ ಮತ್ತು ಪೂರ್ಣ ಮತ್ತು ಅರ್ಧ ಫೀಷಿಪ್ ಪಡೆದಿರುವ ಹೈಯರ್ ಸೆಕೆಂಡರಿ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ XI ಮತ್ತು XII ನೇ ವರ್ಗದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಂದ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 10 ರೂ. ಗಳ ಅಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ವಿನಾಯಿತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ವಸೂಲಿ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು :

(ಎ) ರಾಜಕೀಯ ಸಂತ್ರಸ್ತರಾಗಿದ್ದು ವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಆದಾಯವು ರೂ. 3600ನ್ನು ಮೀರದೆ ಇರುವವರ ಮಕ್ಕಳಿಗೆ ಈ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ನೀಡುವ ಹೊಣೆಯಿಂದ ವಿನಾಯಿತಿ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ಯಾವುದೇ ಆದಾಯವಿಲ್ಲದಿರುವಂಥ ಮತ್ತು ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದ ಅನಾಥಾಲಯಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ವಾಸಿಸುವ ಅನಾಥ ಮಕ್ಕಳಿಗೆ ಈ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ವಿಧಿಸುವುದರಿಂದ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ವಿನಾಯಿತಿ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಸಿ) ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಬುಡಕಟ್ಟುಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕೂಡ ಈ ಶುಲ್ಕ ನೀಡುವುದರ ಹೊಣೆಗೆ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ವಿನಾಯಿತಿ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ii) ಈ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಖಾಸಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮತ್ತು ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಇರುವ ಸಹಾಯ ಪಡೆದ ಮತ್ತು ಅಥವಾ ಮಾನ್ಯತೆ ಪಡೆದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(iii) ಈ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಂದ ಎರಡು ಸಮ ಕಂತುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಎಂದರೆ 5 ರೂ. ನಂತೆ ಪ್ರತಿವರ್ಷವೂ ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ಕಂತನ್ನು ಆಗಸ್ಟ್ ತಿಂಗಳಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ಮತ್ತು ಎರಡನೆಯ ಕಂತನ್ನು ನವೆಂಬರ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ವಸೂಲಿ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(iv) ಈ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಪಾವತಿ ಮಾಡದಿರುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ದಂಡಗಳೆಂದರೆ ಅನುತ್ತೀರ್ಣರಾದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಇತರ ವಿಶೇಷ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧನಾ ಶುಲ್ಕಗಳನ್ನು ಪಾವತಿ ಮಾಡದಿರುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ವಿಧಿಸಿದ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿಯೇ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಎ.ವಿ.ಮಿರ್ಚಾ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ.

(ನಿಯಮ 21 (II) (ಎ) (IV))

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಸ್ವಂತಕ್ಕೆ ಹೊಂದಿರುವ ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಗೆ ಅನುದಾನ - ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಪ್ರೌಢ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇ7 ಎಸ್‌ಎಫ್‌ಎಸ್ 71. ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ 16ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1971

ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ : ಸಹಾಯಾನುವಾದ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಪ್ರಸ್ತುತ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳ ಅನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಸ್ವಂತಕ್ಕೆ ಪಡೆದುಕೊಂಡಿರುವ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಯ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ನಡೆಸಲು ಉಪಯೋಗಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ, ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21 (II) (ಎ) (IV) ರಲ್ಲಿ ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸಿರುವ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯ ಗರಿಷ್ಠ 50% ಮಿತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಬಂಡವಾಳ ವೆಚ್ಚ 3% ರ ವರೆಗೆ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಯ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಕೋರಲು ಹಕ್ಕು ಇರುತ್ತದೆ.

2. ಸ್ವಂತಕ್ಕೆ ಪಡೆದಿರುವ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಯ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ಮಿತಿಯು ತಮಗೆ ಅನುದಾನದ ತೊಂದರೆಯನ್ನುಂಟು ಮಾಡಿದೆ ಎಂಬುದಾಗಿ ರಾಜ್ಯಾದ್ಯಂತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಂದ ಪುನಃ ಪುನಃ ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆಗಳು ಬಂದಿವೆ. ಈ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳನ್ನು ಸಡಿಲಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ಹೊರತು ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸ್ಥಳಾವಕಾಶ ಒದಗಿಸಲು ತಮ್ಮದೇ ಸ್ವಂತ ಕಟ್ಟಡ ಕಟ್ಟಲು ಮುಂದೆ ಬರುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

3. ಈ ನಿರುತ್ತರವನ್ನು ತೆಗೆದು ಹಾಕಲು ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ತಮ್ಮ ಸ್ವಂತ ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಕೆಲಸವನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಸಮರ್ಥನೆ ನೀಡಲು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರು ನಿಯಮ 21 II (ಎ) (IV) ರ ಮುಂದಿನ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ 2ನ್ನು ತೆಗೆದುಹಾಕಬೇಕೆಂದೂ ಮತ್ತು ಅದರ ಜಾಗದಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರತಿಷ್ಠಾಪಿಸಬೇಕೆಂದೂ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸಿದ್ದಾರೆ.

ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಹೊಂದಿರುವ ಸ್ವಂತ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಯ ತರಗತಿಗಳನ್ನು ನಡೆಸಲು ಉಪಯೋಗಿಸುತ್ತಿದ್ದಾರೆ. ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21 II (ಎ) (IV) ರಲ್ಲಿ ಗೊತ್ತುಪಡಿಸಿರುವ ಶ್ರೇಣಿಯ ಶೇಕಡೆ 75ರ ಗರಿಷ್ಠ ಮಿತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಕಟ್ಟಡದ ಬಂಡವಾಳ ವೆಚ್ಚದ 5%ರ ವರೆಗೆ ಬಾಡಿಗೆಗೆ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ನೀಡಬಹುದು.

4. ಇದನ್ನು ಹಣಕಾಸು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಸಹಮತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ - ನೋಡಿ ಅನಧಿಕೃತ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಎಫ್‌ಡಿ 156 ಎಸ್‌ಸಿಆರ್ 71 ದಿನಾಂಕ 2ನೇ ಫೆಬ್ರವರಿ 1971.

ಎ. ಎ. ಮಿರ್ಜಾ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ - ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಸಹಬಂಧ IV ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಮಾದರಿಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಕುರಿತು

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ

1. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ 14 ಎಸ್‌ಎಚ್‌ಎಸ್ 67. ದಿನಾಂಕ 17ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1967. ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡುವುದು.

2. ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಪುನರ್ ರಚನೆಯ ವಿಶೇಷ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರ ಇಎಸ್‌ಟಿ 1836 ದಿನಾಂಕ 28ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1960ರ ಪತ್ರ.

3. ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರ ಇ7ನಿಜಿ 1
13430-35:69-70 ದಿನಾಂಕ 18ನೇ ಸೆಪ್ಟೆಂಬರ್ 1970ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ ಪತ್ರ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 203 ಎಸ್ ಎಲ್ ಬಿ 60.

ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 17/24ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1970

ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಲು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ
ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರು ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಿದ್ದಾರೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಮಾದರಿಯ 28ನೇ
ಪುಟದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಸಹಬಂಧ IV (ನಿಯಮ 9 ಮತ್ತು 21)ರಲ್ಲಿನ ಪದವೀಧರ ಸಹಾಯಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ಎಂಬ ವಿಷಯದ
ಮುಂದೆ ಇರುವ ಅಂಕಣ 'ಮೂರನೇ ಶಾಖೆ' ಮತ್ತು '4 ಮತ್ತು 5 ಶಾಖೆಗಳ' ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ '3'ಕ್ಕೆ ಬದಲಾಗಿ
'4'ನ್ನು ಪ್ರತಿಸ್ಥಾಪಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

31ನೇ ಪುಟದ ಕೊನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿಗೆ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ನೀಡಬೇಕು. ಈ ಮುಂದಿನದನ್ನು ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ - 2 ಎಂಬುದಾಗಿ
ಸೇರಿಸಬೇಕು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ 2 : ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿವಾರಕ್ಕೆ 26 ಪೀರಿಯಡ್‌ಗಳ ದರದಂತೆ, ಪದವೀಧರ ಸಹಾಯಕ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಕಾರ್ಯಭಾರವು ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಕೆಲಸಗಾರರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯ ಅಪೇಕ್ಷಿತವಾದರೆ 3 ರಿಂದ 5 ತರಗತಿಗಳಿರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ
3 ಜನಕ್ಕೆ ಬದಲು 4 ಜನ ಅಧಿಕ ಪದವೀಧರ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಬಹುದು.

ಎ.ವಿ. ಮಿರ್ಚಾ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

(ನಿಯಮ 12 (ಎ)(ಐ))

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ ನಿಯೋಜನೆ ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ
ಮನ್ನಣೆ - ವಿಭಾಗೀಯ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳ ನಿಯೋಜನೆ

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 88 ಡಿಪಿಐ 91, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ 18ನೇ 1971 ಮೇಲೆ ತಿಳಿಸಿದ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ
ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇ7 73419, 141/70-71, ದಿನಾಂಕ 25ನೇ ಫೆಬ್ರವರಿ
1971ಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ IIIರಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವುದನ್ನು ಈ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ
ಕಾಲಕಾಲಕ್ಕೆ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ಆದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಮತ್ತು ಸೂಚನೆಗಳನ್ನು
ಆಚರಿಸುವ ಷರತ್ತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ತಮ್ಮ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ
ಮನ್ನಣೆ ನೀಡಲು ವಿಭಾಗೀಯ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಿಗೆ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳನ್ನು ನಿಯೋಜಿಸಲು
ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಭಾರತದ ರಾಷ್ಟ್ರಪತಿಯವರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

(ಎಂ. ಎ. ಹುಸೇನ್)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

(ನಿಯಮ 20 ಮತ್ತು 21-11-(ಎ)(IV)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಆದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸುವ ಬಗ್ಗೆ

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 52 ಎಸ್‌ಎಚ್‌ಎಸ್ 70 ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 22ನೇ ಸೆಪ್ಟೆಂಬರ್ 1971 ಮೇಲೆ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರ ದಿನಾಂಕ 12ನೇ ಆಗಸ್ಟ್ 1971ರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇ7 (ಎಚ್‌ಎಲ್) 133-84 : 69-70ರಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ನಿಯಮ 20 ರ ಕೆಳಗೆ ಈ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿಯನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಿ :

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : ನಿಯಮ 20ರ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸಲಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ, ಸಹಬಂಧ -1 ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೇರಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಬಾಬುಗಳನ್ನು ಅನುದಾಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅಧಿಕೃತ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಹಾಗೂ ಎಲ್ಲ ಮೂಲಗಳಿಂದ ಬರುವ ಆದಾಯ ಇವುಗಳ ನಡುವಣ ಖೋತಾವನ್ನು ಗಣಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅಂಗೀಕಾರಾರ್ಹವೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ನಿಯಮ 21ರ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸಲಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ, ಸಹಬಂಧ - 1 ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೇರಿಸಿರುವ ಆದರೆ ಅಧ್ಯಾಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಸೇರಿಸಿರದ ಬಾಬುಗಳನ್ನು ಅಲಕ್ಷಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ Vರಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಬಾಬುಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾತ್ರ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಪ್ರಸಕ್ತ ಇರುವ 21-11 (ಎ) ಯ ಖಂಡ (ಡಿ)ಯ ನಂತರ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಖಂಡಗಳನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಇ) ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮತಿ ಪಡೆದು, ಸಂಸ್ಕರಿಸಿದ ಸರಕಿನ ಮಾರಾಟದಿಂದ ಬಂದ ಹಣವು ಕಚ್ಚಾ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಯ ಮೂಲ ಬೆಲೆಗಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಾಗಿರಬಾರದೆಂಬ ಮತ್ತು ಅದನ್ನು ಆದಾಯವೆಂದು ತೋರಿಸಬೇಕೆಂಬ ಷರತ್ತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಭರಿಸಲಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಕುಶಲಕಲೆಗಳ ಕಚ್ಚಾ ಸಾಮಗ್ರಿಗಳ ಖರೀದಿಗಾಗಿ ವೆಚ್ಚದ ಶೇಕಡ 50 ರಷ್ಟು.

(ಎಫ್) ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ನಿಗದಿತ ದರಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೀರದಂತೆ ಅನುಮೋದಿತ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧಕರಿಂದ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನೆ ಮಾಡಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ವಾರ್ಷಿಕ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನೆಯ ಶುಲ್ಕ.

1. 1200 ಮತ್ತು ಅದಕ್ಕಿಂತಲೂ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲ ಇರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳು	ರೂ. 150
2. 810ರಿಂದ 1199 ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲ ಇರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳು	ರೂ. 100
3. 400ರಿಂದ 799 ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲ ಇರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳು	ರೂ. 75
4. 100ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯಾಬಲ ಇರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳು	ರೂ. 50

- ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ:
- ಮೇಲುರುಜು ಹಾಕುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ವರದಿಯನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಮಾತ್ರವೇ ಈ ಶುಲ್ಕವು ಸಂದಾಯವಾಗಬೇಕು.
 - ಈ ಕೆಲಸಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ನೇಮಕಗೊಂಡ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧಕರು ಇದೇ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತರಾದ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧಕರಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.
 - ನಗರ ಮುನ್ಸಿಪಲ್ ಕೌನ್ಸಿಲ್ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ನಂತೆ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಡಿ ಬರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧನೆಯನ್ನು ರಾಜ್ಯ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಮಾಡಿದ್ದರೆ, ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ರಾಜ್ಯ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪರಿಶೋಧನಾ ವೆಚ್ಚಕ್ಕೆ ಮಿತಿಗೊಳಿಸಬೇಕು.

- (ಜಿ) ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಪೂರ್ವ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದು ಪೀಠೋಪಕರಣಗಳು, ಸಾಧನಸಾಮಗ್ರಿ ಇತ್ಯಾದಿಗಳಿಗೆ ತರಗತಿ ವಿಭಾಗ ಒಂದಕ್ಕೆ 100ರೂ. ಗರಿಷ್ಠ ಮಿತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಮಾಡಿದ ರಿಪೋರಿಗಳು.
- (ಏಚ್) ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ 4 ಜಾಹೀರಾತುಗಳ ಗರಿಷ್ಠ ಮಿತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 150 ರೂಪಾಯಿಗಳ ಒಟ್ಟು ಮೊತ್ತಕ್ಕೆ ಸೀಮಿತವಾಗಿ ವಾಸ್ತವಿಕವಾಗಿ ಖರ್ಚಾದ ಜಾಹೀರಾತು ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು.
- (ಐ) ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯರ ಮಂಡಲಿಯ ಸಭೆಗಳು ಅಥವಾ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸಿವಿಲ್ ಸೇವಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಅನುಬಂಧದಂತೆ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಕರೆದ ಸಭೆ ಮುಂತಾದವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಹಾಜರಾಗಲು ಪ್ರಯಾಣ ಭತ್ಯೆದ ವೆಚ್ಚ - ಅಂಥ ವೆಚ್ಚವು ವರ್ಷಾವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ 4 ಸಭೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೀಮಿತವಾದದ್ದು.
- (ಜೆ) ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಪೂರ್ವಾನುಮತಿ ಪಡೆದು ದೂರವಾಣಿಯನ್ನು ಆಳವಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾಸಿಕ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ ವೆಚ್ಚ ಪರಿಮಿತಿಗೊಂಡ ದೂರವಾಣಿ ವೆಚ್ಚಗಳು. ಈ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳು 1971-72ರ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುತ್ತವೆ. ಇದನ್ನು ಹಣಕಾಸು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಸಹಮತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ನೋಡಿ ಅವರ ಅನಧಿಕೃತ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಎಫ್ ಟಿ 42457 ಡಬ್ಲ್ಯು 1:71 ದಿನಾಂಕ 7ನೇ ಸೆಪ್ಟೆಂಬರ್ 1971.

ಭಾರತದ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ರಾಷ್ಟ್ರಪತಿಗಳ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ

(ಸಹಿ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

(ನಿಯಮ 17 (ಎ) ಮತ್ತು 21-1)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಕಚೇರಿ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇ7 (ಜಿ1) ಎಂಜಿಟಿ-4:75-76, ದಿನಾಂಕ 4ನೇ ಆಗಸ್ಟ್ 1975

ಮಹಾಲೇಖಾಪಾಲರು

ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - ಅವರಿಗೆ,

ವಿಷಯ : 1973-74ರಲ್ಲಿ ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ತತ್ಪೂರ್ತ (ಆಡ್ ಹಾಕ್) ಅನುದಾನ ನೀಡಿಕೆ

ಉಲ್ಲೇಖ : ಒಎಡಿ 111 : ಎ:74-75 : 806 : 807. ದಿನಾಂಕ 75ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್, 1975. ಮೇಲ್ಕಂಡ ವಿಷಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ, ನಾನು ತಿಳಿಸುವುದೇನೆಂದರೆ, ಈ ಕಚೇರಿ ಜ್ಞಾಪನ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇ7 (ಇ)573-18 : 72-73 ದಿನಾಂಕ 14ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1972 ಮತ್ತು ತರುವಾಯದ ಜ್ಞಾಪನೆಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ, 1973-74ರಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಮತಿ ನೀಡುವಾಗ, ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ಷರತ್ತು ಏನೆಂದರೆ ಅದು ಬಾಲಕರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಯಾಗಿರಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಬಾಲಕಿಯರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಯಾಗಿರಲಿ ಅಥವಾ ಸಹ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಯಾಗಿರಲಿ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಐದು ವರ್ಷಗಳವರೆಗೆ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ನೀಡಕೂಡದು.

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 43 ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎಸ್ 71 ದಿನಾಂಕ 1ನೇ ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 1972 (ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.) ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21-1ಕ್ಕೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದ್ದು ಆ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನವಿಲ್ಲದಿದ್ದಾಗ, ಇಂಥ ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ

- ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸರಾಸರಿ ಹಾಜರಾತಿಯ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ, ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ Xರಲ್ಲಿ ನಿಗದಿಗೊಳಿಸಿದ ಬೋಧನಾ ಶುಲ್ಕದ ದರದ ಪ್ರಕಾರ 10 ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಹಾಕಲಾದಂತೆ ಮೊದಲ ಐದು ವರ್ಷಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಾಂಕೇತಿಕ ತತ್ಪೂರ್ತ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ನೀಡಬಹುದು.

ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅರ್ಹವಲ್ಲದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅಭ್ಯಸಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಉಚಿತ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಒದಗಿಸುವ ದೃಷ್ಟಿಯಿಂದ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ತತ್ಪೂರ್ತ ಅನುದಾನದ ರೂಪದಲ್ಲಿ ಬೋಧನಾ ಶುಲ್ಕವನ್ನು ಭರ್ತಿಮಾಡಿಕೊಡಬೇಕು.

ಈ ಮೇಲಿನ ದೃಷ್ಟಿಯಿಂದ, ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೊದಲ ಐದು ವರ್ಷಗಳಿಗೆ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನದ ಸಂದಾಯವಿಲ್ಲದಿರುವಾಗ ಸಾಂಕೇತಿಕ ತತ್ಪೂರ್ತ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡುವುದೇ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶವಾಗಿದೆ. ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ವಿಧಾನವನ್ನು ಅನುಸರಿಸಲಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

ತಮ್ಮ ವಿಶ್ವಾಸಿ

ಸಹಿ

ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಪರವಾಗಿ

(ನಿಯಮ 17 (ಎ) ಮತ್ತು 21-1)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸುವುದನ್ನು ಕುರಿತು

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ 43 ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎಸ್ 71, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ 1ನೇ ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 1972

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ : ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 13 ಎಸ್ ಹೆಚ್ ಎಸ್ 67, ದಿನಾಂಕ 17ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1967

ಪೀಠಿಕೆ :

ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ತನ್ನ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 76 ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎಸ್ 69, ದಿನಾಂಕ 19ನೇ ಫೆಬ್ರವರಿ 1970ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನ ನೀಡುತ್ತ, ಬಾಲಕಿಯರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರತುಪಡಿಸಿ ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು 5 ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಅವಧಿಯವರೆಗೆ ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಿಕೊಡಬೇಕೆಂದು ಕಾರ್ಯನಿರ್ವಾಹಕ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದೆ.

ಮೇಲಿನ ಆದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳೆಂದು ಸೇರಿಸುವುದು ಅಪೇಕ್ಷಣೀಯ ಎಂದು ಸರ್ಕಾರ ಈಗ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಿದೆ. ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪತ್ರ ಸಂ. ಇಡಿ 15 ಎಸ್ ಎಲ್ 63 ದಿನಾಂಕ 19-2-70ರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಕೂಡ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ 1963-64ರ ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರುವಂತೆ ಎಸ್.ಎಸ್.ಆರ್.ಡಿ. ಪರಿಷ್ಕೇಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಳಮಟ್ಟದ ಫಲಿತಾಂಶಗಳನ್ನು ಪಡೆದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನಗಳಿಗೆ ಅದರಲ್ಲಿ ಹೇಳಿದಂತೆ ದಂಡರೀತಿಯ ಕಡತಗಳನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೊಳಿಸುವಂತೆ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸುತ್ತಾ ಕಾರ್ಯನಿರ್ವಾಹಕ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶ

ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ (ಪುನರ್ಮುದ್ರಿತ ಆವೃತ್ತಿ 1971)ಯ ನಿಯಮ 21-1ನ್ನು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ಓದಿ :

ನಿಯಮ 21-1, ಶಾಲೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ಪಡೆದ ನಂತರ ಮೊದಲ 5 ವರ್ಷಗಳಿಗೆ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸರಾಸರಿ ಹಾಜರಾತಿಯ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ, ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ Xರಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾದ ಬೋಧನಾ ಶುಲ್ಕದ ದರದಂತೆ 10 ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಹಾಕಿ ಮೊದಲ ಐದು ವರ್ಷಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಾಂಕೇತಿಕ ತತ್ಕೂರ್ತ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಒದಗಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ನಿಯಮ 21-11ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಬಾಲಕಿಯರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದಲೇ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ನೀಡಬಹುದು.

ನಿಯಮ 21ರ ಕೆಳಗೆ ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನ ಶೀರ್ಷಿಕೆಯ ಮೇಲೆ ಇರುವ 'II - ನಾಲ್ಕನೆಯ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದ' ಎಂಬ ಪದಗಳಿಗೆ ಬದಲಾಗಿ II ಆರನೆಯ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದ ಎಂದು ಓದಿ.

ಈ ಮುಂದಿನದನ್ನು ನಿಯಮ 17 (ಎ) ಎಂದು ಸೇರಿಸಬೇಕು. "ಮುಂದೆ ಸೂಚಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ದಂಡರೂಪದ ಕಡಿತಗಳನ್ನು ಎಸ್.ಎಸ್.ಎಲ್.ಸಿ. ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕಡಿಮೆ ಮಟ್ಟದ ಫಲಿತಾಂಶಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ನಿರ್ವಹಣಾ ಅನುದಾನಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸಬೇಕು". -

ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಅನುದಾನಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯವಾಗುವ ಕಡಿತಗಳ ಶೇಕಡಾವಾರು.

	ನಗರ ಪ್ರದೇಶ	ಗ್ರಾಮೀಣ ಪ್ರದೇಶ
1. 10 ಅಥವಾ 10ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಶೇಕಡಾವಾರು ಕಡಿಮೆ ಫಲಿತಾಂಶ ಪಡೆದಿರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು	10%	7%
2. 10ಕ್ಕೆ ಮೇಲ್ಪಟ್ಟು ಆದರೆ 20ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಷ್ಟು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಉತ್ತೀರ್ಣರಾಗಿರುವ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು	7 1/2%	5%

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ

ಕೆ.ಎಚ್. ಕೃಷ್ಣ ಸಿಂಗ್
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

(ನಿಯಮ 65ಸಿ)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ -
ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಗೆ ವೇತನ ನೀಡಿಕೆ.

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ:

1. ಮಹಾಲೇಖಾಪಾಲ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಡಿಎಎಕ್ಸ್ ಬಿ:ಎಐ: 136:71-72 ದಿನಾಂಕ 31ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1971.
2. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇ7 (ಜಿ):1174-231:71-72, ದಿನಾಂಕ 29ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1972.

ಪೀಠಿಕೆ :

ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಬೋಧಕ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ವೇತನ ಮತ್ತು ಭತ್ಯೆಗಳನ್ನು 1967ರ ಜೂನ್‌ನಿಂದ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ನಿಧಿಯಿಂದ ಪಾವತಿ ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದು ಎಂದೂ ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಮೊತ್ತವನ್ನು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 65ರಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ವಿಧಾನದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ವೈಯಕ್ತಿಕ ಉಳಿತಾಯ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕ್ ಖಾತೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಲಾಗುತ್ತಿದೆ. ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಿದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಂದ ಸ್ವೀಕೃತಿಯನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯುವುದು ಅಗತ್ಯ ಎಂದೂ ಮಹಾಲೇಖಾಪಾಲಕ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಅವರು ಸೂಚಿಸಿದ್ದಾರೆ. ಆ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 65ಕ್ಕೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸಿದ್ದಾರೆ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ 56 ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎಸ್ 71, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 29ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1973

ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 56ಕ್ಕೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನದನ್ನು ಉಪ-ನಿಯಮ 'ಸಿ' ಎಂಬುದಾಗಿ ಸೇರಿಸಬಹುದು.

65 (ಸಿ) "ಬೋಧಕ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಖಾತೆಗೆ ಜಮೆ ಮಾಡುವ ಮೂಲಕ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನವೆಂದು ರೂ..... ಗಳ ಮೊತ್ತವನ್ನು ಸ್ವೀಕರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಎಂಬುದನ್ನು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥನು ಖಜಾನೆ / ಬ್ಯಾಂಕು/ಅಂಚೆ ಕಚೇರಿಗೆ ಮುನ್ ರಸೀತಿಯನ್ನು ಕಳುಹಿಸುವ ಬಿಲ್ಲಿನಲ್ಲಿ ದಾಖಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಇದನ್ನು ಹಣಕಾಸು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಸಹಮತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ನೋಡಿ : ಅವರ ಅನಧಿಕೃತ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಎಫ್ ಡಿ 62:ಡಬ್ಲ್ಯು - 1:73 ದಿನಾಂಕ 15ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1973.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಕೆ. ಹೆಚ್. ಕೃಷ್ಣಪ್ಪಿಂಗ್

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

(ನಿಯಮ 16-ಎ)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ : ಇಡಿ 350 ಎಸ್ ಎಲ್ ಬಿ 74 ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ 4ನೇ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1974

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಿದೆ.

ಈ ಮುಂದಿನದನ್ನು ನಿಯಮ 16-ಎ ಎಂಬುದಾಗಿ ಸೇರಿಸಬೇಕು.

ಈ ಕೆಳಗಿನ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆ / ಉನ್ನತ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಯು ಅನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಅನರ್ಹವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ, ಅಂತಹ

"ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ನೌಕರನು"-

(i) ಭಾರತದ ಸಾರ್ವಭೌಮತ್ವ ಮತ್ತು ಸಮಗ್ರತೆಯ ಹಿತಾಸಕ್ತಿಗೆ ರಾಷ್ಟ್ರದ ಭದ್ರತೆಗೆ ನೆರವೇರಿಯ ಅಥವಾ ಪರದೇಶಗಳೊಡನೆ ಸ್ನೇಹ ಸಂಬಂಧಕ್ಕೆ, ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಸುವ್ಯವಸ್ಥೆಗೆ, ಶಿಷ್ಟತೆ ಅಥವಾ ನೈತಿಕತೆಗೆ ಹಾನಿಕಾರಕವಾದಂಥ

ಅಥವಾ ನ್ಯಾಯಾಲಯನಿಂದನೆ ಮಾನಹಾನಿ ಅಥವಾ ಅಪರಾಧಕ್ಕೆ ಚಿತಾವಣೆಗಳನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಂಥ ಯಾವುದೇ ಬಹಿರಂಗ ಪ್ರದರ್ಶನದಲ್ಲಿ ತೊಡಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ಭಾಗವಹಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ ;

(ii) ಯಾವುದೇ ರಾಜಕೀಯ ಪಕ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ ಸೇರಿದ್ದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ನೆರವು ನೀಡಿದ್ದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದೇ ರಾಜಕೀಯ ಚಳುವಳಿ ಅಥವಾ ಚಟುವಟಿಕೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಭಾಗವಹಿಸುವಂಥ ಅಥವಾ ಅದರ ಸಹಾಯಕ್ಕೆ ವಂತಿಗೆ ನೀಡುವಂಥ ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಸಹಾಯ ಮಾಡುವಂಥ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಂಘಟನೆಗೆ ಸದಸ್ಯನಾದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ಅದರೊಡನೆ ಸಂಬಂಧವಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಂಡರೆ,

(iii) ರಾಜ್ಯ ವಿಧಾನಮಂಡಲದ ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಂಸತ್ತಿನ ಚುನಾವಣೆಗೆ ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸ್ಥಳೀಯ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರದ ಚುನಾವಣೆಗೆ ಸ್ಪರ್ಧಿಸಿದ್ದರೆ ಅಥವಾ ಅದರ ಸದಸ್ಯನಾದರೆ,

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ,

ಕೆ. ಎಚ್. ಕೃಷ್ಣಪಿಂಗ್

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

(ನಿಯಮ - 15)

ವಿಷಯ : ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ವಿಭಾಗೀಯ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಅಧಿಕಾರಗಳ ಪ್ರತ್ಯಾಯೋಜನೆ
-ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 15ಕ್ಕೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 24 ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎಲ್ 75, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 27ನೇ ಮೇ 1975.

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ;

1. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 88 ಡಿಪಿಐ 71 ದಿನಾಂಕ 18ನೇ ಮೇ 1971

2. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇ 7 (1)
141 -ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣ - 18:74-75, ದಿನಾಂಕ 5ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1974.

ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 88 ಡಿಪಿಐ 71 ದಿನಾಂಕ 18ನೇ ಮೇ 1971 ಮೇರೆಗೆ ವಿಭಾಗೀಯ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ III ರಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾದ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸುವಂಥ ತಮ್ಮ ವಿಭಾಗದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ತಾತ್ಕಾಲಿಕವಾಗಿ ಹೊಸದಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಥಮ ಬಾರಿಗೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ನೀಡುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರವನ್ನು ಕೊಡಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 15ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನಾಗಿದ್ದಾನೆ, ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ವಿಭಾಗೀಯ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಮನ್ನಣೆ ನೀಡಲು ಸಕ್ಷಮನಾಗಿರುವುದರಿಂದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರವನ್ನು ವಿಶೇಷವಾಗಿ ಪ್ರತ್ಯಾಯೋಜಿಸುವುದು ಸೂಕ್ತವೆನಿಸುತ್ತದೆ. ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 15ನ್ನು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಿ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಇಂಥ ಅಧಿಕಾರವನ್ನು ಪ್ರತ್ಯಾಯೋಜಿಸುವುದು ಸೂಕ್ತವೆಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 15ನ್ನು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಿದೆ.

“ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಮತ್ತು ಅನುದಾನರಹಿತ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆ ನೀಡುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯೇ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವ ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿ ಕೂಡ ಆಗಿರುತ್ತಾನೆ. ಹೀಗೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಂಡಿರುವುದಕ್ಕೆ ವಿರುದ್ಧವಾಗಿ ಅಪೀಲನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಯಾವುದೇ ವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಾಪನೆಯ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಂಡ ಆದೇಶದಿಂದ ಬಾಧೆಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಅಪೀಲು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಬೇಕಾದರೆ ಹಾಗೆ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಂಡ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಆದೇಶ ಸ್ವೀಕೃತಿ ದಿನಾಂಕದಿಂದ ಒಂದು ತಿಂಗಳೊಳಗಾಗಿ ಅಪೀಲನ್ನು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ
ಕೆ.ಎಚ್. ಕೃಷ್ಣಸಿಂಗ್
 ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
 ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

(ನಿಯಮ - 52)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕದ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ: ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ತರಬೇತಿ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲಸ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಬೋಧಕ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವಯೋಮಿತಿಯ ವಯಸ್ಸು.

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ:

1. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 66 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 75, ದಿನಾಂಕ 22ನೇ ಮೇ 1975 (ಖಾಸಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲಸ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಬೋಧಕ ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವಯೋಮಿತಿ (ವಯಸ್ಸನ್ನು ಕುರಿತು).
2. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 66 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 75, ದಿನಾಂಕ 22ನೇ ಮೇ 1975 (ಖಾಸಗಿ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ತರಬೇತಿ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲಸ ಮಾಡುತ್ತಿರುವ ಬೋಧಕ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವಯಸ್ಸನ್ನು ಕುರಿತು)
3. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 66 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 75, ದಿನಾಂಕ 13ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1975.

ಮೇಲೆ (1) ಮತ್ತು (2) ರಲ್ಲಿ ಓದಲಾದ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ತರಬೇತಿ ಕಾಲೇಜಿನ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಆದೇಶಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಮೇಲೆ (3)ರಲ್ಲಿ ಓದಲಾದ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ಮುಂದಿನ ಆದೇಶಗಳವರೆಗೆ ಆ ಆದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ತಡೆಹಿಡಿಯಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 66 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 75, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 10ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1975

ಈ ಮೇಲೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಆದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ರದ್ದುಪಡಿಸಿ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲಾ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅಸ್ತಿತ್ವದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ನಿಯಮ 52 (i) ಮತ್ತು (ii) ಮತ್ತು ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕೂಡ ತೆಗೆದುಹಾಕಬೇಕೆಂದು ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನದನ್ನು ಪ್ರತಿಸ್ಥಾಪಿಸಬೇಕೆಂದು ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸಿದೆ;

ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಪ್ರೌಢ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಬೋಧಕ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಸೇವಾ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವಯಸ್ಸು 55 ಆಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಇಂಥ ನೌಕರರನ್ನು 1ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976ರಿಂದ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವಂತೆ 55 ವರ್ಷಗಳ ನಂತರವೂ ಕೆಲಸದಲ್ಲಿ ಇರಿಸಿಕೊಂಡರೆ, ಅಂಥ ನೌಕರನ ವೇತನ ಸಂದಾಯಕ್ಕೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿಸಿದಂತೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

ಈ ಮೇಲಿನ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯು ಮುಂದಿನ ಪರಂತುಗಳನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡಂತೆ ತತ್ಕ್ಷಣದಿಂದಲೇ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ಬರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಯ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಗೂ

(ಎ) 55 ವಯಸ್ಸಿನ ನಂತರವೂ (ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಅನುಮತಿಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ 60 ವರ್ಷಗಳು) ಮುಂದುವರಿದಿದ್ದರೆ, ಅವನು 60 ವರ್ಷ ತುಂಬಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಂದು ಅಥವಾ 1ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976ರಂದು ಇವುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದು ಮೊದಲೋ ಅಂದು ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ಹೊಂದತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 22 (i) ಮತ್ತು (ii) ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ ನಂತರದ ಆದರೆ 1ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಮೊದಲು 55 ವರ್ಷ ಪೂರ್ತಿಗೊಳ್ಳುವ ನೌಕರನು 1ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976ರಂದು ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ಹೊಂದತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಸಿ) 1ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976ರ ನಂತರ 55 ವರ್ಷಗಳು ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಳ್ಳುವ ನೌಕರನು 55 ವರ್ಷಗಳು ಪೂರ್ಣಗೊಂಡ ದಿನದಂದು ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ಹೊಂದತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ (ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳು) ಹೊಸ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಅಸ್ತಿತ್ವದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ನಿಯಮ 16 (ಬಿ) (iv)ನ್ನು ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಬೇಕೆಂದು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸಿದೆ.

ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳು ಸಂಯೋಜನೆಗೊಂಡ ಆಯಾ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯಗಳು ನಿಗದಿಗೊಳಿಸಿದಂತೆಯೇ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಸದಸ್ಯರ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಹತೆ ಇರಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಸೇವಾ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳು ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಅದೇ ಪ್ರವರ್ಗದ ಅಂಥ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವ ಸೇವಾ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚು ಅನುಕೂಲಕರವಾಗಿ ಇರಬಾರದು. ಮತ್ತು ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳಲ್ಲಿನ ಬೋಧಕ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಸೇವಾ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವಯಸ್ಸು ಸರಕಾರಿ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಇದ್ದಂತೆಯೇ 55 ಆಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. 55 ವರ್ಷಗಳು ಮೀರಿದ ನಂತರವೂ ಸೇವೆಯಲ್ಲಿರುವ ನೌಕರರ ವೇತನಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು 1ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976ರಿಂದ ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಲಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಪರಂತರದೊಡನೆ ಮೇಲಿನ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ತತ್ಕ್ಷಣದಿಂದಲೇ ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬ ಸದಸ್ಯನು

(ಎ) 55 ವರ್ಷಗಳ ನಂತರವೂ ಸೇವೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮುಂದುವರಿದಿದ್ದರೆ (ಸಂದರ್ಭಕ್ಕೆ ತಕ್ಕಂತೆ ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ ಅಥವಾ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರಿಂದ ಅನುಮತಿ ಪಡೆದು 60 ವರ್ಷದವರೆಗೆ) ಅವರು 60 ವರ್ಷ ತುಂಬಿದ ದಿನಾಂಕದಂದು ಅಥವಾ 1ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976ರಂದು ಇವುಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಯಾವುದು ಮೊದಲೋ ಅಂದು ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ಹೊಂದತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಕಾಲೇಜಿನ ಹೊಸ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 16 (ಬಿ) (IV)ಕ್ಕೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ, ಆದರೆ 1ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976 ಮೊದಲು 55 ವರ್ಷಗಳು ತುಂಬಿದವನು 1ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976ರಂದು ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ಹೊಂದತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಸಿ) 1ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976ರ ನಂತರ 55 ವರ್ಷಗಳು ತುಂಬಿದವನು ಅವನಿಗೆ 55 ವರ್ಷಗಳು ತುಂಬಿದ ದಿನದಂದು ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ಹೊಂದತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷದ ಅಂತ್ಯದೊಳಗೆ ಬದಲಿಯವರನ್ನು ನೇಮಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಲಾಗದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು 1ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976ರಂದು ಅಥವಾ ನಂತರ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ಹೊಂದಲಿರುವ ಯಾವುದೇ ನೌಕರನನ್ನು ಪ್ರಸಕ್ತ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ವರ್ಷದಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ಸೇವೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮುಂದುವರಿಸುವ ಇಚ್ಛೆಯು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಇದ್ದರೆ, ಅಂಥ ನೌಕರನ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು 31ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1976ರವರೆಗಿನ ಯಾವುದೇ ಅವಧಿಗಾಗಿ ಮರುನೇಮಕಾತಿ ಎಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಿ ಹಾಗೆ ಮುಂದುವರಿಸಬಹುದು ಮತ್ತು ಇಂಥ ಮರುನೇಮಕಾತಿಯ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕಕ್ಕೆ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಲಾಗುವುದು.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ

ಎಂ. ಏಕಾಂಬರಂ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ ಐ.ಸಿ.

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

(ನಿಯಮ II (i) ಮತ್ತುಳ)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 19 ಎಸ್‌ಎಚ್‌ಎಸ್ 75, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ 8ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976

ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯನ್ನು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಿದೆ.

ನಿಯಮ II (i) ಕ್ಕೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಭಾಗವನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಿ

“ಆಡಳಿತವು ಒಂದೇ ಕುಟುಂಬದ ಸದಸ್ಯರನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಒಂದು ಕುಟುಂಬದ ಒಬ್ಬನಿಗಿಂತ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಸದಸ್ಯನು ಆಡಳಿತ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಸದಸ್ಯನಾಗಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ”

ನಿಯಮ 45ಕ್ಕೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಭಾಗವನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಿ. “ಶಾಲೆಯ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯನ್ನು ಮಾಡುವ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಆಡಳಿತವು ಅದೇ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ಶಾಲೆ ಅಥವಾ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಈಗಾಗಲೇ ಕೆಲಸ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಹಿರಿಯ ಮತ್ತು ಅರ್ಹ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಬೇಕು”.

ನ್ಯಾಯಸಮ್ಮತ ಕಾರಣಗಳಿಂದಾಗಿ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಅತಿಹಿರಿಯವನು ಅನರ್ಹನಾಗಿದ್ದ ಹೊರತು ಅವನ ಅರ್ಹತಾಹಕ್ಕಗಳನ್ನು ನಿರ್ಲಕ್ಷಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ. ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನಾಗಿ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿ ಹೊಂದಲಿರುವ ಸಹಾಯಕ ಉಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನು ತರಬೇತಿ ಪಡೆದ ಪದವೀಧರನಾಗಿದ್ದು, ಕನಿಷ್ಠ ಐದು ವರ್ಷ ಬೋಧನಾ ಅನುಭವ ಹೊಂದಿದವನಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ

ಕೆ.ಎಚ್. ಕೃಷ್ಣಸಿಂಗ್

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

(ನಿಯಮ 21 (i))

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ :

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಡಿ ಬರುವ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆ - ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 22 (iii) ಹಾಗೂ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21 (i)ರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿನ ಪರಂತುಕಗಳ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸಿದೆ.

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ :

- 1) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 10 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 75 ದಿನಾಂಕ 28ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1975.
- 2) ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಅಧಿಕ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ (ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ) ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರ ದಿನಾಂಕ 24ನೇ ಮೇ 1975, ಅರೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇ 14 :1985 ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣ 15:76ದೊಂದಿಗೆ ಕೊನೆಗೊಳ್ಳುವ ಪತ್ರವ್ಯವಹಾರ .

ಪೀಠಿಕೆ :

ಖಾಸಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಂದ ನಡೆಸಲ್ಪಡುವ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲವು ಆಡಳಿತಗಳ ಸ್ವ ಇಚ್ಛೆಯ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಆಡಳಿತಗಳು ಎಸಗಿದ ಕೆಲವು ಅಕ್ರಮಗಳ ಕಾರಣಗಳಿಂದಾಗಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದರ ಮೂಲಕ ಮುಚ್ಚಲ್ಪಟ್ಟಿವೆ.

ಕೆಲವು ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಮೇಲಿನ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸೇವೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು; ಆ ಪ್ರದೇಶದ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಪೋಷಕರೊಂದಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿ, ಸೊಸೈಟಿಗಳ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಒಂದು ಸಂಘವನ್ನು ಸ್ಥಾಪಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಆ ಪ್ರದೇಶದ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಯನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಮುಚ್ಚಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ಶಾಲೆಯ ಸ್ಥಳದಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆಯೊಂದನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಆ ಮೂಲಕ ಆ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಓದುತ್ತಿರುವ ಮಕ್ಕಳ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸೌಲಭ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಮುಂದುವರಿಸಲು ಮುಂದೆ ಬರುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಪ್ರಚಲಿತವಿರುವ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಪ್ರಕಾರ, ಹೊಸ ಸಂಘಗಳಿಂದ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊಸ ಶಾಲೆಗಳೆಂದು ಭಾವಿಸಬೇಕಾಗುವುದು ಮತ್ತು ಈ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ, ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಮೂರು ವರ್ಷಗಳವರೆಗೂ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಾಗಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ 5 ವರ್ಷಗಳವರೆಗೂ ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯವಾಗಿ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನಕ್ಕೆ ಹಕ್ಕುಳ್ಳವಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

ಮೇಲೆ ತಿಳಿಸಲಾದ ವಿಶೇಷ ಪರಿಸ್ಥಿತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅಂಥ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ನೆರವು ನೀಡಲು ಸರ್ಕಾರವನ್ನು ಸಮರ್ಥಗೊಳಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಾಮರ್ಥ್ಯ ನೀಡುವ ಉಪಬಂಧವನ್ನು ಮಾಡುವುದು ಅಗತ್ಯ ಎಂದು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಇದರಿಂದಾಗಿ ನಿಗದಿತ ಕಾಲಾವಧಿಯನ್ನು ಸಡಿಲಗೊಳಿಸಿ ಕೆಲವು ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಅರ್ಹ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅಂತಹ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಹಣಕಾಸಿನ ನೆರವನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 135 ಪಿಜಿಪಿ 74 ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 3ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1976

ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 22 (iii) ಹಾಗೂ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21 (i)ರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ಪರಂತಂಕವನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಿದೆ.

“ಪೋಷಕರು ಅಥವಾ ಪೋಷಕರು ಮತ್ತು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ರೂಪಿಸಿದ ನೋಂದಾಯಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಸಂಬಂಧಪಟ್ಟ ಹಿಂದಿನ ಆಡಳಿತ ಅಥವಾ ಆಡಳಿತಗಳು ತಮ್ಮ ಸ್ವ ಇಚ್ಛೆಯಿಂದ ಅಥವಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯು ಇಂಥ ಶಾಲೆ ಅಥವಾ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹಿಂತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳುವುದರಿಂದ ಮುಚ್ಚಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸ್ಥಳದಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಅಥವಾ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಿದರೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ವಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಸನ್ನಿವೇಶಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಆ ಪ್ರದೇಶದ ಮಕ್ಕಳ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಅಗತ್ಯಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸುವ ಇಂಥ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಬಹುದು. ಪರಂತು ಹೊಸ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಮುಚ್ಚಿ ಹೋದ ಹಿಂದಿನ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆ ಅಥವಾ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಹಿಂದೆ ಇದ್ದ ಬಹುಪಾಲು ಮಕ್ಕಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಕೂಲ ಒದಗಿಸಬೇಕು”

“ಹೊಸ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ವೇತನ ನಿಗದಿ ಮತ್ತು ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವೇತನ ಉಪದಾನ ಹಾಗೂ ರಜೆಯ ಗಣನೆ ಈ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಹಿಂದಿನ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅವರು ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ ಸೇವೆಯನ್ನು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನದ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಬೇಕು”.

ಇದನ್ನು ಹಣಕಾಸು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಸಹಮತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ನೋಡಿ ಅವರ ಅನಧಿಕೃತ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಸಂ. ಎಫ್ ಡಿ 25 ಐಎನ್ ಟಿ. ಡಬ್ಲ್ಯು 1:76

ದಿನಾಂಕ 18ನೇ ಫೆಬ್ರವರಿ 1976.

ಎಂ. ರಾಮಚಂದ್ರ

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಪ್ರಭಾರದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯ/ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯಿನಿ ಇವರಿಗೆ ಪ್ರಭಾರ ಭತ್ಯೆ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ / ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 45ಕ್ಕೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸುವುದನ್ನು ಕುರಿತು

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 6 ಎಸ್‌ಎಚ್‌ಎಸ್ 76. ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 19ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 76

ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಲು ಆದೇಶಿಸಿದೆ.

ನಿಯಮ 45ರ ಕೆಳಗೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನದನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಿ

“ಖಾಸಗಿ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಿಂದ ನೇಮಿತರಾದ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯ/ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯಿನಿಯರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಲು ಸಕ್ಷಮ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಾದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾ ಉಪನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯ / ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯಿನಿಯರ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಮಾಡಲಾದ ಪ್ರಭಾರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಲು ಮತ್ತು ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಿದ ದರದಂತೆ ಪ್ರಭಾರ ಭತ್ಯೆವನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಲು ಕೂಡ ಸಮರ್ಥನಾಗಿರುತ್ತಾನೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ

ಕೆ. ಎಚ್. ಕೃಷ್ಣಸಿಂಗ್

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

(ನಿಯಮ - 52)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ನೆರವು ಪಡೆದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ತಿಂಗಳ ಕೊನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕದವರೆಗೆ ನೌಕರರ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವಯಸ್ಸನ್ನು ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸುವ ಸೌಲಭ್ಯಕ್ಕೆ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ.

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ :

1. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಎಫ್ ಐ 82 ಎಸ್‌ಆರ್‌ಪಿ (3) 73, ದಿನಾಂಕ : 9ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1973.
2. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇ7 (ಜಿಐ) -ಎಎಂಡಿ-76-77, ದಿನಾಂಕ 30ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1976.

ಪೀಠಿಕೆ :

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 66 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 75, ದಿನಾಂಕ 10ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1975ನೇ ಅನುಸಾರ ಬೋಧಕ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಈ ಎರಡೂ ವರ್ಗದ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಸೇವಾ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವಯಸ್ಸನ್ನು 55ಕ್ಕೆ ಇಳಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಎಂದು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರು ವರದಿ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದ್ದಾರೆ. ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ನೆರವು ಪಡೆದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆ ಮತ್ತು ಕಾಂಪೌಂಡ್ ಜೂನಿಯರ್ ಕಾಲೇಜುಗಳ ಸಂಘವು, ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 82 ಎಸ್‌ಆರ್‌ಪಿ (3) 73. ದಿನಾಂಕ 29ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1973ರ ಪ್ರಯೋಜನವನ್ನು ನೆರವು ಪಡೆದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕೆಲಸ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ನೌಕರರಿಗೂ ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸಬೇಕೆಂದು ಕೋರಿಕೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸಿದೆ; ಎಂದರೆ ತಿಂಗಳ ಮೊದಲ ದಿನವನ್ನು ಹೊರತುಪಡಿಸಿ ಬೇರೆಯ ದಿನ ನೌಕರನ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವಯೋಮಿತಿಯ ದಿನಾಂಕ ಇದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಅವನು ಆ ತಿಂಗಳ ಕೊನೆಯ ದಿನಾಂಕದಂದು ಮಧ್ಯಾಹ್ನ

ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ಹೊಂದತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ನೆರವು ಪಡೆದ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ನೌಕರರು ತ್ರಿವಿಧ ಲಾಭ ಯೋಜನೆಯ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವೇತನದ ಪ್ರಯೋಜನವನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯಲು ಅರ್ಹರಾಗಿರುವುದರಿಂದ, ಅವರಿಗೆ ಮೇಲೆ ತಿಳಿಸಿದ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶದ ಪ್ರಯೋಜನವನ್ನು ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸುವಂತೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಶಿಫಾರಸು ಮಾಡಿದ್ದಾರೆ.

**ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 195 ಎಸ್ ಎಲ್ ಬಿ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು
ದಿನಾಂಕ 1ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1976**

ಈ ಪ್ರಶ್ನೆಯ ಎಲ್ಲ ಅಂಶಗಳನ್ನು ಜಾಗರೂಕತೆಯಿಂದ ಪರಿಗಣಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು, ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಎಫ್ ಡಿ 82 ಎಸ್ ಆರ್ ಪಿ (3)73 ದಿನಾಂಕ 29ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1973ರಲ್ಲಿ ಉದ್ದೇಶಿಸಿರುವಂತೆ ಪ್ರಯೋಜನವನ್ನು ನೆರವು ಪಡೆದ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೂ ವಿಸ್ತರಿಸುತ್ತದೆ; ಅಂದರೆ ನೌಕರನ ಸೇವಾ ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ವಯಸ್ಸಿನ ದಿನಾಂಕವು ತಿಂಗಳ ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ದಿನವನ್ನು ಹೊರತುಪಡಿಸಿ ಬೇರೆಯದಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ, ಅವನು ಆ ತಿಂಗಳ ಕೊನೆಯ ದಿನದಂದು ನಿವೃತ್ತಿ ಹೊಂದತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಈ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಹಣಕಾಸು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಸಹಮತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ನೋಡಿ: ಅವರ ಅನಧಿಕೃತ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ 227 (ಎ) ಎಸ್ 4 : 76, ದಿನಾಂಕ 1ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1976.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ

ಕೆ. ಎಚ್. ಕೃಷ್ಣಸಿಂಗ್
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

(ನಿಯಮ 45)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ: ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ:

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 19 ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎಸ್ 75, ದಿನಾಂಕ 8ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 16 ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎಸ್ 76,
ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ 24ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1976.

ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 45ರ ಅಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ಸೇರಿಸಿದೆ.

“ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 19 ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎಸ್ 75, ದಿನಾಂಕ 8ನೇ ಜನವರಿ 1976ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ನಿಯಮ 45ಕ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿರುವ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯು ಧಾರ್ಮಿಕ ಅಥವಾ ಭಾಷಾ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರು ನಡೆಸುವ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನ್ವಯಿಸುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

ಆದಾಗ್ಯೂ ಮುಖ್ಯೋಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನಾಗಿ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿ ಹೊಂದುವ ಸಹಾಯಕ ಉಪಾಧ್ಯಾಯನು ತರಬೇತಿ ಪಡೆದ ಪದವೀಧರನಾಗಿರಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು 5 ವರ್ಷಗಳ ಬೋಧನಾನುಭವ ಇರಬೇಕು”.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ

ಕೆ. ಹೆಚ್. ಕೃಷ್ಣಸಿಂಗ್
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

(ನಿಯಮ 45ಕ್ಕೆ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ)

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಪರವಾಗಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿನ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಮೀಸಲಾತಿ - ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ :

1. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಜೆಎಡಿ 17 ಎಸ್ ಆರ್ ಆರ್ 74, ದಿನಾಂಕ 29ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1974.
2. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಜೆಎಡಿ 2 ಎಸ್ ಬಿಸಿ 75, ದಿನಾಂಕ 9ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1975.

ಪೀಠಿಕೆ

ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ರಾಜ್ಯ ಸಿವಿಲ್ ಸೇವೆಗಳ ನೇರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯ ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಶೇಕಡ 15; 3, 3 ಮತ್ತು 28 ಗಳನ್ನು ಕ್ರಮವಾಗಿ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟಪಂಗಡ, ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೀಸಲಿರಿಸಿದೆ. ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ, ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಸದಸ್ಯರಿಗೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಾವಕಾಶದ ಸೌಲಭ್ಯ ನೀಡುವ ವಿಷಯ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿದೆ. ರಾಜ್ಯ ಸಿವಿಲ್ ಸೇವಾ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗೆ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯನ್ನು ಮಾಡುವ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಗನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ಅದೇ ಶೇಕಡಾವಾರಿನಂತೆ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ, ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳನ್ನು ನೇಮಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕೆಂದು ಸರ್ಕಾರ ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 1 ಎಸ್ ಎಚ್ ಎಸ್ 75. ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 17ನೇ ಸೆಪ್ಟೆಂಬರ್ 1976.

ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯನ್ನು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಲು ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ನಿಯಮ 45ಕ್ಕೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿಯನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಿ.

(ಎ) ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳು ಬೋಧಕ ಮತ್ತು ಬೋಧಕೇತರ ಈ ಎರಡು ಕೇಡರುಗಳಲ್ಲಿನ ನೇರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಅಭ್ಯರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕ್ರಮವಾಗಿ ಶೇಕಡ 15 ಶೇಕಡ 3 ಮತ್ತು ಶೇಕಡ 28ರಂತೆ ಮೀಸಲಿರಿಸಬೇಕು. ಮತ್ತು ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಜೆಎಡಿ 2 ಎಸ್ ಬಿಸಿ 71, ದಿನಾಂಕ 39ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1974ರಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ JAD 2 ISBC 75, ದಿನಾಂಕ 9 ಜುಲೈ 1975ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುವಂತೆ ವರ್ಗೀಕರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

(ಬಿ) ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಜೆಎಡಿ 42 ಎಸ್ ಆರ್ ಆರ್ 69:1 ದಿನಾಂಕ 6ನೇ ಸೆಪ್ಟೆಂಬರ್ 1969 ಮತ್ತು ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಜೆಎಡಿ 2 ಎಸ್ ಬಿಸಿ 75 ದಿನಾಂಕ 9ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1975ರಲ್ಲಿನ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ, ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಬಗೆಗಿನ ಪರಿಭಾಷೆಯು ಈ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶದ ಉದ್ದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಅನ್ವಯವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

(ಸಿ) ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಮೇಲಿನ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳ ಪಾಲನೆಯ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಒಂದು ವರದಿಯನ್ನು, ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡುವ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗೆ ಸಲ್ಲಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪಾಲಿಸದಿರುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

(ಡಿ) ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡುವ ಮೊದಲು ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಯು ಈ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ವಿಧಿಸಲಾಗಿರುವ ಷರತ್ತುಗಳ ಪಾಲನೆಯ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಪರಿಶೀಲನೆ ನಡೆಸಿ ತಾನು ತೃಪ್ತಿ ಹೊಂದಬೇಕು.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

(ಜಿ. ಎಂ. ನಾಯಕ್)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಹೊಸ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಲು ಅನುಮತಿ ಸ್ಥಿರತಾ ನಿಧಿ ಕೂಡಿಸುವುದು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಅದಕ್ಕೆ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿಯ ನೀಡಿಕೆ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 155 ಎಸ್‌ಒಎಚ್ 76, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 5ನೇ ಮೇ 1977 ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಡಿಪಿಐ ಅವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇ7 (ಜಿಎಲ್) ಎಎಮ್‌ಡಿ 2:74-75, ದಿನಾಂಕ 7.8.76

ಪೀಠಿಕೆ :

1977-78ರಿಂದ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾಗುವ ಸರ್ಕಾರೇತರ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಸ್ಥಿರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯನ್ನು ರೂ. 5.000ರಿಂದ 50.000 ರೂ. ವರೆಗೆ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿಸಲು ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಇದನ್ನು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕರಿಗೆ ಪತ್ರಿಕಾ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿಯ ಮೂಲಕ ತಿಳಿಸಿದ್ದಾರೆ.

ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 9 (ಡಿ)ಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸಿದ್ದಾರೆ.

ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 9 (ಡಿ)ಯನ್ನು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಿದೆ.

ಸ್ಥಿರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯನ್ನು ರಾಷ್ಟ್ರೀಯ ಬ್ಯಾಂಕಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ವಿಭಾಗದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು ಮತ್ತು ಆಡಳಿತ ಸಮಿತಿಯ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷ ಇವರಿಬ್ಬರ ಜಂಟಿ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಇಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ನೈಸರ್ಗಿಕ ವಿಪತ್ತುಗಳ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾತ್ರ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಪಡೆದು ಅದರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರ ನಡೆಸಬೇಕು.

ಸ್ಥಿರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯ ಮೊತ್ತವು 50,000ರೂ. (ರೂಪಾಯಿ ಐವತ್ತು ಸಾವಿರಗಳು)ಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಾಗಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾತ್ರ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನ ಪೂರ್ವ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ಇಲ್ಲದೆ ಅದನ್ನು ಬಳಸಲು ಆಡಳಿತಕ್ಕೆ ಅನುಮತಿ ನೀಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

ಸ್ಥಿರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯ ಮೇಲಿನ ಬಡ್ಡಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಮುಂದೆ ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುವ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ಆದ್ಯತಾನುಸಾರವಾಗಿ ಬಳಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು.

(ಎ) ತಮ್ಮ ನೌಕರರ ತ್ರಿವಿಧಿ ಲಾಭ ಯೋಜನೆಗಾಗಿ ಅವರ ಮೂಲ ವೇತನದ ಶೇಕಡ 3ರ ದರದಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಅಂಶದಾನ.

(ಬಿ) ಸಾಕಷ್ಟು ಸಲಕರಣೆಗಳು, ಪ್ರಯೋಗಾಲಯ, ವಾಚನಾಲಯ ಸೌಲಭ್ಯಗಳು, ಮತ್ತು ಗ್ರಂಥಾಲಯ ಪುಸ್ತಕಗಳು ಇವುಗಳನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸುವುದು.

(ಸಿ) ಶಾಲಾ ಕಟ್ಟಡಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಆಟದ ಮೈದಾನದ ಸುಧಾರಣೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

.....
ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವೆಗಳ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

- ವಿಷಯ : ಖಾಸಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಡಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಬರುವ ನೆರವು ಪಡೆದ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 22 (iii) ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21 ಮತ್ತು ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ತರಬೇತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 70 ಇವುಗಳಿಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ.
2. ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ / ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದ ಶೇಕಡ ನೂರರಷ್ಟು ಸದಸ್ಯರನ್ನು ಒಳಗೊಂಡ ನೋಂದಾಯಿತ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು. ಸಂಘಗಳು ಶೇವಣೆ ಇಡಬೇಕಾದ ಸ್ಥಿರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಇಳಿತ.

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ :

1. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 155 ಪಿಜಿಸಿ 74. ದಿನಾಂಕ 6-6-1977
2. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 151 ಎಸ್‌ಸಿಎಚ್ 76. ದಿನಾಂಕ 29-3-1977

(1) ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 22 (iii) (2) ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21 (1) ಮತ್ತು (3) ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ತರಬೇತಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 70 -ಇವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೇಲೆ (i) ರಲ್ಲಿ ಓದಲಾದ ದಿನಾಂಕ 6ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1977ರ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ಮಾಡಿದೆ.

(ಎ) ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಹಾಜರಾತಿ ಪಟ್ಟಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಒಟ್ಟು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡಗಳ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಶೇ. 50ಕ್ಕೆ ಕಡಿಮೆ ಇಲ್ಲದಿರುವ ಮತ್ತು

(ಬಿ) ಇಂಥ ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುವ ಅಥವಾ ಆಡಳಿತವನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುವ ಸಮಿತಿ ಅಥವಾ ನಿಕಾಯದ ಒಟ್ಟು ಸದಸ್ಯರಲ್ಲಿ ಶೇಕಡ 75ಕ್ಕೆ ಕಡಿಮೆ ಇಲ್ಲದಂತೆ ಮೇಲೆ ತಿಳಿಸಿದ ಜಾತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದ ಸದಸ್ಯರನ್ನು ಹೊಂದಿದ ಶಾಲೆಯು, ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ಮೊದಲ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದಲೇ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯಲು ಅರ್ಹವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ, ಇತರ ಪ್ರಕರಣಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಶಾಲೆಯು 3 ವರ್ಷಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸುವವರೆಗೆ ನೆರವನ್ನು ಕೋರಲು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗೆ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಅನುಮತಿ ನೀಡುವುದಿಲ್ಲ.

2. ಈ ಹೊಸ ರಿಯಾಯಿತಿಯು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ, ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡ ಮುಂತಾದವರ ಹಿತಾಸಕ್ತಿಗೆ ಹಾನಿಯುಂಟು ಮಾಡಲು ಅವಕಾಶ ಕೊಡಬಹುದು ಎಂದು ಈಗ ಭಾವಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅದರಿಂದ ಮೇಲಿನ ಪ್ರಾರಾಧನಾ ಉಪಬಂಧ (ಬಿ)ಗೆ ಬದಲಾಗಿ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನದನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸುವುದು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಂವಾದಿ ಪ್ರತಿಷ್ಠಾಪನೆಯನ್ನು ಮಾಡುವುದು ಅಗತ್ಯವೆಂದು ಕಂಡುಬಂದಿದೆ.

“ಇಂಥ ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ತರಬೇತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುವ ಅಥವಾ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುವ” ಸಮಿತಿ ಅಥವಾ ನಿಕಾಯದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸದಸ್ಯರು ಸದರಿ ಜಾತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಅಥವಾ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದವರಾಗಿದ್ದಾರೆ.

3. ಮೇಲೆ (2)ರಲ್ಲಿ ಓದಲಾದ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 151 ಎಸ್‌ಸಿ ಎಚ್ 76, ದಿನಾಂಕ 29ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1977ರಲ್ಲಿ 2/3ಕ್ಕೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಷ್ಟು ಸಂಘದ ಸದಸ್ಯರು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದವರಾಗಿರುವ ಮತ್ತು 2/3ಕ್ಕೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಷ್ಟು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ/ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದವರಾಗಿರುವ ಮತ್ತು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ/ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡಗಳ ಸಂಘಗಳು (ನೋಂದಾಯಿತ ಸಂಘಗಳು) ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಿದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ವಿಷಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಭದ್ರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯನ್ನು ರೂ. 50,000ರಿಂದ ರೂ. 10,000ಗಳಿಗೆ ಸರಕಾರವು ಇಳಿಸಿದೆ.

ಮೇಲಿನ ಪ್ರಾರಾ 2ರಲ್ಲಿ ಹೇಳಿರುವ ಕಾರಣಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಮತ್ತು ಮೇಲಿನ ಪ್ರಾರಾ 1 ಮತ್ತು 2ರಲ್ಲಿ ತಿಳಿಸಿರುವ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಏಕರೂಪತೆಯನ್ನು ತರುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ “ಎಲ್ಲ ಸದಸ್ಯರು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡಗಳ ಸಂಘಗಳ (ನೋಂದಾಯಿತ ಸಂಘಗಳು) 1977-78ರಿಂದ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಿರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳು ಶೇಕಡ 50ಕ್ಕೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಷ್ಟು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ/ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡದ ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದವರಾಗಿರಬೇಕೆಂಬ ಷರತ್ತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಲೇವಣಿ ಇಡಬೇಕಾದ ಸ್ಥಿರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯನ್ನು ರೂ. 50,000ರಿಂದ ರೂ. 10,000ಕ್ಕೆ ಇಳಿಸುವಂತೆ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡುವುದು ಅಗತ್ಯವೆಂದು ಕಂಡುಬಂದಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 155 ಪಿಜಿಪಿ 74, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 19ನೇ ಆಗಸ್ಟ್ 1977

ಈ ಸಂದರ್ಭಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ದಿನಾಂಕ 6ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1977ರ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಖಂಡ (ಬಿ)ಯನ್ನು ಇನ್ನಷ್ಟು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಿದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಮೇಲೆ ಹೇಳಿದ ಮೂರು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ವಿಷಯವನ್ನು ಬದಲಾಗಿ ಸೇರಿಸಿದೆ.

ಇಂಥ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ತರಬೇತಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಅಥವಾ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸಮಿತಿ ಅಥವಾ ನಿಕಾಯದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸದಸ್ಯರು ಜಾತಿಗಳಿಗೆ, ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದವರಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ.

“ಎಲ್ಲ ಸದಸ್ಯರೂ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ/ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರುವಂಥ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ / ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡಗಳ ಸಂಘವು (ನೋಂದಾಯಿತ ಸಂಘಗಳು) 1977-78ರಿಂದ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸಿದ ಅಂಥ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಂಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ 50ಕ್ಕೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಷ್ಟು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಸದರಿ ಜಾತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದವರಿರಬೇಕೆಂಬ ಷರತ್ತಿಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಸ್ಥಿರತಾ ನಿಧಿಯನ್ನು ರೂ. 50,000ರಿಂದ ರೂ. 10,000ದವರೆಗೆ ಇಳಿಸುವಂತೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 9 (ಡಿ)ಯನ್ನು ಮಾರ್ಪಡಿಸಿದೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

(ಡಿ. ರವೀಂದ್ರನಾಥ್)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ, ಪ್ರಭಾರ
ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವೆಗಳ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ: ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ - ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 41 ಎಸ್‌ಎಚ್‌ಎಸ್ 76, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 7ನೇ ಫೆಬ್ರವರಿ 1978.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯನ್ನು ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಲು - ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಮೇಲೆ ಹೇಳಿದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 15ಕ್ಕೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನದನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಿ.

ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ಅವ್ಯವಸ್ಥಿತವಾಗಿ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಿದಾಗ ಮತ್ತು ಇಲಾಖಾ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಉಲ್ಲಂಘಿಸಿದಾಗ, ವಿಭಾಗೀಯ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಜಂಟಿ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕನು, ಸೂಕ್ತವಾದ ಇಲಾಖಾ ವಿಚಾರಣೆಯ ನಂತರ, ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ತನ್ನ ಅಧೀನದಲ್ಲಿಟ್ಟುಕೊಳ್ಳಲು ಆಡಳಿತವು ಅನರ್ಹ ಎಂದು ಘೋಷಿಸಬಹುದು. ಅನಂತರ ಆಡಳಿತ ಸಮಿತಿಯು ಪುನರ್ರಚನೆಯಾದ ಹೊರತು ಮತ್ತು ವ್ಯವಹಾರಗಳನ್ನು ಸರಿಪಡಿಸಿದ ಹೊರತು ಮನ್ನಣೆಯನ್ನು ಮುಂದುವರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

ಭಾರತದ ರಾಷ್ಟ್ರಪತಿಯವರ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ

(ಎಂ. ಏಕಾಂಬರಂ)

ಡೆಪ್ಯು ಅಧಿಕಾರಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವೆಗಳ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವೆಗಳ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 119 ಎಸ್‌ಒಎಚ್ 79, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 15/17ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1979.

ಸೇರ್ಪಡೆ :

ವಿಷಯ : ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಮೂರನೆಯ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸುವುದು ಮರಾಠಿ/ ಉರ್ದು ಮಾಧ್ಯಮದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು ಕಲಿಸುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಪೂರ್ಣಕಾಲಿಕ / ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಕನ್ನಡ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ನೇಮಿಸುವುದು - ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ - ಸಂಹಿತೆಯನ್ನು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಮಾಡಿದೆ .

“ಹೆಚ್ಚುವರಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು” ಶೀರ್ಷಿಕೆಯಡಿ ಸಹಬಂಧ IVರ ಕೊನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿಯನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಿ.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : ಉರ್ದು ಅಥವಾ ಮರಾಠಿಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಥಮ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಂಡಿರುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು

ತೃತೀಯ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಕಲಿಸಲು ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿಯ ಮಾದರಿಗೆ ಮೇಲ್ಪಟ್ಟು ಕನ್ನಡಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಹೆಚ್ಚುವರಿ ಪೂರ್ಣಕಾಲಿಕ ಅಥವಾ ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ನೇಮಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ

(ಎನ್. ಎಂ. ಶಾಂಗ್ಲೆಕರ್)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವೆಗಳ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಖಾಸಗಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಅಡಿಯ ಅನುದಾನಿತ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 22 (iii) ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21 (i) ಮತ್ತು ರಾಜ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲಾಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ತರಬೇತಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ

ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 70 - ಇವುಗಳಿಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮುಂದಿನ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 155 ಪಿಎಸ್‌ಸಿ 74, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ 6ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1977

- 1) ನೆರವು ಪಡೆದ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 22 (iii)
- 2) ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21-1
- 3) ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ತರಬೇತಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 70

ಇವುಗಳನ್ನು ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಿದೆ:

ನೆರವು ಪಡೆದ ಖಾಸಗಿ ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 22 (iii)ಕ್ಕೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ (iii) ನಿಧಿಗಳ ಲಭ್ಯತೆಗೆ ಒಳಪಟ್ಟು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಗೆ ಸೂಕ್ತಗಮನ ನೀಡಿ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಸಂದಾಯ ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

4) ಮೂರು ವರ್ಷಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಿದ ಹೊರತು ಮತ್ತು ಪೂರೈಸುವವರೆಗೆ ಯಾವ ಶಾಲೆಯೂ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯಲು ಅರ್ಹವಾಗುವುದಿಲ್ಲ ಪರಂತು,

ಎ) ಶಾಲೆಯ ಹಾಜರಾತಿ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಒಟ್ಟು ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ ಶೇಕಡ 50ಕ್ಕೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಷ್ಟು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಶಾಲೆಗಳ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಅಥವಾ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದವರಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಮತ್ತು

(ಬಿ) ಶಾಲೆಯನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುವ ಅಥವಾ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುವ ಆಡಳಿತ ಸಮಿತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಮಂಡಳಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಒಟ್ಟು ಸದಸ್ಯರ 3/4 ಅಂಶಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಷ್ಟು ಸದಸ್ಯರು ಸದರಿ ಜಾತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಅಥವಾ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದವರಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಅಂಥ ಶಾಲೆಗೆ ಅದು ಆರಂಭವಾದ ಮೊದಲ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದಲೇ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಬಹುದು. ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಏಕರೂಪದ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 21 (i)ಕ್ಕೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ.

(ಎ) ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಶೇಕಡ 50ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ/ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಅಥವಾ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಸೇರಿದ್ದರೆ ಮತ್ತು

(ಬಿ) ಇಂಥ ಶಾಲೆಗಳನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುವ ಅಥವಾ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುವ ಆಡಳಿತ ಸಮಿತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಮಂಡಳಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಒಟ್ಟು ಸದಸ್ಯರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ 4ನೇ 3 ಭಾಗದಷ್ಟು ಸದಸ್ಯರು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ/ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಅಥವಾ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದವರಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಶಾಲೆಯು ಆರಂಭವಾದ ಮೊದಲ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದಲೇ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

ಪ್ರಾಥಮಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ತರಬೇತಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ನಿಯಮ 70ಕ್ಕೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ.

(ಎ) ಶಾಲಾ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ತರಬೇತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಒಟ್ಟು ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ ಶೇಕಡ 50ಕ್ಕಿಂತ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿಲ್ಲದಂತೆ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಅಥವಾ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದವರಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ,

(ಬಿ) ಅಂಥ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ತರಬೇತು ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯನ್ನು ನಡೆಸುವ ಅಥವಾ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸುವ ಸಮಿತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಮಂಡಳಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಒಟ್ಟು ಸದಸ್ಯರ ನಾಲ್ಕನೆಯ ಮೂರು ಭಾಗದಷ್ಟು ಸದಸ್ಯರು ಸದರಿ ಜಾತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದವರಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ

ಸರಕಾರವು ಅಂಥ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ತರಬೇತಿ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾದ ವರ್ಷದಿಂದಲೇ ಅನುದಾನವನ್ನು ಮಂಜೂರು ಮಾಡಬಹುದು.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ

(ಎಂ. ರಾಮಚಂದ್ರ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವೆಗಳ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 10 ಎಸ್ ಜಿಎಚ್ 78, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 4ನೇ ಫೆಬ್ರವರಿ 1978

ವಿಷಯ : ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ/ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಇತರರಿಗಾಗಿ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗಳ ಮೀಸಲಾತಿ.

ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 12 ಎಸ್ ಆರ್ ಆರ್ 74 ದಿನಾಂಕ 29ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1974ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು, ರಾಜ್ಯ ಸಿವಿಲ್ ಸೇವೆಗಳ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ನೇಮಕಾತಿ ಮಾಡಲು ಅಗತ್ಯವಿರುವಷ್ಟೇ ಶೇಕಡವಾರು ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ / ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳನ್ನು ನೇಮಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕೆಂದು ಸೂಚನೆಗಳನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸೆಂಟ್ ರೋಮಿಯರ್ ಕಾಲೇಜು ವಿರುದ್ಧ - ಗುಜರಾತ್ ರಾಜ್ಯ (ಎಐಆರ್ 1974 ಎಸ್ ಸಿ 1389) ಪ್ರಕರಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ವೋಚ್ಚ ನ್ಯಾಯಾಲಯವು ನೀಡಿದ ತೀರ್ಮಾನದ ಅನ್ವಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ತನ್ನ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಡಿಪಿಎಆರ್ 28 ಎಸ್ ಬಿಸಿ 76, ದಿನಾಂಕ 1ನೇ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1977ರಲ್ಲಿ - ಜಾತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಭಾಷಾ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ಮತ್ತು ನಡೆಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ಮತ್ತು ನಡೆಸಲ್ಪಡುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ 29ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1974ರ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ನೀಡಿದ ಸೂಚನೆಗಳು ಅನ್ವಯಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ ಎಂದು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸಿತು. ಇಂಥ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳನ್ನು ಗುರುತಿಸುವಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಮಾರ್ಗ ಸೂಚಿಗಳನ್ನು ಅನುಸರಿಸಬೇಕು.

1971ರ ಜನಗಣತಿಯ ಅಂಕಿಸಂಖ್ಯೆಗಳ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಹಿಂದುಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರತುಪಡಿಸಿ ಇತರ ಎಲ್ಲ ಗುಂಪುಗಳು ಧಾರ್ಮಿಕ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸುತ್ತವೆ ಮತ್ತು ತೆಲುಗು, ಉರ್ದು, ಮರಾಠಿ, ತಮಿಳು ಮಾತನಾಡುವ ಜನರು ಭಾಷಾ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರಾಗುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಭಾರತ ಸಂವಿಧಾನದ ಅನುಚ್ಛಾದ 30ರ ರಕ್ಷಣೆಯನ್ನು ಹೋಲುವ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಮೂರು ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

- (i) ಅದು ಧಾರ್ಮಿಕ ಅಥವಾ ಭಾಷಾ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತವಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.
- (ii) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಇಂಥ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿತವಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.
- (iii) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಇಂಥ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರಿಂದ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಲ್ಪಡಬೇಕು.

ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು ಈ ಮೇಲಿನ ಅಂಶಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ಪರಿಶೀಲಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ತೀರ್ಮಾನ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು.

(ಎಸ್. ಎಂ. ರಾಮಹನುಮಯ್ಯ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು IIIನೆಯ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಸೇರಿಸುವುದು ಮರಾಠಿ / ಉರ್ದು ಮಾಧ್ಯಮ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು ಕಲಿಸಲು ಪೂರ್ಣಕಾಲಿಕ - ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿ ಅನುಮೋದಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ :

ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇ 7 ಸಿಎಲ್ ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣ 8:78-79, ದಿನಾಂಕ 23ನೇ ಸೆಪ್ಟೆಂಬರ್ 1978.

ಪೀಠಿಕೆ :

ಪರಿಷ್ಕೃತ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ , ಕನ್ನಡವು ಅಧಿಕೃತ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರಾದೇಶಿಕ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿರುವುದರಿಂದ ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು ಕಲಿಯಲು ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಅವಕಾಶ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ. ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಯು ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು ಪ್ರಥಮ ಭಾಷೆ ಅಥವಾ ದ್ವಿತೀಯ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಂಡಿರದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ, ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು ತೃತೀಯ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು.

ಹೊಸ ಪಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವು ಜಾರಿಗೊಂಡ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಉರ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಮರಾಠಿಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಥಮ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಂಡ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳು ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು ತೃತೀಯ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು. ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮರಾಠಿ ಅಥವಾ ಉರ್ದುವನ್ನು ಪ್ರಥಮ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಂಡಿರುವಂಥ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು ಕಲಿಸುವ ಸೌಲಭ್ಯವನ್ನು ಒದಗಿಸುವುದು ಅಗತ್ಯವಿದೆ ಎಂದು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಹೇಳಿದ್ದಾರೆ.

ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಹೆಚ್ಚುವರಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ನೀಡಲು ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅವಕಾಶ ಇರುವುದಿಲ್ಲ. ಆದ್ದರಿಂದ, ಉರ್ದು ಅಥವಾ ಮರಾಠಿಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಥಮ ಭಾಷೆಯನ್ನಾಗಿ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಂಡಿರುವ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು ತೃತೀಯ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಕಲಿಸಲು ಪೂರ್ಣಕಾಲಿಕ ಅಥವಾ ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಕನ್ನಡ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗೆ ಅವಕಾಶ ಕಲ್ಪಿಸುವುದು ಅಗತ್ಯವಾಗಿದೆ.

42 ಮರಾಠಿ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು ಇವೆ ಎಂದು ಮತ್ತು 104 ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಮಾನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಮರಾಠಿ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಅವಕಾಶ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಅದೇ ರೀತಿ 67 ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲದೆ, ಹಾಗೆಯೇ 43 ಉರ್ದು ಮಾಧ್ಯಮದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು ಇವೆ ಎಂದು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ವರದಿ ನೀಡಿದ್ದಾರೆ. ಅಲ್ಲಿನ ಸಮಾನ ವಿಭಾಗಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಉರ್ದು ಮಾಧ್ಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ಅವಕಾಶ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ.

85 ಪೂರ್ಣಕಾಲಿಕ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳು (42 ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ಮರಾಠಿ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು 43 ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ಉರ್ದು ಮಾಧ್ಯಮದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳು) ಮತ್ತು 104 ಹಾಗೂ 67 ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸಮಾನವಾಗಿ ಮರಾಠಿ ಹಾಗೂ ಉರ್ದು ಮಾಧ್ಯಮದ ವಿಭಾಗದಲ್ಲಿ ಒಟ್ಟು 171 ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳನ್ನು ಸೃಜಿಸುವುದು ಅಗತ್ಯವೆಂದು ಹೇಳಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಉರ್ದು ಮತ್ತು ಮರಾಠಿ ಮಾಧ್ಯಮದ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಹೆಚ್ಚುವರಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಹುದ್ದೆಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿ ವರ್ಷಕ್ಕೆ 6,96 ಲಕ್ಷ ರೂ. ವೆಚ್ಚವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ರೂ. 75.00 ರಂತೆ 10 ತಿಂಗಳಿಗೆ ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಭತ್ಯವನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಾರೆ ಎಂದು ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ತಿಳಿಸಿರುತ್ತಾರೆ. ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಶಾಲೆಯ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಗಳನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿರಿಸಿಕೊಂಡು ಅದಕ್ಕೂ ಹೆಚ್ಚಾಗಿ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಮಾದರಿಯನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿರಿಸಿಕೊಂಡು ಹೆಚ್ಚುವರಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಅನುಮೋದನೆ ನೀಡಲು ಅನುಮತಿ ನೀಡಬೇಕೆಂದು ಕೂಡ ಅವರು ಕೋರಿದ್ದಾರೆ. ಇದರಿಂದಾಗಿ ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು ಕಡ್ಡಾಯ ತೃತೀಯ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಮಾಡುವುದು ಸಾಧ್ಯವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 119 ಎಸ್‌ಒಎಚ್‌ಒ 78 ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 8ನೇ ಡಿಸೆಂಬರ್ 1978

ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ರೂಪಿಸಿಕೊಂಡಿರುವ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಮಾದರಿಯನ್ನು ಸಡಿಲಗೊಳಿಸಿ, ಮರಾಠಿ - ಉರ್ದು ಮಾಧ್ಯಮದ ಪ್ರಥಮ ಭಾಷೆಯ ಅಗತ್ಯತೆಯನ್ನು ಗಮನದಲ್ಲಿರಿಸಿಕೊಂಡು ಹೆಚ್ಚುವರಿ ಕನ್ನಡ

ಹುದ್ದೆಗೆ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು ಮೇಲೆ ವಿವರಿಸಿದ ಸನ್ನಿವೇಶಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ.

“1978-79ರ ಅವಧಿಯಲ್ಲಿ 277 ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಬಿ4 ಸರ್ಕಾರೀ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಧನಸಹಾಯ” ಎಂಬ ಲೆಕ್ಕಶೀರ್ಷಿಕೆ ಅಡಿ ಯೋಜನೇತರ ಬಜೆಟ್‌ನಲ್ಲಿ ಮಾಡಿದ ಅವಕಾಶದಿಂದ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ವೆಚ್ಚವನ್ನು ಭರಿಸಬಹುದಾಗಿದೆ.

ಇದನ್ನು ಹಣಕಾಸು ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಸಹಮತಿಯೊಂದಿಗೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಅನಧಿಕೃತ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಎಫ್ ಡಿ 3154 ವೆಚ್ಚ 111.78 ದಿನಾಂಕ 27ನೇ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1978ನ್ನು ನೋಡಿ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ

(ಎಂ. ಏಕಾಂಬರಂ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ (ಪ್ರಭಾರ)

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವೆಗಳ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 119 ಎಸ್‌ಸಿಎಚ್ 79 ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ದಿನಾಂಕ 15ನೇ ಮಾರ್ಚ್ 1979 ಸೇರಿಸಿ

ವಿಷಯ: ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು IIIನೆಯ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭಿಸುವುದು ಮರಾಠಿ / ಉರ್ದು ಮಾಧ್ಯಮ ಶಾಲೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು ಬೋಧಿಸಲು ಪೂರ್ಣಕಾಲಿಕ ಅಥವಾ ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಕನ್ನಡ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿ - ಒಪ್ಪಿದೆ.

ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯನ್ನು ಮುಂದಿನಂತೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಿದೆ.

“ಹೆಚ್ಚುವರಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು” ಎಂಬ ಶೀರ್ಷಿಕೆಯಡಿ ಸಹಬಂಧ IVರ ಕೊನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಮುಂದಿನ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿಯನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಿ.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ: ಉರ್ದು ಅಥವಾ ಮರಾಠಿಯನ್ನು ಪ್ರಥಮ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಆಯ್ಕೆ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಂಡ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಿಗೆ ತೃತೀಯ ಭಾಷೆಯಾಗಿ ಕನ್ನಡವನ್ನು ಕಲಿಸಲು ಪೂರ್ಣಕಾಲಿಕ ಅಥವಾ ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಹೆಚ್ಚುವರಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರನ್ನು ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಮಾದರಿಗೆ ಮೇಲ್ಪಟ್ಟು ನೇಮಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

(ಎನ್. ಎಂ. ಸಾಂಗ್ಲಿಕ್)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವೆಗಳ ಇಲಾಖೆ

ಗೆ,

ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಸಂವಿಧಾನದ ಅನುಚ್ಛೇದ 16 (4) ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಮತ್ತು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ನಿರ್ದಿಷ್ಟಪಡಿಸಲಾದ ಪ್ರವರ್ಗಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಮೀಸಲಾತಿ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಡಿಪಿಎಆರ್ 29 ಎಸ್‌ಬಿಸಿ 77 ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ 27ನೇ ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 1978

ಸಂವಿಧಾನದ ಅನುಚ್ಛೇದ 16(4)ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿಯ ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಮೀಸಲಾತಿಯನ್ನು ಮಾಡುವ ಪ್ರಶ್ನೆಯು ಕಳೆದ ಕೆಲವು ಕಾಲದಿಂದ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಗಮನವನ್ನು ಸೆಳೆದಿದೆ. ಈ ವಿಷಯದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಅಂಶಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಶೀಲಿಸಿದ ನಂತರ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಪದೋನ್ನತಿ ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕೂಡ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಪ್ರಾರಾಂಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುವಷ್ಟರ ಮಟ್ಟಿಗೆ ಮೀಸಲಾತಿ ನೀಡಲು ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸಿದೆ.

2. ತದನುಸಾರ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ನೇರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯ ಅಂಶವೇ ಇಲ್ಲದ ಮತ್ತು ಒಂದು ವೇಳೆ ನೇರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯ ಅಂಶವಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಇಂಥ ನೇರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯು ಶೇಕಡಾ 66 2/3ನ್ನು ಮೀರದಂತಿರುವ, 1ನೇ ವರ್ಗದ ಹುದ್ದೆಯ ಕನಿಷ್ಠ ಪ್ರವರ್ಗದವರೆಗೆ ಸೇರಿದಂತೆ ಮತ್ತು ಅದು ಪದೋನ್ನತಿಯ ಮೂಲಕ ಭರ್ತಿ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾದ ಎಲ್ಲ ಕೇಡರ್‌ಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡಕ್ಕೆ ಸೇರಿದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕ್ರಮವಾಗಿ ಶೇಕಡಾ 15 ಮತ್ತು 3 ಮೀಸಲಾತಿ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದೆಂದು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸಿದೆ.

3. ಪ್ರಾರಾ 2 ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುವ ಶೇಕಡಾವಾರಿನ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಪದೋನ್ನತ ಅಧಿಕಾರದಡಿಯ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಪ್ರವರ್ಗಕ್ಕೂ ಮೀಸಲಾತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಮೀಸಲಿರಿಸಬೇಕಾದ ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳನ್ನು ಲೆಕ್ಕ ಹಾಕುವುದಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಪ್ರವರ್ಗಕ್ಕೂ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಆದೇಶ ನೀಡಲು ಸಕ್ಷಮವಾಗಿರುವ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಬ್ಬ ಪ್ರಾಧಿಕಾರದಡಿ 33 ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ಅವರ್ತನೆಯನ್ನು ಅನುಸರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

4. ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ಅವರ್ತನೆಯ ಈ ಆದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿದ ಅನುಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುವಂತೆ ಇರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಮತ್ತು 33ನೆಯ ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಯನ್ನು ತಲುಪುವವರೆಗೆ ಇದು ಚಾಲ್ತಿ ಲೆಕ್ಕದಲ್ಲಿರತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಉದಾಹರಣೆಗೆ ಮೊದಲನೆಯ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿಯ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ 2 ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳನ್ನು ಭರ್ತಿ ಮಾಡಲಾಗಿದ್ದರೆ ಮುಂದಿನ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ವರ್ಗೀಕರಣವು 22ನೆಯ ಅಂಕದಿಂದ ಪ್ರಾರಂಭವಾಗಿ ಹಾಗೆಯೇ ಮುಂದುವರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು. ಪದೋನ್ನತಿ ಆದೇಶ ನೀಡಲು ಸಕ್ಷಮವಿರುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು ತಮ್ಮ ಕೈಕೆಳಗಿನ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಪ್ರವರ್ಗಕ್ಕೂ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿಯ ಅವರ್ತನೆಯನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸುವ ಒಂದು ಪ್ರತ್ಯೇಕ ರಿಜಿಸ್ಟರನ್ನು ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

5. ಈ ಆದೇಶಗಳನ್ನು ಜಾರಿಗೆ ತರುವಾಗ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದ ಜ್ಯೇಷ್ಠತಮ ಮತ್ತು ಅರ್ಹ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯನ್ನು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿಗೆ ಮೀಸಲಾಗಿರಿಸಿರುವ ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗೆ ಹಾಗೂ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡಕ್ಕೆ ಸೇರಿದ ಜ್ಯೇಷ್ಠತಮ ಮತ್ತು ಅರ್ಹ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಯನ್ನು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡಕ್ಕೆ ಮೀಸಲಾಗಿರಿಸಿರುವ ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗೆ, ಪದೋನ್ನತಿ ಮಾಡಬೇಕಾದ ಕೇಡರಿನ ಸಮಗ್ರ ಜೇಷ್ಠತಾ ಪಟ್ಟಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಅವರ ಕ್ರಮಾಂಕವನ್ನು ಪರಿಗಣಿಸದೆ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿ ನೀಡಬೇಕು.

6. ಪದೋನ್ನತಿಯ ಯಾವುದೇ ಒಂದು ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಮೀಸಲಾಗಿರಿಸಿದ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿಗೆ ಅಥವಾ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡದ ಅರ್ಹ ಮತ್ತು ಸೂಕ್ತ ಅಭ್ಯರ್ಥಿಗಳು ದೊರೆಯದಿದ್ದಲ್ಲಿ ಇಂಥ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳಿಗೆ ಇತರ ಅರ್ಹ ಮತ್ತು ಸೂಕ್ತ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಪದೋನ್ನತಿಯ ಮೂಲಕ ನೇಮಕಾತಿ ನಿಯಮಗಳ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು ಇಂಥ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿಯಿಂದಾಗಿ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ ಮತ್ತು ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಈ ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳು ತಪ್ಪಿ ಹೋದಲ್ಲಿ ಅವನ್ನು ಮುಂದುವರಿಸಬಾರದು ಮತ್ತು ಮುಂದಿನ ಖಾಲಿ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳನ್ನು ಈ ಆದೇಶಕ್ಕೆ ಲಗತ್ತಿಸಿರುವ

ಅನುಬಂಧದಲ್ಲಿ ಸೂಚಿಸಿರುವ ಆವರ್ತದಂತೆ ಭರ್ತಿಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

7. ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಪದೋನ್ನತಿ ಹೊಂದಿದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳ ತಮ್ಮ ತಮ್ಮೊಳಗಿನ ಮೂಲ ಜೇಷ್ಠತೆಯನ್ನು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ನೌಕರರ (ಜೇಷ್ಠತೆ) ನಿಯಮಗಳು 1957ರ ನಿಯಮ 4 ಅಥವಾ 4- ಎ (ಸಂದರ್ಭಕ್ಕೆ ತಕ್ಕಂತೆ) ಮೇರೆಗೆ ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

8. ಧಾರ್ಮಿಕ ಅಥವಾ ಭಾಷಾ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲಿನ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರು ಸ್ಥಾಪಿಸಿದ ಮತ್ತು ನಡೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರತುಪಡಿಸಿ, ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವ ಎಲ್ಲ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು ಕೂಡ ಈ ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಉದ್ಯೋಗಕ್ಕೆ ಸೇರಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳುವಲ್ಲಿ ಮೀಸಲಾತಿಗಳನ್ನು ಮಾಡುವುದು ಅಗತ್ಯವಾಗಿದೆಯೆಂದೂ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸುತ್ತದೆ.

9. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶದ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಜಿಎಡಿ 6 ಎಸ್‌ಬಿಸಿ 75, ದಿನಾಂಕ 3-5-1975ರಲ್ಲಿ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯಾದಂತೆ ಮತ್ತು ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶದ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಡಿಪಿಎಆರ್ 1 ಎಸ್‌ಬಿಸಿ 77, ದಿನಾಂಕ 4-3-1977ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು, ತಮ್ಮ ನಿಯಂತ್ರಣದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಸಂಪೂರ್ಣ ಅಥವಾ ಭಾಗಶಃ ಸ್ವಾಮ್ಯದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ಕಂಪೆನಿಗಳು, ಶಾಸನಬದ್ಧ ಮಂಡಳಿಗಳು, ಮಹಾನಗರ ಪಾಲಿಕೆಗಳು, ಇತ್ಯಾದಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಪಂಗಡ ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳಿಗೆ ಸೇರಿದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ ಮೀಸಲಾತಿ ನೀಡುವಂತೆ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸಲು ಅವರನ್ನು ಕೋರಿದೆ. ಅದೇ ರೀತಿಯಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಆದೇಶದ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳನ್ನೂ ಕೂಡ ಅನುಸರಿಸುವಂತೆ ಕಂಪೆನಿಗಳು, ಮಂಡಳಿಗಳು ಮುಂತಾದವುಗಳಿಗೆ ಹೆಚ್ಚಿನ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರಡಿಸುವಂತೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳನ್ನು ಕೋರಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ದಿನಾಂಕ 3-5-1975ರ ಮೇರೆಗೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳಿಗೆ ಕಳಿಸಲಾದ ನಿರ್ದೇಶನದ ಕರಡನ್ನು ಈ ಆದೇಶದ ಉಪಬಂಧಗಳು ಒಳಗೊಳ್ಳುವಂತೆ ಸೂಕ್ತವಾಗಿ ಮಾರ್ಪಡಿಸಬೇಕು.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಆದೇಶಾನುಸಾರ ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ

(ಎನ್. ನರಸಿಂಹರಾವ್)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಮುಖ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ ಡಿ.ಪಿ.ಎ.ಆರ್.

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಡಿಪಿಎಆರ್ 29 ಎಸ್‌ಬಿಸಿ 77 ದಿನಾಂಕ 27ನೇ ಏಪ್ರಿಲ್ 1978ರ ಅನುಬಂಧ

- | | | |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 12. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 23. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ |
| 2. ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ | 13. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 24. ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ |
| 3. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 14. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 25. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ |
| 4. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 15. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 26. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ |
| 5. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 16. ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ/ ಪಂಗಡ | 27. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ |
| 6. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 17. ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ | 28. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ |
| 7. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 18. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 29. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ |
| 8. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 19. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 30. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ |
| 9. ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ | 20. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 31. ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ |
| 10. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 21. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 32. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ |
| 11. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 22. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ | 33. ಮೀಸಲಿಡದ |

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕದ ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ನಿರ್ದೇಶಕರ ಕಚೇರಿ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - 1

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇ 7 ಜಿ 1 ಸಂಕೀರ್ಣ 7 78 -79

ದಿನಾಂಕ 9-5-1979

ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗಳು

ಸಹಬಂಧ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಗಳು

(ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ)

ವಿಷಯ : ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯದ ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಸಹಬಂಧ - IVಕ್ಕೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ : ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಕಮಿಷನರ್ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಇವರ ಇ 7 (ಬಿ) ಎಪಿಟಿ 26:83-84 ದಿನಾಂಕ: 12:12:1983ರ ಪತ್ರ

ಪೀಠಿಕೆ

ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಕಮಿಷನರ್ ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - ಇವರು ಮೇಲೆ ಓದಲಾದ ತಮ್ಮ ಪತ್ರದಲ್ಲಿ ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ಸಿಗದೆ ಇರುವ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಪೂರ್ಣಾವಧಿ ಹಿಂದಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಗೆ ಅವಕಾಶವೊದಗಿಸಿ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ ಸಹಬಂಧ IVಕ್ಕೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸಿದ್ದಾರೆ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 232 ಎಸ್ ಎಲ್ ಬಿ 84 ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ 26ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1985 ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ಈ ಮೂಲಕ ಮುಂದಿನ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಗೆ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿಯನ್ನು, ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಬಂಧ IVರ ಬೋಧಕ ಸಿಬ್ಬಂದಿ ಕೋಷ್ಟಕದ ಕೆಳಗೆ ಸೇರಿಸಬೇಕು.

ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ : ಒಂದು ಶಾಲೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಹಿಂದಿ ಪಿರಿಯಡ್‌ಗಳ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ ನಿಗದಿಪಡಿಸಿರುವ ಬೋಧನಾ ಅವಧಿ ಮೊತ್ತಕ್ಕೆ ಕಡಿಮೆಯಿರುವಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅಂಶಕಾಲಿಕ ಹಿಂದಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರು ಸಿಗದೆ ಇರುವ ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿ ಪೂರ್ಣಾವಧಿ ಹಿಂದಿ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕರಿಗೆ ಅವಕಾಶ ನೀಡಬೇಕು.

ಈ ಆದೇಶವನ್ನು ಆರ್ಥಿಕ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಸಹಮತಿಯೊಡನೆ ಹೊರಡಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

ನೋಡಿ ಅವರ ಅನಧಿಕೃತ ಟಿಪ್ಪಣಿ ಸಂ. ಎಫ್ ಡಿ 816 ಐಎನ್ ಬಿ. ಇಎಕ್ಸ್ ಪಿಆರ್. 8:85, ದಿನಾಂಕ 15ನೇ ಜೂನ್ 1985.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

ಮತ್ತು ಅವರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ

(ವಿ. ಎಸ್. ವಿಷಕಂಠಯ್ಯ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ, ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ

1) ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಕಮಿಷನರ್, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು ಮತ್ತು ಇತರರು. ಸಂ. ಇ7 (ಸಿ) ಎಪಿಟಿ 26:83-84, ದಿನಾಂಕ 30ನೇ ಆಗಸ್ಟ್ 1985.

ಜ್ಞಾಪನ

ಮೇಲಿನ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂ. ಇಡಿ 282 ಎಸ್‌ಎಲ್‌ಬಿ 84 ದಿನಾಂಕ 26-7-1985ರ ಪ್ರತಿಯನ್ನು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಎಲ್ಲರಿಗೂ ಅಗತ್ಯ ಕ್ರಮಕ್ಕಾಗಿ ಮುಂದಕ್ಕೆ ಕಳುಹಿಸಲಾಗಿದೆ.

.....

ಕಮೀಷನರ್ ಅವರ ಪರವಾಗಿ

ಪ್ರತಿ :

.....

ಕಮೀಷನರ್ ಅವರ ಪರವಾಗಿ

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಕೆಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ : ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಗೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ

ಓದಲಾಗಿದೆ : ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಆಯುಕ್ತರು, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು - ಇವರ ಪತ್ರ ದಿನಾಂಕ 29-4-85

ಪೀಠಿಕೆ :

ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ಕಮೀಷನರ್ ಅವರು, ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ 16ನೇ ನಿಯಮಕ್ಕೆ ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿಯನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸಿದ್ದಾರೆ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 54 ಎಸ್‌ಸಿಹೆಚ್ 85 ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ 8 ಆಗಸ್ಟ್

ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ 16ನೇ ನಿಯಮವನ್ನು ತಿದ್ದುಪಡಿ ಮಾಡಲು ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ಒಪ್ಪಿದೆ.

ಪ್ರೌಢಶಾಲೆಗಳ ಸಹಾಯಾನುದಾನ ಸಂಹಿತೆಯ 16ನೇ ನಿಯಮದ (4) ಖಂಡದ ನಂತರ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಪ್ರಾರಾಧನೆಯನ್ನು ಸೇರಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳತಕ್ಕದ್ದು

“ಸಾರ್ವಜನಿಕ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆಯಿಂದ ಅನುಮೋದಿತವಾಗಿ ನೇಮಕವಾದ ಯಾವನೇ ಶಿಕ್ಷಕನನ್ನು ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಪೂರ್ವಾಭಿವೃದ್ಧಿ ಅನುಮತಿಯಿಲ್ಲದೆ ಯಾವುದೇ ಆಧಾರದ ಮೇಲೆ ಸೇವೆಯಿಂದ ತೆಗೆದುಹಾಕತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ ಅಥವಾ ವಜಾಮಾಡತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ ಮತ್ತು ಆದೇಶದ ಮೇರೆಗೆ

(ವಿ.ಎಸ್.ವಿಷಕಂಠಯ್ಯ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳು

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಇಲಾಖೆ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರ

ಸುತ್ತೋಲೆ

ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 10 ಎಸ್‌ಒಎಚ್ 78, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ 4ನೇ ಫೆಬ್ರವರಿ 1978

ವಿಷಯ : ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ / ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಬುಡಕಟ್ಟು ಮತ್ತು ಇತರರಿಗಾಗಿ ಅನುದಾನಗಳನ್ನು ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ನೇಮಕಾತಿಯ ಮೀಸಲಾತಿ.

ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಇಡಿ 12 ಎಸ್‌ಆರ್‌ಆರ್ 74 ದಿನಾಂಕ 29ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1974ರಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರದಿಂದ ಅನುದಾನ ಪಡೆಯುತ್ತಿರುವ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳು, ರಾಜ್ಯ ಸಿವಿಲ್ ಸೇವೆಗಳ ಹುದ್ದೆಗಳ ನೇಮಕಾತಿ ಮಾಡಲು ಅಗತ್ಯವಿರುವಷ್ಟೇ ಶೇಕಡಾವಾರು ಸಂಖ್ಯೆಯ ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಜಾತಿ, ಪರಿಶಿಷ್ಟ ಬುಡಕಟ್ಟು ಮತ್ತು ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವ್ಯಕ್ತಿಗಳನ್ನು ನೇಮಿಸಿಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕೆಂದು ಸೂಚನೆಗಳನ್ನು ನೀಡಲಾಗಿದೆ. ಸೆಂಟ್ ರೋಮಿಯರ್ ಕಾಲೇಜು ವಿರುದ್ಧ ಗುಜರಾತ್ ರಾಜ್ಯ (ಎಐಆರ್ 1974 ಎಸ್‌ಸಿ 1389) ಪ್ರಕರಣದಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ವೋಚ್ಚ ನ್ಯಾಯಾಲಯವು ನೀಡಿದ ತೀರ್ಮಾನದ ಅನ್ವಯದಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ತನ್ನ ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಡಿಪಿಎಆರ್ 28 ಎಸ್‌ಬಿಸಿ 76 ದಿನಾಂಕ 1ನೇ ಅಕ್ಟೋಬರ್ 1977ರಲ್ಲಿ ಜಾತಿ ಅಥವಾ ಭಾಷಾ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿಸಲ್ಪಟ್ಟ ಮತ್ತು ನಡೆಸಲ್ಪಡುವ ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳಿಗೆ 29ನೇ ಜುಲೈ 1974ರ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಆದೇಶದಲ್ಲಿ ನೀಡಿದ ಸೂಚನೆಗಳು ಅನ್ವಯಿಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದಲ್ಲ ಎಂದು ನಿರ್ದೇಶಿಸಿತು. ಇಂಥ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಗಳನ್ನು ಗುರುತಿಸುವಲ್ಲಿ ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಮಾರ್ಗಸೂಚಿಯನ್ನು ಅನುಸರಿಸಬೇಕು.

1971ರ ಜನಗಣತಿಯ ಅಂಕಿಅಂಶಗಳ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಹಿಂದೂಗಳನ್ನು ಹೊರತುಪಡಿಸಿ ಇತರ ಎಲ್ಲ ಗುಂಪುಗಳು ಧಾರ್ಮಿಕ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರನ್ನು ಸೂಚಿಸುತ್ತವೆ. ಮತ್ತು ತೆಲುಗು ಉದು, ಮರಾಠಿ, ತಮಿಳು ಮಾತನಾಡುವ ಜನರು ಭಾಷಾ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರಾಗುತ್ತಾರೆ.

ಭಾರತ ಸಂವಿಧಾನದ ಅನುಚ್ಛೇದ 30ರ ರಕ್ಷಣೆಯನ್ನು ಕೋರುವ ಯಾವುದೇ ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಈ ಮುಂದಿನ ಮೂರು ಷರತ್ತುಗಳನ್ನು ಪೂರೈಸಬೇಕಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.

- (i) ಅದು ಧಾರ್ಮಿಕ ಅಥವಾ ಭಾಷಾ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತವಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.
- (ii) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಇಂಥ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರಿಂದ ಸ್ಥಾಪಿತವಾಗಿರಬೇಕು.
- (iii) ಸಂಸ್ಥೆಯು ಇಂಥ ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರಿಂದ ನಿರ್ವಹಿಸಲ್ಪಡಬೇಕು.

ಸಂಬಂಧಿತ ಅಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳು ಈ ಮಾಲಿನ ಅಂಶಗಳನ್ನು ಪ್ರತಿಯೊಂದು ಸಂದರ್ಭದಲ್ಲಿಯೂ ಪರಿಶೀಲಿಸಬೇಕು ಮತ್ತು ತೀರ್ಮಾನ ತೆಗೆದುಕೊಳ್ಳಬೇಕು.

(ಎಸ್.ಎಂ. ರಾಮಹನುಮಯ್ಯ)

ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಅಧೀನ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣ ಮತ್ತು ಯುವಜನ ಸೇವಾ ಇಲಾಖೆ

**GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR SECONDARY TEACHERS'
TRAINING COLLEGES IN THE KARNATAKA STATE**

**CHAPTER I
Introductory**

With the object of encouraging private enterprise in Higher Education, provision is made annually in the State Budget for payment of Grant-in-Aid to affiliated colleges under private management. The payments of such grants are subject to the rules in this Code.

2. Grant-in-Aid cannot be claimed as a matter of right.
3. The grants are sanctioned by the Government except where the power is vested in the Director himself.
4. The rules in this Code shall be deemed to be supplementary to the rules laid down in the Karnataka Financial Code, and any relaxation thereof requires the sanction of Government in the Finance Department.
5. The Government reserve to themselves the right of changing these rules and of interpreting their meaning in case of dispute. Government also reserve to themselves the right to refuse or to withdraw any grant at their discretion, notwithstanding the rules contained in this code.

**CHAPTER II
Definitions**

6. Unless the context requires otherwise, the following words and phrases used in this code have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
 - (a) **“College”** means a private B.Ed., Training College affiliated to the University of Mysore or University of Bangalore or the Karnataka University under the rules of such University and imparting sound secular instruction.
 - (b) **“Institution”** means a college with a hostel or without a hostel as the context may imply;
 - (c) **“Local Body”** means a duly constituted local authority and recognised by Government as such;
 - (d) **“Management”** means a person, a body of persons, a local body, or a registered Association, a Managing Committee or Committees, maintaining one or more colleges and hostels and registered and recognised as such by the Government;
 - (e) **“Director”** means the Director of Public Instruction in Karnataka;
 - (f) **“Department”** means the Department of Public Instruction in Karnataka;

- (g) **“Prescribed”** means prescribed under the rules in this Code;
- (h) **“Year”** means academically year or financial year as the context may imply;
- (i) **“University”** means the University of Bangalore, Mysore or the Karnataka University to which the College is affiliated.

CHAPTER III

General Conditions of Grant-in-Aid

7. Every Institution on behalf of which Grant-in-Aid is sought shall be under the control of a “Management” which shall undertake to be answerable for the maintenance of the Institution and for the due fulfillment of all the conditions of aid, as they stand from time to time.

8. The Management shall vest, in the Principal of the Institution to transact with the Department the current business of the Institution on its behalf.

9. Every “Management” shall be responsible. —

- (i) to strictly fulfill in the case of a College, the conditions of affiliation as laid down in the Statutes and Ordinances of the University;
- (ii) to report to the Director without delay all changes in its Constitution and in the personnel of the Principals of the Colleges;
- (iii) to subject the colleges to inspection by the officers of the Department designated for the purpose;
- (iv) to afford all conveniences to the Officers of the State Government and of the Indian Audit Department deputed to audit the initial and other accounts of the institutions and of the management;
- (v) to strictly abide by the instructions or verdict of the inspecting or auditing agencies referred to at (iii) and (iv);
- (vi) to keep such accounts and render to the Department such returns and reports as may be prescribed by the Director from time to time;
- (vii) to give effect to particular line of action indicated by. —
 - (1) Government on policy decision;
 - (2) the University in regard to academic matters within the purview of the University.

10. No grant will be payable to. —

- (i) a college which has not been affiliated;
- (ii) a college in respect of a new Department or course which has not been affiliated;
- (iii) an Institution which refuses admission to any pupil merely on the ground of the caste or community to which he belongs or because the pupils have secured a low percentage of marks;

(iv) an Institution which takes part in political agitation directed against the authority of the Government, or inculcates opinions tending to excite feelings of political disloyalty or disaffection among the pupils;

(v) an Institution which is found guilty of falsification of its accounts or other records of misrepresentation of facts including presentation of false claims of commission of any other fraud or irregularity.

Note: This is without prejudice to the discretion of the Department to deal with the management according to law.

(vi) an Institution which spends any portion of its income for purposes unconnected with the Institution.

Note: In cases failing under clauses (iii) to (iv) *supra*, the Department reserves the right to withdraw, withhold, or reduce even grants already sanctioned.

11. The payment of grants is subject in all cases to the availability of funds in the State budget under the detailed head concerned.

12. Applications for Grant-in-Aid shall, in all cases contain a declaration signed by the Principal of the Institution on behalf of the Management, to the effect that the rules in this Code Governing the payments of Grants-in-Aid are being and will be observed by the management, fully and faithfully.

CHAPTER IV Grants to Colleges

13. The following are the different types of grants payable to colleges subject to the general conditions laid down in Chapter in and the special procedure prescribed in this Chapter. –

- (i) Teaching Grant (maintenance grant);
- (ii) Grant towards loss of fee income;
- (iii) Building Grants; (iv) Equipment Grants;

14. No grant of any kind shall be payable to a college which has a surplus or balance on hand of Rs. 1 lakh or more.

Note: For the purpose of this rule, the “surplus or Balance on hand” including that of the previous Years means the opening balance as exhibited in the Financial statement of account This surplus Balance should be used only with the specific approval of Government.

15. Applications for the grant shall be made in the prescribed forms and in the manner indicated in respect of each. Supplementary instructions to be complied with in making such applications are indicated in the forms themselves. After sanction, the grants should be drawn in Grant-in-Aid Bill Form (*vide* Article 162, M.F.C.), supported by such additional information or documents as may have been prescribed and duly countersigned by the Competent Authority.’

Teaching Grants (Maintenance Grant)

16. (a) The amount of grant to be paid in any one year to the college shall not exceed 70 per cent of the excess of the approved maintenance expenditure over the direct receipts (as detailed in Rule 17 *infra*).

(b) The payment of grant is however subject to the following conditions. —

- (i) that the college had an average daily attendance per term of not less than eighty pupils;
- (ii) that the college worked during each term for not less than the number of working days fixed by the University;
- (iii) that the scales of pay of the staff including the number of posts in each category of the college were not more than those prescribed for similar staff and work respectively, in Government Colleges of the same category and that Dearness allowance was paid at the rate and-in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Government for their servants, and that if the management has paid lower rate of D.A. than that sanctioned to similar category of Government servants that the management rate of D.A. will be the basis for sanctioning D.A. grants:
- (iv) that the qualifications of the members of the staff are the same as those prescribed by the respective Universities to which the colleges are affiliated and their service conditions are not more favorable than those applicable to similar staff of the same category in the Government College of Education; and

The age of superannuation of both teaching and non-teaching staff in the Private Aided Colleges shall be 55 years as in the Government Colleges. No grant will be paid towards pay to such of the employees who are retained in service beyond 55 years of age with effect from 1st January, 1976:

Provided that every member in a Private Aided College. —

- (a) who has continued in service after attaining the age of 55 years (60 years with the permission of the University concerned or the Director of Public Instruction as the case may be) shall retire on the date on which he or she attains the age of 60 years, or on 1st January, 1976 whichever is earlier;
- (b) who attains the age of 55 years after the issue of amendment to Rule 16 (b) (iv) of the New Grant-in-Aid Code for Secondary Teachers Colleges but before 1st January, 1976, shall retire on 1st January, 1976;
- (c) who attains the age of 55 years after 1st January, 1976 shall retire on the date on which he or she attains the age of 55 years.

However, if a substitute cannot be appointed before the end of the academic year and the management of the Institution desires to continue the services of any employee due to retire on or after 1st January, 1976 as above during the current academic year, they may do so treating the period of service of such employee for any period up to 31st March, 1976 only as on re-employment and the expenditure incurred on such re-employment will be reckoned for the purpose of Grant-in-Aid.

(v) the maximum amount of the grant admissible shall not be more than half of the "Approved maintenance Expenditure".

Note : If the margin of surplus representing the difference in the amount of fees actually charged and the amount of fees reckoned for calculation of grant according to standard rate fixed exceeds 10 per cent of the total amount of admissible expenditure (after meeting the management share of deficit) then the excess should be treated as receipt of the institution for purposes of sanctioning the grant for the next year.

17. The items of expenditure that are to be treated as 'Approved Maintenance Expenditure' and the items of receipts which are to be considered as Direct Receipts' for this purpose are detailed in Appendix I.

18. The teaching grant or maintenance grant for a year will be calculated on the "Approved Maintenance Expenditure" of that year as certified by the approved auditors and accepted by the Department. As the figures for this purpose will become available only after the close of the year after the accounts of the College for the year are audited, 'on account' grants equal to 50 per cent of the final grant sanctioned for the previous year or 50 per cent of the probable grant due for that year based on the Budget Estimates of the year, whichever is less, may be paid in October. Such 'on account' grants paid should be adjusted out of the final grants sanctioned and paid during the following year.

19. The application for the grant shall be made in Form C.G.C. 1 on or before the 1st August of the following year duly supported by the audited financial statement of accounts for the year in the manner laid down in Appendix n. In the case of new College(s) requiring 'on account' grants for the first time, the application in Form C.G.C. 1 will be supported by their budget estimates for the year for which the grants are required.

Note : Applications unsupported by the audited statements and/Budget Estimates or those sent after the prescribed date are liable to be rejected.

Grant towards loss of fee income

20. A grant equal to the loss in its fee income at Management rates or Government rates whichever is less may be paid- to a College on account of award of fee concessions, scholarships carrying freeships or half freeships including refund of fees. For this purpose 'Fee income' shall constitute such items of fees as are taken into account under the Freeship Rules.

21. The grant shall be claimed in an application in Form C.G.C. 2 compensation for loss of fee income at Government rates will be paid to a college before the 31st March in every academic year in which such loss is incurred in the award of fee concessions, scholarships carrying free ships, half free ships including refund of fees, such compensation should be claimed in two installments after the free ship and scholarship lists are published.

Building grants

22. A grant not exceeding half of the total expenditure may be sanctioned to a College. —

- (a) to acquire lands or buildings for the College(s) or play grounds or for other purposes connected with the College;
- (b) to construct a new building or improve or extend the existing College building or Canteen buildings. Cycle stand, staff quarters (if the policy of providing staff quarters in such colleges has been approved by Government), for layout of playgrounds, sports *pavilion, etc.*,
- (c) In cases of new buildings, extensions or alterations, the Director or Government must have been convinced of their necessity and have approved their character. Works commenced before obtaining the specific permission of the Director or Government as the case may be will not be eligible for grant. Such grants are subject to a ceiling limit of Rs. 50,000 (Rupees fifty thousand only) per year to any single college.

Note : If building grants cannot be given for want of funds, loans may be given for the same purpose subject to availability of funds according to provision made in the Budget. Rules governing such loans are given in Appendix ffl.

23. Where private benefaction has been received for the purchase or construction of such buildings the management is permitted to reckon it as part of its share of cost, should the benefaction be in excess of the management's share of cost, such excess shall go to reduce the Government share of cost.

24. An application for the grant shall be made in Form C.G.C. 3. In the application, the management should furnish information as to how much money it has at its disposal, and whether the Government Grant applied for will be sufficient for the purchase of the land, *etc.*, or for the construction of the building and completing it within the time prescribed by the plans, estimates and specifications duly approved by the Competent Public Works Department authorities and indicate the manner of calling for and acceptance of tenders in the case of construction of buildings.

Note : If the lowest tender cannot be accepted in any case, the departure should be made in consultation with the Executive Engineer or other higher authorities of P.W.D. having jurisdiction over the area.

25. (a) In the case of grants for construction, improvement, or extension of buildings, every reasonable opportunity shall be afforded by the Management to the Officers of Public Works Department during the progress of the work, to inspect and

examine the materials used, to take measurements and to verify whether the building is being constructed on the lines of the plan approved previously so as to enable them to issue the prescribed certificates.

(b) If required, the grants may be paid in installments as the work progresses, the amount so paid being at no time more than the proportionate grant payable on the value of work actually done, as certified by a Divisional Officer of the Public Works Department supported by details as in a Public Works Running Account Bill.

(c) The grant or the last instalment of it when the grant is paid in installments, shall be payable only on completion of the work, on the basis of an account of expenditure incurred, furnished in the P.W. Running Account Bill Form by an Officer of the Public Works Department not below the rank of an Assistant Engineer. The Bill should contain a certificate to the effect that the building has been completed generally in accordance with the approved Plans and specifications.

Note: The last installment would be so fixed that the amount together with the installments paid previously does not exceed the grant payable for the building on the basis of actual expenditure.

26. The Order sanctioning the grant shall specify the date by which the building should be completed. In case the building is not completed within the period specified above, the Department may call upon the management to explain the delay in construction, and in the event of sufficient cause not being shown, may require the Management to refund within a reasonable time prescribed, such portion of the grant as may have been drawn and if the Management fails to do so, summarily enter upon and take possession of the incomplete structure with the site on which it stands and all the buildings and materials lying thereon and take such steps and do such acts as the Department may deem necessary for the recovery of the grant drawn.

27. Where works are executed on piece work system or by engaging daily laborers, the management is responsible to see that the work is got supervised by qualified engineers. For the purpose of drawing the grant of installments the expenditure should be certified by Officers of the Public Works Department (*vide* Rule 25). The rates adopted in the bill should not exceed the corresponding rates in force in the Public Works Department in any case.

28. Grants may be made under these rules for the purchase of the buildings or for improvements and extension of existing buildings also whether or not they were originally constructed or purchased with the assistance of Government Grants.

29. When the grant applied for is for purchasing a building, the Director should satisfy himself. —

- (a) Whether the right, title and interest in the building of the seller is established and whether the property will be made over to the college authorities immediately on payment; and
- (b) Whether the building is suitable for the purpose in regard to sanitation, lavatory fittings, water supply, ventilation, lighting, adequacy of accommodation, size of rooms, furniture, playgrounds, *etc.*

30. Before a grant is paid, the management should execute a bond in Form C.G.C. 4 binding itself to abide by the conditions governing the payment of the grant. Where the grant exceeds Rs. 10,000 the management shall execute, in lieu of the above bond, a deed of mortgage of the property in favor of Government in Form C.G.C. ^5.

31. It shall be competent for the Department to forbid the use of such buildings or any portion thereof, for such purposes as are considered by the Department to be inconsistent with the object of the grant.

32. The management of a College shall be bound to refund the whole or a portion of the building grant drawn by it, if a building for the acquisition, construction, extension or improvement of which a grant has been drawn, ceases to be used for the purposes for which the grant was drawn within a period of forty years from the date of the final payment of the grant, the amount refundable bearing the same *ratio* to the grant drawn, as the period still required to complete 40 years of use of the building bears to 40 years.

Equipment Grant

33. Grants may be sanctioned for the purchase of articles of equipment required for the *bona fide* use of a College upto 50 per cent of their value. The articles of equipment recognised for the purpose are detailed in Appendix IV. Such grants are subject to annual ceiling limits as under. —

	First year Rs.	Thereafter per annum Rs.
Teachers' Training College	5,000	2,500

These limits are subject to revision from time to time at the discretion of the Government and depend upon the availability of funds.

34.(a) Grants not exceeding Rs. 1,000 in each case, may also be sanctioned for expenditure on equipment of a capita] nature of essential type such as installation of telephone, installation of water supply pumping set, construction of overhead tank, fencing for garden, *etc.*;

- (b) No portion of a grant for the purchase of books, furniture or appliances shall ordinarily be paid until the Department is satisfied that the purchase in aid of which the grant is made has actually been completed and that the books, furniture or appliances purchased have been approved by the Department;
- (c) Grants shall not be given to meet the cost of seats or desks of a pattern which has not been approved by the Department;
- (d) Grants shall not be given for the purchase of articles regarding which the Department has not been previously consulted and for which aid has not been promised.

The grant sanctioned, if any, shall lapse if the amount of grant is not drawn

from the Treasury before the end of the financial year for which it was sanctioned.

35. For calculation of the Equipment Grant, the expenditure is arrived at after deducting from the actual expenditure on such equipment the following amounts. —

- (i) Recoveries towards cost of books lost; and (ii) Recoveries towards breakages of Laboratory articles.

36. Where a management receives private benefaction(s) it shall be entitled to take full credit for the same in arriving at its share of the cost of the equipment. When however such benefaction is in excess of the management's share of cost, the excess shall go to reduce the Government share of cost.

Note: In the application for grant, management should furnish a certificate specifying the total amount of benefactions received in respect of the equipment).

37. Where a management has built up a Development Fund out of its savings earmarked for purchase of equipment amounting to more than its share of the cost of equipment to be purchased, such excess shall go to reduce the Government share of cost.

38. The application for grant shall be made in Form C.G.C. 6, so as to reach the Director not later than 1st August of each year. It should be supported by a Certificate of essentiality by the Head of the Department of the particular subject of that College countersigned by the Principal.

39. For purchasing of articles of Furniture and laboratory requirements, the Colleges should obtain competitive quotations. In respect of heavy purchases of each group of articles costing more than Rs. 500, tender system shall be adopted. Where articles are got manufactured, the working rates should not exceed the current market rates. In respect of articles for which there are S.P.C. rate contracts, rates higher than those rates will not be recognised for the purpose of the grant.

40. If a college which has received aid for purchase of equipment under the above rules is closed or diverted for purposes other than those for which such grants are admissible, within 10 years from the date on which the last grant was drawn, the Director shall be competent to take over to Government the articles for the supply of which Government grant was paid, or direct that the articles be sold in auction. In the latter case, the proceeds shall be credited to Government subject to payment to the Management of such portion of the proceeds as the Government may deem proper.

41. "Each person shall subscribe to the Staff Provident Fund scheme at $\frac{6}{4}$ per cent of his pay and the management shall contribute $\frac{3}{8}$ per cent, the Education Department contributing another $\frac{6}{8}$ per cent".

APPENDICES

			Rule	
1.	APP.	I	Statement showing items of approved expenditure and Receipts	17
2.	APP.	II	Financial Statement of Accounts	19

3.	APP.	III	Rules governing building Loans	22 (Note)
4.	APP.	IV	Details of articles of equipments recognised for grants	33
			Forms	No. Rule
1.			Application form for on account grant	CGC 1. 19
2.			Application form for grant for loss of fee income	CGC 2. 20
3.			Application form for Building grant	CGC 3. 24
4.			Bond form to be executed on payment of building grant	CGC 4. 30
5.			Mortgage deed of Property	CGC 5. 30
6.			Application form for equipment grant	CGC 6. 38

APPENDIX I

[See Rule 17]

I. Items of direct receipts and approved maintenance Expenditure

(a) Items of Direct receipt. —

Fees and Fines. —

- (i) Tuition fees. At standard rates prescribed by
- (ii) Tutorial fees. Government for calculation of Grant-in-Aid while calculating the receipts from these fees, the total strength of students as on rolls has to be taken to account.
- (iii) Laboratory fees.
- (iv) College Examination fees.
- (v) Admission fees,
- (vi) Transfer Certificate fees.
- (vii) Library fees.
- (viii) Fees from Ex-students.
- (ix) Any other fees, for the college proper.
- (x) Fines.
- (xi) Excess of fees *vide* note below Rule 16(c).

(b) Other miscellaneous receipts. —

- (i) Any charges collected from the students for specific services (*e.g.*, Cycle stand charges, *etc.*);

- (ii) Kent recovered in respect of any of the college buildings – (excluding Hostel, Gymkhana and residential quarters);
- (iii) Fees for extra-curricular activities, *e.g.* – Excursions and tours, *etc.*;
- (iv) Any other miscellaneous receipts for the maintenance of the college.

II. Items of approved expenditure. –

Strength of teacher staff. –

The teachers-trainee *ratio* inclusive of the Principal, but excluding the post of Art Instructor and the Physical Culture Instructor will be prescribed by Government.

Scale of Pay and Allowances. –

1. Teaching Staff.

The Scales of Pay and Allowances shall be the same as that of Government Training Colleges. If the Pay and Allowances paid by the management are more than the Government scales, then the excess expenditure shall not be admissible for grants.

(i) If the pay scales allowed are less than the pay scales prescribed for Government Training Colleges, then the Grant-in-Aid will be admitted on the basis of the pay scales actually allowed by the institution.

2. Strength of Non-teaching Staff. –

- (a) One Librarian with two attenders (one for library and the other for office);
- (b) One additional Library Clerk, if the number of volumes exceeds 10,000 volumes of books;
- (c) One Head Clerk (1st Division Clerk);
- (d) One Accountant (1st Division Clerk);
- (e) Two Clerks-cum-Typists;
- (f) One Watchman;
- (g) One office Attender, (h) One Scavenger;
- (i) Four Peons;
- (j) One Technician (Film Operator or mechanic).

(2) Allowances of special nature such as Dearness Allowance, H.R.A., *etc.*, at the Government rates or Management rates whichever is lower.

(3) Traveling Allowance of the members of staff of the College in connection with the work of Colleges in accordance with specific rules as approved by the Department not exceeding the rates admissible as per Karnataka Civil Service Rules subject to annual limit of Rs. 1,000.

(4) Management contribution for staff provident schemes approved by Government.

- (5) Rents of College Buildings.
- ings
- (a) Rent including ground rent paid to the Landlord for College Buildings if the College does not own its building;
 - (b) Rent as may be fixed by the P.W.D. or H.R.C. wherever applicable in respect of Buildings either constructed or purchased by the Managements from their own funds;
 - (c) In respect of the building constructed or purchased from funds as grants from Government, Government of India, Local authority or from earmarked donations. —
 - (i) Municipal and other taxes paid on college buildings;
 - (ii) Contribution towards the Depreciation fund subject to a maximum of 2 per cent of the actual cost of the construction of that portion of building;
 - (iii) Actual maintenance and repairs including special repair charges to a maximum of 3 per cent of the capital cost of the college buildings.

(6) Contingencies. —

- (i) Light and water,
- (ii) Printing and Stationery,
- (iii) Gas.
- (iv) Postage, Telegram, Telephone charges,
- (v) Advertisement charges.
- (vi) Clothing to servants on prescribed scale not exceeding Government scale.
- (vii) Audit fees (at rates approved by Competent Authority),
- (viii) Affiliation fees.
- (ix) Repairs to furniture, typewriters and office equipment,
- (x) Other miscellaneous items.

Total expenditure on contingent items to be limited to Rs. 5,000 per annum. This will be raised in deserving cases upto a limit of Rs. 10,000.

- (7) Interest on Loans.
- (8) Insurance premium on property upto Rs. 1,000.
- (9) Expenditure on tours or excursions at prescribed rates for the Government Colleges subject to the maximum of Rs. 1,000 per annum.
- (10) Expenditure on consumable articles for laboratories.

APPENDIX II

[See Rule 19]

..... College

Financial Statement of Accounts for the Year 19 19

Certificate

1. On behalf of the Management, I hereby certify that the expenditure shown above has been actually incurred and that no part of it relates to scholarships or to articles for which a special grant is sanctioned under the Grant-in-Aid rules.

Principal

2. I certify that I have audited the accounts of the college for the year 19. . . 19. . . and that the receipts and expenditure shown in the

Receipts	Expenditure
Fees due at standard rates prescribed by Government from April 19. . . to March 19. . . (as shown in the detailed statement attached)	Expenditure on.-
(1) Amount brought forward from last year's account	1. Salary of Teaching staff as shown in the detailed statement attached
(2) Income from donations, <i>i.e.</i> , interest on donations	2. Salary of Ministerial and Menial staff (as shown in the detailed statement attached)
(3) Subscriptions and donations	3. Travelling Allowance
(4) Actual receipts by Fees. —	4. (a) Rents (should be supported by a certificate granted by the House Rent Controller or Executive Engineer, P.W.D. as the reasonableness of the rent)
(a) Tuition Fees	(b) Taxes
(b) Admission and Re-admission Fees	
(c) Fees and penal fees	
(d) Laboratory fees	
(e) Library fees	

- (5) Grant-in-Aid Received. —
 - (a) Maintenance
 - (b) Building
 - (c) Equipment
 - (d) Compensation for loss of fee income
- (6) Miscellaneous fee receipts (to be specified)
- (7) Scholarships
- (8) Loans
- (9) Amounts contributed by the Management for the upkeep of the college during the year

Total

- 5. Building Repairs and Depreciation
 - (i) Contribution to Depreciation Fund
 - (ii) Depreciation charges
 - (iii) Ordinary repairs and upkeeps not exceeding 3 per cent of the capital cost of the buildings including special repairs
- 6. Contingencies. —
 - (a) Light and Water
 - (b) Stationery and Printing
 - (c) Gas
 - (d) Postage.- telegram and telephone
 - (e) Advertisement charges
 - (f) Clothing to servants
 - (g) Audit fees
 - (h) Administration charges
 - (i) Repairs to furniture, typewriters and office equipment
- 7. Scholarships
- 8. Refund of Tuition fees
- 9. Expenditure on construction of buildings
- 10. Expenditure on purchase of furniture
- 11. Purchase of Laboratory equipment
- 12. Purchase of Library books, *etc.*
- 13. Repayment of Loans
- 14. Outlay not falling under the above heads (to be specified)
- 15. Amount carried over to next Year's Accounts

Total

above statement are correctly stated and supported by proper vouchers.

Auditor.

APPENDIX III

[See Rule 22 Note]

Rules regulating the grant of Loans for construction of/and purchase of buildings

Loans. — Loans for construction or purchase of College buildings may be given to aided managements on the following conditions. —

- (1) The management shall own a suitable site and produce satisfactory evidence of title to it free of encumbrance.
- (2) The maximum period for the repayment of the loan shall be 20 years and shall carry interest at the rate fixed by Government at the time of sanction of the loan.
- (3) The Department should be satisfied about the ability of the management for the repayment of the Loan according to conditions of the loan.
- (4) The management shall mortgage the site, the building, and if considered necessary by the Department its other assets also as security for the payment of the loan and execute necessary mortgage bond.
- (5) The conditions regarding plans and estimates and procedure for the construction of the building shall be the same as for the construction of the buildings for which grant is sanctioned.
- (6) The loan shall be paid in four quarterly installments on the production of bills relating to completed works certified by the Public Works Department. The first installment shall be paid in advance after an agreement bond is executed, adjustments being made if necessary in the succeeding quarterly payment.
- (7) The Government grant for the construction of the College building and the loans to be sanctioned should not together exceed 50 per cent of the estimated cost of the College building.
- (8) The loan granted under these rules together with interest accrued thereon, shall be repaid in quarterly/half yearly installments within 20 years.
- (9) Recovery will commence next month following the month in which the last installment of loan is sanctioned.
- (10) In case of delay in the repayment of the amount of loan together with interest the amounts so due will be adjusted against the amount of grant due to the institution.
- (11) The recovery of interest at ordinary or penal rates, *etc.*, would be in

accordance with instructions contained in Chapter XII of Karnataka Financial Code.

APPENDIX IV

[See Rule 33]

Statement showing the articles of equipment recognised for purpose of grant.

- (a) Benches, Writing Desks, reversible desks, stools, tables, chairs, black boards and vessels.
- (b) Almiraahs, Shelves and cupboards for the storage of chemicals, apparatus, tools, books, maps, models, specimens and materials for teaching appliances and practical work.
- (c) Shelves for books.
- (d) Work benches and drawing desks.
- (e) Typewriters, Cyclostyle machines and duplicators.
- (f) Reference books for teachers.
- (g) Books for students' Libraries,
- (h) Approved journals and magazines,
- (i) Maps, charts, diagrams and models,
- (j) docks and time-pieces.

FORM C.G.C. 1

[See Rule 19]

Application for grants for maintenance (Teaching grants)

- 1. Name and address of college Society
- 2. Association or person owning the college
- 3. Correspondent (Principal)
- 4. Classes with strength of each
- 5. Approved maintenance expenditure
- 6. Direct receipts
- 7. Opening balance on hand as per previous year's financial statement
- 8. Descriptions of donations with yearly income by way of interest from each donation, *etc.*
- 9. Remarks.

Declaration

On behalf of the management of the College, I hereby declare that the conditions of recognition and aid laid down in the Karnataka Educational Rules and in the Grant-in-Aid Code are being, and will continue to be fully observed and that I am prepared to subject the institution, together with its current donations and trust accounts, its establishment, time-table and registers to inspection and to furnish such returns as may be required by the Department.

Station.

Date.

Principal

FORM CG.C. 2

[See Rule 20]

Application for grant for loss of fee income

- (a) 1. Name of the College
- 2. Number of students who enjoyed full freeships
- 3. Rates of freeships allowed in each case
- *4. Total amount of full freeship granted
- (b) 1. Number of students to whom half freeship was allowed or sanctioned
- 2. Rates of half freeships sanctioned in each case
- *3. Total amount of half freeships
- (c) Refund of Fees. —
- 1. Number of students to whom fees is refunded
- 2. Rates
- *3. Total amount of fees refunded
- Amount of grant claimed. —
- (a) On account of full freeship allowed
- (b) On account of half freeship allowed
- (c) On account of refund of fees

Total

Remarks if any.

***Note.** — Full details showing the names of pupils, their class's cost against each of them and native place should be given in support of the total amount of freeships, half freeships or refunds of fees allowed including refund of fees (with relevant authority for their sanction).

Declaration

On behalf of the management of the College, I hereby declare that the conditions of recognition and aid laid down in the Karnataka Educational Rules and in the Grant-in-Aid Code are being, and will continue to be fully observed and that I am prepared to subject the institution, together with its current donations and trust accounts, its establishment, time-table and registers to inspection and to furnish such returns as may be required by the Department.

Certificates

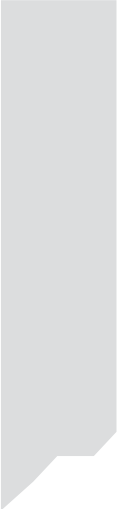
1. Certified that the amounts of grant preferred in respect of freeships and half freeships were actually allowed to the students during the previous year.
2. Certified that the students for whom the grants are claimed had been on the rolls during the previous years.
3. Certified that the freeships and half freeships have been allowed as per conditions prescribed by Government in this respect.
4. Certified that the claims preferred are correct and based on relevant records.

FORM C.G.C. 3

[See Rule 24]

Application for grant for construction of Buildings. —

1. Name of the College, Locality and Management.
2. Purpose for which grant is claimed.
3. Strength (average daily attendance) of the college.
4. Accommodation—existing number of rooms and halls and dimensions of each.
5. Proposed additions, construction—number of rooms and halls, dimensions of each including purchase of new buildings.
6. Necessity for the proposed construction of original or additional accommodation and total estimated cost.



**Grant-in-Aid Code
for Arabic
Madrasas, Arabic Colleges
and
Quran Institutions in
Karnataka State**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SI. No.	Particulars	Rule No.	Page No,
CHAPTER I			
1.	Introductory Note	1-8	
CHAPTER II			
2.	Definitions.....	9	
CHAPTER III			
3.	General conditions for Starting and Recognition of Arabic Institutions	10-26	
CHAPTER IV			
4.	General Conditions of Aid		
CHAPTER V			
5.	Quantum of grants admissible		
CHAPTER VI			
6.	General Conditions of service		
CHAPTER VII			
7.	Miscellaneous		
CHAPTER VIII			
8.	Procedure for payment of provisional salary grants		
APPENDIX I			
9.	Description of items of expenditure coming under 26-28 authorised cost of maintenance		
APPENDIX H			
10.	List of Account registers to be maintained		
APPENDIX III			
11.	Questionnaire to be attended by the Auditors		
APPENDIX IV			
12.	Staff Pattern		
APPENDIX V			
13.	Leave Rules		
14.	FORMS		

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Subject – Grant-in-aid Code for Arabic Institutions in the State – Accords sanction to –

Order No. ED 15 PSE 79, Bangalore, Dated 20th June 1979.

The Governor of Karnataka has been pleased to accord sanction -to the accompanying Grant-in-aid code for Arabic Institutions in the State to take effect from the current Academic year subject to the condition that expenses wil) be met from existing Budget provision Adequate provision will however be made for this in 1980-81 budget estimates.

The Director of Printing, Stationery and Publications is requested to print 1,000 copies of the Code and supply 20th copies thereof to the Additional Director of Public Instruction, (Special) Bangalore, 35 copies to Government and 5 copies to the Legislature Library. The remaining copies should be kept for sale as a period publication.

This Order issues with the concurrence of the Finance Department vide their U.O Note No. FD 360 INT Exp. VIII/79, dated 31st May 1979,

By Order and in the name of the Governor of Karnataka.

MOHAMMED YAKOOB,
Under Secretary to Government,
Education and Youth Services Department.

**GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR ARABIC
MADRASAS, ARABIC COLLEGES AND
QURAN INSTITUTIONS IN KARNATAKA STATE**

Order No. ED 15 PSE 79, Bangalore dated 20th June 1979

CHAPTER – I

Introductory Note

1 General Purposes of Grant-in-aid – With the object of extending assistance and improving Arabic Education in the State, a sum of money is annually allotted by Government for distribution as grant-in-aid to Arabic Madrasas and Arabic colleges herein after called the said institutions under private management and local bodies subject to the conditions specified in this code.

2 Object of grants – Grants are given for the following purposes :-

- (a) Maintenance of Arabic and Quran Institutions.
- (b) For purchase of equipment for Arabic Madrasas, Arabic Colleges and Quran Institutions.
- (c) Purchasing, erecting, enlarging and improving the buildings of Arabic and Quran Institutions.
- (d) For purchase of equipment for Arabic Madrasas, Arabic Colleges and Quran Institutions.
- (e) Other purposes approved by Government.

3 Reservation of discretions by Government – (a) The grants payable by the Government are entirely discretionary and cannot be claimed as a matter of right.

(b) The Government reserves to themselves, notwithstanding any thing contained in the rules of this code, the right to refuse or withdraw or reduce any grant at their discretion without assigning any reasons thereof.

(c) The Government may also modify or revise the rules of recognition and grant-in-aid without assigning any reasons thereof..

4 Sanctioning Authority – All grants paid from State funds are sanctioned either by Government on the recommendation of the Director of Public Instruction or by the Director himself or by any other subordinate authority of the department duly empowered in this behalf.

5 Interpretation of rules – The decision of Government regarding the interpretation of any rules in this code shall be final.

6 The rules in this code should be treated as supplementary to the general rules of expenditure and disbursement of grant-in-aid laid down in the Karnataka Financial Code and where rules the laid down in this code appear to be inconsistent with the provisions of the Financial Code, the rules of the latter shall prevail.

7 These rules shall apply to all the -Aided Arabic Madrasas Arabic Colleges and

Quran Institutions in the State in so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of the statutes in force in any of the areas of the state.

8 Appendices— The appendices to this code shall be treated as part of the code and shall have the same effect as rules in this code.

CHAPTER II

9 Definitions— Unless the context otherwise requires, the following words and phrases used in this code have the meanings hereby assigned to them.

- (i) 'Approved Expenditure' means expenditure both recurring and nonrecurring incurred in the interest of the Institution and approved by the Department.
- (ii) 'Arabic College' means an educational Institution in which Arabic Education is imparted upto any standard from Tahataniya to AFZAL-UL-ULAMA Madhyama (Preliminary) or AFZAL-UL-ULAMA uttam (Final).
- (iii) 'Arabic Madarasa' means an Educational Institution in which Arabic Education is imparted up to any standard from standards Tahataniya to Foukaniya.
- (iv) 'Authorised cost of maintenance' means recurring cost of maintaining the Institution as defined in Appendix-1.
- (v) 'Board of Management' means and includes a Local Body which maintains an Educational Institution or Institutions or a registered association or a registered body of persons which maintains a recognised Educational Institution or Institutions or the Managing Committee or the Committees of an Educational Institution or Institutions which are registered or recognised as such by the Department as provided in this code.
- (vi) 'Counter-signing Officer' means an officer of the Department who will exercise immediate administrative control over the Aided Institution and who is authorised to countersign the bills for grants etc., of the Institution after the grants are sanctioned by competent authority.
- (vii) 'Department' means the Department of Public Instruction in Karnataka, Bangalore.
- (viii) 'Director' means the Director of Public Instruction in Karnataka, Bangalore.
- (ix) 'Educational Institution' means Arabic Madrasas, and Arabic colleges and Quran Institutions maintained by a Management and recognised by the Department of Public Instruction in Karnataka and providing approved courses of study according to the prescribed rules of the Department.
- (x) 'Inspector' means subject Inspector for Hindi attached to the office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction.
- (xi) 'Local Body' means a duly constituted Taluk Board or Municipal Corporation or Municipal Council or a Panchayat or any other body defined by Government from time to time as a Local Body.
- (xii) 'Net authorised cost of Maintenance' means authorised cost of maintenance

as detailed in para (1) above minus the Income from tuition and other fees and other sources of Income if any.

- (xiii) 'Prescribed' means prescribed by the rules under this code or notification issued in the State Gazette.
- (xiv) 'Quran Institution' means an educational Institution in which quran Education is imparted for a period of 3 years.
- (xv) 'Year' means academic year or financial year as the context may imply.

CHAPTER III

10 General conditions for starting Arabic colleges, Arabic Madrasas and Quran Institutions.

- (i) Applications for starting Arabic Colleges/Arabic Madrasas/Quran Institution shall be made to the Director through the subject Inspector for Hindi, office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction, three clear months before the commencement of the academic year in form No. 1.
- (ii) In no case should the institution be started without the previous permission of the Department. No institution started without such permission shall be considered for recognition.

11 While disposing of the applications for grant of permission to start an institution, the following factors shall be kept in view.

- (i) that the institution is open to all communities without any distinction of caste, creed, race or religion.
- (ii) that there is need for an institution in a locality without involving any unhealthy competition with an existing institution of the same category in the neighborhood. The main criteria for starting an institution shall be the Educational requirement of the locality.
- (iii) that the building of the institution should be ready before the institution is opened. All rooms should be of the approved sizes. If it is not possible to construct the building before the institution is opened, permission may be given in deserving cases to conduct the classes in a suitable rented or rent free building for a period of one year from the date of starting the institution, as a special case. Before the end of this period, the construction of the permanent building should be completed. The Director may extend the period for a further period of two years in specially deserving cases.

12 General Conditions of Recognition – Educational institutions may be recognised by the Department provided they satisfy the Department with regard to:

- (i) Need for the institution or/standard.
- (ii) Premises.
- (iii) Equipment.
- (iv) Syllabus and Text Books.

- (v) Number of teachers and their qualifications.
- (vi) Financial resources of the institution.
- (vii) Compliance with the rules set forth in this code.
- (viii) Presenting pupils for the examinations conducted by the Department.

Note – Recognition of an institution does not automatically confer any right on the institution to claim the grant-in-aid.

13 Managing Committee – (i) There shall be a duly constituted Managing Committee to look after the administration of the institution under a private Educational Organisation or Association. It shall be duly elected by the members of the society or the Association. The Management shall be responsible for the maintenance of the institution. The Society or the Association should be registered under the Karnataka Societies Registration Act 1960. The Management shall not comprise of members of the same family. Not more than one member of a family shall be a member of the Managing committee, institutions having a standing of more than 25 years are exempted from Registering the Managing Committee of the institution under the Societies Registration Act. Nevertheless they shall form Managing Committees. Similarly Local Bodies are exempted from registering the Managing Committee of their institutions.

(ii) The management shall appoint a secretary who will be authorised to correspond with the Department. Any change in the name or address of the correspondent should be reported to the Department. The Head of the institution and at least one member of the teaching staff elected by teachers shall be included in the Managing Committee. The Management is fully empowered to take any action it deems fit on the secretary for any proved mismanagement.

(iii) In the case of groups of institutions managed by a voluntary body, there may be one managing committee for institutions as a whole. In other cases, there shall be one secretary for the school at the Headquarters of the Management ; But for the schools out side the Headquarters the Head of the institution shall be secretary or any person authorised by the management.

(iv) A Municipal Corporation or a council or Taluk Board or a District or Municipal school Board or Panchayat shall form a separate school managing committee for managing the institutions under its control.

(v) If there is a change in the management of an institution or change in location of the institution, a fresh application for recognition shall be made as if, it were a newly started institution.

14 Stability Fund – A stability fund of -Rs. 5,000 in respect of Arabic colleges and Rs. 2,000 in respect of Arabic Madrasas and Quran Institutions, should be built up and maintained before recognition is granted. This stability fund should be deposited in the Joint names of the Director of Public Instruction and the management in a Scheduled Bank or Post Office or any other Bank approved by the Department.

This stability fund should not be operated upon except in case of an emergency and should be operated upon only with the previous written approval of the Director.

15 (a) The institution shall be housed in a well ventilated building with sufficient accommodation. There should be an open space around with a suitable play ground. There should be adequate sanitary arrangements.

(b) The Institution shall be equipped with furniture and Library to suit the requirement of the institution as desired.

16 The rules prescribed by the Department from time to time shall be followed by the institution.

17 Registers prescribed by the Department shall be maintained and all periodical returns shall be maintained and furnished as and when called for,

A list of registers to be maintained is shown in Appendix-II

18 Every recognised institution shall subject itself to Departmental inspection, at any time and shall abide by the instructions issued by the inspecting officer from time to time.

19 The Management shall get the accounts of the institution audited by an auditor approved by the Department or by the staff of the State Accounts Department, in the case of institutions managed by Local Bodies. Whenever, a Managing Committee is formed under the auspices of an Educational Society or Association, the accounts of such an association also shall be got audited and the report sent to the Department. All contributions and donations collected by the Society or Association for purpose of improvement of the institution shall be duly accounted for Failure to submit such audited accounts shall entail the withdrawal of recognition.

20 Change of Management from one registered body to another Registered Body may be permitted for valid reasons at the discretion of the Director.

21 The management shall agree not to close down the Institution or any standard in the institution abruptly when once recognition has been accorded. When it intends to close down the institution or any standard in the institution, the management shall give previous notice of one clear calendar year and obtain permission of the Department to close down the Institution or standard.

APPOINTMENT OF STAFF

22 (i) Duly qualified staff shall be appointed by the management. The management shall follow the conditions of service of the staff as laid down in Chapter-VI of this code as may be prescribed from time to time by the department in this behalf. The management may also frame the service conditions of its staff not inconsistent with the model service conditions laid down in Chapter-VI and obtain the approval of the Department for the same.

(ii) The Head of Arabic college shall have the following minimum qualifications:

(a) Moulvi Fazil or its equivalent Examination.

(b) M.A. (Arabic).

(c) Minimum teaching experience of 5 years,

(iii) The Heads of Madrasas having Tahataniya, Ustaniya and Foukaniy shall

have the following minimum Qualifications.

Moulvi Alim. or

Afzalul Ulama (Final) of any recognised University.or

M.A. with (Arabic).or

Munshi final Examination of the Department of Public Instruction, or

Any other examination equivalent to Afzalul Ulama (Final) of Recognised Arabic college.

(iv) The Heads of Madrasas having Tahataniya and Ustaniva standards shall have the following minimum qualifications: Moulvi Alim. or

Afzalul Ulama (Preliminary) of any recognised University, or

Urdu Munshi Intermediate Examination of the Department of Public Instruction.

or

B.A. of a recognised University with Arabic as Major or optional subject, or

Any other examination equivalent to Afzalul Ulama (Preliminary).

(v) The Heads of Madrasas having Tahataniya standards shall have the following qualifications :

Foukaniya Examination of a recognised Arabic college. or

P.U.C. with Arabic as one of the optional subject. or

S.S.L.C. with Arabic as optional or I Language or any other examination equal to Afzalul Ulama entrance.

(vi) The qualifications for teaching staff working in Arabic colleges : Moulvi Fazil or Afzal-ul-ulama (Final) or M.A. (in Arabic) or Moulvi Alim of a recognised University or recognised Arabic College.

(a) Moulvi Alim. or

Afzalul Ulama (Final) of any recognised University or recognised Arabic Colleges.

M.A. with (Arabic). or

M.A. (Arabic) of a recognised University. or

B.A. (Arabic) of a recognised University or any other examination . Recognised by the Department.

(b) Foukaniya Examination of a recognised Arabic college. or

P.U.C. with Arabic as one of the optional subject. or

S.S.L.C. with Arabic as optional subject or as I Language or any other examination, recognised by the Department.

(c) The pay scales and allowances etc., adopted by the Department of Public Instruction to Government Sanskrit colleges will be applicable to Arabic colleges.

(d) The pay scales and allowances adopted by the Department of Public Instruction for language teachers in Secondary schools will be applicable to the teachers working in Arabic Madarasas having 3 classes of Foukaniya standard.

(e) The pay scales and allowances adopted by the Department of Public Instruction for teachers working in Primary schools will be applicable to the teachers working in Arabi Madrasas having Tahataniya and Ustaniya standards.

(viii) The management shall obtain previous approval of the Director of Public Instruction for all appointments and changes in the staff of the Institution. The Director of Public Instruction may prohibit the employment of any person, who is not duly qualified or who for any other reason is considered to be unfit for employment.

(ix) Persons who are suffering from contagious diseases or serious physical defects

should not be employed in an institution. In doubtful cases, a reference shall be made to the inspecting officer concerned and his instructions obtained.

23 (i) Recognition, when granted shall apply only for such courses and such standards and for such number of sections and for such periods for which it is granted.

(ii) The Department may at the discretion grant temporary recognition for a period not exceeding one year even when certain conditions are not fulfilled. Such temporary recognition may be renewed only if all the conditions are fulfilled, otherwise the recognition shall be withdrawn. An institution which is accorded temporary recognition continues to fulfill all the conditions of recognition continuously for a period of five years, it may be recognised on a permanent basis.

(iii) No recognised Institution shall open a standard or standards higher than those for which recognition or permission has been granted. Application for opening a higher standard or standards shall be submitted to the Director of Public Instruction at least 5 months before the beginning of the school year in which the higher standard is proposed to be opened.

(iv) No new Division (section) of a standard already recognised shall be opened unless the school makes adequate provision for additional accommodation, staff and equipment and has taken previous permission of the concerned Inspecting Officer.

(v) In no case shall permission be accorded to open a new section or standard, if the number of pupils for whose benefit the new section is intended is less than the strength as indicated under rule 34 (i).

APPLICATION FOR RECOGNITION

24 (i) Application for recognition shall be made in form No. II to the Subject Inspector for Hindi, Office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction concerned within the prescribed time, who after due inspection shall submit the records along with his specific recommendation to the Director of Public Instruction, who is competent to grant recognition.

(ii) Application for recognition shall be sent to the concerned Departmental authority within two months from the date of opening of the school. Such applications shall be disposed off by the Department within three months from the date of their receipt.

REFUSAL OF RECOGNITION

25 (i) In the event of refusal of recognition to an institution a copy of the order to that effect, indicating the reasons for refusal, shall be communicated to the management, within 4 months from the date of receipt of the application for recognition.

(ii) An appeal shall lie to the Government within 30 days from the date of receipt of such communication. The decision of the Government shall be final.

(iii) The conditions of recognition shall be indicated in the memo of recognition. Whether recognition is with or without aid and without aid the number of years grant is not to be paid shall also be indicated therein.

WITHDRAWAL OF RECOGNITION

26 (i) Recognition granted to any institution or standard may at any time be withdrawn by the competent authority, if any of the conditions of recognition are not observed or are violated or if the standard of instruction imparted in the institution is in the opinion of the Inspecting officer found to be not satisfactory or for any other valid reasons. When the institutions are mismanaged and the Departmental rules are violated the subject Inspector for Hindi, office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction, concerned after due departmental enquiry may declare the management as unfit to be incharge of the institution. Thereupon unless the managing body is reconstituted and the affairs are not set right. The recognition shall not be continued.

Provided further, that an institution which is aggrieved by the decision of withdrawal of recognition may submit an appeal to the Government within thirty days from the date of receipt of communication of the withdrawal of recognition. The decision of the Government shall be final.

(ii) An institution, the recognition of which is withdrawn shall be entitled to the privilege of getting recognition, against unless all the defects have been rectified and the institution commences to fulfill the prescribed conditions of recognition laid down by the department.

CHAPTER IV

27 Subject to the general conditions of aid, recognition Arabic Institutions are eligible for grant-in-aid from the Department. The following are the different types of grants payable to the institutions:

- (a) Maintenance Grant.
- (b) Building Grant.
- (c) Equipment Grant.

Note – Financial Assistance, if any, received by the institution from any other Department of Government shall be deemed as part of the Income and grants payable regulated accordingly.

28 No institution shall be eligible for grant-in-aid if its Income is more than the expenditure during any year.

29 Grants may be paid subject to availability of funds and on principles of strict religious neutrality, due consideration being given to the requirements of each institution. No institution will be eligible for grant-in-aid during the first two years of starting.

30 (a) At the time of application for aid the management shall deposit in a Scheduled Bank (or Treasury) in the name of the institution, security deposit as required in rule-14.

(b) The management shall credit all income from fees, grants, donations, interests on endowments and all other receipts of the institution into an account opened in this behalf in a Scheduled Bank or Post office. No amount so collected shall be utilised before crediting it to the said Bank account or post office.

(c) The management shall not incur any additional expenditure even on approved items, without previous permission of the Department.

31 (i) The management shall furnish a true summary of the transactions entered in the registers once in a year to the subject Inspector for Hindi, office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction in form No. 7 for his approval.

(ii) Subject Inspector for Hindi, office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction shall scrutinise these accounts and intimate the results to the management within three months from the date of receipt of the accounts. Disallowances or defects noticed, as a result of scrutiny should be immediately attended to by the management. When memos of disallowances are challenged by the management, in the form of an appeal, the Director shall decide the issue and pass appropriate orders and communicate the same to the management within 3 months from the date of receipts of the appeal. The decision of the Director shall be final in the matter.

32 (i) The annual audit of accounts of the institution shall be got done by the auditors approved by the Director. The auditors are required, among other things, to look into the points specifically mentioned for the audit report and also any other point or points intimated by the Director. The subject Inspector for Hindi, office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction will furnish remarks regarding the results of such scrutiny. The audit report shall be furnished in form 7 together with the questionnaire in Appendix-III duly answered.

(ii) The audit report on the final accounts of a year shall be sent to the subject Inspector for Hindi, office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction, not later than 30th August of the following years. The audit reports shall be scrutinised by the subject Inspector for Hindi, office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction with reference to the quarter accounts of actual expenditure already rendered by the institution and the discrepancies pointed out. The grant due on the basis of final accounts of the year may be sanctioned provided the position of accounts is satisfactory, and the institutions conform to the conditions of recognition and aid.

33 (i) The application for grant-in-aid shall be made to the sanctioning authority through the Inspecting officer in form No. 3 on or before 1st October of the following year duly supported by the audited financial statement in form No 7 and the questionnaire in appendix-III duly answered by the auditors. Applications not supported by the audited financial statements or those sent after the prescribed date are liable to be rejected.

(ii) The institutions once taken on the list of aided institutions will continue to get grant-in-aid from year to year so long as they continue to fulfill the conditions of recognition and grant-in-aid and observe other rules and instructions issued by the department from time to time.

34 (i) No grant will be admissible to any institution wherein the strength is less than the minimum indicated below:

1) Tahataniya in each class	..	20
2) Ustaniya in each class	..	15
3) Foukaniya in each class	..	10
4) Afzal-ul-ulma Madhyama (preliminary)	..	8
5) Afzal-ul-ulma utama (Final)	..	4
6) Quran Institution in each class	..	20

(ii) The institutions shall work for not less than 220 days in an academic year.

(iii) The scales of pay and allowances applicable to the department are adopted for the staff of the Institution.

(iv) The qualifications of members of the teaching staff shall be as indicated in rule No. 22. The qualifications of the members of the non-teaching staff shall be the same as prescribed for similar category of posts in Government offices and institutions.

(v) And the staff pattern shall be as shown in the Appendix-IV.

35 The maintenance grant for a year shall be calculated on the "authorised cost of maintenance" of that year as certified by the approved auditors and accepted by the Department.

Sanctions for grant-in-aid shall be accorded by 1st October the following year provided the claims preferred conform to conditions of aid.

Note – No Arabic Colleges/Arabi Madrasas and Quran Institution shall be eligible for grant under these rules employee of such institution :

(i) Engages himself or participates in any demonstrations which is prejudicial to the interest of the sovereignty and integrity of India. The security of the State, friendly relations neighbouring or foreign states, public order, decency or morality, or which involves contempt of court, defamation of Government to an offence ;

(ii) becomes a member of or otherwise associates with political party or any organisations which takes part in or prescribes in aid of or assists in any manner, any political move or activity ;

(iii) contests any election to or becomes a member of House of the State Legislature or any House of the Parliament or any Local authority.

CHAPTER V

36 Quantum of grants admissible – Quantum of grant for maintenance of Institution shall as follows :

(i) One hundred percent on the other teachers salaries in the salaries of non-teaching staff and the dearness allowances at the scales approved by the Government authority.

(ii) Fifty percent on the contingencies actually is limited to Rs. 3 per section per class per month.

Note – Contingent and other charges requiring the approval of the inspecting

officer concerned should be reported to him and his approval obtained before commitment is entered into by and Aided list in this behalf.

37 The following certificate shall be furnished in the order sanctioning the final grant for each year issued by the Director.

(i) Certified that the conditions attached to the grant paid during the previous year have been fulfilled.

(ii) Certified that the expenditure incurred in respect of appointments made, on employment of leave substitutes, relating to leave allowances admissible under rules, purchases, other charges requiring previous approval of the Inspecting officer have been covered by sanction of the Inspecting officer vide Memo No..... dated.....detailed below and the grant-in-aid regulated accordingly.

(iii) Certified that the grant-in-aid of Rs.....given for the previous year.....has been fully spent by the grantee.

38 Grant once sanctioned may be revised or modified if necessary, at the discretion of the Director, for valid reasons.

39 The Director shall arrange to get the accounts of the aided Institutions inspected locally by the Accounts staff of the Department atleast once in two years. During such inspection a selected month's transactions should be subjected to minute test-audit and the defects, omissions etc., be pointed out to the Managements for clarification and rectification.

40 Reduction in grants – (i) Grants may be reduced by the Director after due warning to the Management, if it is found that the provisions of the rules laid down in this code are not followed and the Institution has deteriorated in General efficiency.

(ii) In cases of mismanagement or breach of Institutions or orders issued by the Department or infringement of the provisions of the rules in this code which in the opinion of the Department is of a serious nature, the grant may be reduced or withdrawn by the Director, without any previous warning.

41 Building Grants – Building grants not exceeding one half of the total estimated approved expenditure may be sanctioned to the Institution for the following purposes.

(a) to acquire building for the Institutions.

(b) to construct a new building or improve, extend or alter an existing building of the Institution.

Note – (1) No grant shall be admissible in respect of construction of buildings, extensions or alterations unless the plan and estimates are got approved by the competent authorities of the Public Works Department and the Director is convinced of the necessity for undertaking the works.

2) Each grant is subject to a ceiling limit of Rs. 20,000.

3) The management should own a site for the construction of the building before the grant for construction of building is applied for.

4) In the case of purchase of a building the Director shall be consulted before the

purchase is effected.

5) Ordinarily, the buildings which are constructed from out of Government Grants should not be rented out for non-educational purposes. In case, where a building has to be rented out to private parties for non political and educational purposes, previous permission of the Director should be obtained 75 per cent of the rent so collected should be remitted to the Treasury under XXII Education.

42 Where private benefaction has been received for the purchase or construction of buildings. The management may reckon it towards its share of cost. Should the benefaction be in excess of the management's share of cost. Such excess shall go to reduce the Government share of cost.

43 (i) Application for building grant shall be made in form No. 4. In the application, the management shall furnish information regarding its activity to bear its share of cost and whether the Government grant applied for will be sufficient for the purchase or for the construction of building and whether the construction of the building would be completed within the prescribed time.

(ii) The application shall be addressed to the Director and sent so as to reach him on or before 30th April of the year.

Note— Ordinarily the lowest tender shall be accepted. If the lowest tender cannot be accepted in any case, the next higher tender may be accepted in consultation with the executive Engineer or other higher authority of the Public Works Department having jurisdiction over the area.

44 (i) In the case of grants for construction or extension of building, every reasonable opportunity shall be afforded by the Management, to the official of the Public Works Department during the progress of work, to inspect and examine the materials used, to take measurements and to verify whether the buildings are being constructed according to the approved plan and specifications.

(ii) The grant may be paid in not more than 4 installments according to the progress of work. The amount of each installment payable together with the installment, if any already paid, shall not exceed 50 per cent of the value of the work, actually done and paid for as certified by the Public Works Department authorities

(iii) The last installment shall be payable only on completion of work or on production of a completion certificate From the Public Works Department authorities. The bill shall contain a certificate to the effect the building been completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications or to the effect that the claims of the contractor have been settled in full. The final bill evidencing such settlement shall also be furnished in support of the claims for final installment of grant.

45 (i) The order sanctioning the grant shall specify the date by which the building should be completed. The period should not normally exceed two years. The Director may special cases, extend the period for not more than one year.

(ii) If the building is not completed within the period specified, the Department may call upon the management explain the delay in construction and in the event of sufficient reasons not being given, the Director may require the management to refund

within a reasonable time, the entire amount of their grant so far drawn and if the management fails to do summarily enter upon and take possession of the incomplete structure with the site on which it stands and all the building and materials laying thereon till the amount is refunded or should recover it by such means, as he may deem fit and such take steps and do such acts as the Department may deem necessary for the recovery of the grant drawn.

(iii) The management should execute a bond to that effect in the form prescribed by Government. The management concerned shall repay the amount before the expiry of three months from the date of demand.

46 (a) Where works are executed, in piece work system by engaging labor on daily wages, the management shall responsible to see that the work is got supervised by qualified Engineers, for the purpose of drawing the grant, and the expenditure should be certified by the officers of Public Works Department. The rates claimed in the bill should not exceed the current schedule off rates in force in the Public Works Department.

(b) Grants are payable under these rules of the parcels of buildings or for improvements and extension of existing buildings irrespective of whether or. not they were originally constructed or purchased with financial assistance from Government.

(c) When the grant applied is for purchasing a building. Director shall satisfy himself as to (a) Right and title of seller and whether the property could be made over to management of the institution immediately on payment and whether the building is suitable for the purposes of the Institution in regard to sanitation, water supply, ventilation, lighting, adequacy of accommodation, size of rooms, play grounds, etc.

(d) Before a grant is paid, the management shall execute a bond in Form-V binding itself to abide by the conditions governing the payment of arrears where the grant exceeds Rs. 10,000 the management shall execute in lieu of the above bond, a deed of mortgage of the property in favor of Government in Form-VI.

(e) The management of the Institution shall be bound to refund the whole or a portion of the building grant drawn by it, if a building for construction, extension or improvement of which a grant has been drawn within a period of forty years from the date of final payment of the grant ; the amount refundable bearing the same ratio to the grant drawn as the period still required to complete 40 years of use of the building bears to 40 years.

(f) The application should explain clearly the need for the building with reference to the number of pupils and the various courses which have been introduced.

47 Before the grant is sanctioned, the Department shall be satisfied with regard to

(i) The means relied upon being available, a declaration to that effect being appended to the application. .

(ii) The building being intended for and being devoted to secular Educational purposes.

(iii) The title of the management to the site on which the building is to be put up

being clear.

(iv) The building being constructed within the stipulated period.

48 (a) Building grant may be sanctioned to temporarily recognised Institutions also subject to the following conditions.

(i) The Institution should have enjoyed continuous temporary recognition for not less than five years.

(ii) There should be sufficient funds collected from the Public with the previous approval of the Dept.

(b) (i) The sanctioning authority should furnish in the order sanctioning the grant, the following certificates.

“Certified that the conditions of aid have been fulfilled and the management has executed a non-alienation deed of property concerned in the form prescribed by Government”.

(ii) The sanction of grant shall be communicated to the management on or before the thirteenth of November. The order sanctioning the grant shall specify the date by which the building shall be completed.

(c) (i) The countersigning officer while releasing the first and subsequent installments of the grants should furnish the following certificates.

“Certified that the management has spent an amount not less than quarter/half/threefourth of the estimated cost of the building till now and the Government grant paid till now has also been fully utilised”.

(ii) At the time of payment of final installment of grant the following certificate shall be furnished by the countersigning officer.

“Certified that the management has spent the full amount of Government grant drawn so far as also the management’s share in full and the building is completed”.

49 Equipment Grant – Subject to availability of funds grants may be given to these Institutions for the purpose of purchase of equipment, furniture, permanent fittings, teaching aids, craft equipment, Library Books etc., for which some separate provision may be made in the Budget every year. These grants may be sanctioned after calling for applications from needy Institutions, and! taking into consideration the need of each Institution, the equipment already existing, the grants previously paid if any etc., The sanction of equipment grant shall be subject to the condition that the management is willing to spend an equal amount as matching grant, and the expenditure is incurred on such items approved by the Department, and prior sanction has been obtained from the competent authority for incurring the expenditure.

CHAPTER VI

50 General Conditions of Service – (i) Applications shall be invited by the management of the Institution in respect of vacancies arising for more than six months duration through advertisement in reputed Daily news papers, copy of the advertisement shall be sent to the Director.

(ii) Application shall be considered by a selection committee consisting of Deputy Director of Public Instruction of District or a gazetted officer of the Department as nominated by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction two representatives of the managing committee, Heads of the Institution and one Educationist, nominated by the Managing Committee. The selection committee shall recommend a panel of names and arrange them in the order of merit, in respect of each appointment and the managing committee shall make the appointment. All such appointments are subject to the approval of the Department. If the managing committee makes the appointment not in accordance with the order of merit they shall record the reason in writing and obtain the approval of the Department Preference shall be given to trained teachers.

(iii) All appointments shall be made in accordance with the Government Order No. SWL 12 TBS 77, dated 22nd February 1977 and as accorded the Government from time to time.

(iv) No person below the age of 18 years shall be appointed in any the recognised Institutions.

51 (i) A person appointed in a permanent vacancy should be appointed probation for 2 years. After the satisfactory completion of the period of probation, he shall be confirmed in the vacancy.

(ii) The management shall provide the benefits of the Triple benefit Scheme to all eligible employees of the Institutions.

(iii) In the event of unsatisfactory work, or misbehaviour during the period of probation the employees service may be terminated giving one month notice.

(iv) At the time of initial appointment, the employee shall execute a bond to serve the Institution for a period of 4 years.

The management may fillup vacancies of less than six months duration without advertisement.

52 The following procedure shall be adopted while appointing the head of the Institution.

(i) The management of an Institution should give a very careful consideration to the question of filling up the post of the Head of the Institution. Persons who are trained and having previous experience should be preferred. Managements should make the appointments of Heads of Institutions only on probation for 2 years in the first instance and communicate full particulars to the inspecting officers. No Head of an Institution shall be confirmed without the approval of the Director.

(ii) the person to be appointed as the Head of the Institution must have atleast five years teaching experience in such schools or in the Institutions under the same management.

(iii) While making the appointment of the Head of the Institution the management should give due consideration to the claims of the senior and qualified persons already working in the Institution. Unless the seniormost member of the staff is unsuitable for the post due to valid reasons, his claims should not be passed over.

53 All appointments and promotions requiring the previous approval of the Direction of Public Instruction should be reported to him and his approval obtained before any commitment is entered into by an aided Institution in this behalf. The approval should be recorded in the form of an order in an office order book maintained by the management and numbered serially for each financial year. Leave, normal increments etc., sanctioned by the management under the powers vested in them should also be entered in this order book maintained by the management in the form of an office order. The claims for pay and allowance of staff should have cross reference to the entries made in the office order book.

54 If considered necessary, sanction to charges not relating to emoluments of staff may be entered in a separate office order book.

VACATION PAY

55 (i) Temporary employees may be allowed the benefits of summer vacation pay subject to the following conditions :

- (a) The incumbent is not serving in leave and deputation vacancies.
 - (b) He was on duty on the last working day before the vacation as also on the first working day after the reopening of the Institution.
 - (c) He should have put in a service of not less than 200 days in that academic year.
- (ii) In the case of termination of service of temporary teacher on before the last working day, reasons therefore should be furnished to the Inspecting officer by the management. Any question arising therefrom shall be decided by the Director.

56 (a) The leave rules applicable to employees in aided Education Institutions are contained in Appendix-V.

(b) The rules of conduct and discipline may be issued from time to time by the management provided these are not repugnant to the general rules of conduct laid down by Government.

(c) Retirement, Termination of Service etc., Punishment—(i) The age of superannuation in the case of teaching and non- teaching staff will be 55 years.

An employee may voluntarily retire after completing a period of 30 years of approved service. The Director may permit the re-employment of superannuated-teachers upto 60 years of age in special cases in the same Institution. No person beyond the age of 60 years shall be entertained or continued under any circumstances.

(ii) If the date of superannuation of a teacher falls during the academic year, after two months from the commencement of the academic year, the period of the service of the teachers shall ordinarily may be extended upto the end of the academic year.

(iii) The service of the temporary employee may be terminated by the management at any time without assigning any reason and without giving any prior notice. Such a condition should always be incorporated in an appointment order.

(d) Permanent employees who wish to resign should give 3 months notice in advance or -in lieu thereof pay to the management 3 months salary. The resignation

may be accepted only after the conditions of this rule are satisfied.

(e) (i) The services of a permanent employee may be terminated, on the grounds of insubordination neglect of duty, misconduct, moral delinquency or for any other cause or causes which make the employees unsuitable for retention in service. Before such termination is made, due enquiry shall be made by an enquiry committee appointed for the purpose. The management shall frame charges against the delinquent concerned and serve them on him together with a notice to explain charges levelled against him. The delinquent concerned shall answer the charges framed against him within the time as may be permitted and submit his explanation to the management within such date. He may also indicate, if he wishes to be heard in person. He shall be bound to appear and answer any question relevant to any of the charges leveled against him. In case, the employee does not present himself before the enquiry committee after due notice, ex-party decision will be given, which shall be binding on the employees.

(ii) The enquiry committee shall consist of three persons two of whom shall be persons nominated by the management and the third, the head of a training Institution (Training college or school) appointed by the Director. One of the. nominees on behalf of the Management shall be representative of the teachers.

(iii) If, after such enquiry, the decision of the enquiry committee is to the effect that it is undesirable to continue him in service a show cause notice should be issued to the delinquent defaulters as to why his services should not be terminated. On receipt of his answers to the show cause notice the management may take a suitable and just decision.

(iv) If as a result of enquiry held and the decision taken thereon the employee is exonerated and reinstated. The entire period of suspension shall be treated as time spent on duty and claims to pay and allowances admitted accordingly.

(v) If the enquiry committee comes to the conclusion that the case does not warrant the termination of service of the employee and that the employee may be reinstated with some measure of punishment, the management may take a decision accordingly. Such an order shall indicate :

- 1) The nature and extent of punishment which should be imposed on the employee.
- 2) The quantum of pay and allowances payable for the period of suspension.
- 3) All claims arising out of a decision taken on the recommendations of a duly constituted enquiry committee approved by the Department, shall form part of the authorised cost of maintenance.

57 (a) It shall be competent for the management to suspend an employee during the course of the enquiry with the previous approval of the inspecting officer. The employee may be given subsistence allowance at the scale not exceeding the scale admissible to employees in Government Institutions, during the period of suspension, the cost thereof being included under the authorised cost of maintenance.

(b) In all cases of termination of services after enquiry the findings of the enquiry and the orders of the -management “and the reasons for termination shall be recorded. A copy, sent within a week to the inspecting officer by registered post

acknowledgement due and also to the permanent address the employee

(c) The employee shall be at liberty to make an appeal to the inspecting officer against the orders of termination of his service provided such an appeal is preferred within thirty days from the date of receipt of the communication. Inspecting officer shall pass orders on the appeal within sixty days from the receipt of such an appeal. If for any special reasons he should require a longer time, the inspecting officer should submit a report to the Director giving reason for the delay and obtain an extension of time for the disposal of the appeal. However, in no case should the period exceed six months. A second appeal shall lie to the Director within thirty days from the date of receipt of the decision of the Inspecting Officer. The decision of the second appellate authority shall be final. This decision will be binding both on the management and the employee.

d) The department may at any time call upon the management to hold an enquiry against any employee and take action as indicated in the previous paragraphs. Not with standing anything stated above, the Department shall have power to call for the records if necessary and pass such orders as it deemed fit.

58 Private Tuition – (a) Heads of the Educational Institutions shall not undertake any private tuition. They may however undertake part time Educational work in private Institution with the permission of the management of their own institution.

(b) Every employee shall obtain the previous permission of the Head of the Institution before he/she under takes any private tuition. He/she shall submit a statement to the head of the institution, showing the names of the pupils to whom he/she has been giving tuition, the period for which he/she is giving tuition each day, the standards in which they are studying and the amount of remuneration received. The number of tuition staff not exceed five in all and the hours of tuition shall not exceeds five in all and the hours of tuition shall not exceed two hours per day.

(c) No teacher shall be allowed to conduct directly or indirectly or work in any coaching classes on a remuneration basis to prepare pupils to the internal or external examination conducted by the Department. When the number of pupils taking private tuition from a teacher exceeds five, it shall be deemed to be a coaching class.

(d) The heads of the institution concerned shall maintain a register showing the particulars of permission granted under sub rule (5). This register shall be signed by the teacher concerned. He shall furnish this information to the Inspecting authority at the time of Inspection, whenever required.

(e) Any infringement of the rules under this para, either on the part of the employee or the Head of the Institution shall render him liable for disciplinary action.

59 Private Work – No full-time employees shall undertake any trade or business or other employment without obtaining the previous permission of the management.

60 Extra curricular activities – The employee may also be required to participate in all co-curricular activities of the Institution including Social Education, whenever they are so called upon to participate in such activities.

61 Items of work and attendance – (i) All full-time employees shall be present in

the premises of the Institution during the working hours except during the daily recess. Part-time employees shall attend to their duties in the Institution during the periods allotted to them in the time table.

(ii) There should be a fair and equitable distribution of work among all the teachers as far as possible.

(iii) The head of the Institution shall take up teaching work which shall not be less than 75 per cent of the normal teaching work done by a teacher.

62 Submission of representation – All representations made by the employees of the Institution either to the Management or to the Department shall pass through the Head of the Institution. If no reply is received within a period of two months, he/she may address the Management or authorities of Department concerned direct.

63 Staff not to engage in political activities – The staff of an aided recognised or unaided recognised Institution shall not engage themselves in political activities of any kind directed against the authority or Government or in any agitation or movement which is or may be accompanied by or result in ill feeling between different sections of the community or give expression in any way to opinion which may tend to excite feelings of political or communal disloyalty or disaffection against Government.

If any employee of an Aided Institution, is selected as a member of the State Legislative Assembly, State Legislative Council, Lok Sabha, Rajya Sabha, Taluk Board, Municipal Council or Corporation or any other Local Body, an intimation of the same shall be sent by the employee to the Management and to the Director within a month of his/her election. If they are in receipt of salary from both the sources as a teacher and as a Legislator) his/her pay and allowances shall have to be excluded from the authorised expenditure while computing grant-in-aid payable.

64 Transfer of teachers from one Educational Institution to another Educational Institution – When a teacher already in service in one Education Institution is transferred to some other Educational Institution under the same Management, his previous service shall count. When a teacher of one Educational Institution is transferred to another Educational Institution under different Management in the state, the salary that he was drawing in the previous Institution may be taken into consideration for calculation of grants provided previous permission of the Director has been obtained for such transfer. The Director shall accord such permission after examining the details such as service, salary paid by the previous management and any other aspect which may be worthy of consideration.

CHAPTER – VII

Miscellaneous

65 Fees in Arabic Institutions – (a) No fees of any type shall levied. Fees in an aided Institutions may be allowed with the approval of the Government.

(b) (i) Admission and Re-admission fees in each case shall be charge in all Institutions at the rates prevailing in Government Institutions.

(ii) Medical inspection fees of 0.50 p.s. per annum per pupil shall collected in the

institution. Where the Medical inspection is introduced, the medical inspection fee shall be earmarked for medical inspection in accordance with the rules for the conduct of medical examination as prescribed the Department. A separate account shall be maintained for the purpose by tr management. Doctors for this purpose may be appointed by the management

66 Sports and Reading Room fees – The sports and reading room fees @ Rs. 2 and Rs. 1 respectively per annum per pupil shall be collected from the pupil studying in Arabic Institutions. The sports and reading funds shall be earmarked for these purposes and deposited in a Scheduled Bank or the Savings bank account at a Government treasury or post office.

67 Audio Visual Education fees @ Rs. 0-75 paise per annum per pupil shall be collected in institutions that come under the Audio Visual Education Scheme and the amount collected shall be credited to a separate Saving Bank account and expenditure incurred there from.

68 The institutions may also levy the following fees with the previous permission of the concerned inspecting officer.

1. Association/Union fees: 2. Magazine fees, 3. Examination fees for printing of question papers.

The above fees shall be accounted for separately, in a register maintained for this purpose.

CHAPTER VIII

Procedure for payment of provisional Salary Grants

69 The payments made under the rules in this Chapter shall be treated as purely provisional payments subject to readjustment from the final grants the period concerned on account of salary grants and non-salary grants may be finally fixed under the rules in this code.

70 Claims on account of pay and allowances of Teaching staff and non teaching staff, shall be shown in separate sections in the pay bill Separate sub-totals of each column of the bill shall be struck for the two separate sections of the bill and a grand total for the two sections put together shall als be shown. The total amount of all deductions and the total amount of the sum payable to the employees shall be expressed both in words and figures

71 Each employee of the school shall open a savings- bank account in his name with the nearest State Bank's of India or the State Bank of Mysore or any one of the approved Scheduled Banks or the Post Office. All such S. B. Accounts of the employees of the institution shall be opened in only one Bank or Post Office as the case may be. In addition the Head Master of the Institution in his official capacity as head of the Institution shall open another S. B. Account for operating the authorised deductions like L.I.C. premium Provident Fund, advance, etc.

72 All claims for salary grants shall be duly endorsed for payment to the Bank/ Post office with which an account, has been opened under rule 71,

73 All payments towards provisional grant-in-aid, under this rules in this

Chapter, shall be passed for payment by the Joint Director of Public Instruction concerned in favor of the Bank for credit to respective Post office S. B. Accounts as follows:

(a) The net amount of pay and allowances due to such or of the employees shall be arranged to- be credited by the Bank/Post office to the S. B Accounts of the respective employees.

(b) The total amount of deductions towards Insurance Premia, Provident Funds, Advances etc., shall be arranged to be credited by the bank to the S.B. Account opened in the name of the Head Master of the school in his official capacity.

Note— In the case of S. B. Accounts opened in Post office the Joint Director of Public Instruction concerned shall issue two separate crossed cheque, one or the total net payable amount to be credited to the individual S. B. Accounts of the employees and another for the total amount of deductions to be credited to the official S. B. Accounts of the Head Master of the school.

(c) "The Head of the Institution shall record in the bill to be sent to Treasury/ Bank/ Post office a pre-receipt to the effect that a sum of Rs.....has been received as grant-in-aid by credit to the account of the teaching and non- teaching staff.

74 The amounts credited to the official S. B. Account opened in the name of the Head Master of the school may be withdrawn by him by means or crossed Account payee cheques only for payment to the parties or institutions or Government according to the nature and details of the deductions A certificate to the effect that the amounts credited to official S. B. Accounts of the Head Master have been remitted to the respective accounts and acknowledgement shall be obtained from the Bank and placed or record by the Joint of Public Instruction concerned.

75 The Banks shall be advised by the Joint Director of Public Instruction that withdrawals cash shall be permitted from the account name of the Head Master of the school in his official capacity An acceptance of such an advice shall be obtained from the Banks and placed

76 Bills for pay and allowances of staff of aided institutions shall preferred in Form No. 6 by the Head Master of the school. The rules relative to the preparation of pay bill as laid down in the K.F.C. shall be observed far as they may be applicable. The certificate printed on the pay bills regarding the maintenance of service records, leave accounts, etc., shall be duly attested by the drawing officer of the institutions.

77 (a) The following fees collected during the preceding month shall be invariably credited into the Treasury under the Head of Account "XXII Education. F. General, J. Miscellaneous" on or before the 10th of the following month and the Treasury/ Bank challan in support of the credit, shall be attached to the pay bill for that month submitted to the Joint Director Public Instruction concerned for payment. If the chalen is not enclosed the pay bill shall not be passed for payment by the Joint Director of Public Instruction, Unless a certificate to the effect that no fees were due to collected is attached provided however that the new schools started on condition of "Non maintenance Grants" for the first two years shall be exempted from crediting the fees into the Treasury till they begin to received maintenance grant as per rules. Vide G. O No. ED 37 SHS 68. Dated 31st May 1968.

- (i) Betterment fees .
- (ii) Admission and Re-admission fees
- (iii) Fines

(b) The Joint Director- of Public Instruction shall take due notice of any amounts largely in arrears and may, after giving the due warning, stop grants if collections and credits do not improve.

78 An absentee statement in Form No. 7 showing the names of the absentees and the in charge arrangements made in place of absentees prescribed in articles 120 of the K. F. C. shall be appended to the Establishment Pay bill.

79 The rules in the K. F. C. in regard, to claim relating to first appointment, arrears of leave salary, increments, etc., shall be followed in preferring such claims.

80 (a) The pay bills shall be submitted to the concerned Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction in quadruplicate. They should be prominently marked as "Original" "Duplicate" "Triplicate" and "Quadruplicate" in red Only the original copy of the bill shall be signed in full and the other the copies shall be merely initialed by the drawing officer.

(b) The claims of only such employees whose appointments have approved by the Director of Public Instruction shall be included in the pay If any new appointments of qualified persons are made, then such claims should be invariably accompanied by a proposal for their approval by the Director of Public Instruction failing which they will be disallowed. Such dis-allowances if any, will have to be clearly indicated by the Joint Director of Public in all the four copies of the pay bills.

(c) any arithmetical mistakes noticed in the pay bills may be corrected by the Joint Director of Public Instruction under proper attestation. Such corrections shall be carried out in all the four copies of the bills. The pay bills shall not be returned for such corrections to the institutions, as this would delay payment to the staff.

81 The Establishment pay bills submitted by the Head of the Institution shall be properly scrutinised by the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction before they are passed for payment.

Note – Supplementary claims more than six months old involving large amounts i.e., above Rs. 500 in each case should be got scrutinised by the Inspecting officers with reference to the original records of the institution before they are passed for payment by the Joint Director of Public Instruction.

82 (a) After due examination, the pay bills shall be passed to the extent permissible and shall have an authorisation on all the four copies of the bill in the following form
Countersigned for Rs.(in figures) (in words) Please pay tofor credit to the respective S. B. Accounts.

Joint Director of Public Instruction.

(b) The authorisation referred to in sub-rule (a) shall bear the full signature of the Joint Director of Public Instruction on the original bill, the other three copies being merely initialed. Such pay bills of aided institutions shall be distinctly stamped as

“Advance grant-in-aid bills”. In addition these bills should be correctly classified as indicated below:

(c) The Joint Director of Public Instruction shall forward an advice to the the Bank/Post office in Form No. 10.

83 (a) The Establishment pay bills prepared in the manner indicated in the foregoing rules be submitted so as to reach the office of the Joint Director of Public Instruction on or before the 20th of the month.

(b) The actual attendance upto the 15th of the month shall be taken into account, and in the absence of information to the contrary, the attendance for the rest of the month may be presumed to continue to be good and the bill completed on that basis.

(c) If the attendance presumed for the latter half of the month should vary the corresponding variations in the quantity of pay and allowances of the employee shall be clearly indicated in the pay bill for the following month, and recovered by short payments.

(d) The pay bills due to be submitted to the Joint Director of Public Instruction on or before the 20th of the month as laid down in sub-rule (a). shall be processed for payment and the passed bills forwarded to the Banks concerned not later than the 28th of the month, so as to enable the bank, to credit the salaries to the accounts of the respective employees before the 5th of the following month at the latest.

(e) In the case of schools where the employees have opened Post Office Savings Bank accounts in Head Post Office/Sub-Post Offices, the Joint Director of Public Instruction will after counter signing the bill present it at the State Huzur Treasury, District Treasury and obtain cheques/R.T. Rs. endorse in favour of the Head Post Master of the Postal District, to which the Sub-Post Office where the school employees have opened accounts are attached along with the second and third copies of the salary grant bill, by muddam or Registered Post, to facilitate the Head Post Master to intimate the” Sub-Post Offices concerned regarding the details of employees. Savings Bank account Nos. and amounts to be credited to their accounts. One copy of the bill will be returned to the Joint Director of Public Instruction or the Post Master duly endorsed.

84 Notwithstanding anything contained in the above Rule the Joint Director of Public Instruction and other officer empowered by the Director of Public Instruction shall have the power to pay the monthly bills in cash direct to the employee either through the Head Master, Correspondent or through the Departmental officers.

APPENDIX – I

(Vide rule (9) (1))

Items of Authorised Expenditure

The following only indicate the various items which are treated as part of authorised cost of maintenance. The percentage in respect of any of these items should be determined with reference to the provisions contained in the body of this code.

1. Salaries, Dearness Allowances, Part-time and other allowances at the rates

and scales actually allowed limited however to the scales and rates obtaining in Government Sanskrit Colleges and Patashalas in respect of approved employees coming under the following categories.

- (a) Teaching staff.
- (b) Clerical staff.
- (c) Class IV employees.

2. Leave allowances actually incurred subject to the condition that they grant of leave is regulated strictly in accordance with rules contained in Appendix – V.

3. Extra cost on account of substitutes provided prior approval has been obtained.

4. Pay and allowances to teachers deputed for training courses subject to prior approval of the Department.

5 Subsistence allowance paid to employees who have been placed under suspension strictly in accordance with the disciplinary rules applicable to employees.

6 Pay and allowances ordered to be paid for the period of suspension In the case of reinstated employees provided that the disciplinary proceedings are strictly regulated in accordance with the disciplinary rules.

7 Rents of School Buildings – (a) Subject to the conditions and limits as per the provisions of the Grant-in-aid Code.

OR

(b) In respect of buildings constructed or purchased by the management from its own funds (other than grants from Government Central or State or from the local authority or from earmarked donations).

(i) Actual maintenance cost of the building subject to a maximum of 1 1/2 per cent of the capital cost of the building as assessed by the Public Works Department.

(ii) Municipal and other Taxes paid in accordance with the local laws as in force for the time being.

(iii) Actual cost of major repairs subject to the maximum of 5 per cent the capital cost of the building as certified by the Public Works Department. Note – The grant permissible under items 7 (a) and 7 (b) are alternative and not cumulative. The quantum of grant payable under item 7 (b) shall always be limited to what would have been payable under item 7 (a) if the building were hired building.

8. Contingencies - a statement showing approved items of contingent expenditure which will be admitted without prior approval is enclosed (item No. 1to41).

9 Expenditure an account of repairs to furniture actually incurred but limited to 5 per cent of the original cost of furniture.

10. Audit fees at approved rates as follows:

(a) for the audit of the accounts of one year's accounts of a school having a strength above 200 Rs. 50-00

(b) for the audit of the accounts of one year's accounts of a school having a

strength of 200 and below Rs. 30—00

Note - (1) The fee is payable only after the relevant audit report is accepted by the countersigning officer.

for tr, (2) The auditors shall be of the auditors approved by the Director for the purpose.

11 Managements contribution for approved staff, provident fund, of other approved retirement benefits

Items of contingent articles admissible for purposes of calculation of grant without prior approval.

CONTINGENCIES ARTICLES

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Chalk piece. | 22. Carbon paper. |
| 2. White paper. | 23. Erasures. |
| 3. Buff paper. | 24. Stencil Ink tubes. |
| 4. Pen holder. | 25. Stencil sheets for office use. |
| 5. Nibs. | 26. Envelopes. |
| 6. Lead pencil. | 27. Gem clips. |
| 7. Red and Blue Pencils. | 28. Pad Ink. |
| 8. Pins. | 29. Exercise books and note books. |
| 9. Thabalak thread. | 30. Rubber stamps. |
| 10. Blotting paper. | 31. Broom sticks. |
| 11. Tags. | 32. Waste paper baskets. |
| 12. Flat files. | 33. Electric bulbs. |
| 13. Ink or Ink powder. | 34. Printing of letterheads, circular and regulations. |
| 14. Needles. | 35. Conveyance charges. |
| 15. Thread reels. | 36. Railway freight charges. |
| 16. Candles. | 37. Repairs to cycle. |
| 17. Match Box. | 38. Repairs to clocks. |
| 18. Sealing wax. | 39. Postage. |
| 19. Duster cloth. | 40. Light and water charges. |
| 20. Typewriter Ribbon. | 41. Purchase of forms and registers. |
| 21. Stamp pad. | |

APPENDIX—H

(Vide rule—17)

List of account books, Registers and the periods for which each has be maintained.

1. Cash book and Abstract cash ledger (Permanent) ;
2. Register of fund and other deduction (Permanent) ;
3. Acquaintance roll (Permanent);

4. Register of contingent charges (5 years) ;
5. Account book of postage stamps (5 years) ;
6. Stock and issue register of stationery articles (3 years) ;
7. Register of permanent stock (Permanent) ;
8. Register of audit objections (till objections are finally cleared) ;
9. Treasury bill book 5 years.
10. Attendance register of staff and class-IV servants (Permanent) ;
- 11 Register of valuables and valuable- documents (Permanent) ;
- 12 Admission Register (Permanent) ;
- 13 Register of fees collected (5 years) ;
- 14 Stock Register of printed receipt books (5 years) ; is Register of refund of fees (3 years) ;
- 16 Register of miscellaneous receipts like donations, union fees, etc.
- 17 Register of collections towards examination fees, printing answer books (3 years) ;
18. Account Register of sports and reading room funds ;
19. Stock account of sports articles (5 years) ;
20. Issue Register of sports articles (3 years) ;
21. Register of magazines and paper subscribed for (3 years) ;
- 22 Account Register of reading room fund (5 years) ;
- 23 Order books of appointments, grant of leave, etc., (Permanent) ;
- 24 Register of Breakages (5 years) ; .
- 25 Register of increments sanctioned (Permanent) ;
- 26 Register of service books (Permanent) ;
27. Register of special charges (5 years) ;
- 28 Library accession Register (5 years) ;
29. Library issue Register (5 years).

APPENDIX—III

(Vide rule 32)

Question to be answered by the auditor

GENERAL

1. Have all the prescribed registers relating to cash transactions been maintained and are they free from overwriting, erasures or unauthorised interpolations.
2. Explain the cause of all differences between the annual figures reported in the monthly cash account of the institution for March and the figures arrived at by you in audit with explanation of the management for the discrepancies.

(A separate statement may be used for the purpose).

CASH BOOK

3. What was the actual cash balance of the Institution on the first day of your audit.

On hand Rs.....

In Bank Rs.....

Did the above cash balance agree with the book balance that day. If please state how the discrepancy was explained.

4. Are daily totals worked out in the several receipt and payment registers correctly and have been taken to the cash book correctly from day to day.

5. Do the closing balances worked out in the subsidiary Register agree with the corresponding balance in the Abstract Cash Ledger ? If not state reasons in brief.

6. Is an abstract of cash transactions put up at the end of each month and the cash balance verification certificates recorded and do the formed figures agree with those taken to the monthly cash account furnished to the Department ?

7. Are there any items of transactions of receipts directly or indirect); connected with the school not brought on to the Cash Book ? If so, furnish statement of such cases with the explanation of the Management.

8. Are printed receipt books of the Government used invariably for is suing receipts for money received on whatever accounted ? Are there arrases of money received without drawing receipt ?

FEE COLLECTION REGISTER

9. Are the registers prescribed by the Department maintained ?

10. Have the demands been noted properly on term basis in respect all students?

11. Are full collections made against demands ? Please get a list of par collections and enclose to this report.

12. Are concessions granted to students noted in these registers correctly in respect of each pupil and are all such cases covered by proper authority ?

13. Did you check the receipts entered in this register individually from the counterfoils of the receipt books ? State irregularities noticed if any.

14. Has the daily amount of collection been noted in the "Acknowledgement Column" under proper attestation ?

15. Have the daily totals of collections of several registers taken to tt Fee Abstract Register correctly at the end of each day and has an abstract collections been put up in that register at the end of each month ?

16. Are amounts of uncollected fees at the end of each term noted the admission register against the names of the pupils concerned so as facilitate their collection at the time of issue of transfer certificates ?

17. In class-wise or section-wise abstract put up at the end of month in the "Fees Abstract Register" ? Do the monthly totals for each class or section worked out in

that register tally with the monthly collections worked out in the respective class fee registers ?

OTHER RECEIPTS

18 Were other items of receipts verified with the relevant counter foils of receipt banks ?

19 Is there a proper acknowledgement for every payments shown in this register and are daily totals of such payment taken to the cash book correctly ?

CONTINGENT REGISTER

20. Are all items of expenditure charged in this Register supported by proper vouchers and are totals of this Register taken to the Cash book correctly from day-to-day ?

Have all articles of permanent nature purchased been taken to the stock register then and there under the attestation of the Head Master ?

SCHOLARSHIP DISBURSEMENT

Was the amount drawn in favour of each pupil been disbursed to and proper acknowledgment obtained ? Is there evidence having been disbursed to the pupils by the Head Master with i -of a teacher ?

REFUNDS

22. Have you checked the Register of refunds in details so as to ensure that refunds made were actually due to the pupils with reference to the in the fee register?

23. Have all such references been noted against the original entries of collection under proper attestation so as to guard against a second payment ?

24. Are all refunds covered by valid acknowledgements ? Is there .evidence of refunds having been disbursed by the Head of the Institutions to the pupil's with the association of a teacher ?

SPORTS AND READING ROOM FUNDS

25. Has a budget been prepared according to rules and get approved by the committee appointed for the purpose and is the expenditure under various items within the budget allotment ?

26. Note – Cost of deviations from the Budget not covered by Have the funds been diverted for any other purposes. Enumerate the cases in a separate statement with explanation of the Management.

27. Has the amount of sports and reading room fees collected been in the savings bank regularly at the end of each day or each week not quote instances.

28 Are Abstracts of receipts payments and balance for the month are put up at the end of each month in this register and do the figures correspond i inose worked out in the abstract cash ledger ?

SERVICE REGISTER

29. Are these books maintained for every employee and are they up to date ? Check entries made for one year since April in 25 percent the books with reference to Barawards and not the result in a separate statement service book wise. Please attest the relevant service books token of this review ?

30. Are registers of permanent stock properly maintained ? Have the balance been verified by actual count by a senior Teacher or Head of the Institution in April each year ? When was it last so verified ? Please appear a statement of permanent stock in the enclosed form and attest the statement at the end in token of verification with the balance noted in the stock register.

APPENDIX – IV

(Rule 34 (v))

Staff pattern for different types of Arabic Institutions :

I. (a) Colleges having Tahataniya, Ustaniya, Foukaniya, Afzal- ul-ulama Madbyama and Afzal-ul-ulma Uttama.

1. One Principal.
2. One Senior Professor.
3. (One or more junior professors depending upon the special subject in Madhyama and Uttama standards).
4. Four Assistant Professors.
5. Two Junior moulvis.
6. One literature Assistant.
7. Two English teachers-cum-Munshis.
8. One Kannada Pandit-cum-Moulvis.

(b) Colleges having Foukaniya, Afzal- ul-ulama Madhyama and Afzal-ul- ulma Uttama.

1. One Principal.
2. One Senior Professor.
3. (One or more junior professors depending upon the special subject in Madhyama and Uttama standards).
4. Four Assistant Professors.
5. Three Junior moulvis.
6. One literature Assistant.
7. Two English teachers-cum-Munshis.
8. One Kannada Pandit-cum-Moulvis.

(c) Colleges having Afzal- ul-ulama Madhyama and Afzal-ul-ulma Uttama

1. One Principal.
2. One or more junior professors depending upon the special subject in Madhyama and Uttama standards.
3. Two Assistant Professors.
4. One literature Assistant.
5. One English teachers-cum-Munshis.
8. One Kannada Pandit-cum-Moulvis.

Note – Professors/ Assistant Professors working on part- time basis, will get, Rs 150/-p.m.

II ARABI MADRASAS

Sl No.	Type of Madrasas with details of class	Full time	Part time
(a)	Tahataniya I Year only	-	1
	Tahataniya 1 and II Year	1	-
	Tahataniya All the three classes	1	1
(b)	Tahataniya and Ustaniya		
	All the 3 classes of Tahataniya and Ustaniya I Year	2	-
	All the 3 classes of Tahataniya and Ustaniya I and II Year	3	-
(c)	Tahataniya, Ustaniya and Foukaniya		
	All the 3 classes of Tahataniya 2 classes of Ustaniya and Foukaniya I Year	3	1
	All the 3 classes of Tahataniya 2 classes of Ustaniya and Foukaniya I and II Year	4	2
	All the 3 classes of Tahataniya 2 classes of Ustaniya and Foukaniya I, II and III Year	5	3

Note – (1) Munshis/ teachers working on part-time basis in categories 2 (a), (b), (c) will get Rs. 100 P.M.

(2) In addition to the above staff pattern as indicated in 2 (c) and Head Master may be appointed to administer the institution and the pay scales allowed to the same as in the case of Secondary School language Assistant Grade-1.

(3) Permissible to appoint 2 part-time teachers against one full time teacher post if the full-time teachers are not available in that particular place.

NON-TEACHING STAFF

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Category I (a) or (b) | 1. One 1st Division Clerk |
| | 2. One 2nd Division Clerk-cum-Typist |
| | 3. One Librarian |
| | 4. One Attendar-cum-Peon |

	5. One Peon-cum-Watchman
	6. One Peon.
Category 1 (c)	1. One IInd Division Clerk-cum-Typist.
	2. One Attender-cum-Peon.
	3. One Peon-cum-Watchman.
Category 2 (a) or (b)	Allowance of Rs. 25 p.m. to the Head I
Category 2 (c)	1. Allowance of Rs. 50 p.m. to the Head Ms
	2. One Peon.

Regarding Quran Institution the staff will be as indicated in 2 (a) only

Note – Regarding qualifications for teachers teaching in Quran Institutions will be as indicated in Rule 22 (iv).

APPENDIX – V

(Vide Rule 56 (a))

1. Leave Rules – Leave cannot be claimed as a matter of right. Discretion to refuse or revoke leave is reserved to the Head of the Institution or the management as the case may be.

2. Casual leave may be given in special or general circumstances upto a maximum period of 15 days in a calendar year. Subject to the condition that ordinarily not more than seven days's casual leave can be enjoyed at a time It shall not be granted in continuation of other leave but it may be combined in any manner, with Sundays or other authorised holidays provided that more than seven days. Casual leave exclusive of such Sunday's and holidays shall be taken at a time provided also that such period of absence shall exceed ten days in all.

Note – Casual leave to temporary staff may be granted to in the manner as to those holding permanent appointments but in the case of entrants who have not put in at least one year's service, casual leave may be granted in proportion to their service at the rate of one day for every completed month's service.

3 (a) Half pay leave to permanent employees to the extent of 15 in the case of class IV servants and 20 days in the case of other en for each completed year of service may be granted on private affairs or on medical certificate from a Registered Medical Practitioner.

(b) Commuted leave not exceeding half the amount of half pay. leave due may be granted to permanent employees only on Medical Certificate from the Registered Medical Practitioner. Subject to the following condition.

(i) Commuted leave shall be limited to a maximum of 180 days in the entire service.

(ii) When commuted leave is granted, vice the amount of such leave be debited against the half pay leave due and

(iii) The total duration of earned leave and commuted leave taken in function

shall not exceed 180 days at a time.

Provided that no commuted leave may be granted under this rules unless the authority competent to sanction leave has reason to believe that the with return to duty on the expiry of the leave.

4. Extraordinary leave may be granted to an employee in special circumstances, When no other leave is by rule admissible or when other leave is admissible but the employee applies in writing for the grant of extraordinary leave; except in the case of a permanent employee the duration of extraordinary leave shall not exceed three months on any one occasion. The authority empowered to grant leave may commute retrospectively periods ; of absence without leave into extraordinary leave.

5 (a) Maternity leave may be granted to married woman employees who have put in a service not less than one year for a period which shall not ordinarily exceed two months, but which may be extended to three months at the discretion of the sanctioning authority. In no case shall maternity leave extend beyond six weeks from the date of confinement. No employee shall be entitled to maternity leave for more than 3 occasions in the entire service.

(b) Maternity leave shall not be debited to the leave account of the employee. Leave of any other kind may be granted in continuation of maternity leave, if the request for its sanction is supported by a Medical Certificate, from a registered Medical Practitioner.

Note – Leave under this rule is admissible in a case of miscarriage and abortion.

6 (1) No earned leave is admissible to an employee serving in a vacation Department, in respect of the year during which he has availed himself of the full vacation. But in case of urgent necessity earned leave may be granted to any employee, subject to the condition that during his/her absence on such leave he/she shall receive only half the leave salary ordinarily admissible during earned leave.

(2) If any employee is by general or special orders issued by competent authority, Prevented in any year from availing himself of the full vacation or vacation and is required to remain at his post on duty during such vacation or vacation earned leave on full pay will be admissible in respect of that year.

(3) If any employee -is prevented from availing himself of a part of a periodical vacation by special or general orders issued by competent authority he will be eligible for earned leave on full pay for a period bearing such proportion of 30 days as the number of days of vacation not taken bears to the full vacation.

7. Any kind of leave except casual leave under these rules may be granted in combination with or in continuation of any other kind of leave.

8. Temporary employees are not entitled to any leave with pay other than casual and maternity leave. Such an employee when appointed substantively to a permanent post, will be eligible to count the previous continuous service for the purpose of calculation of leave.

9. (1) An employee on full pay leave is entitled to leave salary equal to greater of the amount specified below :

- (i) The substantive pay on the day before the leave commences or
- (ii) (a) in respect of the first 60 days of the leave, the average monthly pay earned during the 12 months (complete) preceding the month in which the leave commences, and
- (iii) Thereafter the average monthly pay earned during the 36 complete months preceding the month in which the leave commences.
- (2) An employee on half pay leave is entitled to leave salary equal to half the substantive pay or half the amount specified in clause (ii) of sub-rule (i) above, whichever amount is greater.
- (3) An employee on commuted leave is entitled to leave salary equal to twice the amount admissible under sub-rule (2) above.
- (4) An employee on extra-ordinary leave is not entitled to any leave salary.
10. Clerical and Class IV employees working in the institution shall be treated as belonging to non-vacation Department and allowed earned leave on full pay.

FORM No. 1

(Rule 10 (i))

Form of application for starting Arabic Colleges, Arabi Madrasas and Quran Institutions under private Management in Kamataka State.

1. Name of the Society or Association which has proposed to start the institution.
2. Date of Registration of the Society.
3. Name of the Institution.
4. Management and its constitution.
5. Is this the only institution to be started by the Association. If other institutions are already started, names of such institutions should be furnished.
6. Name and address of Secretary/Correspondent.
7. Educational needs of the Locality.
8. Name/Names of the institution/Institutions already existing in the locality.
9. Whether the starting of the institutions will not create unhealthy competition with any "existing recognised institution. What is the distance from the nearest institution in the locality ?
10. Courses of instruction to be provided :
11. Classes proposed to be started :
 - (a) Number of pupils expected to be admitted to the institution (class-wise).
12. Financial position of the Association :
 - (a) Permanent funds :
 - (b) Other sources of income.

(c) Stability fund how deposited.

13. Is the Association prepared to run the institution without any financial aid from the Government ?

14. Accommodation and Sanitation :

(a) Total area of the school building.

(b) Playground

(c) Number of class rooms Superficial area and cubical contents of each room with the maximum number of pupils likely to be taught in each water supply, etc.,

15. Furniture Apparatus and appliances available (Information separately for each class).

16. Remarks.

DECLARATION

(a) I, on behalf of the Management of the Institution hereby declare that the institution fulfils all the conditions specified in the grant-in-aid code for Arabic Colleges/ Arabi Madrasas and Quran Institutions and other allied institutions and promise to comply with all the conditions, laid down in the grant-in-aid code regarding starting of institution.

(b) That all the facts stated in the above statement are true to the best of my knowledge.

(c) I, on behalf of the management hereby declare that not more than one member of any family is a member of the management of the institution.

Place :

Date :

Signature of the
Correspondent/Secretary (SEAL)

FORM No. 2

(Rule 24 (i))

Form of application for recognition of Arabic Colleges, Arabic Madrasas and Quran institutions and other allied institutions.

1. Name of the Institution.
2. Date of establishment.
3. Name of the Society or Association which is managing the institut
4. Management and its constitution.
5. Name and address of the Secretary or Correspondent.

6. Is the Association or management running any other institution or institutions recognised by the Department.
7. Financial position of the management.
 - (1) Permanent funds :
 - (2) Other sources of Income
 - (3) Whether stability fund of Rs. 5,000 /- Rs. 2,000 /- has deposited. If so, the date of deposit etc.,
8. Whether the management is prepared to run the institution without any financial aid from the Department or not, may be stated.
9. If any subject or activity that is not included in the curriculum is prescribed the same is to be mentioned with the time provided for its instruction.
10. Classes or class to be recognised.

Nomenclature	No. of pupils on the date of application	Average attendance during the month immediately preceding the date of application
Tahataniya	I	
Tahataniya	II	
Tahataniya	III	
Ustaniya	I	
Ustaniya	II	
Fankaniya	I	
Fankaniya	II	
Fankaniya	III	
Afzalul, Uloma	I	

11. Schedule of Establishment :
 - (i) Name of teacher or Teachers,
 - (ii) Designation.
 - (iii) Pay D.A., H.R.A. and other allowances : Total
 - (iv) Age
 - (v) Class and the subject taught.
 - (vi) Total service in the institution and in other recognised institutions (Names of institutions to be specified) with details of service.
 - (vii) General and special Educational Qualifications.

(viii) Professional Training obtained and year of passing the Training

(ix) Any special aptitudes or hobbies of the teacher.

12. Accommodation and Sanitation

(a) Total area of the school building

(b) Total area of the play ground

(c) Number of class rooms and the superficial area and cubical contents with the maximum number of pupils likely to be taught in each room, sanitation lighting and water supply.

13. Furniture .equipment,apparatus an appliance.(Information seperately for each class) (a) ordinary (b) special

14. If a library is provided the number of books is provided kept may be stated, whether a catalogue and a Register of books are maintained ?

15 Rates of fees, if any, levied, and amount of fees collected in each class.

16. Whether the required registers are maintained in the prescribed form?

17. Remarks.

DECLARATION

(a) I.....on behalf of the management of the institution declare that the institution fufill all the conditions specified in the grant-in-aid Code and promise to comply with all the conditions relating to the recognition of institution affording public instruction which may be Prescribed by the Department.

Place :

Date :

Signature of the
Correspondent or Secretary (SEAL)

FORM NO – 3

(Vide Rule 33 (i))

Form of Application for Grant-in-Aid for Maintenance for the year

1. Name and address of the Institution.

2. Name of the Society or Association running the institution.

3. Name and address of the Secretary or Correspondent.

4. (a) No. and date of the order of recognition

(b) Period for which the recognition is granted.

(c) Classes for which recognition is granted.

5. Strength and attendance of each class as on 31st March 19....

6. Approved expenditure on maintenance (as per the Financial Statement).
7. Description of donations/contribution with yearly Income by way of interest from each type of donation/contribution.
8. Amount of grant claimed.
9. Remarks.

Note – This application for grant should be accompanied by the a Financial statement and all the other statements pertaining to the receipts expenditure, to facilitate the sanction of grants by the competent authority.

DECLARATION

On behalf of the management of the Institution, I hereby declare that the conditions of recognition and aid laid down in the grant-in-aid code and relevant manuals are being and will continue to be fully complied with and that I am prepared to subject all the accounts of the Institution (including donations Trust accounts establishment), to inspection and to furnish the returns as may be required by the department. That no unauthorised collection of contributions or donations are made and that all contributions and donations received for the school whatsoever raised are accounted for in the school account.

Place :

Date :

Signature of the
Correspondent/Secretary

FORM No 4 (Vide Rule 43 (i))

Application for Grant-in-Aid for Construction or Purchase of Building

1. Name of the Institution, Locality and Management.
2. Purpose for which grant is claimed.
3. Strength (Average daily attendance of the Institution).
4. Accommodations existing No. of rooms and halls and dimensions of each.
5. Proposed accommodations, No. of rooms and halls proposed to constructed or purchased with dimensions of each room and hall.
6. Necessity for the proposed construction or purchase of additional accommodation and total estimated cost.
7. Amount of Government grant applied.
8. Amount of building grant drawn in previous years.
9. Value of cost of work actually executed and paid.

10. No. and date of the order sanctioning the grant.
11. Whether site has been granted by Government or local Body and, if so under what orders and terms.
12. Whether the title of the management to the site is valid and legal.
13. Agency through which the work will be carried out.
14. Probable date by which the work is proposed to be completed.
15. Remarks.

Note : Plans and estimates and copies of contracts proposed to be the constructions for work should be enclosed.

DECLARATION

On behalf of the management of the above institution, I hereby declare that there are no encumbrances to the property and that it will not be alienated or encumbered, without the consent of the Government and the conditions laid down in the Grant-in-aid Code are being, and will continue to be also declare that I shall abide by the provisions contained in the grant -in-aid code in the matter of the building being diverted, prior to the lapse of the time limit stipulated, to any purpose other than educational purposes approved by Government.

Place :

Date :

Signature of the
Correspondent/Secretary
(Seal of the Management)

FORM NO – 5

(Vide Rule 46 (d))

From of Agreement to be Executed by the Management of the Institution in respect of building grants

We, whose names are entered in the margin and whose signature appear at the foot thereof, hereby accept the building grant Rs. _____ only sanctioned by the Government in their Order No. _____ dated for the construction of at in the District of conveyed in the order No. _____ Dated and in consideration of such grant, we hereby jointly and severally and on behalf of our successors in office and owners for the time being of the premises now to be occupied by the institution agree that if prior to the expiration of the time limit fixed in rule 46 of the grant-in-aid code for Arabic Institutions from the date of final payment of the grant, the building for which the grant has been drawn ceases to be used for educational purposes approved by the Government, the management shall refund such portion of the grant as may be

determined by the Government and that if we fail to make such a refund. Government may summarily take possession of the building till the amount is refunded or recover the amount by such as Government deem fit, that in case the grant is not utilised either or in full within the period during which it is current, we will forfeit to the portion remaining indrawn.

That in the case the building has been only partly constructed with the help of a portion of the grant and remains incomplete after the period for which the full grant was current, the Government may notify and on sufficient causes not being shown, summarily enter upon to take possession the incomplete structure with the site on which it stands and all the buildings and mate lying thereon and take such steps and do such acts as Government deem fit for recovery of such portion of the grant as may have been drawn by us.

Date this day of - - - - - one thousand - - -

and signed

by the said in the presence of

FORM NO - 6

(Vide Rule 46 (d))

THIS INDENTURE made this day of one thousand nine hundred and between hereinafter called the Mortgagor/Mortgagors of the part and the Governor of Karnataka (hereinafter called, The Mortgagee) shall where the context admits included his successors in offic and assigns) of the other part WHEREAS the possessed of the piece parcel of land particularly described in Mortgagor is/Mortgagors are well truly entitled to and the schedule hereunder written and his erected and b a school house and other buildings thereon with the buildings thereon and enlarged and improved such building at an actual cost of Rs. A WHEREAS the mortgagor has/Mortgagors have in accordance with provision of the grant-in-aid code of the Karnataka Educational Department now in force in the State of Karnataka applied to the Government of Karnataka (hereinafter called the Government) for a grant-in-aid of the sum of being part of the said sum of Rs. and has/have submitted to Government the vouchers and certificates referred to in rules and of the grant-in-aid code as to the cost and completion of such buildings/alteration and WHEREAS the Government have consented and agreed to make the grant in the manner provided in chapter of the said grant-in-aid code upon mortgagor/ mortgagors entering into the covenants/ on his/ their part and gi the security herein after contained NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESS that consideration of the said agreement to make a grant upto a maximum of and the sum of Rs. only a part thereof now paid by the Government the Mortgagor/Mortgagors and as he/his their respective heirs, executors mortgagee that he/they the mortgagor/ mortgagore or his/their heirs execute administrators, legal representatives, or assigns will from time to time and all times so long as the said buildings shall be used for the purposes of said school conduct and manage such school or cause such school to be ducted and managed by the person for the time being in charge of the same in accordance with the Rules and Regulation for the time being in force in the Karnataka Educational Department so far as the same respectively are applicable to the said School and will

not prior to the lapse of years from the date thereof divert or allow to be diverted the said piece or parcel of land particularly described in the schedule hereunder written or part or portion thereof and/or the buildings and erections now being or which may hereafter be thereon to other than educational purposes approved by the Government and will during such period keep such buildings in good and substantial order and repairs so that the same may be always efficient for use for the purposes of the said school and will in the event of the said piece or parcel of land particularly described in the schedule hereunder written or any part or portion thereof and/or the buildings and erections now being or which may hereafter be thereon prior to the lapse of such period ceasing to be used for educational those approved by the Government forthwith repay to the Government which shall bear a like proportion to the amount hereby advanced as the number of years of the period of years limited herein bears to the term of years so limited PROVIDED always that nothing herein can be deemed to prevent the use by the mortgagor/mortgagors heirs executors, administrators, legal representatives or assigns or the or persons for the time being incharge of the said piece or parcel of land particularly described in the schedule hereunder written or any part or portion thereof and/or the buildings and erections now being or which may hereafter be thereon out of the hours during which the same should be used for such other reasonable and proper purposes in educational as the mortgagor/mortgagors his/their heirs, executors, legal representatives or assigns or the person or persons for being incharge of the said buildings may be direct AND THIS INDENTURE-FURTHER WITNESSES that in consideration of the said agreement to a grant upto a maximum of Rs. and a sum of Rs. only a part thereof now paid as aforesaid the mortgagor/mortgagors both/do and each of them hereby grant convey and assign upto the mortgage all that piece or of land particularly described in the schedule hereunder written together with all singular the buildings and erections now being or which may hereafter be thereon and all rights easements and appurtenances whatsoever usually held or connected therewith or reputed to being to be appurtenant thereto and also all furniture, fixtures fittings, maps and other school apparatus school books and chattels for the time being in and belonging to or used or to be used for the said school and all the state right and interest claim and demand of the mortgagor/mortgagors and each of them into and upon the said hereditaments and premises expressed to be hereby assured upto the Governor and according to the nature and tenor thereof respectively UPON. TRUST to Permit the same hereditaments and premises to be used by the Mortgagor/Mortgagors his/their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives or assigns or his/their nominee or nominees as a school for and power in case the mortgagor/mortgagors his/their heirs, executors, and, legal representatives or assigns shall fail to pay on demand the due and payable in manner herebefore provided to sell and absolutely dispose of the said hereditaments and premises and apply the proceeds of such sale after payment thereof of all costs and expenses attending the same in or towards recouping or reimbursing to the Government said grant-in-aid or some then due and payable hereunder as aforesaid and to pay surplus if any to the mortgagor/mortgagors his/their, heirs executors administrators legal representatives or assigns a notice in writing requiring payment of the sum then due and payable hereunder and default has been made in payment thereof for three months after such service provided always and it is hereby agreed and declared that at the expiration of the

said period years herein before referred to the mortgage shall in the event of the tenants hereinbefore contained on the part of the mortgagor/ mortgagors his/ their heirs executors administrators legal representatives or assigns or as or they may direct, all and singular the piece or parcel of and heredita-ents chattels goods or other premises hereby expressed to be granted, con-syed or assigned.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE SAID AND

Director of Public Instruction for the State of Karnataka acting on behalf and by the order and direction of the Government of Karnataka have are unto set, their respective hands and seal/s the day and year first above written.

Schedule to which the above written indenture refers. All that piece or parcel of Land situated at — of — in the district — of nd Taluk and in the Sub-registration district of — registration district of rounded of the north side thereof. On the South side thereof by On the East side thereon by On the West side thereon by and containing together in the

Whole by a measurement — — — — (both the same a little more or less) and all which piece or parcel of land was formerly in the occupation but now in the occupation of signed sealed and delivered by the above named the presence of signed sealed and delivered by the above named in the essence of

Director of Public Instruction.

GRANT - IN - AID CODE FOR THE WAKF INSTITUTIONS OF KARNATAKA

CHAPTER -I

Introduction

With the object of encouraging the backward community of Muslims all over the State of Karnataka, it is found necessary to keep Wakf Institutions in good condition by carrying out repairs, renovations and improvements, by building compound walls for the protection of the Wakf properties and also by constructing new wakf buildings wherever necessary, and for this purpose provision is made in the annual Budget of the State for payment of grant-in-aid to deserving institutions, whose mutawallis or managements take up such work on their own initiative. The payment of such grants is subject to rules specified in this Code.

1. These rules shall be called the Grant-in-Aid Code for the Wakf Institutions of Karnataka. -
2. Grants-in-Aids cannot be claimed as a matter of right.
3. Grants are sanctioned by the Government of Karnataka.
4. The State Government reserve to themselves the right to change these rules and also the right to interpret their meaning in case of dispute. The State Government also reserve to themselves the right to refuse, reduce or to withdraw any sanctioned grant at their discretion, without assigning any reason therefor, notwithstanding the rules contained in this Code.

CHAPTER II

Definitions

5. Unless the context requires otherwise, the following words and phrases used in this code shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them, namely :-

(a) "Mutawalli" means a mutawalli as defined in the Wakf Act, 1954; (Now see New Act 1994)

(b) "Prescribed" means as prescribed in this rules in this code;

(c) "Wakf Institution" means a "Wakf" as defined in the Wakf Act, 1954 (Central Act 29 of 1954) Now see new Act, 1994

Note - Wakf institutions registered under the Bombay Trust Act, 1950. Shall be deemed to have been registered as Wakf under the Wakf Act, 1954. Other institutions notified by the Board in the official Gazette under section 5(2) of the Wakf Act shall also be deemed as registered institutions for this purpose.

(d) "Year" means the financial year commencing from 1st April and ending with 31st March of the following year.

EXPLANATION :- All other words and Phrases which are used in this Code have the same meaning as are assigned to them in the Wakf Act of 1954 unless the context requires otherwise.

CHAPTER III

General Conditions of Grant

6. Every institution on behalf of which grant-in-Aid is sought shall be under the control of a mutawalli who shall be answerable for the maintenance of the institution and for the due fulfillment of all conditions of aid, as may be prescribed from time to time.

7. The Mutawalli shall be responsible –

(i) to strictly fulfill the conditions laid down in this Grant-in-Aid Code.

(ii) to subject the institution to the inspection of the Inspector-cum-Auditor and any other State Government Officer or agency of the Karnataka Board of Wakfs, designated for the purpose by the Board or Government;

(iii) to afford all facilities to the officers of the State Government and of the Indian Audit Department deputed to audit the accounts of the institution;

(iv) to strictly abide by the instructions of the inspecting or auditing agencies referred to in sub-clauses (ii) and (iii) above.

(v) to keep such accounts, and render such returns and reports as may be prescribed by the Karnataka Board of wakfs from time to time.

Note : A copy of the annual statement of accounts of the institution duly audited and showing the amount spent for the purpose for which grants are given under this Code, shall be furnished to the Karnataka Board of Wakfs before the 1st day of May of the following year.

8. No grants shall be payable to:-

(i) a wakf which is not registered with the Karnataka Board of Wakfs;

(ii) a wakf institution, the mutawalli of which is found guilty of falsification of accounts or records or of commission of any misappropriation or irregularity;

(iii) a Wakf institution which spends any portion of its income for any purpose other than that for which it is dedicated.

9. The sanctioned payment of grants is subject in all cases to the availability of funds in the State Budget under the detailed head concerned.

10. The application for grant-in-aid shall in all cases contain a declaration signed by the mutawalli or the secretary or President of the institution to the effect that the rules of this Code will be faithfully and fully observed.

CHAPTER IV

Procedure for and utilisation of Grant and other conditions

11. The Government may sanction such grants as they deem fit.

12. The Grants payable to Wakf institutions are subject to the general conditions laid down in the procedure prescribed and other conditions laid down in this Chapter.

13. No grant shall be payable to a wakf institution which has an annual income Rs. 50,000 or more.

14. Application for grants shall be made in the form appended to these rules with

an audited statement of accounts for the previous year. In the application the must should furnish information duly verified by him as to the amount of grant required b along with the necessary plans and estimates in duplicate prepared and signed by an Engineer giving the details of the various items of work to be done.

15. All applications for grants shall be made to the Board and the Board shall forward them to the Government with recommendations.

16. Grants may be made under these rules for the construction of a new build for improvement and extensions of existing buildings or for construction of compound around the wakf institutions. "

17. Within six months from the date of release of grants, work commensurati the amount of grant should be completed. In exceptional circumstances, the Board extend the period upto one year. Beyond one year, the Government may, on application from the grantee, extend the time to complete the work in special circumstances.

18. The mutawalli shall send a utilisation certificate with certified statement of ace for the amount of grant sanctioned within nine months from the date of drawal of grant the Karnataka Board of Wakfs.

19. The grant shall be released by the Board In two equal instalment shall be released only after an officer of the Board or any other person authorised by the Board or the Government inspects and reports satisfactory Progress of the work. The officer or other person authorised shall also furbish a certificate regarding the fulfillment of the conditions attached to the grant.

20. The Grant should be utilised only for the purpose for which it is sanctioned.

21. The institution should maintain a record of all assets acquired out of the State Government grant subject to audit by the Karnataka Board of Wakfs or the State Accounts dan Department. The assets referred to should not be disposed of, encumbered or utilised for purposes other than those for which the grants are sanctioned and without obtaining the previous sanction of the State Government.

22. The Mutawalli/Secretary/President of the institution should give an undertaking that he agrees to be governed by the conditions of the grant and that in case of default he shall be personally liable to refund the entire amount of grant to Government.

23. The assets created out of the Government grant shall be treated as wakf prof

24. Any grant or a portion thereof which is not ultimately utilised for the purpose for which it is sanctioned shall be diverted to some other deserving institution(s) with the prior permission of the Government, or if no such institutions are available, such grant shall be surrendered to Government.

25. Before the grant is released, the grantee should execute an indemnity bond in favour of the Government of Karnataka that he will abide by the conditions of the grant failing which he shall be liable to refund the entire amount of grant to the Government.

26. The income derived from the assets created out of the grant shall be utilised for charitable and religious purposes specified in the wakf Act 1954.

**FORM OF APPLICATION FOR SANCTION OF GRANT - IN - AID
FOR WAKF INSTITUTIONS**

(See Rule 14) I

1.	Name of the Wakf Institution
2.	Location and Address
3.	No. and date of Registration as Wakf
4.	Name and Address of the Mutawalli
5.	(a) Income and expenditure of the institution during last year, along with copy of audited accounts, (b) Purpose for which grant is claimed
6.	Estimated cost of the proposed work
7.	Whether plans and estimates duly signed by a qualified engineer enclosed
8.	Amount available with the wakf institution for the purpose
9.	Amount of Government grant required
10.	Annual income of the institution and the amount of Wakf Contribution to be paid to the Karnataka Board of Wakfs.
11.	if full amount applied for is not sanctioned how the balance expenditure is proposed to be met

Date

Signature of

Mutawalli/Secretary/President of the institution

Verification Certificate

I do hereby declare that the above information furnished by me is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and that I have not concealed any information. I further declare that I shall abide by the Rules in the Grant-in-Aid Code for the Wakf Institutions and I shall faithfully and fully observe them.

Place :

Date:

Signature of

Mutawalli/Secretary/President .of the institution

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

GRANT-IN-AID CODE

FOR

**SAMSKRUTA COLLEGES
SAMSKRUTA PATHASHALAS**

AND

VEDA PATHASHALAS

IN

KARNATAKA STATE

CONTENTS

CHAPTER— 1

Introductory Note

CHAPTER II

Definitions

CHAPTER III

General Conditions for Starting and Recognition of new
Sanskrita Institutions

CHAPTER IV

General Conditions of Aid

CHAPTER V

Quantum of Grants admissible

CHAPTER VI

General , Conditions of Service

CHAPTER VII

Miscellaneous

CHAPTER VIII

Procedure for Payment of Provisional Salary Grants ..

APPENDIX I

Description of Items of expdn' liture coming under
authorised cost of maintenance ..

APPENDIX II

List of Account Register to be maintained ..

APPENDIX III

Questionnaire to be attended by the Auditors ..

APPENDIX IV

Staff Pattern

APPENDIX V

Leave Rules

FORMS

.. ..

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT
KARNATAKA

Subject.— Grant-in-aid Code for Samskrita Institutions in
the State—Accords sanction to—

Order No. ED 56 PSE 79 Dated, Bangalore, the 20th June
1979

The Governor of Karnataka has been pleased to accord sanction to the accompanying Grant-in-Aid Code for Samskrita Institutions in the State to take effect from the academic year 1979-80.

The Director of Printing, Stationery and Publications is requested to print 1,000 copies of the Code and supply 200 copies thereof to the Director of Public Instruction (Special) Bangalore, 35 copies to Government and 5 copies to the Legislature Library. The remaining copies should be kept for sale as a priced publications.

This Order issues with the concurrence of the Finance Department vide their U.O. Note No. FD 577/Exp. VIII/78 dated 19th June 1978.

By Order and in the name of the Governor of Karnataka,

MOHAMMED YAKOUB,
Under Secretary to Government,
Education and Youth Services Department.

Grant-in-aid Code for Sanskrit colleges, Sanskrit patashalas Veda patashalas in Karnataka State

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTORY

1. *General purposes of Grant-in-aid.* – With the object of extending assistance and improving Sanskrit Education in the State, a sum of money is annually; allotted by Government for distribution as Grant-in-aid to Sanskrit Colleges, Sanskrit patashalas, and Veda patashalas' (hereinafter in this chapter called the said institutions) under private management and local bodies subject to the conditions specified in the code.

2. *Objects of Grants.* – Grants are given for the following purposes:

- (a) Maintenance of the said Institutions;
- (b) Acquisition of sites 'for *bonafide* use of the said institutions;
- (c) Purchasing, erecting, enlarging and improving the buildings of the said Institutions;
- (d) For purchase of Equipment for the said Institutions ;
- (e) Any other purposes approved by the Government.

3. *Reservation of discretion by Government.* –

(a) The grants payable by the Government are entirely discretionary and cannot be claimed as a matter of right.

(b) The Government reserve to themselves, not withstanding anything in the rules of this code, the right to refuse, withdraw or reduce and grant at their discretion without assigning any reasons there for.

(c) The Government may also modify or revise the rules of recognition and grant-in-aid without assigning any reason there for.

4. *Sanctioning authority.* – All grants paid from State funds are sanctioned either by Government on the recommendation of the Director of Public Instruction or by the Director himself or by any other subordinate authority of the Department duly empowered in this behalf.

5. *Interpretation of rules.* – The decision of Government regarding the interpretation of any rule in this code shall be final.

6. The rules in this code should be treated as supplementary to the general rules of expenditure and disbursement of grant in-aid laid down in the Karnataka Financial Code and where the rules laid down in this code appear to be inconsistent with the provisions of the financial code, the rules of the latter shall prevail.

7. These rules shall apply to all the Aided Sanskrit Colleges, Sanskrit pathasalas/ Vedapatashalas in the state in so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of any law for the time being in force.

8. *Appendices.* – The appendices to this code shall be treated as part of the code and shall have the same effect as rules in this Code.

CHAPTER II

9. *Definitions.* – Unless the context otherwise requires, the following words and phrases used in this Code have the meanings hereby assigned to them.

(1) 'Approved Expenditure' means expenditure both recurring and non-recurring incurred in the interest of the Institution and approved by the Department.

(2) 'Authorised Cost of Maintenance' means recurring cost of maintaining the Institution as defined in Appendix I

(3) 'Board of Management' means and includes a Local body which maintains an Educational Institution or Institutions or a registered association or a registered body of persons which maintains a recognised Educational Institution or Institutions or 'the Managing Committee or the Committees of an Educational Institution or Institutions which are registered or recognised as such by the Department as provided in this code.

(4) 'Countersigning Officer' means an officer of the Department who will exercise immediate administrative control over the Aided Institution and who is authorised to countersign the bills for grants etc. of the Institution after the grants are sanctioned by competent authority.

(5) 'Department' means the Department of Public Instruction in Karnataka, Bangalore.

(6) 'Director' means the Director of Public Instruction in Karnataka, Bangalore.

(7) 'Educational Institution' means a Sanskrit College or Sanskrit patashala or Veda patashala maintained by a Management and recognised by the Department of Public Instruction in Karnataka and providing approved courses of study according to the prescribed rules of the Department.

(8) 'Inspector' means Inspector of Sanskrit schools attached to the office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction.

(9) 'Local Body' includes Municipal Corporation, Municipal Council, a Village Panchayat or a Taluk Development Board.

(10) 'Net authorised cost of Maintenance' means authorised cost of maintenance as detailed in para (1) above minus the Income from tuition and other fees and other sources of Income if any.

(11) 'Prescribed' means prescribed by the rules under this code or notification issued in the State Gazette.

(12) 'Sanskrit College' means an Educational Institution in which Sanskrit Education is imparted upto any standard from Prathama to Vidwat Uttama or Vidwat Madhyama to Vidwat Uttaimia.

(13) 'Sanskrit pathasala' means an Educational Institution in which Sanskrit Education is imparted upto any standard from standards Prathama to Sahitya.

(14) 'Veda patashala' means an Educational Institution in which Veda Education is imparted upto any standard from Veda Prathama to Veda Vidwat Uttama.

(15) 'Year' means academic year.

CHAPTER III

General conditions for starting and Recognition of Sanskrit Colleges, Sanskrit patashalas and Veda Patashalas.

10.(1) Applications for starting Sanskrit College/ Sanskrit patashalas/Veda Patashala shall be made to the Director through the Inspector of Sanskrit Schools, three clear months before the commencement of the academic year in Form No.1.

(2) In no case should the Institution be started without the previous permission of the Department. No institution started without such permission shall be considered for recognition.

11. While disposing of the applications for grant of permission to start an Institution the following factors shall be kept in view.

(1) that the institution is open to all communities without any distinction of caste, creed, race or religion.

(2) that there is need for an institution in a locality without involving any unhealthy competition with an existing institution of the same category in the neighbourhood. The main criteria for starting an Institution shall be the Educational requirement of the locality.

(3) that the building of the Institution should be ready before the institution is opened. All rooms should be of the approved sizes. If it is not possible to construct the building before the institution is opened, permission may be given in deserving cases to conduct the classes in a suitable rented or rent free building for a period of one year, from the date of starting the institution, as a special case. Before the end of this period, the construction of the permanent building should be completed. The Director may extend¹ the period for a further period of two years in specially deserving cases.

12. *General conditions of Recognition.* – Educational Institutions may be recognised by the Department provided; they satisfy the Department with regard to:

- (1) Need for the Institution or/standard.
- (2) Premises.
- (3) Equipment.
- (4) Syllabus and Text Books.
- (5) Number of teachers and their qualifications.
- (6) Financial resources of the Institution.
- (7) Compliance with the rules set forth in this code.
- (8) Presenting pupils for the Examinations conducted by the Department.

Note. – Recognition of an Institution does not automatically confer any right on the Institution to claim the Grant-in-aid.

13. *Managing Committee.* – (1) There shall be a duly constituted Managing Committee to look after the administration of the Institution under a private Educational Organisation or Association. It shall be duly elected by the members of the Society or the Association. The management shall be responsible for the maintenance of the Institution. The society or the Association should be registered under the Karnataka Societies Registration Act 1960. The Management shall not comprise of members of

the same family. Not more than one member of a family shall be a member of the Managing Committee. Institutions having a standing of more than 25 years are exempted from Registering the Managing Committee of the Institution under the Societies Registration Act. Nevertheless they shall form Managing Committees. Similarly Local Bodies are exempted from registering the Managing Committee of their Institutions.

(2) The management shall appoint a secretary who will be authorised to correspond with the Department. Any change in the name or address of the correspondent should be reported to the Department. The Head of the Institution and atleast one member of the Teaching staff elected by Teachers shall Committee. The Management is fully empowered to take any action it deems fit on the Secretary for any proved mismanagement.

(3) In the case of groups of Institutions managed by a voluntary body, there may be one managing committee for institutions as a whole. In other cases, there shall be one secretary for the school at the Headquarters of the Management ; But for the schools outside the Head quarters the Head of the Institution shall be secretary or any person authorised by the Management.

(4) A Municipal Corporation or a council or Taluk Board or a District or Municipal school Board or Village Panchayat shall form a separate school Managing Committee for managing the Institutions under its control.

(5) If there is a change in management of an Institution or change in location of the Institution, a fresh application for recognition shall be made as if, it were a newly started Institution.

14. *Stability Fund.* – A Stability fund of Rs. 5,000 in respect of Sanskrit colleges and Rs. 2,000 in respect of Sanskrit patashala/Veda patashalas should be built up and maintained before recognition is granted. This stability fund should be deposited in the Joint names of the Director of Public Instruction and the management in a; Scheduled Bank or Post Office or any other Bank approved by the Department.

This stability fund should not be operated upon except; in case of an emergency and should be operated upon only with the previous written approval of the Director.

15.(a) The Institution shall be housed in a well ventilated building with sufficient accommodation. There should be an open space around with a suitable play ground. There should be adequate sanitary arrangements.

(b) The Institution shall be equipped with furniture and Library to suit the requirements of the Institution as desired.

16. The rules prescribed by the Department from time to time shall be followed by the Institution.

17. Registers prescribed by the Department shall be maintained and all periodical returns shall be maintained and furnished as and when called for.

(A list of registers to be maintained is shown in Appendix-II).

18. Every recognised institution shall subject itself to Departmental Inspection, at any time and shall abide by the instructions issued by the Inspecting officer from time to time.

19. The Management shall get the accounts of the institution audited by an auditor

approved by the Department or by the staff of the State Accounts Department, in the case of institutions managed by Local bodies. Whenever, a Managing Committee is formed under the auspices of an Educational Society or Association, the accounts of such an Association also shall be got audited and the report sent to the Department. All contributions and donations collected by the society or association for purposes of improvement of the institution shall be duly accounted for. Failure to submit such audited accounts shall entail the withdrawal of recognition.

20. Change of Management, from one registered body to another Registered Body may be permitted for valid reasons at the discretion of the Director.

21. The Management shall not to close down the Institution or any standard in the Institution abruptly when once recognition has been accorded. When it intends to close down the Institution or any standard in the Institution, the Management shall give previous notice of one clear calendar year and obtain permission of the Department to close down the Institution or standard.

22. *Appointment of Staff.* – (1) Duly qualified staff shall be appointed by the management. The Management shall follow the conditions of service of the staff as laid down in Chapter VI of this code and also as may be prescribed from time to time by the Department in this behalf. The Management may also frame the service conditions of its staff not inconsistent with the model service conditions laid down in Chapter VI and obtain the approval of the Department for the same.

- (2) The Head of a Sanskrit College shall have the following minimum qualifications:
- (a) MA. (Sanskrita) of a University established by law; and
 - (b) Vidwat Uttama recognised by the Government; and
 - (c) Minimum teaching experience of 5 years.

(3) The Heads of patashalas having prathama, kavya and Sahitya standards shall have the following qualifications :

M.A. in Sanskrit of a University established by Law.

Or

S.S.L.C. and Sanskrit Vidwat Uttama recognised by Government.

Or

Sanskrit Sahitya with English as one of the subjects and Sanskrit Vidwat Uttama.

Or

Sanskrit Vidwat Uttama.

(4) The Heads of patashalas having prathama and Kavya standards shall have the following qualifications :

B.A., with Sanskrit (as major or optional or minor subject) of a recognised University.

Or

S. S. L. C. and Sanskrit Vidwat Madhyama recognised by Government.

Or

Sanskrit Sahitya with English as one of the subject and Sanskrit vidwat Madhyama.

Or

Sanskrit Vidwat Madhyama.

Or

Kannada Pandit (Final) Examination of the Department.

Or

Sanskrita Sahitya *plus* S.S.L.C.

5. The Heads of patashalas having prathama standard shall have the following qualifications :

S. S. L. C. and Sanskrit Sahitya

Or

Sanskrit Sahitya with English as one of the subjects

Or

Sanskrit Sahitya

Or

Kannada Pandit (previous) Examination of the Department.

Or

S.S.L.C, with Sanskrita as I Language.

(6) The qualifications necessary for the post of Professors Assistant Professors, Literature Assistants and Assistant Masters shall be those prescribed in the cadre and recruitment Rules of the Department for similar posts.

(7) The qualifications for teachers/pandits working in patashalas shall be as follows:

(a) Sanskrit Vidwat Uttama for teaching Sahitya* classes;

Or

Sanskrit Sahitya with English as one of the subjects and Sanskrit Vidwat Uttamaa for teaching Sahitya classes.

(b) Sanskrit Sahitya *plus* S.S.L.C.

Or

Sanskrit Sahitya with English as one of the subject

Or

Sanskrita Sahitya

Or

Kannada Pandit Examination (Final) of the Department.

Or

S.S.L.C. with Sanskrita as I Language.

(c) The pay scales and allowances, etc., adopted by the Department for Government Sanskrit Colleges will be applicable, to the Sanskrit colleges.

(d) The pay scales and allowances adopted by the Department for language teachers/ Assistant Masters in secondary schools will be applicable to the teachers working in Sanskrit patashalas having classes upto Sahitya.

(e) The pay scales and allowances adopted by the Department for the teachers of the primary schools will be applicable to the teachers/pandits working in Sanskrit patashalas having classes below the Sahitya standard.

(8) The management shall obtain previous approval the Director of Public Instruction for all appointments a changes in the staff of the Institution. The Director Public Instruction may prohibit the employment of a person, who is not duly qualified or who for any other reason is considered to be unfit any for employment.

(9) Persons who are suffering from contagious diseases or serious physical defects should not be employed in an Institution. In doubtful cases, a reference shall be made to the inspecting officer concerned and his instruction obtained.

23.(1) Recognition, when granted shall apply only for such courses and such standards and for such number of sections and for such periods for which it is granted.

(2) The Department may at its discretion grant temporary recognition for a period not exceeding one year even when certain conditions are not fulfilled. Such temporary recognition may be renewed only if all the conditions are fulfilled, otherwise the recognition shall be withdrawn. An institution which is accorded temporary recognition continues to fulfill all the conditions of recognition continuously for a period of five years, it may be recognised on a permanent basis with the approval of the Director.

(3) No recognised institution shall open a standard or standards higher than those for which recognition or permission has been granted. Application for opening a higher standard or standards shall be submitted to the Director of Public Instruction at least 5 months before the beginning of the school year in which the higher Standard is proposed to be opened.

(4) No new Division (section) of a standard already recognised shall be opened unless the school makes adequate provision for additional accommodation, staff and equipment and has taken previous permission of the concerned Inspecting Officer.

(5) In no case shall permission be accorded to open a new section or standard, if the number of pupils for whose benefit the new section is intended is less than the strength as indicated under rule 34(1).

APPLICATION FOR RECOGNITION

24.(1) Application for recognition shall be made in Form No. II, to the Inspector of Sanskrit schools attached to the Office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction concerned within the prescribed time, who after due Inspection shall submit the records along with his specific recommendation to the Director of Public Instruction, who is competent to grant recognition.

(2) Application for recognition shall be sent to the concerned Departmental authority within two months from the date of opening of the school. Such applications shall be disposed off by the Department within three months from the date of their receipt.

REFUSAL OF RECOGNITION

25. (1) In the event of refusal of recognition to an Institution, a copy of the order to that effect, indicating the reasons for refusal, shall be communicated to the management, within 4 months from the date of receipt of the application for recognition.

(2) An appeal shall lie to the Government within 30 days from the date of receipt of such communication. The decision of the Government shall be final.

(3) The conditions of recognition shall be indicated in the memo of recognition.

Whether recognition is with or without aid and if without aid the number of years grant is not to be paid shall also be indicated therein.

WITHDRAWAL OF RECOGNITION

26. (1) Recognition granted to any Institution may at any time be withdrawn by the competent authority, if any of the conditions of recognition is not observed or is violated or if the standard of instruction imparted in the Institution is in the opinion of the Inspecting officer found to be not satisfactory or for any other valid reason. When the Institutions are mismanaged and the Departmental rules are violated, the Inspector of Sanskrit schools attached to the Office of the Divisional Joint Directors of Public Instruction concerned after due departmental enquiry with approval of the Director may declare the management as unfit to be incharge of the Institution. Thereupon unless the managing body is reconstituted and the affairs are set right, the recognition shall not be continued.

Provided further, that an Institution which is aggrieved by the decision of withdrawal of recognition may submit an appeal to the Government within thirty days from the date of receipt of communication of the withdrawal of recognition. The decision of the Government shall be final.

(2) An Institution the recognition of which is withdrawn shall not be entitled to the privilege of getting recognition again, unless all the defects have been rectified and the Institution commences to fulfil the prescribed conditions of recognition laid down by the Department.

CHAPTER IV

27 Subject to the general conditions of aid recognised Sanskrit Institutions are eligible for Grant-in-aid from the Department. The following are the different types of grants payable to the Institutions.

- (a) Maintenance grant.
- (b) Building grant.
- (c) Equipment grant.

Note. – Financial Assistance, if any, received by the Institution from any other Department of Government shall be deemed as part of the Income and grants payable regulated accordingly.

28. No Institution shall be eligible for grant-in-aid in any year if its Income is more than the expenditure during that year.

29. Grants may be paid subject to availability of funds and on principles of strict religious neutrality, due consideration being given to the requirements of each Institution. No Institution will be eligible for grant-in-aid during the first two years of starting.

30. (a) At the time of application for aid the Management shall deposit in a Scheduled Bank (or Treasury) in the name of the Institution, security deposit as required in rule 14 ;

(b) The Management shall credit all Income from fees, grants, donations, interest on endowments and all other receipts of the Institution into an account opened in

this behalf in a Scheduled Bank or Post Office. No amount so collected shall be utilised before crediting it to the said Bank account or Post Office ;

(c) The Management shall not incur any additional expenditure even on approved items, without previous permission of the Department.

31.(1) The Management shall furnish a true summery of the transaction entered in the registers once in a year to the Inspector of Sanskrit Schools attached to the office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction in Form No. 7 for his approval.

(2) The Inspector of Sanskrit schools attached to the office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction shall scrutinise these accounts and intimate the results to the Management within three months' from the date of receipt of the accounts. Disallowances or defects noticed, as a result of scrutiny should be immediately attended by the management. When memos of disallowances are challenged by the Management, in the form of an appeal, the Director shall decide the issue and pass appropriate orders and communicate the same to the Management within 3 months from the date of receipt of the appeal. The decision of the Director shall be final in the matter.

32. (1) The annual audit of accounts of the Institution shall be got done by the auditors approved by the Director. The auditors are required, among other things, to look into the points specifically mentioned for the audit report and also any other point or points intimated by the Director. The Inspector of Sanskrit schools attached to the office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction will furnish remarks regarding the results of such scrutiny. The audit report shall be furnished in form 7 together with the questionnaire in Appendix III duly answered.

(2) The audit report on the final accounts of a year shall be sent to the Inspector of Sanskrit schools attached to the office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction not later than 30th August of the following years. The audit report shall be scrutinised by the Inspector of Sanskrit schools attached to office of the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction with reference to the quarterly accounts of actual expenditure already rendered by the Institution and the discrepancies pointed out. The grant due on the basis of final accounts of the year may be sanctioned provided the position of accounts is satisfactory, and the Institutions conform to the conditions of recognition and aid.

33.(1) The application for grant-in-aid shall be made to the sanctioning authority through the Inspecting Officer in Form No. 3 on or before 1st October of the following year duly supported by the audited financial statement in Form No. 7 and the questionnaire in appendix III duly answered by the auditors. Applications not supported by the audited financial statements or those sent after the prescribed date are liable to be rejected.

(2) The Institutions once taken on the list of aided Institutions will continue to get grant-in-aid. from year to year so long as they continue to fulfill the conditions of recognition and grant-in-aid and observe other rules and instructions issued by the Department from time to time.

34.(1) No grant will be admissible to any Institution wherein the strength is less than the minimum indicated below :

1. Prathama in each class	20
2. Kavya in each class	15
3. Sahitya in each class	10
4. Vidwat Madhyama in each Branch	6
5. Vidwat Uttama in each Branch	4
6. Veda Prathama in each Class	20
7. Veda Pravesha in each class	15
8. Veda Moola in each class	10
9. Veda Madhyama in each Branch	6
10. Veda. Uttama in each Branch	4

(2) The Institutions shall work for not less than 220 days in an academic year.

(3) The scales of pay and allowances applicable to the Department are adopted for the staff of the Institution.

(4) The qualifications of members of the teaching staff are those indicated in rule No. 22. The qualifications of the members of the non-teaching staff are the same as those prescribed for similar category of posts in Government Colleges.

(5) And the staff pattern shall be as shown in the Appendix-IV.

35. The maintenance grant for a year shall be calculated on the "authorised cost of maintenance" of that year as certified by the approved auditors and accepted by the Department.

Sanction for grant-in-aid shall be accorded by 1st October of the following year provided the claims preferred conform, to the conditions of aid.

Note. – No Sanskrit college/Sanskrit patashala/Veda-patashala shall be eligible for grant under these rules if an employee of such Institution,

(1) engages himself or participates in any demonstration which is prejudicial to the interests of the sovereignly and integrity of India, the security of the state, friendly relations with neighbouring or foreign States, public order, decency or morality, or which involves contempt of court, defamation or incitement to an offence.

(2) becomes member of or otherwise associates with, any political party or any organisation which takes part in or subscribes in aid of or assists in any manner, any political movement or activity;

(3) contests any election to or becomes a member of, any House of the State Legislature or any House of the Parliament or any Local Authority.

CHAPTER V

36. *Quantum of grants admissible.* – Quantum of grant for maintenance of Institution shall be as follows :

(1) One hundred per cent on the teachers salaries including the salaries of non-teaching staff and the dearness and other allowances at the scales approved by the Government and

(2) Fifty per cent on the contingencies actually incurred limited to Rs. 3 per section/ per class per month.

Note. – Contingent and other charges requiring the previous approval of the Inspecting officer concerned should be reported to him and his approval obtained

before any commitment is entered into by an Aided Institution in this behalf.

37. The following certificates shall be furnished in the order sanctioning the final grant for each year issued by the Director.

(1) Certified that the conditions attached to the grant paid during the previous year have been fulfilled.

(2) Certified that the expenditure incurred in respect of appointments made, on employment of leave substitutes, relating to leave allowances admissible under rules, purchases, other charges requiring previous approval of the Inspecting officer have been covered by sanction of the Inspecting officer *vide* Memo No. dated detailed below and the grant-in-aid regulated accordingly.

(3) Certified that the grant-in-aid of Rs. _____ given for the previous year has been fully spent, by the grantee.

38. Grant once sanctioned may be revised or modified if necessary, at the discretion of the Director, for valid reasons.

39. The Director shall arrange to get the accounts of the aided Institutions inspected locally by the Accounts staff of the Department at least once in two years. During such inspection a selected month's transactions should be subjected to minute test audit and the defects, omissions etc., be pointed out to the Managements for clarification and rectification.

40. *Reduction in grants.* – (1) Grants may be reduced by the Director after due warning to the Management, if it is found that the provisions of the rules laid down in this code are not followed and the Institution has deteriorated in General efficiency.

(2) In cases of mis-management or breach of Instructions or orders issued by the Department or infringement of the provisions of the rules in this code which in the opinion of the Department is of a serious nature, the grant may be reduced or withdrawn by the Director, without any previous warning.

41. *Building Grants.* – Building grants not exceeding one half of the total estimated approved expenditure may be sanctioned to an Institution for the following purposes :

(a) to acquire buildings for the Institutions;

(b) to construct a new building or improve, extend alter an existing building of the Institution.

Note. – (1) No grant shall be admissible in respect of construction of buildings, extensions or alterations unless the plan and estimates are got approved by the competent authorities of the Public Works Department and the Director is convinced of the necessity for undertaking the works.

(2) Each grant is subject to a ceiling limit of Rs. 20,000.

(3) The management should own a site for the construction of the building before the grant for construction of building is applied for.

(4) In the case of purchase of a building the Director shall be consulted before the purchase is effected.

(5) Ordinarily, the buildings which are constructed from out of Government Grant should not be rented out for non-educational purposes. In case, where a building has to

be rented out to private parties for non political and educational purposes, previous permission of the Director should be obtained 75 per cent of the. rent so collected should be remitted to the Treasury under XXII Education.

42. Where private benefaction has been received for the purchase or construction of buildings, the management may reckon it towards its share of cost. Should the benefaction be in excess of the management's share of cost, such exees shall go to reduce the Government share of cost.

43. (1) Application for building grant shall be made in form 4. In the application, the management shall furnish information regarding its ability to bear its share of cost and whether the construction of the building would be completed for the purchase or for the construction of building and whether the construction of the building would be completed within the prescribed time.

(2) The application shall be addressed to the Director and sent as to reach him on or before 30th April of the year.

Note. – Ordinarily the lowest tender shall be accepted. If the lowest tender cannot be accepted in any case, the next higher tender may be accepted in consultation with the executive Engineer or other higher authority of the Public Works Department having jurisdiction over the area.

44.(1) In the case of grants for construction or extension of building, every reasonable opportunity shall be afforded by the Management, to the official of the Public Works Department during the progress of work, to inspect and examine the materials used, to take measurements and to verify whether the buildings are being constructed according to the approved plan and specifications.

(2) The grant may be paid in not more than 4 installments according to the progress of work. The amount of each installment payable together with the installment, if any already paid, shall not exceed 50 per cent of the value of the work, actually done and paid for as certified by the Public Works Department authorities.

(3) The last installment shall be payable only on completion of work and on production of a completion certificate from the Public Works Department authorities. The bill shall contain a certificate to the effect that the building has been completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and to the effect that the claims of the contractor have been settled in full. The final bill evidencing such settlement shall also be furnished in support of the claims for final installment of grant.

45. (1) The order sanctioning the grant shall specify the date by which the building should be completed. The period should not normally exceed two years. The Director may in special cases, extend the period for not more than one year.

(2) If the building is not completed within the period specified, the Department may call upon the Management to explain the delay in construction and in the event of sufficient reasons not being given, the Director may require the Management to refund within a reasonable time, the entire amount of the grant so far drawn and if the management fails to do so, summarily enter upon and take possession of the incomplete structure with the site on which it stands and all the building and materials laying thereon till the amount is refunded or he should recover it by such

means as he may deem fit and take such steps and do such acts as the Department may deem necessary for the recovery of the grant drawn.

(3) The management should execute a bond to that effect, in the form prescribed by Government. The management concerned shall repay the amount before the expiry of three months from the date of demand.

46. (a) Where works are executed, on piece work system or by engaging labor on daily wages, the management shall be responsible to see that the work is got supervised By qualified Engineers, for the purpose of drawing the grant, and the expenditure should be certified by the officers of Public Works Department. The rates claimed in the bill should not exceed the current schedule of rates in force in the Public Works Department;

(b) Grants are payable under these rules for the purchase of buildings or for improvements and extension of existing buildings in-respective of whether or not they were originally constructed or purchased with financial assistance from .Government..

(c) When the grant applied is for purchasing a building the Director shall satisfy himself as to (1) Right and title of the seller and whether the property could be made over to the management of the institution immediately on payment and (2) whether the building is suitable for the purposes of the Institution in regard to sanitation, water supply, ventilation, lighting, adequacy of accommodation, size of rooms, play grounds etc.

(d) Before a grant is paid, the management shall execute a bond in Form-V binding itself to abide by the conditions governing the payment of grant; where the grant exceeds Rs. 10,000 the management shall execute in lieu of the above bond, a deed of mortgage of the property in favour of Government in Form VI;

(e) The management of the Institution shall be bound to refund the whole or a portion of the building grant drawn by it, if a building for construction, extension or improvement of which a grant, has been drawn within a period of forty years from the date of final payment of the grant; the amount refundable bearing the same ratio to the grant drawn as the period still required to complete 40 years of use of the building bears to 40 years.

(f) The application should explain clearly the need for the building with reference to the number of pupils and the various courses which have been introduced.

47. Before the grant is sanctioned, the Department shall be satisfied with regard to :

(1) The means relied upon being available, a declaration to that effect being appended to the application.

(2) The building being intended for and being devoted to secular Educational purposes.

(3) The title of the management to the site on which the building is to be put up being clear.

(4) The building being constructed within the stipulated period.

48 (a) Building grant may be sanctioned to temporarily recognised Institutions also subject to the following conditions.

(i) The Institution should have enjoyed continuous temporary recognition for not less than five, years ;

(ii) There should be sufficient funds collected from the Public with the previous approval of the Department.

(b) (i) The sanctioning authority should furnish in the order sanctioning the grant, the following certificates.

“ Certified that the conditions of aid have been fulfilled and the management has executed a non-alienation deed of property concerned in the form prescribed by Government”.

(ii) The sanction of grant shall be communicated to the management on or before the ‘ thirtieth of November. The order sanctioning the grant shall specify the date by which the building shall be completed.

(c) (i) The countersigning officer while first and subsequent installments of the grants should furnish following certificates :

“Certified that the management has spent an amount not less than quarter /half / threefourth of the estimated cost of the building till now and the Government grant paid till now has also been fully utilised.

(ii) At the time of payment of final installment of grant the following certificate shall be furnished by the countersigning officer.

“Certified that the management has spent the full amount of Government grant drawn so far as also the management’s share in full and the building is completed”.

49. Equipment Grant. – Subject to availability of funds grants may be given to these Institutions for the purpose of purchase of equipment, furniture, permanent fittings, teaching aids, craft equipment. Library Books etc., for which some separate provision may be made in the Budget every year. These grants may be sanctioned after calling for applications from needy Institutions, and taking into consideration the need of each Institution, the equipment already existing, the grants previously paid if any etc. The sanction of equipment grant shall be subject to the condition that the management is willing to spend an equal amount as matching grant, and the expenditure is incurred on such items approved by the Department, and prior sanction has been obtained from the competent authority for incurring the expenditure.

CHAPTER VI

50. *General conditions of Service.* – (1) Applications shall be invited by the management of the Institution in; respect of vacancies arising for more than nine months duration through advertisement in reputed Daily news papers. A copy of the advertisement shall be sent to the; Director.

(2) Applications shall be considered by a selection committee consisting of Deputy Director of Public Instruction of the District or a gazetted officer of the Department as nominated by the Deputy Director of Public Instruction two representatives of the managing committee, Head of the Institution and one Educationist, nominated by the Managing Committee. The selection committees shall recommend a panel of names and arrange them in the order of merit, in respect of each appointment and

the managing committee shall make the appointment. All such; appointments are subject to the approval of the Department. If the managing committee makes the appointment not in accordance with the order of merit they shall record the reasons in writing and obtain the approval of the Department . Preference shall be given to trained teachers.

(3) All appointments shall be made in accordance with the Government Order No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Bangalore dated 22nd February 1977 and as amended by the Government from time to time.

(4) No person below the age of 18 years shall be appointed in any of the recognised Institutions.

51. (1) A person appointed in a permanent vacancy should be appointed on probation for 2 years. After the satisfactory completion of the period- of probation, .he shall be confirmed in the vacancy with the approval of the Director.

(2) The management shall provide the benefits of the Triple Benefit Schemes to all eligible employees of the Institutions.

(3) In the event of unsatisfactory work or misbehavior during the period of probation the employees' service may be terminated, giving one month's notice.

(4) At the time of initial appointment the employee shall execute a bond to serve the Institution for a period of 4 years.

(5) The management may fill up vacancies of less than nine months duration without advertisement.

52. The following procedure shall be adopted while appointing the head of the Institution.

(1) The management of an Institution should give a very careful consideration to the question of filling up post of the Head of the Institution. Persons who are trained and having previous experience should be preferred. Managements should make the appointments of Heads of Institutions only on probation for 2 years in the first instance and communicate full particulars to the Inspecting officers. No Head of an Institution shall be confirmed without the approval of the Director.

(2) The person to be appointed as the Head of the Institution must have atleast five years' teaching experience in such schools or in the Institutions under the same management.

(3) While making the appointment of the Head of the Institution the management should give due consideration to the claims of the senior and qualified persons already working in the Institution. Unless the senior most member of the staff is unsuitable for the post due to valid reasons, his claims should not be passed over.

53. All appointments and promotions requiring the previous approval of the Director of Public Instruction should be reported to him and his approval obtained before any commitment is entered into by an aided Institution in this behalf. The approval should be recorded in the form of an order in an office order book maintainend by the management and numbered serially for each financial year. Leave, normal increments, etc., sanctioned by the management under the powers vested in them should also be entered in this order book maintained by the management in the form of an office order. The claims for pay and allowance of Staff

should have Cross reference to the entries made in the office order book.

54. If considered necessary, sanction to charges not relating to emoluments of staff may be entered in a separate office order book.

VACATION PAY

55.(1) Temporary employees may be allowed the benefits of summer vacation pay subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The incumbent is not serving in leave and deputation vacancies
- (b) He was on duty on the last working day before the vacation as also on the first working day after the re-opening of the Institution.
- (c) He should have put in a service of not less than 200 days in that academic year.

(2) In the case of termination of service of temporary teacher on or before the last working day, reasons should be furnished to the Inspecting Officer by the management. Any question arising there from shall be decided by the Director.

56. (a) The leave rules applicable to employees in aided Educational Institutions are contained in Appendix V ;

(b) The rules of conduct and discipline may be issued from time to time by the management provided these are not repugnant to the general rules of conduct laid down by Government ;

(c) *Retirement, Termination of Service, etc., Punishment.* – (i) The age of superannuation in the case of teaching and Non-teaching staff will be 55 years. An employee may voluntarily retire after completing a period of 30 years of approved service. The Director may permit the re-employment of superannuated teachers upto 60 years of age in special cases in the same Institution. No person beyond the age of 60 years shall be entertained or continued under any circumstances ;

(ii) If the date of superannuation of a teacher falls during the academic year after two months from the commencement of the academic year, the period of the service of the teacher shall ordinarily may be extended upto the end of the academic year;

(iii) The service of the temporary employee may be terminated by the management at any time without assigning any reason and without giving any prior notice. Such a condition should always be incorporated in an appointment order.

(d) Permanent employees who wish to resign should give 3 months notice in advance or in lieu thereof pay to the management 3 months salary. The resignation may be accepted only after the conditions of this rule are satisfied; -

(e) (i) The services of a permanent employee may be terminated, on the grounds of insubordination, inefficiency, neglect of duty, misconduct, moral delinquency or for, any! other cause or causes which make the employees unsuitable for retention in service. Before such termination is made, due enquiry shall be made by an enquiry committee appointed for the purpose. The management shall frame! charges against the delinquent concerned and serve them, on him together with a notice to explain charges leveled against him. The delinquent concerned shall answer the charges

framed against him within such time as may be permitted and submit his explanation to the management within such date. He may also indicate, if he wishes to be heard in person. He shall be bound to appear and answer any question relevant to any of the charges leveled against him. In case, the employee does not present himself before the enquiry committee after due notice, *ex-party* decision will be given, which shall be binding on the employees.

(ii) The enquiry committee shall consist of the persons two of whom shall be persons nominated by the management and the third, the head of training Institution (Training college or school) appointed by the Director. One of the nominees on behalf of the management shall be a representative of the teachers;

(iii) If, after such enquiry, the decision of the enquiry committee is to the effect that it is undesirable to continue him in service, a show cause notice should be issued to the delinquent defaulter as to why his service should not be terminated. On receipt of his answers, to the showcause notice the management may take a suitable, and just decision ;

(iv) If as a result of enquiry held and the decision taken thereon the employee is exonerated and reinstated; the entire period of suspension shall be treated as time spent on duty and claims to pay and allowances admitted accordingly ;

(v) If the enquiry committee comes to the conclusion that the case does not warrant the termination of service of the employee and recommends that the employee may be reinstated, with some measure of punishment, the management may take a decision accordingly. Such an order shall indicate :

(1) The nature and extent of punishment which should be imposed on the employee.

(2) The quantum of pay and the period of suspension.

(3) All claims arising out of a decision taken on the recommendations of a duly constituted enquiry committee approved by the Department, shall from part of the authorised cost of maintenance.

57. (a) It shall be competent for the management to suspend an employee during the course of the, enquiry with the previous approval of the Inspecting officer. The employee may be given subsistence allowance at the scale not exceeding the scale admissible to employees in Government Institutions, during the period of suspension, the cost thereof being included under the authorised cost of maintenance;

(b) In all cases of termination of services after enquiry the findings of the enquiry and the orders of the management and the reasons for termination shall be recorded. A copy sent within a week to the Inspecting officer by registered post acknowledgement due and also to the permanent address of the employee;

(c) The employee shall be at liberty to make an appeal to the Inspecting officer against the orders of termination of his service provided such an appeal is preferred within thirty days from the date of receipt of the communication. The Inspecting officer shall pass orders on the appeal within sixty days from the date of receipt of such an appeal, for any special reasons he should require a longer time, the Inspecting officer should submit & report to the Director giving reasons for the delay and obtain an extension of time for the disposal of the appeal. However, in no case should the period exceed six months. A second appeal shall lie to the Director

within thirty days from the date receipt of the decision of the Inspecting officer. The decision of the second appellate authority shall be final. This decision will be binding both on the management and the employee;

(d) The Department may at any time call upon the management to hold an enquiry against any employee and take action as indicated in the previous paragraphs. Notwithstanding anything stated above, the Department shall have power to call for the records if necessary and pass such orders as it deemed fit.

58. *Private Tuition.* – (a) Heads of Educational Institutions shall not undertake any private tuition. They may however undertake part time Educational work in private Institutions with the permission of the management of their own Institutions ;

(b) Every employee shall obtain the previous permission of the Head of the Institution before he/she undertakes any private tuition. He/she shall submit a statement to the Head of the Institution, showing the names of the pupils to whom he/she has been giving tuition, the period for which he/she is giving tuition each daily, the standards in which they are Studying and the amount of remuneration received. The number of tuitions undertaken by a teacher shall not exceed the number of pupils shall not exceed five in all and the hours of tuition shall not exceed two hours, per day;

(c) No teacher shall be allowed to conduct directly or indirectly or work in any coaching classes on a remuneration basis to prepare pupils to the internal, or external examination conducted by the Department. When the number of pupils taking private tuition from a teacher exceeds it shall be deemed to be a coaching class ;

(d) The heads of the Institution concerned, shall maintain a register showing the particulars of permission granted under sub-rule (b). This register shall be signed by the teacher concerned. He shall furnish his information to the Inspecting authority at the time of Inspection whenever required ;

(e) Any infringement; of the rules under this para, either on the part of the employee or the Head of the Institution shall render him liable for disciplinary action.

59. *Private Work.* – No full-time employee shall undertake any trade or business or other employment without obtaining the previous permission of the management.

60. *Extra curricular activities.* – The employee may also be required to participate in all co-curricular activities of the institution including Social Education, whenever they are so called upon to participate in such activities.

61. *Items of work and attendance.* – (1) All full-time employees shall be present in the premises of the institution during the working hours except during the daily recess. Part-time employees shall attend to their duties in the Institution during the periods allotted to them in the time table.

(2) There should be a fair and equitable distribution of work among all the teachers as far as possible.

(3) The Head of the Institution shall take up teaching work which shall not be less than 75 per cent of the normal teaching work done by a teacher.

62. *Submission of representation.* – All representations made by the employees of the

Institution either to the management or to the Department shall pass through the Head of the Institution. If no reply is received within period of two months, he/she may address the management! or authorities of Department concerned direct.

63. *Staff not to engage in political activities.* – The staff of an aided recognised or unaided recognised Institution shall not engage themselves in political activities of any kind directed against the authority or Government or in any agitation or movement which is or may be accompanied or result in ill feeling between different sections of the community or give expression in any way to opinion which may tend to excite feelings of political or communal disloyalty or disaffection against Government.

If any employee of an Aided Institution, is elected as member of the State Legislative Assembly, State Legislative Council, Lok Sabha, Rajya Sabha, Taluk Board, Munticipa Council or Corporation or any other Local Body, intimation of the same shall be sent by the employee to the management and to the Director within a month of his/her election. If they are in receipt of salary from both the sources (as a teacher and as a Legislator) his/her pay and allowances shall have to be excluded from the authorised expenditure while computing grant-in-aid payable.

64. *Transfer of teachers from one Educational Institution to another Educational Institution.* – When a teacher already in service in one Educational Institution is transferred to some other Educational Institution under the same management his previous service shall count. When a teacher of one Educational Institution is transferred to another Educational Institution under different management in the state, the salary, that he was drawing in the previous Institution may be taken in to consideration for calculation of grants provided previous permission of the Director has been obtained for such transfer. The Director shall accord such permission after examining the details such; as s salary paid by the previous management and aay aspect which may be worthy of consideration.

CHAPTER VII

MISCELLANEOUS

65. *Fees in Samskrita Institutions* – (a) No fees of any type shall be levied. Fees in an aided Instituting be allowed with the approval of the Government.

(b) (i) Admission and Re-admission fees in each case shall be charged in all Institutions at the rates prevailing in Government Institution.

(ii) Medical Inspection fees of 0-50 ps. per annum per pupil shall be collected in the Institution. Where the Medical inspection is introduced, the medical inspection fees shall be earmarked for medical inspection in accordance with the rules for the conduct of medical examination as prescribed by the Department. A separate account shall be maintained for the purpose by the management. Doctors for this purpose may be appointed by the management.

66. *Sports and Reading Room fees.* – The sports and reading room fees at Rs. 2 and Rs. 1 respectively per annum per pupil shall be collected from the pupil studying in Sanskrit Institutions. The sports and reading room funds, shall be earmarked for these purposes and deposited in a scheduled bank, the Savings bank account and a

Government Treasury or post office.

67. Audio Visual Education fees at Rs. 0.75 paise per annum per pupil shall be collected | in institutions that come under the Audio Visual Education scheme and the amount collected shall be credited to a separate Savings Bank account and expenditure incurred there from.

68. The institutions may also levy the following; fees with the previous permission of the concerned inspecting officer.

1. Association/Union fees, 2. Magazine fees, 3. Examination fees for printing of question papers.

The above fees shall be accounted for separately, in register maintained for this purpose.

CHAPTER VIII

PROCEDURE FOR PAYMENT OF PROVISIONAL SALARY GRANTS.

69. The payments made under the rules in this Chapter shall be treated as purely provisional. Payments subject re-adjustment from the final grants for the period concerned on account of salary grants and non-salary grants as may be finally fixed under the rules in this code.

70. Claim on account of pay and allowances of Teaching staff and non-teaching staff shall be shown in separate sections in the pay bill. Separate sub-totals of each-column of the bill shall be struck for the two separate sections bill and a grand total for the two sections put together shall also be shown. The total amount of all deductions and the total amount of the net sum payable to the employees shall be expressed both in words & figures.

71. Each employee of the school shall open a savings bank account in his name with for the State Bank of Mysore or any one of Scheduled Bank's or the Post Office, All such S.B. Accounts of the employees of the institution shall be opened in only one Bank or Post office as the case may be. In addition the Head Master of. the Institution in his official capacity as head of the Institution shall open another S.B. Account for operating the authorised deductions like L.I.C. premiums Provident Fund, advance, etc.

72. All claims for salary grants shall be duly endorsed for payment to the Bank/Post office with which an account has been opened under rule 71.

73. All payments-towards provisional grant-in-aid, under the rules in this Chapter, shall be passed for payment by the Joint Director of Public Instruction concerned in favour of the Bank for credit to respective Post Office S.B. Accounts as follows:

(a) The net amount of pay and allowances due to such of the employees shall be arranged to be credited by the Bank/Post office to the S.B. Accounts of the respective employees.

(b) The total amount of deductions towards Insurance Premia, Provident Funds, Advances etc., shall be arranged to be credited by the Bank to the S.B. Account opened in the name of the Head Master of the school in his official capacity.

Note. – In the case of S.B. Accounts opened in Post office the Joint Director of Public Instruction concerned shall issue two separate crossed cheques one for the total net

payable amount to be credited to the individual S.B. Accounts of the employees and another for the total amount of deductions to be credited to the official S.B. Accounts of the Head Master of the school.

(c) The Head of the Institution shall record in the bill to be sent to Treasury/ Bank/Post office a pre-receipt to the effect that sum of Rs----- has been received as grant-in-aid by credit to the account of the teaching and non-teaching staff.

74. The amounts credited to the official S.B. Account opened in the name of the Head Master of the school may be withdrawn by him by means of crossed Account Payee cheques only for payment to the parties or institutions or Government according to the nature and details of the deductions. A certificate to the effect that the amounts credited to official S.B. Accounts of the Head Master have been remitted to the respective accounts and acknowledgements shall be obtained from the Bank and placed on record by the Joint Director of Public Instruction concerned.

75. The Banks shall be advised by the Joint Director of Public Instruction concerned that withdrawals in cash shall be- permitted from the account opened in the name of the Head Master of the school in his official capacity, An acceptance of such an advise shall be obtained from the Banks and placed on record by the Joint Director of Public Instruction concerned.

76. Bills for pay and allowances of staff of aided institutions shall be referred in form No. 6 by the Head Master of the school. The rules relating to the preparation of pay bill as laid down in the K.F.C. shall be observed as far as they may be applicable. The certificates printed on the pay bills regarding the maintenance of service records, leave accounts, etc., shall be duly attested by drawing officer of the institution.

77. (a) The following fees collected during the preceding month shall be invariably credited into the Treasury under the Head of Account XXII Education, F. General, J. Miscellaneous on or before the 10th of the following month and the Treasury/ Bank challan in support of the credit shall be attached to the pay bill for that month submitted to the Joint Director of Public Instruction concerned for payment. If the challan is not enclosed the pay bill shall not be passed for payment by the Joint Director of Public Instruction Unless a certificate to the effect that no fees were due to be collected is attached, provided however that the new school started on condition of 'no maintenance grants' for the first two years shall be exempted from crediting the fees in to the Treasury till they begin to receive maintenance grant as per rules. *Vide G.O. No. ED 37 SHS 68.* dated 31st May 1968:

- (i) Betterment fees;
- (ii) Admission and Re-admission fees,
- (iii) Fines.

(b) The Joint Director of Public Instruction shall take due notice of any amounts largely in arrears and may, after giving the due warning, stop grants if collections and credits do not improve.

78. An absentee statement in Form No. 7 showing the names of the absentees and the in charge arrangements made in place of absentees as prescribed in articles 120 of the K.F.C. shall be followed in preferring such claims. appended to the Establishment Pay bill.

79. The rules in the K.F.C. in regard to claims relating to first appointments, arrears of leave salary, increments, etc., shall be followed in preferring such claims.

80. (a) The pay bills shall be submitted to the concerned Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction in quadruplicate. They should be prominently marked as "Original" "Duplicate" "Triplicate" and "Quadruplicate" in red ink. Only the original copy of the bill shall be signed in full and the other three copies shall be merely initialled by the drawing officer;

(b) The claims of only such employees whose appointments have been approved by the Director of Public Instruction shall be included in the pay bills. If any new appointments of qualified persons are made, then such claims should be invariably accompanied by a proposal for their approval by the Director of Public Instruction failing which they will be disallowed. Such disallowances if any, will have to be clearly indicated by the Joint Director of Public Instruction in all the four copies of the pay bills;

(c) any arithmetical mistakes noticed in the pay bills may be corrected by the Joint Director of Public Instruction under proper attestation. Such corrections shall be carried out in all the four copies of the bills. The pay bills shall not be returned for such corrections to the institutions as this would delay payment to the staff.

81. The Establishment pay bills submitted by the Head of the Institution shall be properly scrutinised by the Divisional Joint Director of Public Instruction before they are passed for payment.

Note. – Supplementary claims more than six months old involving large amounts, i.e., above Rs. 500 in each case should be got scrutinised by the Inspecting officer with reference to the original records of the institution before they are passed for payment by the Joint Director of Public Instruction.

82.(a) After due examination, the pay bills shall be passed to the extent permissible and shall have an authorisation on all the four copies of the bill in the following form:

Countersigned for Rs..... (in figures)) Rupees.....
..... (in words).....Please pay to.....for
credit to the respective S.B. accounts.

Joint Director of Public Instruction

(b) The authorisation referred to in sub-rule (a) shall bear the full signature of the Joint Director of Public Instruction on the original bill, the other three copies being merely initialled. Such pay bills of aided institution shall be distinctly stamped as "Advance grant-in-aid bills". In addition, these bills should be correctly classified as indicated below;

(c) The Joint Director of Public Instruction shall far-ward an advice to the Bank/ Post office in Form No. 10.

83. (a) The Establishment pay bills, prepared in the manner indicated in the foregoing rules shall be submitted so as to reach the office of the Joint Director of Public Instruction on or before the 20th of the month ;

(b) The actual attendance upto the 15th of the month shall be taken into account,

and in the absence of information to the contrary, the attendance for the rest of the month may be presumed to continue to be good and the bill completed on that basis;

(c) If the attendance presumed for the latter half of the month should vary the corresponding variations in the quantum of pay and allowances of the employee shall be clearly indicated in the pay bill for the following month, and recovered by short-payments;

(d) The pay bills due to be submitted to the Joint Director of Public Instruction on or before the 20th of the month as laid down in sub-rule (a), shall be processed for payment and the passed bills forwarded to the Banks concerned not later than the 28th of the month, so as to enable the bank, to credit the salaries to the accounts of the respective employees before the 5th of the following month at the latest;

(e) In the case of schools where the employees have opened Post Office Savings Bank accounts in Head Post Office/Sub-Post Offices, the Joint Director of Public Instruction will after countersigning the bill present it at the State Huzur Treasury/District Treasury and obtain cheques/ R.T. Rs.....endorsed in favour of the Head Post Master of the Postal District, to which the Sub-Post Office where the school employees have opened accounts is attached along with the second and third copies of the salary grant 1 bill, by muddam or Registered Post, to facilitate the Head Post Master to intimate the Sub-Post Offices concerned regarding the details of employees, Savings Bank account Nos. and amounts to be credited to their accounts. One copy of the bills will be returned to the Joint Director of Public Instruction by the Post Master duly endorsed.

84. Notwithstanding anything contained in the above Rules, the Joint Director of Public Instruction and other officers empowered by the Director of Public Instruction shall have the power to pay the monthly bills in cash direct to the employees either through the Head Master, Correspondent or through the Departmental officers.

Note:— (1) Grants pertaining to Sanskrit Colleges are 'directly administered by the Director.

(2) In the absence of Head of the Institution the part-time allowance will be drawn and disbursed by the Secretary.

APPENDIX-I

[Vide rule (9) (1)]

Item of Authorised Expenditure

The following only indicate the various items which are treated as part of authorised cost of maintenance. The percentage in respect of any of these items should be determined with references to the provisions contained in the body of this code.

1. Salaries, Dearness Allowances, Part-time and other allowance at the rates and scales actually allowed limited however to the scales and rates obtaining in Government Sanskrit Colleges and Patashalas in respect of approved employees coming under the following categories.

- (a) Teaching Staff :
- (b) Clerical Staff :
- (c) Class IV employees.

2. Leave allowances actually incurred subject to the condition that the grant of leave is regulated strictly in accordance with rules contained in Appendix – V.

3. Extra cost on account of substitutes provided prior approval has been obtained.

4. Pay and Allowances to teachers deputed for training courses & subject to prior approval of the Department.

5. Subsistence Allowance paid to employees who have been placed under suspension strictly in accordance with the disciplinary rules applicable to employees.

6. Pay and Allowances ordered to be paid. for the period of suspension in the case of reinstated employees provided that the disciplinary proceedings are strictly regulated in accordance with the disciplinary rules.

7. *Rents of School Buildings* – (a) Subject to the conditions and limits as per the provisions of the Grant-in-aid Code.

(b) In respect of buildings constructed or purchased by the management from its own funds (other than grants from Government Central or State or from the local authority or from earmarked donations).

(i) Actual maintenance cost of the building subject to a maximum of $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the capital cost of the building as assessed by the Public Works Department.

(ii) Municipal and other Taxes paid in accordance with the local laws as in force for the time being.

(iii) Actual cost of major repairs subject to the maximum of 5% of the capital cost of the building as certified by the Public Works Department.

Note. – The grant permissible under items 7 (a) and 7(b) are alternative and not cumulative. The quantum of grant payable under item 7(b) shall always be limited to what would have been payable under item 7 (a) if the building were hired building.

8. *Contingencies.* – A statement showing approved items of contingent expenditure which will be admitted without prior approval is enclosed (item No. 1 to 41).

9. Expenditure on account of repairs to furniture actually incurred but limited to 5% of the original cost of furniture.

10. Audit fees at approved rates as follows :

	Rs.
(a) for the audit of the accounts of one year's accounts of a school having a strength above 200	50 – 00
(b) for the audit of the accounts of one year's accounts of a school having a- strength of 200 and below.	30 – 00

Note. – (1) The fee is payable only after the-relevant audits report is accepted by the countersigning officer.

(2) The auditors shall be one of the auditors. approved by the Director for the purpose.

11. Management contribution for approved staff, provident fund, schemes of other approved retirement benefits.

Items of contingent articles admissble for purposes of calucalation of grant without prior approval.

CONTINGENCIES ARTICLES

1. Chalk piece
2. White paper
3. Buff paper
4. Penholder
5. Nibs
6. Lead pencil
7. Bed and Blue Pencils
8. Pins
9. Thabalak thread
10. Blotting paper
11. Tags
12. Mat files
13. Ink or Ink powder
14. Needles
15. Thread reels
16. Candles
17. Match Box
18. Sealing wax
19. Duster doth
20. Typewriter Ribbon
21. Stamp pad
22. Carbon paper
23. Erasures
24. Stencil Ink tubes
25. Stencil sheets for office use
26. Envelopes
27. Gem clips
28. Pad ink
29. Exercise books and note books
30. Rubber stamps
31. Broom sticks
32. Waste paper baskets
33. Electric bulbs
34. Printing oi letterheads, circular and regulations
35. Conveyance charges
36. Railway freight charges
37. Repairs to cycle
38. Repairs to clocks
39. Postage
40. Light and water charges
41. Purchase of forms and registers

APPENDIX—II
(Vide rule 17)

List of account books, Registers and the periods for which each has to be maintained. ,

1. Cash book and Abstract cash ledger (Permanent).
2. Register of fund and other deduction (Permanent).
3. Acquittance roll (Permanent).
4. Register of contingent charges (5 years).
5. Account book of postage stamps (5 years).
6. Stock and issue register of stationery articles (3 years).
7. Register of permanent stock (Permanent).
8. Register of audit objections (till objections are finally cleared).
9. Treasury bill book (5 years).
10. Attendance register of staff and Class-IV Servants (Permanent)
11. Register of valuables and valuable documents (Permanent).
12. Admission register (Permanent).
13. Register of fees collected (5 years) .
14. Stock register of printed receipt books (5 years);
15. Register of refund of fees (3 years);
16. Register of miscellaneous receipts like donations, union fees etc.
17. Register of collections towards examination fees, printing answer books (3 years);
18. Account register of sports and reading room funds ;
19. Stock account of sports articles (5 years);
20. Issue register of sports articles (3 years) ;
21. Register of magazines and paper subscribed for (3 years);
22. Account register of reading room fund (5 years) ;
23. Order books of Appointments, grant of leave, etc., (permanent);
24. Register of Breakages (5 years);
25. Register of increments sanctioned (permanent);
26. Register of service books (permanent);
27. Register of special charges (5 years);
28. Library Accession Register (5 years);
29. Library issue register (5 years).

APPENDIX – III

(vide rule 32)

Question to be answered by the auditor

GENERAL

1. Have all the prescribed registers relating to cash transactions been maintained and are they free from over writings, erasures or unauthorised interpolations ?
2. Explain the cause of all differences between the annual figures reported in the monthly cash account of the institution for march and the figures arrived at by you in audit-with explanation of the management for the discrepancies.
(A separate statement may be used for the purpose).

CASHBOOK

3. What was the actual cash balance of the Institution on⁵ the first day of your audit ?

On hand Rs.....

In Bank Rs,..... -

Did the above cash balance agree with the book balance that day ? If not please state how the discrepancy was explained ?

4. Are daily totals worked out in the several receipt and payment registers correctly and have been taken to the cash book correctly from day to day ?

5. Do the closing balances worked put in the subsidiary Registers agree with the corresponding balance in the Abstract Cash Ledger ? If not state reasons in brief.

6. Is an abstract of cash transactions put up at the end of each month and the cash balance verification certificates recorded and do the former figures agree with those taken to the monthly cash account furnished to the Department ?

7. Are there any items of transactions of receipts directly or indirectly connected with the school not brought on to the cash Book ? If so, furnish a statement of such oases with the explanation of the management.

8. Are printed receipt books of the Government used, invariably for issuing receipts for money received on whatever account ? Are there any cases of money received without drawing receipts ?

FEE COLLECTION REGISTERS

9. Are the registers prescribed by the Department maintained ?
10. Have the demands been noted properly on term bass in respect of all students ?
11. Are full collections made against demands ? Please get a list of part collections and enclose to this report.
12. Are concessions granted to students *noted* in these registers correctly in respect of each pupil and are all such cases covered by proper authority ?

13. Did you check the receipts entered in this register individually from the counterfoils of the receipt books? State irregularities noticed if any.

14. Has the daily amount of collection been noted in the " Acknowledgment Column" under proper attestation?

15. Have the daily totals of collections of several registers taken to the fee Abstract Register correctly at the end of each day and has an abstract of collections been put up in that register at the end of each month?

16. Are amount of uncollected fees at the end of each term noted in the admission register against the names of the pupils concerned so as to facilitate their collection at the time of issue of transfer certificates?

17. Is class-wise or section wise abstract put up at the end of each month in the " Fee Abstract Register"? Do the monthly totals for *each* class or section worked out in that register tally with the monthly collections worked out in the respective class fee registers?

Other Receipts –

18. Were other items of receipts verified with, the relevant counterfoils of receipt books?

19. Is there a proper acknowledgement for every payment shown in this register and are daily totals of such payment taken to the cash book correctly?

Contingent Register –

20. Are all items of expenditure charged in this Register supported by proper vouchers and are totals of this Register taken to the Cash Book correctly from day-to-day?

Have all articles of permanent nature purchased been the stock register then and there under the attestation of the Master?

Scholarship Disbursement –

21. Was the amount drawn in favour of each pupil been distributed to the pupil concerned and proper acknowledgment obtained? Is there evidence of such amount having been disbursed to the pupils by the Head Master with the association of a teacher?

Refunds –

22. Have you checked the Register of refunds in detail so as ensure that refunds made were actually due to the pupils with reference to the collection in the fee Register?

23. Have all such references been noted against the original entries of collection under proper attestation so as to guard against a second payment?

24. Are all refunds covered by valid acknowledgments? Is there evidence of refunds having been disbursed by the Head of the Institution to the pupils with the association of a teacher?

SPORTS AND READING ROOM FUNDS

25. Has a budget been prepared according to rules and approved by the committee appointed for the purpose and is expenditure under various items within the budget allotment ?

26. *Note.* – Cases of deviations from the Budget not covered competent sanction. Have the funds been diverted for any other purpose ? Enumerate the cases in a separate statement with explanation of the management.

27. Has the amount of sports and reading room fees collected be deposited in the savings bank regularly at the end of each day each week ? If not quote instances.

28. Are abstracts of receipts payments and balance for the month are put up at the end of each month in this register and do the figures correspond with those worked out in abstract cash ledger ?

SERVICE REGISTER

29. Are these books maintained for every employee and are they upto date? Check entries made for one year since April in 25 per cent of the books with reference to Barawards and note the result in a separate statement service book wise. Please attest the relevant service books in token of this review?

30. Are registers of permanent stock properly maintained ? Have the balance been verified by actual count by a senior Teacher or Head of the Institution in April each year ? When was it last so verified ? Please append a statement of permanent stock in the enclosed form and attest the statement at the end in token of verification with the balance noted in the stock register.

APPENDIX – IV

[Rule 34 (v)]

Staff pattern for different types of Samskrita Institutions

1. (A) COLLEGES HAVING PRATHAMA, KAVYA, SAHITTA,
MADHYAMA AND UTTAMA STANDARDS:

1. One Principal
2. One Senior Professor.
3. One or more Junior Professors and one Assistant Professors of Alankara/Tarka/Vyakarna/Vedanta/Jyothisha as the case may be depending upon the introduction of special subjects' of study at Madhyama and Uttama standards.
4. Two Assisant Professors of Vyakarana.
5. Two Assistant Professors of Tafka.
6. Four Assistant Professors of Alankara.
7. Two Junior Pandits.
8. One Literature Assistant.
9. Two English Teachers.

(B) COLLEGES HAVING SAHITYA MADHYAMA AND UTTAMA STANDARDS

1. One Principal. -
2. One Senior Professor.
3. One or more Junior Professors Jyothisha/Alankara/Tarka/ Vyakarana/ Vedanta as the case may be depending upon the introduction of special subject of study at Madhyama and Uttama standards.
4. One Assistant Professor of Vyakarna.
5. One Assistant Professor of Tarka.
6. One Assistant Professor of Alankara.
7. One Literature Assistant.
8. One English Teacher-cum-pandit.

(c) COLLEGES HAVING VIDWAT MADHYAMA AND UTTAMA STANDARDS

1. One Principal.
2. One Junior Professor of Alankara/Tarka/Vyakarna/Vedanta/ Jyothish as the case may be depending upon the introduction of special subject of study at Madhyama/Uttama standard.
3. One Assistant Professor of Tarka/Vyakarna.
4. One Assistant Professor of Alankara/Tarka/Vyakarna/Vedant Jyohisha.
5. One literature Assistant.

Note. – Professor/ Assistant Professor working on part-time ba will get Rs. 150 P.M.

2. SANSKRIT PATASHALA

	Full time- Part time		
(a) Prathama I Year only	1
Prathama I and II Year	..	1	..
Prathama all the three classes	..	1	1
(b) <i>Prathama and Kavya</i> –			
All the 3 classes of Prathama and Kavya I year	..	2	..
All the 3 classes of Prathama and Kavya I and II Year	..	3	..
(c) <i>Prathama, Kavya and Sahitya</i> –			
All the 3 classes of Prathama 2 classes of Kavya and Sahitya I Year	..	3	1
All the 3 classes of .Prathama 2 classes of Kavya and Sahitya I and II year	..	4	2
All the classes of Prathama 2 classes of , Kavya and Sahitya I, II and HI Year	..	5	3

Note. – (1) Pandits/teachers working on Part-time Basis in Categories 2 (a), (b), (c) will get Rs. 100 P. M.

Note. – (2) In addition to the above staff pattern as indicated in 2(c) one Head Master may be appointed to administer, the institution and the pay scale allowed to the Head Master is the same as in the case of Secondary School Language Assistant Grade I.

Note – (3) It is also permissible to appoint 2 part-time teachers against one full-time teacher post provided the full time teachers are not easily available in any particular place.

NON-TEACHING STAFF

Category I (a) and (b) –

1. One I Division Clerk
2. One II Division Clerk-cum-Typist
3. One Librarian
4. One Attender-cum-Peon
5. One peon-cum- watchman
6. One peon

Category I (c) –

1. One II Division Clerk-cum -Typist
2. One Attender-cum-Peon
3. One peon-cum- watchman

Category 2 (a) or (b) –

Allowance of Rs. 25 p.m. to the Head Master

Category 2(c) –

1. Allowance of Rs. 50 p.m. to the Head Master
2. One Peon.

Regarding Veda Institutions the staff pattern will be like that of above mentioned Sanskrit Institutions depending upon grades and classes concerned.

APPENDIX V

[Vide Rule 56(a)]

1. *Leave Rules.* – Leave cannot be claimed as a matter of right. Discretion to refuse or revoke leave is reserved to the Head of the Institution or the management, as the case may be.

2. Casual leave may be given in special or unforeseen circumstances upto a maximum period of 15 days in a calendar year subject to the condition that ordinarily not more than seven days casual leave can be enjoyed at a time. It shall not be granted continuation of other leave but it may be combined in any manner with sundays or other authorised holidays provided that not more than seven day's Casual leave

exclusive of such Sunday's and holidays shall be taken at a time provided also that such period of absence shall not exceed ten days in all.

Note. – Casual leave to temporary staff may be granted to in the same -manner as to those holding permanent appointments but in the case of new entrants who have not put in at least one year's service, casual leave may be granted in proportion to their service at the rate of one day for every completed month's service.

3. (a) Half pay leave to permanent employees to the extent of 15 days in the case of Class IV servants and 20 days in the case of other employees for each completed year of service may be granted on private affairs or on medical certificate from a Registered Medical Practitioner.

(b) Commuted leave not exceeding half the amount of half pay leave due may be granted to permanent employees only on Medical Certificate from Registered Medical Practitioner subject to the following conditions:

(i) Commuted leave shall be limited to a maximum of 180 days in the entire service ;

(ii) When commuted leave is granted twice the amount of such leave shall be debited against the half-day leave due ; and

(iii) The total duration of earned leave and commuted leave taken in conjunction shall not, exceed 180 days at a, time :

Provided that no commuted leave may be granted under this rule unless the authority competent to sanction leave has reason to believe that the employee will return to duty on the expiry of the leave.

4. Extraordinary leave may be granted to an employee in special circumstances when no other leave is by rule admissible or when other leave is admissible but the employee applies in writing for the grant of extraordinary leave; except in the case of permanent employee the duration of extraordinary leave shall not exceed three months on any one occasion. The authority empowered to grant leave may commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into extraordinary leave.

5. (a) Maternity leave may be granted to married women employees who have put in a service not less than one year for a period which shall not ordinarily exceed two months but which may be extended to three months at the discretion of the sanctioning authority. In no case shall maternity leave extend beyond six weeks from the date of confinement. No employee shall be entitled to maternity leave for more than 3 occasions in the entire service ;

(b) Maternity leave shall not be debited to the leave account of the employee. Leave of any other kind may be granted in continuation of maternity leave, if the request for its sanction is supported by a Medical Certificate, from a registered Medical Practitioner.

Note. – Leave under this rule is admissible in a case of mis-carriage and abortion,

6. (1) No earned leave is admissible to an employee serving in a vacation Department, in respect of the year during which he has availed himself of the full vacation. But in case of urgent necessity earned leave may be granted to any employee, subject to the condition that during his/her absence on such leave he/she shall

receive only half the leave salary ordinarily admissible during earned leave.

(2) If any employee is by general or special orders issued by competent authority prevented in any year from availing himself of the full vacation or vacations and is required to remain at his cost on duty during such vacation or vacations earned leave on full pay will be admissible in respect of that year.

(3) If any employee is prevented from availing himself of a part of a periodical vacation by special or general orders issued by competent authority he will be eligible for earned leave on full pay for a period bearing such proportion of 30 days as the number of days of vacation not taken bears to the full vacation.

7. Any kind of leave except casual leave under these rules may be granted in combination with or in continuation of any other kind of leave.

8. Temporary employees are not entitled to any leave with pay other than casual and maternity leave. Such an employee when appointed substantively to a permanent post will be eligible to count the previous continuous service for the purpose of calculation of leave.

9. (1) An employee on full pay leave is entitled to leave salary equal to greater of the amount specified below :

(i) The substantive pay on the day before the leave commences ; or

(ii) (a) in respect of the first 60 days of the leave the average monthly pay earned during the 12 months (complete) preceding the month in which the leave commences ; and

(b) Thereafter the average monthly pay earned during the 36 complete months preceding the month in which the leave commences.

(2) An employee on half pay leave is entitled to leave salary equal to half the substantive pay or half the amount specified in clause (ii) of sub rule (i) above whichever amount is greater.

(3) An employee on, commuted leave is entitled to leave salary equal to twice the amount admissible under sub-rule (2) above.

(4) An employee on extraordinary leave is not entitled to any leave salary.

10. Clerical and Class IV employees working in the institution shall be treated as belonging to non-vacation Department" and allowed earned leave on full pay.

FORM No. I

[Rule 10(i)]

Form of application for starting Sanskrit Colleges, Sanskrit pata shala. Veda patashala under private management in Karnataka State.

1. Name of the Society or Association which has proposed start the Institution
2. Date of registration of the society
3. Name of the Institution
4. Management and its constitution
5. Is this the only Institution to be started by the Association? If other

Institutions are already started, names of such Institutions should be furnished .

- 6 . Name and Address of secretary or Correspondent
7. Educational needs of the locality
8. Name/Names of the Institution/Institutions already existing in the locality
9. Whether the starting of the Institution will not create unhealthy competition with any existing recognised Institution. What is the distance from the nearest Institution in the locality ?
10. Courses of instruction to be provided
11. Classes proposed to be started :
 - (a) Number of pupils expected to be admitted to the Institution (class-wise)
12. Financial position of the Association
 - (a) Permanent funds;
 - (b) Other sources of Income ;
 - (c) Stability fund how deposited.
13. Is the Association prepared to run the Institution without any financial aid from the Government ?
14. Accommodation and sanitation
 - (a) Total area of the school building
 - (b) Play ground
 - (c) Number of class rooms – Superficial area and cubical contents of each room with the maximum number of pupils likely to be taught in each room, sanitation, water supply etc. ..
15. Furniture, Apparatus and appliances available (information separately for each class)
16. Remarks

DECLARATION

(a) I, on behalf of the Management of the institution hereby declare that the institution fulfils all the conditions specified in the grant-in-aid code for Sanskrit colleges/Sanskrit patashalas. Veda patashalas and other allied institutions and promise to comply with all the conditions, laid down in the grant-in-aid, code regarding starting of Institutions.

(b) That all the facts stated in the above statement, are true *to* the best of my knowledge. .

(c) I, on behalf of the management hereby declare that not more than one member of any family is a member of the management of the institution.

Place :

Signature of the -
Correspondent/Secretary (Seal)

Date:

FORM NO. 2
[Rule 24 (i)]

Form of application for recognition of Sanskrit Colleges, Sanskrit Patashala and Veda Patashalas and other allied Institutions.

1. Name of the Institution
2. Date of establishment
3. Name of the society or Association which is managing the Institution.
4. Management and its constitution
5. Name and Address of the secretary or Correspondent
6. Is the association or management running any other institution or institutions recognised by the Department?
7. Financial position of the management :.
 - (1) Permanent funds;
 - (2) Other sources of Income
 - (3) Whether stability fund of Rs. 5,000, Rs. 2,000 has been deposited. If so, the date of deposit etc.
8. Whether the management is prepared to run the institution without any financial aid from the Department or not, may be stated
9. If any subject or activity that is not included in the curriculum is prescribed the same is to be mentioned with the time provided for its instruction
10. Classes or class to be recognised

Nomenclature	No. of pupils on the date of application in each class and section	Average attendance during the month immediately preceding the date of application
Prat hama	I	
do	II	
do	III	
Kavya	I	
do	II	
Sahitya	I	
do	II	
do	III	
Vidwat	I	

11. Schedule of establishment:
 - (i) Name of Teacher or Teachers
 - (ii) Designation
 - (iii) Pay, D.A., HBA, and other allowances ;
Total
 - (iv) Age and date of Birth (v) Class and the subject taught
 - (vi) Total service in the institution and in other recognised institutions (names of institutions to be specified) with details of service
 - (vii) General and special Educational qualifications
 - (viii) Professional Training obtained and .year of passing the training examination
 - (ix) Any special aptitudes or hobbies of the teacher
12. Accommodation and sanitation :
 - (a) Total area of the school building
 - (b) Total area of the play ground
 - (c) Number of class rooms and the superficial area and cubical contents of each room with the maximum number of pupils likely to be taught in each room, sanitation, lighting and water supply
13. Furniture, equipment, apparatus and appliance ;
(information separately for each class)
 - (a) Ordinary ; (b) Special
14. If a library is provided, the number of books kept may be stated. Whether a catalogue and a register of books are maintained ?
15. Rates of fees, if any, levied, and amount of fees collected in each class
16. Whether the required registers are maintained in the prescribed form ?
17. Remarks

DECLARATION

(a) I.....on behalf of the management of the institution declare that the institution fulfils all conditions specified in the grant-in-aid code and promise to comply with all the conditions relating to affording public instruction which may be prescribed by the Department.

Place :

Signature of the
Correspondent or Secretary (Seal)

Date:

FORM No. 3

[Vide Rule 33 (i)]

Form of Application for Grant-in-Aid for Maintenance for the year

1. Name and address of the institution ..
2. Name of Society or Association running the institution ..
3. Name and Address of the Secretary or Correspondent ..
4. (a) No. and Date of the order of recognition ..
(b) Period for which the recognition is granted ..
(c) Classes for which recognition is granted ..
5. Strength and attendance of each class as on 31st March 19 ..
6. Approved expenditure on maintenance
(as per the Financial Statement)
7. Description of donations/contribution with yearly
Income by way of interest from each type of
donation/ contribution
8. Amount of grant claimed
9. Remarks ..

Note – This application for grant should be accompanied by the Financial Statement and all the other statements pertaining to the receipts and expenditure to facilitate sanction of grants by the competent authority.

DECLARATION

On behalf of the management of the Institution, I hereby declare that the conditions of recognition and aid laid down in the grant-in-aid code and relevant manuals are being and will continue to be fully complied with and that I am prepared to subject all the accounts of the Institutions (including donations Trust accounts its establishment) to inspection and to furnish the returns as may be required by the department. That no unauthorised collection, of contributions or donations are made and that all contributions and donations received for the school whatsoever raised are accounted for in the school account.

Place
Date

Signature of the
Correspondent/Secretary

FORM No. 4
[Rule No. -43(i)]

Application for Grant-in-aid for construction or Purchase of
Building

1. Name of the Institution, Locality and Management
2. Purpose for which grant is claimed
3. Strength (Average daily attendance of the Institution)
4. Accommodation existing No. of rooms and halls and dimensions of each
5. Proposed accommodation. No. of rooms and halls proposed to be constructed or purchased dimensions of each room and hall
6. Necessity for the proposed constructions or purchase of additional accommodation and total estimated cost
7. Amount of Government grant applied
8. Amount of building grant drawn in previous years
9. Value of cost of work actually executed and paid
10. No. and date of the order sanctioning the grant
11. Whether site has been granted by Government or local Body and if so, under what orders and terms
12. Whether the title of the management to the site is valid and legal.
13. Agency through which the work will be carried out
14. Probable date by which the work is proposed to be completed
15. Remarks

Note:- Plans and estimates and copies of contracts proposed to be entered in to with the constructions for work should be enclosed.

DECLARATION

On behalf of the management of the above institution, I hereby declare that there are no encumbrances to the property and that it will not be alienated or encumbered, without the consent of the Government and the conditions laid down in the Grant-in-aid Code are being and will continue to be fully observed. I also declare that I shall abide by the provisions contained in the grant-in-aid code in the matter of the building being diverted, prior to the lapse of the time limit stipulated, to any purpose other than educational purposes approved by Government.

Place

Correspondent/Secretary,
(Seal of the Management)

Date

FORM No. 5
[Vide Rule 46 (d)]

Form of Agreement to be executed by the Management of the
Institution in respect of Building Grants

We, whose names are entered in the margin and whose signature appear at
the foot thereof hereby accept the building grant Rs. only sanctioned by the
Government in their Order No. dated

for the construction of at in the District of conveyed in the Order No.
Dated and in consideration of such grant, we hereby jointly and severally and
on behalf our successors in office and owners for the time being of the pre now to be
occupied by the institution agree that if prior to the expidi tion of the time limit fixed
in rule 46 of the grant-in-aid code Sanskrit Institutions from the date of final payment
of the, grant, building for which the grant has been drawn ceases to be used
educational purposes approved by the Government, the management shall refund
such portion of the grant as may be determined by the Government and that if we fail
to make such a refund, Government may summarily take possession of the building
till the amount is refunded or recover the amount by such means as Government
deem fit, that in case the grant is not utilised either in part or in full within the period
during which it is current, we will forfeit its claim to the portion remaining undrawn.

That in the case the building has been only partly constructed with the help of a
portion of the grant and remains incomplete after the period for which the full grant
was current, the Government may notify and on sufficient cause not being shown,
summarily enter upon to take possession the incomplete structure with the site on
which.it stands and all the buildings and materials lying thereon and take such
steps and do such acts as the Government deem fit for recovery of such portion of the
grant as may have been drawn by us.

Dated this day of one thousand
and

signed by the said
in the presence of

FORM No. 6
[Vide Rule 46(d)]

THIS INDENTURE made this _____ day of _____ one thousand nine hundred and _____ between _____ hereinafter called the Mortgagor /Mortgagors of the one part and the Governor of Karnataka (hereinafter called, 'The Mortgagee' which expression shall where the context admits included his successors in office and assigns) of the other part

WHEREAS the Mortgagor is/Mortgagors are well and truly entitled to and possessed of the piece of parcel of land, particularly described in the schedule hereunder written and has erected and built a school house and other buildings thereon with the buildings thereon and has enlarged and improved such buildings at an actual cost of Rs. _____

AND WHEREAS the mortgagor has/mortgagors have in accordance with the provision of the grant-in-aid code of the Karnataka Educational Department now in force in the State of Karnataka applied to the Government of Karnataka (hereinafter called the Government) for a grant-in-aid of the sum of Rs. _____ being part of the said sum of Rs. _____ and has/have submitted to the Government the vouchers and certificates referred to in rules and of the said grant-in-aid code as to the cost and completion of such buildings/alterations and WHEREAS the Government have consented and agreed to made the said grant the manner provided in chapter of the said grant-in-aid code upon the mortgagor/ mortgagors entering into the covenants on his/their part and giving the security hereinafter conatined NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESS that in consideration of the said agreement to make a grant upto a maximum, of Rs. _____ and the sum of Rs _____ only a part thereof now paid by the Government, to the Mortgagor/Mortgagors and as he/his/their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives ,and assigns covenant with the mortgagee that he/they the mortgagor/mortgagors or his/ executors administrators legal representatives or assigns will from time to their, executors, administrators, legal representatives or assigns will from time to time and at all times so long as the said buildings shall be used for the purposes of the said school conduct and manage such school or cause such school to be conducted and managed by the person for the time being incharge of the same in accordance with the rules and regulation for the time being in force in the Karnataka Educational Department so far as the same respectively are applicable to the said school and will not prior to the lapse of years from the date thereof divert or allow to *be* diverted the said piece or parcel of land particularly described in the schedule hereunder written or any part of portion thereof and/or the buildings and erections now being or which- may hereafter be thereon to other than educational purposes approved by the Government and will during such period keep such buildings in good and substantial order and repairs so that the same may be always efficient for use for purposes of the said

school and will in the event of the said piece of parcel of land particularly described in the schedule hereunder written or any part or portion thereof and/ or the buildings and erections now being or which may hereafter be thereon prior to the lapse of such period ceasing to be used for educational purposes approved by the Government forthwith repay to the Government a sum which shall bear a like proportion to the amount hereby advanced as the unexpired number of years of the period of years limited herein bears to the total number of years so limited *provided* always that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prevent the use by the mortgagor / mortgagors his/ their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives or assigns or person or persons for the time being incharge of the said piece of parcel of land particularly described in the schedule hereunder written or any part or portion there and/or the buildings and erections now being or which may hereafter by thereon out of the hours during which the same should be used for the objects of such school for suth other reasonable and proper purposes other than educational as the mortgagor) mortgagors his/their heirs, executors, administrators; legal representatives or assigns or the person or persons for the time being incharge of the said buildings may be direct *and this indenture farther witnessse* that in consideration of the said agreement to make a grant upto a maximum of Rs. and a sum of Rs. only a part thereof now paid as aforesaid the mortgagor/ mortgagors both/do and each of them both hereby grant convey and assign upto the mortgagee all that piece or paircel of land particularly described in the schedule with all singular the buildings and erections hereafter be thereon and all rights casements and appurtenances whatsoever usually held or connected therewith or to be appurtenant thereto and also furniture, fixtures fittings, maps and other school apparatus school books and chattles for the time,being in and belonging to or used for the said school and all the state right and. interest claim and demand of the mortgagor/ mortgagors and each of. them into and upon the said hereditaments and premises expressed to be here by assured upto the Governor and according to the matur and tenor there or respectively *upon trust* to permit the same hereditaments and premises to be used by the mortgagor/ mortgagors his/ heir heirs, executors, administrators, legal representative or assigns shall fail pay on demand the sum then due and payable in manner herebefore provided to sell and absolutely dispose of the said hereditments and premises and apply the proceeds of such sale, payment thereout of all costs and expenes attending the same in or towards recouping or reimbursing to the Government the said grant-in-aid or some then due and payable hereudner as aforesaid and to pay surplus if any to the mortgagor/ mortgagors his/ their, heirs executors administrators legal representatives or assigns a notice in writing requiring payment of the sum then due and payable here under and default has been made in payment thereof for three months after Such service provided always and it is here by agreed and declared that at the expiration of the said period of years hereinbefore referred to the mortgagee shall in the event of the covenants

hereinbefore contained on the part of the mortgagor/ mortgagors his/ their executors, administrators, legal representatives or assigns or as he or they may direct all and singular the piece or parcel of ami hereditaments chattels goods or other premises hereby expressed to be granted, conveyed or assigned.

In witness whereof the said
and

Director of Public Instruction for the state of Karnataka acting on behalf of and by the order and direction of the Governor of Karnataka have hereunto set their respective hands and seal/s the day and year first above written.

Schedule to which the above written indenture refers.

All that piece or parcel of land situated at
of _____ in the district of _____ and Taluk and in the sub-
registration district of _____
registration district of bounded of the north side thereof.

On the south side thereof by _____

On the East side thereon by _____

On the west side thereon by _____ ..

and containing together in the

Whole by a measurement _____ (both the same a little more or
less) and all which piece or
parcel of land was
formerly in the occupation
but is now in the occupation of
signed sealed and delivered by
the above named,
in the presence of
signed sealed and delivered by the above named
in the presence of

Director of Public Instruction

**GRANT-IN-AID CODE
FOR
HINDI VIDYALAYAS
IN
KARNATAKA STATE**

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
KARNATAKA**

Subject. – Grant-in-aid for Hindi Vidyalayas in the State – Accords sanction to –

*Order No..ED 45 PHN76, Bangalore,
dated 26th July 1979.*

The Governor of Karnataka has been pleased to accord sanction to the accompanying Grant-in-aid Code for Hindi Vidyalayas in the State to take effect from the Academic year 1979-80.

The Director of Printing, Stationery and Publication is requested to print 1,000 copies of the Code and supply 200 copies thereof to the Additional Director of Public Institution (Special), Bangalore, 35 copies to Government and 5 copies to the Legislature Library. The remaining copies should be kept for sale as a priced publication.

This order issues with the concurrence of the Finance Department *vide* their U.O. Note No. FD 2822/Exp-VIII/ 78, dated 21st October 1978.

By Order and in the name of the Governor of Karnataka,

MOHAMED MUSTAFA
*Under Secretary to Government,
Education and Youth Services Department.*

C O N T E N T S

Chapter I	
Introductory Note	
Chapter II	
Definition	
Chapter III	
General conditions for starting and Recognition of New Hindi Vidyalayas	
Chapter IV	
Building Grants	
Chapter V	
Classification of Hindi Vidyalayas	
Chapter VI	
Equipment Grant	
Appendix I	
Approved list of items under Contingent expenditure	
Appendix II	
List of Account Register to be maintained	
Forms	

**GRANT-IN-AID CODE FOR HINDI VIDYALAYAS
IN KARNATAKA STATE
CHAPTER I**

1. *General purpose of Grant-in-aid.* – With the object of extending assistance to Hindi institution/ vidyalayas, for propagation of Hindi, a sum of money is annually allotted by Government as Grant-in-aid to such institutions run by private managements, subject to the conditions specified in this code.

2. *Objects of the Grants.* – Grants are given for the following purposes:

(a) towards maintenance of the institutions.

(b) towards purchase of sites, buildings or equipment.

3. *Reservation of discretion by Government.* – (a) Grants payable by Government are entirely discretionary and cannot be claimed as a matter of right.

(b) Notwithstanding anything contained in this code, Government reserve to themselves the right to withdraw or reduce the grant at their discretion.

(c) Government may also modify or revise the rules of recognition and grant-in-aid without assigning any reasons therefor.

4. *Sanctioning authority.* – All grants paid from state funds are sanctioned either by Government on the recommendation of the Director of Public Instruction or by the Director himself or by any other subordinate authority of the Department duly empowered in this behalf.

5. *Application of the rules.* – The rules contained in this code shall be treated as supplementary to the general rules of expenditure and disbursement of grant-in-aid laid down in the Karnataka Financial Code and the Accounts Manual for High and Middle Schools etc. Where the rules laid down in this code appear to be inconsistent with the provisions of the Financial Code and Accounts Manual of High and Middle School, the rules in the latter shall prevail.

6. *Interpretation of Rules.* – These rules shall apply to all the Hindi institutions in the state in so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of the statutes in force.

7. *Appendix* – The Appendix to this code shall be treated as part of the code and shall have the same effect as the rules in the code.

CHAPTER II

8. *Definitions.* – Unless the context otherwise requires, the following words and phrases used in this code shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them.

(i) ‘Authorised cost of maintenance’ means, recurring cost for maintaining the institutions.

(ii) ‘Countersigning Officer’ means, an officer of the Department not lower in rank of the Joint Director of Public Instruction, who will exercise immediate administrative control over the Hindi Institutions and who is authorised to countersign the grant-in-aid bills etc., of the Institution after grants are sanctioned by the competent authority.

(iii) ‘Department’ means, the Department of Public Instruction in Karnataka.

(iv) ‘Director’ means, the Director of Public Instruction in Karnataka.

(v) ‘District Officer’ means, the District Deputy Director of Public Instruction.

(vi) ‘Establishment’ means, the staff employed for imparting instruction and administration.

(vii) ‘Hindi Institution’ means, institution imparting instruction in Hindi language.

(viii) ‘Management’ means, a local body which maintains a Hindi Institution or institutions or a registered association or a registered body of persons, which maintains recognised Hindi institutions.

(ix) ‘Prescribed’ means, prescribed by the rules under this Code.

(x) ‘Year’ means, the academic year or the financial year as the context inlaid imply

CHAPTER III

9. *General conditions for recognition of Hindi Institution.* – Hindi Vidyalaya (Institution) means a voluntary Hindi Institution having its Headquarters in Karnataka State and providing approved courses of study according to the prescribed rules of the Department and imparting instruction in any of the following:

Hindi Language or Literature or both. .

10. *Recognition.* – Hindi Institutions may be admitted to recognition by the Department provided they conform to the rules set forth hereinafter such recognition entitles the management to present pupils at Government approved Hindi Examinations conducted by voluntary Hindi organisations situated in the State.

11. *School Year.* – The school year shall be from 1st April to the end of March of the succeeding year with two midterm holidays of one month after the Hindi examinations,

one month after the examination of first term and one month after the examination of second term.

12. Applications for permission to start Hindi Institutions shall be made in Form-I, before the end of January to the Director.

13. No Institution started without the previous permission of the Department shall be considered for recognition.

14. While considering the application for grant of permission to start an Institution, the following factors shall be kept in view :

(a) that the Institution is open to all communities without any distinction of caste, creed, race or religion.

(b) that there is need for an institution in the locality without involving any unhealthy competition with an existing Institution of the same category in the neighborhood. The main criteria for starting an Institution shall be the educational requirement of the locality.

(c) that the Institution shall have its own building to conduct the classes or shall conduct them in a building belonging to Government or a local body or Government aided Institution or rent free building or rented building suitable for running the Institution.

15. Educational Institutions may be recognised by the Department provided they satisfy the Department with regard to:

(a) Need for the Institution.

(b) Accommodation.

(c) Equipment.

(d) Syllabus and text books.

(e) Number of teachers and their qualifications.

(f) Financial resources of the Institution.

(g) Compliance with the rules set forth in this code.

(h) Presenting the pupils for the following examinations conducted by Voluntary Hindi Organisations having their Headquarters in Karnataka, viz.

(i) Mysore Hindi Prachar Parishat, Shankarapuram, Bangalore-4.

(ii) Mysore Riyasath Hindi Prachar Samithi, Jayanagar, Bangalore-11.

(iii) Karnataka Manila- Hindi Seva Samithi, Chamaiajpet, Bangalore-18.

Examinations Hindi Conducted

	Lower	Higher
1. Mysore Hindi Prachar Parishat, Shankarapuram, Bangalore 4.	(i) Hindi Prathama (ii) Hindi Madhyama (iii) Hindi Pravesh	(i) Hindi Uttama (ii) Hindi Rathna
2. Mysore Riyasath Hindi Prachar Samithi, Jayanagar, Bangalore-11	(i) Prathama (ii) Madhyama (iii) Pravesh Raja Bhasha	(i) Rajabhasha Prakash (ii) Rajabhasha Vidwan
3. Karnataka Mahila Hindi Seva Samithi, Chamarajapet Bangalore-18.	(i) Hindi Prathama (ii) Hindi Madhyama, (iii) Hindi Uttama	(i) Hindi Bhasha Bhushan (ii) Hindi Bhasha Praveen

16. *Managing Committee.* – (a) There shall be a duly constituted managing committee to look after the administration of the Institution, under a private Educational Organisation or Association. They shall be duly elected by the members of the society or the Association. The management shall be responsible for the maintenance of the Institution. The society or the association should be registered under the Karnataka Societies Registration Act 1960.

Not more than one member of a family shall be member of the managing committee.

(b) The management shall appoint a correspondent or Secretary who will be authorised to correspond with the Department. Any change in the name or address of the correspondent or secretary should be reported to the Department. The Head of the institution and at least one member of the teaching staff elected by the teachers amongst themselves shall be included on the managing committees of the Institution.

(c) A Municipal Corporation or City or Town Municipal Council or a Taluk Board or a Panchayat shall form a separate school Managing Committee for managing their Institution.

17. *Financial stability.* – A stability fund of Rs. 2,000 is necessary to start with. The stability fund should be deposited in the Joint names of the Director of Public Instruction and the Chairman/President of the, Managing Committee in a Nationalised Bank or Treasury.

18. The premises of the Institutions should be well-lighted and ventilated, with due provision for the safety of the pupils and contain sufficient accommodation, furniture and appliances for instruction and recreation of the pupils attending it and separate and satisfactory sanitary arrangements should be provided in the Institution in which girls are admitted.

19. The education imparted in the school should be satisfactory in all respects and

the teaching staff should be sufficient in number and well qualified.

20. The Hindi institute shall follow the curricula and syllabi approved by the Department.

21. Admissions made in various classes shall be according to Departmental rules and instructions.

22. Promotions shall be made from class to class according to Departmental rules and regulations.

23. The Institution shall maintain the necessary prescribed registers and records in a proper and regular manner.

24. The Institution shall undertake that the general rules of discipline as laid down by the Government from time to time are duly observed by the teachers as well as by the pupils. .

25. The Institution shall undertake to abide by such orders relating to any, of the above conditions or to the working of the school that may be issued by Government either generally or in the specific cases from time to time.

26. *Provisional and permanent recognition* – The recognition of the institutions shall be from year to year for the first 5 years provided they continue to fulfill the conditions of recognition. After this period of 5 years, they would be eligible for permanent recognition.

27. *Refusal of recognition.* – (1) In the event of refusal of recognition to an Institution, a copy of the order to that effect, indicating the reasons for refusal, shall be communicated to the management, within 4 months from the date of receipt of the application for recognition.

(2) An appeal shall lie to the Government within 30 days from the date of receipt of such communication. The decision of the Government shall be final.

(3) The conditions of recognition shall be indicated in the memo of recognition. Whether recognition is with or without aid and it without aid, the number of years grant is not to be paid shall also be indicated therein.

28. *Withdrawal of recognition.* – (1) Recognition granted to any Institution may at any time be withdrawn by the competent authority, if any of the conditions of recognition are not observed or are violated or if the standard of instructions imparted in the institution is in the opinion of the Inspecting officer found to be not satisfactory or for any other valid reason. When the Institutions are mismanaged and the Departmental rules are violated, the Subject Inspector for Hindi attached to the office of the Divisional Joint Directors of Public Instruction concerned after due departmental enquiry may declare the management as unfit to be in charge of the Institution. Thereupon unless the managing body is reconstituted and the affairs are not set right, the recognition shall not be continued.

Provided further, that an Institution which is aggrieved by the decision of withdrawal of recognition may submit an appeal to the Government within thirty, days from the date of receipt of communication of the withdrawal of recognition. The

decision of the Government shall be final.

(2) An Institution the recognition of which is withdrawn shall not be entitled to the privilege of getting recognition, again, unless all the defects have been rectified and the Institution commences to fulfil the prescribed conditions of recognition laid down by the Department.

29. The minimum qualifications of the staff of the various courses in Hindi shall be as follows :

A. *For teaching the following higher classes*

1. Hindi Uttam or Raja Bhasha Prakash or Hindi Bhasha Bhushan.
2. Hindi Ratna or Raja Bhasha Vidwan or Hindi Bhasha Praveen.

The minimum qualification required shall be the same as prescribed by Government for the High School Hindi teachers.

B. *For teaching the following lower classes*

1. Hindi Prathama or its equivalent
2. Hindi Madhyama or its equivalent
3. Hindi Pravesh or Raja Bhasha Pravesh or Hindi Uttama.

The minimum qualification required shall be the same as prescribed by Government for Higher Primary Hindi teachers.

30. *Strength of the standards.* – No grant will be admissible to any institution where the daily attendance is less than the following minimum prescribed.

	Urban area	Rural area	
For part-time institution:			
A. Hindi Ratna or Raja Bhasha Vidwan or Hindi Bhasha Praveen	10	7	] Hr. Exam.
B. Hindi Uttama or Raja Bhasha Prakash or Hindi Bhasha Bhushan	15	10	
C. (1) Hindi Prathama or its equivalent	30	20	] Lower Exams.
(2) Hindi Madhyama or its equivalent	30	20	
(3) Hindi Pravesh Raja Bhasha Pravesh or Hindi Uttama.	30	20	

CHAPTER IV

31. *Building Grants* – Building grant not exceeding one-half of the total estimated approved expenditure, may be sanctioned to all kinds of Hindi institutions subject to availability of funds for the following purposes:

- (a) to acquire building for the institution;
- (b) to construct a new building or improve or extend or alter an existing building.

32. No grant shall be admissible in respect of construction of buildings, extension or alteration unless the plan and estimates are got approved by the competent authorities of the P.W.D. and the Director is satisfied of the necessity for undertaking the work.

33. Each grant is subject to a ceiling limit of **Rs. 20,000** or such other ceiling as might be specified by Government from time to time in respect of any specified institutions.

34. *The grant shall be subject to the following conditions.* – (a) the management should own a site for the construction of the building before the grant is applied for;

(b) in case of purchase of a building, the Director shall be consulted before the purchase is effected and his consent obtained.

35. Ordinarily, buildings which are constructed from out of Government grants should not be rented out for non-educational purposes. In no case, the building shall be rented out except for non-political, Cultural and educational purposes without the previous permission of the Deputy Director of Public Instructions concerned. The rent so realised should be taken to receipt.

36. Application for building grant shall be made in Form No. IV.

(a) *In* the application, the management shall furnish information regarding its ability to bear its share of expenditure and whether the Government grant applied for will be sufficient for the construction of the buildings and completing it within the prescribed time. The application should be supported by approved plans and estimates and specifications and indicate the manner of calling for an acceptance of tenders in the case of buildings to be constructed or extended. The application should explain clearly the need for the building with reference to the number of pupils;

(b) The application for building grant shall be addressed to the Director of Public Instruction and sent to him on or before 1st December through the Deputy Director of Public Instruction.

37. Ordinarily, the lowest tender shall be accepted. If the lowest tender cannot for valid reasons be accepted, the next higher tender may be accepted in consultation with the Executive Engineer or other higher authorities of P.W.D. having jurisdiction over the area.

38. In the case of grants for construction or improvement or extension of buildings, every reasonable opportunity shall be afforded by the management to the officers of the Public Works Department during progress of work, to inspect to examine the

material used to take measurements and to verify whether the construction is in accordance with approved plans and specifications.

39. The grant may be paid in not more than 4 installments according to the progress of work. The amount of each installment payable shall not exceed 50 per cent of the value of the work actually done as certified by the Public Works Department authorities less the amount of grant paid already.

40. The last installment shall be payable only on production of a completion certificate from the P.W.D. authorities. The bill shall contain a certificate to the effect that the building has been completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and to the effect that the claims of the contractors have been settled in full. The final bill evidencing such settlement shall also be furnished in support of the claims for final instalment of grant.

41. The order sanctioning the grant shall specify the date by which the building should be completed. The period should not normally exceed 2 years. The Director may in special cases, extend the period for not more than one year.

42. If the building is not completed within the specified period, the Department may call upon the management to explain the delay in construction and in the event of sufficient reasons not being given, the Director may require the management to refund within a reasonable time such portion of the grant as may have been drawn and if the management fails to do so, summarily enter upon and take possession of the incomplete structure with the site on which it stands and all the buildings and materials lying thereon and take such steps and resort to such acts as the Department may deem necessary for the recovery of the grants drawn.

43. When works are executed on piece work system or by engaging labour on daily wages, the management shall be responsible to see that the work is supervised by qualified Engineers. For the purpose of drawing the grants, the progress of work and its value should be certified by the officers of the P.W.D. The rates claimed in the bill should not exceed the current rates in force in the P.W.D.

44. Grants are payable under these rules for the purchase of buildings or for improvements and extension of existing building irrespective of whether they were originally constructed or purchased with financial assistance by Government.

45. When the grant applied for is for purchasing a building, the Director should satisfy himself : –

(a) about the absolute right and title of the seller and whether the property can be made over to the management immediately on payment and

(b) whether the building is suitable for the institution in regard to sanitation, water supply, ventilation, lighting, adequacy of accommodation, size of the rooms, play ground, etc.

46. Before a grant is paid, the management shall execute a bond in Form-V binding itself to abide by the conditions laid down in these rules governing the payment of building grant on a stamped paper of the value as prescribed from time to time by law.

47. The management of the institution shall be bound to refund the whole of the building grant drawn by it with penal interest as specified in Karnataka Financial Code if the building ceased to be used for the purpose for which the grant was drawn.

48. Before the grant is sanctioned, the Department should be satisfied about the following:

(a) the means relied upon or available and a declaration to that effect should be appended to the application.

(b) the building should be solely devoted to secular educational purposes.

(c) the clear title on the management should be there to the site on which building is to be put up.

(d) the building should be constructed within the stipulated period.

49. The building grant may be sanctioned to temporarily reorganised institutions also at the discretion of the Director of Public Instruction.

50. The sanctioning authority should furnish in the sanction order the following certificate :

“ Certified that the conditions of sanction of grant have been fulfilled and the management has executed a deed in the form prescribed by the Government undertaking not to alienate the property”.

51. The sanction of grant shall be communicated to the management specifying the date by which the building shall be completed.

52. The countersigning officer while releasing the first and subsequent installments of the grant should furnish the following certificate.

“Certified that the management has spent an amount not less than quarter/ half/ three-fourth of the estimated cost of the building till now which is not less than the grant so far released by the Department on this account”.

53. At the time of payment of final installment of grant, the following certificate shall be furnished by the countersigning officer.

“Certified that the management has spent the full amount of Government grant drawn so far as also the management share which is not less than the Government Grant in full and the building is completed”.

CHAPTER V

54. *Classification of Hindi Vidyalayas* – Hindi institutions may be classified into two categories (1) Lower (2) Higher.

(1) *Staff Pattern:*

- (a) Teaching staff. – One part-time Hindi teacher on Rs. 100/- per month (fixed) per class.
- (b) Non-teaching staff – One peon on Ra. 60/- per month (fixed).

(2) *Staff Pattern:*

- (a) Teaching staff. – One part-time Hindi teacher on Rs. 150/- per month (fixed) per class.
- (b) Non-teaching staff. – One peon or Rs. 60 per month (fixed).

Working hours of Vidyalayas. – Between 7-30 a.m. and 10-00 a.m. in the morning or 6-00 p.m. and 8-30 p.m. in the evening.

Note – However the management may change the timings to suit the local conditions with the previous permission of the Joint Director of Public Instruction of the Division.

CHAPTER VI

55. *Equipment Grant* – Subject to availability of funds, grants may be given to Hindi Institutions for the purchase of books, equipment, furniture, permanent fittings and teaching aids including equipment.

56. The management shall get the list of equipment required duly approved by the Joint Director of Public Instruction, in respect of equipment.

57. The application shall explain the need for the equipment and shall be accompanied by details about the number, description and the competitive price of each article along with 'the details of the articles already existing in the institution.

58. The purchase made shall be checked by the inspecting officer at the time of inspection of furniture and other equipment and shall not be rented out or permitted to be used by any other private party or person.

59. The equipment grant admissible shall not exceed 50 percent of the approved expenditure incurred on the items of equipment to be purchased. The amount of grant is further subject to the maximum of Rs. 5,000 during the first year and Rs. 1,000 during any of the subsequent years after the institution is permanently recognised.

60. (a) No grant for the purchase of books, furniture or appliances shall be paid

unless the previous approval of the Department is obtained and the articles have been actually purchased.

(b) Grants sanctioned if any shall lapse if the amount of grant is not drawn from the Treasury before the end of the financial year in which it was sanctioned.

61. When a management has received private benefaction, it shall be entitled to take full credit for the same for arriving at its share of the cost of equipment. If such benefaction, is in excess of the management's share of cost, the excess shall go to reduce the Government's share of cost.

62. The application for equipment grant shall be made in the prescribed form (Form No. VI) so as to reach the Joint Director of Public Instruction, ordinarily, not later than 31st July of each year. The Joint Director of Public Instruction shall send up the recommendation to the Director within one month thereafter for his sanction.

63. For purchase of articles of furniture, the institution should obtain competitive quotations from reputed firms. In respect of heavy purchase of each groups of articles costing more than Rs. 500 tenders shall be called for. In respect of articles for which there are store purchase committee rate contracts, rates higher than those rates will not be admitted for purposes of grant and the grants are assessable on these accepted rates.

64. If an institution which has received aid for purchase of equipment under the above rules if closed, the Director of Public Instruction is competent to take over the articles for which grants are paid or direct the articles to be sold in auction and the sale proceeds credited to Government. If the amount of grant or any portion thereof is diverted for purchase other than those for which sanction has been accorded, the management shall be liable immediately to make good the amount so diverted together with penal interest at 10 percent . A. This shall be without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under law.

APPENDIX – I

Approved list of items under contingent expenditure

GENERAL

Cost of purchase of the following contingent, articles

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Chalk piece | 16. Candles |
| 2. White paper | 17. Match box |
| 3. Buff paper | 18. Sealing wax |
| 4. Pen holders | 19. Carbon paper |
| 5. Nibs | 20. Duster cloth |
| 6. Lead pencils | 21. Stamp pad |
| 7. Red and Blue pencils | 22. Erasures |
| 8. Thabalak Thread | 23. Envelopes |
| 9. Pins | 24. Gem clips |
| 10. Blotting paper | 25. Pad Ink |
| 11. Tags | 26. Exercise Book and Note Book |
| 12. Flat files | 27. Rubber stamp |
| 13. Ink | 28. Broomsticks |
| 14. Needles | 29. Waste paper baskets |
| 15. Thread reels | 30. Electric bulbs |

APPENDIX - II

List of Account Registers to be maintained

1. Cash book and Abstract cash ledger
2. Acquaintance roll
3. Register of contingent charges
4. Account book of postage
5. Stock and issue register of stationery articles
6. Register of permanent stock
7. Register of Audit objections
8. Attendance Register of staff and menials
9. Admission fee and tuition fee collection register
10. Stock register of printed receipt books
11. Register of miscellaenous receipt like donation, union fee, etc.
12. Library stock and issue registers

Note. – (1) The Director has powers to prescribe the forms in which those registers are to be maintained and also additional registers where no special forms are prescribed by him for a particular register, the corresponding form in use in Government Schools should be adopted.

(2) This book is an important initial record of cash transactions occurring from day-to-day. Every entry in it should be made simultaneously with the transactions, and attested by the Head of the office under his dated initials. This does not apply to fee receipts, payment of salaries etc., for which subsidiary registers are kept and in which the transactions are entered individually as they take place. In such cases, only the daily totals of the subsidiary register should be taken to the cash book at the close of each day. If any transaction is omitted to be accounted for on the day it took place, it should not be entered subsequently under the same date by means of interpolated entry. It should be accounted for in the Cash Book on the day the omission is noticed with necessary remark regarding its omission in the first instance under the attestation of the Head of the institution.

(3) In every aided institution, a stock register of account registers should be maintained, on the outer cover of cash account register the description of the register, the No. of volumes, the date on which the volume was begun and closed should be written. All the pages of the Registers should be numbered serially. Erasures and over writing in any account register or cash book are absolutely forbidden. If any correction is necessary, the incorrect entry should be cancelled neatly in red Ink and the correct entry inserted. Each such correction or interpellation made should be authenticated by the Head of the school setting his dated initials against each.

FORM NO. I

Form of application for Recognition of Hindi Institutions or
for their Registration – for Grant

1. Locality and description of the Institute. ..
2. Class of Institution ..
3. Name of the Society or other controlling body. ..
4. Date of Establishment ..
5. Names, ages and -places of Education of the HM/ AM of he Institution and Asst. Teachers with Academic and Professional Qualifications in full ..
6. Other Employment (if any of teachers) ..
7. Rate or Rates of fees
8. Pay and Scale of Pay

9. Amount of fees received during the 12 months preceding the application. ..
10. Average annual Income from all sources exclusive of fees. ..
11. Average annual expenditure ..
12. No. of pupils in each class during the year for which a grant/ recognition is requested. ..
13. Name and residence of parties to whom reference may be made. ..
14. Name and the postal address of the Secretary or Correspondent who will be responsible for correspondence with the Department. ..

FORM NO. II

No change In any entry in this Certificate shall be made except by the authority issuing it and any infringement of this requirement is liable to involve the imposition of a penalty such as that of rustication.

Register Number of the Pupil.

1. Name of pupil in full ..
2. Race and Caste (with sub-caste) ..
3. Place of Birth ..
4. Date of Birth (month, year according to the Christian Era, both in words and figures) ..
5. Last Institute attended ..
6. Date of Admission ..
7. Progress ..
8. Conduct ..
9. Date of leaving the Institution ..
10. Class in which studying and since when ? ..
11. Reason for leaving the Institution ..
12. Remarks ..

Certified that the above information is in accordance with the Institute Register.

(Class Teacher)

(Head of the Institute)

FORM NO. III

(Form of Report regarding Admission of pupils)

1. Name of the pupil ..
2. Class to which admission is sought ..
3. Name of the school from which he/she comes ..
4. Recognised Institution previous to joining this institution ..
5. Class from which he/she left the institute and on what date ..
6. Class for which eligible according to the leaving certificate of the Institute ..
7. Class in which the pupil was examined ..
8. Result ..
9. Head Master's Remarks ..

Date:

Head Master

FORM NO. IV

(Rule 11)

*Application for Grant-in-aid for Construction or -purchase of Buildings
for the use an Educational Institution*

1. Name of the Institution, its locality and particulars of the Institution ..
2. Purpose for which grant is claimed whether for purchase of building or for fresh construction ..
3. (a) Courses of instruction introduced ..
(b) Standards in each course ..
(c) Number of section in each course ..
4. Details of building in which the institution is housed at present and its floor area ..
5. No. of Rooms/Halls proposed to be constructed or purchased with dimensions of each room and hall (please attach 2, copies of approved plan of the building. ..
6. Necessity for the proposed construction or purchase of additional accommodation and total estimated cost ..
7. Name and address of the- owner of the building which has been purchased or which is proposed to be purchased, where is it situated ? A copy of the Plan to be attached. Is it free from encumbrance ? Has an encumbrance certificate been obtained and attached ? ..
8. Amount of Govt. grant applied for ..
9. Amount of building grant drawn in previous years ..
10. Value of cost of work actually executed and paid to date of application ..
11. No. and date of the order sanctioning the grant ..
12. Whether the management owns a site; If so, whether the site, has been granted by Govt. or local body and under what orders and terms ? Where is it situated ? What are its dimensions ? Attach a site Plan ..

- 13. Whether the title of the management to the site is valid and legal ? ..
- 14. Agency through which the work will be carried out ..
- 15. Probable date by which the proposed to be completed ..
- 16. Remarks ..

Note. – Plan and Estimates and Copies of Contracts/Sale Deeds proposed to be entered into with the contractors/venders should be enclosed.

DECLARATION

On behalf of the management of the above institution, I hereby declare that there are no encumbrances to the property and that it will not be alienated or encumbered without the consent of the Government and the conditions of aid laid down in the Grant-in-aid Code are being and will continue to be fully observed. I also declare that I shall abide by the provision contained in the Grant-in-aid Code regarding the refunds to be made to Govt. in the event of the building being diverted prior to the lapse of the time stipulated, to any purpose other than educational purpose approved by Government.

Place :

Date:

Correspondent/Secretary
(Seal of the Management)

FORM NO. V

Execution of bond for Building Grant

On behalf of the Management of..... I hereby declare that I will abide by the conditions governing the payment of building grant.

Place :

Date :

Correspondent/Secretary.

FORM NO. VI

(Rule-35)

*Application for grants for the purchase of Books, furniture and
Teaching Appliances*

1. Name and Place of the Institution.
2. (a) Society or Association owning the Institution
(b) Number and date of recognition.
(c) Period of recognition.

3. Description of the articles required	No.already existing	Number required	Estimated Cost
4. (a) Number of pupils Class-wise (b) Average monthly attendance.			
5. Amount of grant applied for (a) Whether the articles proposed to be purchased are in accordance with the requirements of the Grant -in-aid Code (b) Whether previous approval of the sanctioning authority has been obtained to make these purchases ? If so the No. and date of the order of the competent authority. (c) Quantum of benification received from the public for the purpose which is reckoned towards the management share of cost.			
6. (a) Amount of previous grant drawn if any, for the same purpose. (b) No. and date of the order sanctioning the grant.			
7. Remarks			

DECLARATION

On behalf of the management of the Institution, I hereby declare that the books, furniture, appliances etc., included in the above list are in accordance with the approved list of the Department and the furniture is of the approved dimensions and standard. I also declare that the articles for which grant is applied for will be used only for the purposes of the institution.

Date

Correspondent/Secretary

INSPECTING OFFICERS REMARKS

Certified that the institution is in need of the articles of equipment applied for and the amount of grant of Rs. may be sanctioned.

Place :

Signature and Designation

Date :

of the Inspecting officer